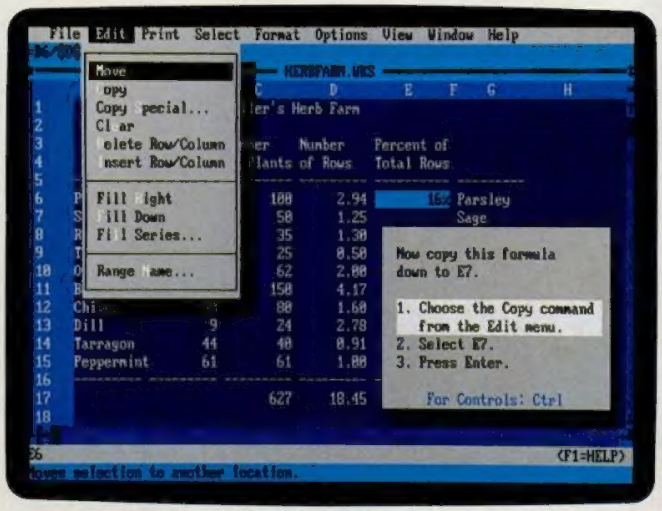
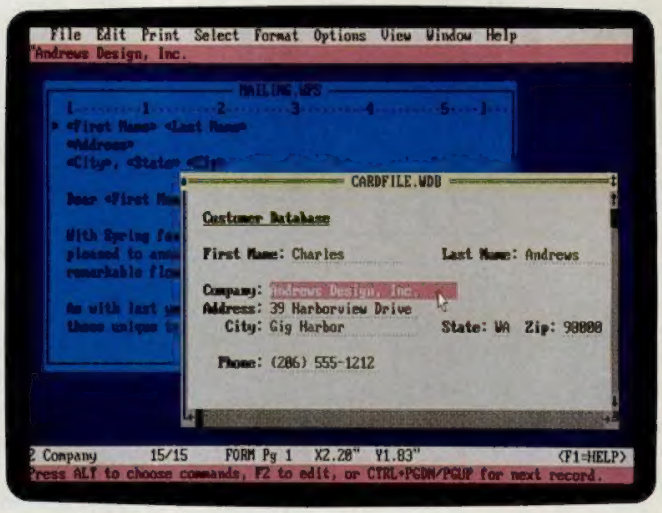
MAGAZINE
Real Power,
Real Cheap
VGA MONITOR
386 COMPUTER
ENHANCED KEYBOARD

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325
RAS A 25 MHz CLOCK DATA
CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER
1ST OR 2ND HARD DISK DRIVE
PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY
AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH
MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.

In all its simplicity.



You can be working before you know it. Microsoft Works provides built-in help and training that takes you through each application, step-by-step.



Everything's easier when you can see what you're doing. With overlapping windows, Works lets you see up to eight different documents at the same time.

There are people who say that powerful software is too complicated to use. And others who say that simple software can never have enough power to meet your needs.

Fortunately, you won't find any of these people working at Microsoft.

Which brings us to new Microsoft® Works 2.0. Software that has all the powerful tools you need in one easy-to-use program.

You get business applications like word processing with a spelling checker and thesaurus, a spreadsheet with business graphics, a database with reporting and a communications module all rolled into one.

All are powerful enough to stand on their own, and handle whatever numbers, words and data you can throw at them.

At the same time, they're a piece of cake to learn and use.

For openers, only Works has built-in training to get you up to speed quickly.

Once you're started, you'll see that each application has the same look on-screen. Which means there's nothing difficult about moving back and forth between, say, your spreadsheet and your word processor. Then into your database. And back out again. You can even move data between all the modules. Easily.

When you do have a question, it's simple to get an answer. Works provides help at the touch of a single key.

The end result is better-looking, more sophisticated output on everything: correspondence, marketing materials, sales information, financial data. Put together in an incredible variety of combinations with much less effort. And much more impact.

If you'd like to know more, call us direct at (800) 541-1261, Dept. K39. We'll answer your questions, in simple terms.

And, if you buy now, we can make your life even easier. By throwing in a free grammar and style checker with your Microsoft Works.*

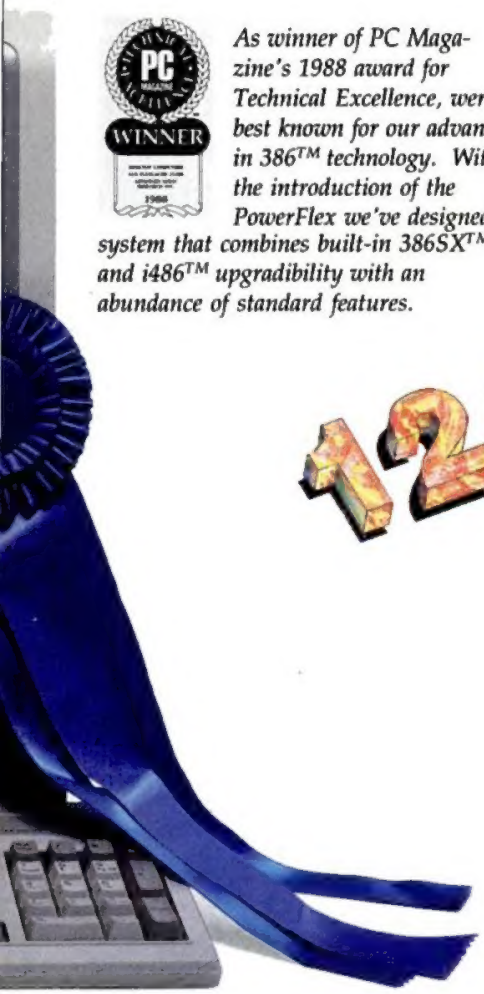
So when someone tells you that you just can't get power and simplicity in the same software program, tell them there is a solution. Microsoft Works.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

*Offer good through February 28, 1990 in the 50 United States. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

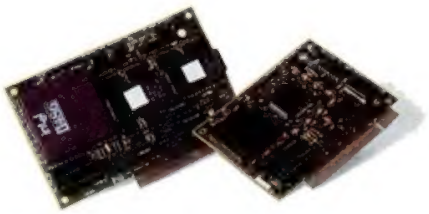
Copyrighted material

Today's premium PC without the Premium™ price...



As winner of PC Magazine's 1988 award for Technical Excellence, were best known for our advances in 386™ technology. With the introduction of the PowerFlex we've designed a system that combines built-in 386SX™ and i486™ upgradibility with an abundance of standard features.

The ALR PowerFlex comes standard with 1-MB of main memory with built-in hardware EMS 4.0 support lets you immediately break the 640-Kb barrier to run all memory intensive applications.



Immediate upgrade path to 16-MHz 386SX and 25-MHz i486 technology. Imagine being able to possess a i486-based system for less than it would cost for the competitions 386 system.

Now until December 31, 1989, save $50 with ALR's manufacturers rebate on the 386SX Upgrade Module.

The powerful 40-MB hard disk which is standard equipment on the PowerFlex provides storage for approximately 20,000 pages of documentation .

At ALR, we've built our reputation on delivering premium PCs without the premium price. The new PowerFlex 286-based PC combines performance, quality and innovation for only $1495. Compared to the competition, the PowerFlex is the premium 286-based PC.

The PowerFlex blends innovation and the most affordable upgrade path with more standard features, while providing 100% compatibility for all of your favorite software applications. When your application needs grow, the innovative PowerFlex grows right along with them. The 386/i486 Feature Connector transforms the 286-based PowerFlex to 386™ or i486™ technology in a matter of minutes. This proprietary upgrade path protects your investment from "future obsolescence" and still saves you hundreds of dollars.

The PowerFlex delivers

Copyrighted material

..The ALR PowerFlex™

ALR *PowerFlex*	AST Premium™ 286
12.5-MHz	10-MHz
1-MB RAM on-board **(expandable to 5-MB)**	1-MB RAM on-card (expandable to 2-MB)
0-Wait State paged	0-Wait State
Coprocessor Support	Coprocessor Support
80287 10-MHz	80287 8-MHz, 10-MHz
80C287 12-MHz	No support
1.44-MB Floppy Drive	1.2-MB Floppy Drive
40-MB Hard Disk	40-MB Hard Disk
6 Available Expansion Slots	6 Available Expansion Slots
EMS 4.0 Support	EMS 4.0 Support
Small Footprint	AT Footprint
$1495	**$2995** *Model-140X*

386 Systems

$395 - ALR 16-MHz 386SX Module	$1595 - AST 386 FASTboard/386
$1890	**$4590**

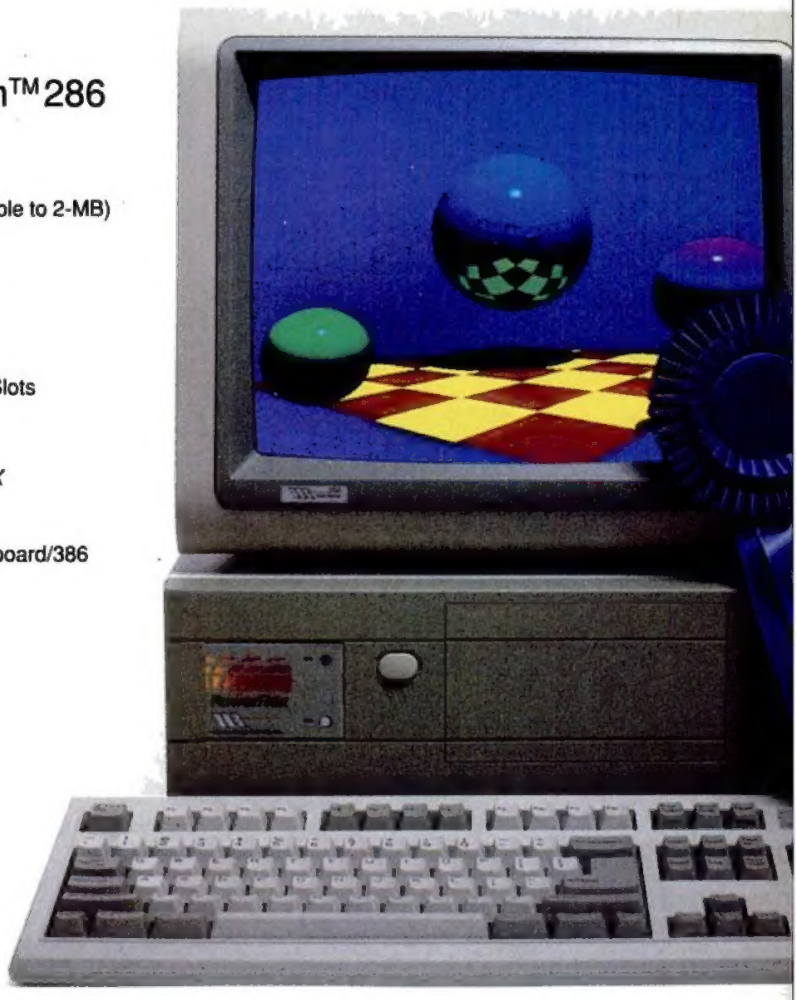
i486 Systems

$2995 - 25-MHz i486 Module with internal "floating-point" Math Coprocessor and 8-KB of internal cache	
$4485	Not Available

ALR products are now available through:

GATES/FA DISTRIBUTING
USA
1-800-332-2222

INGRAM MICRO D
USA
1-800-456-8000



12.5-MHz 286-based processing, 1-MB of RAM with built-in EMS 4.0 support, 40-MB hard disk storage and a 1.44-MB 3-1/2" floppy drive, all within a small-footprint desktop chassis.

With PowerFlex, we continue our tradition of providing the most innovative PCs at a fraction of the competition's price. A tradition which started back in 1986 when we released the world's first 386-based PC. Call today for the name and number of your nearest authorized ALR reseller, and get a first hand look at today's premium 286-based PC.

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR California
Home of the World's First 386 PC
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR, PowerFlex are registered trademarks of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. AST, Premium/286 and FASTboard/386 are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. 386,386SX and i486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corp. System shown with optional monitor. Prices and configurations subject to change. Verify with manufacturer. ©1989, Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Hold those thoughts...with the newest technology in memory and storage!

New SCSI Dart™

Provides up to 64MB of Ultra-High-Speed Solid-State RAM Disk for SCSI Compatible Computers.

- Ultra-fast 0.2 millisecond access and 4MB per second (asynchronous mode) transfer times
- Uses popular 3½-inch form factor
- Can be utilized as a direct plug-in replacement or housed in external chassis
- Uses 256K, 1MB or 4MB SIMMs or a combination
- Perfect for all applications slowed by mechanical disk drives

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Memoryzation™

8MB High-Speed Memory Board for Micro Channel Computers

- New 32-bit Memoryzation² fits popular MCA computers including IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80
- 16-bit Memoryzation fits popular MCA computers including IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60
- Provides up to 8MB of High-Speed Extended Memory, or full 16MB limit using two boards
- All or a portion of memory can be allocated for use as LIM 4.0 Memory
- Uses both 256K and 1M SIMM Modules. 256K and 1M SIMMs can be combined on the board

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compare the power, performance and price!
Call our Memory Hotline for Prices and Dealer Discounts
1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

Newer Technology
1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4
Phone (316) 685-4904
FAX (316) 685-9368
Wichita, KS 67207

©1989, Newer Technology

Inside

PC Magazine is used to doing things in a big way. From single-topic issues with 100 or more products to features tables the size of handball courts, there's very little we do on a small scale.

But not every vital product category in the computer industry demands a 50,000-word story. There are myriad nonmainstream business applications that are essential to the daily lives of our readers, as well as upgrades of important products—both of which are often better suited to a shorter format than a multiproduct roundup. Thus the "short feature" was born.

It's often the case that the smaller a project, the greater the preparation necessary. Our short features will boast the extensive testing you're used to seeing on these pages, but presented in a concise fashion. We'll get right to the meat of the story, giving you the information you need to make an intelligent buying decision. Typically, the short feature will run 4 to 5 pages.

First up are paint programs, examined by contributing editor Luisa Simone. A five-year veteran of *PC Magazine*, Simone has held several positions from assistant managing editor to executive editor. Last year Simone was among the editors who formulated the short-feature concept, making her an obvious choice as the reviewer for our first attempt in the short format.

"What these stories attempt to do is get down to the nitty-gritty product information that you get from your better-informed friends over the phone," Simone explains. "Because of their condensed nature, the reviews get to the heart of the matter much more quickly. We'll tell you why you would want to use these products, and whether they do what they should."

The four paint packages each cost under $100 and support the full VGA palette of 262,000 hardware colors. Simone found out that price and value don't necessarily correlate. "There are some amazing low-cost programs out there. None of them is perfect, but they do provide a lot of the functionality of expensive programs. Besides that, they're fun."

So many products, so little time. Contributing editor Luisa Simone doesn't review *everything* about paint programs—just which ones to buy and why.

Budget plays a part in another of this issue's feature stories: low-end integrated software. The seven packages go for less than $200 each and include word processing, database, and spreadsheet modules with a common interface.

After failing to live up to inflated expectations years ago, these almost-all-you'll-ever-need products are making a comeback. With extras such as graphics, communications, and desktop utilities, they've come to represent a remarkable value. The laptop-toting executive may find that one integrated software package on a 720K 3.5-inch disk can make life on the road just a little less bumpy.—**Stephanie K. Losee** ■

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year (22 issues). Additional postage $1.41 per copy or $31.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

Copyrighted material

Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

"The QMS JetScript controller is the best way available to add PostScript capabilities to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer."

–PC Week
Sept. 19, 1988

Hewlett-Packard* and QMS* have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II* the desktop publishing power of the PostScript* page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

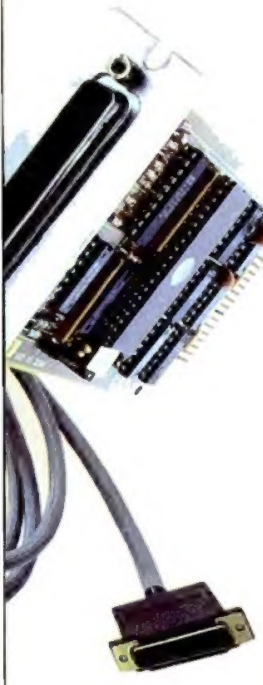
Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

**JetScript available for IBM PC-XT*, IBM PC-AT*, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.*



LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard. LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard. QMS, JetScript, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems. IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1989 Laser Connection

Copyrighted material

PC MAGAZINE

December 26, 1989

Volume 8 Number 22

UP FRONT

4 **INSIDE**

15 **LETTERS**

27 **ADVISOR**
Lori Grunin/ Inexpensively upgrading to PostScript; finding a new IBM BIOS; choosing a music card for game playing and composing.

33 **FIRST LOOKS**

Worksheet linking, embedded graphics, ambitious memory management, and a great deal more distinguish ***Quattro Pro.***
Develop PM applications with ***Smalltalk-V/PM,*** a powerful object-oriented language.
IBM enters the personal information management race with ***Current.***
Atari's inexpensive 1-pound **Portfolio** takes on The Poqet PC.
Adobe Streamline converts scanned bitmap files into editable vector graphics.
Version 3.0 of ***The Norton Commander*** offers a spruced-up main shell, serial file transfers, and an MCI Mail communications module.
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced has improved file-export and presentation capabilities.

53 **NEW AND IMPROVED**
Alan Cohen

63 **PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto

67 **BILL MACHRONE**
The industry's agnosticism.

73 **JOHN C. DVORAK**
Technology horror.

75 **Inside Track**

79 **JIM SEYMOUR**
Imaging models, part 2.

83 **WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
Developing enterprise software.

91 **STEPHEN MANES**
Year-end clearinghouse.

COVER STORY

97 **COMPUTERS**
12 386-20s: Off-the-Shelf Power at the Right Price
John Dickinson/ Affordable 32-bit power? Just two years ago, the market cost of a standard 386-20 machine was in the $8,000 range. Now PC Labs tests a dozen machines bargain-priced at $2,395 to $2,995 to help you weigh both the benefits and hazards of shopping for the bottom line.

100 **ACMA 386/20 Professional System**
101 **Amax PC/386-20 Business System**
101 **Bus 386/20**
105 **C² 386-20**
112 **Computer Market Place Ultra 10-386**
116 **Top Gun 386/20**
123 **Destiny 386-20**
125 **Everest Block 320V**
125 **Laser Digital Pacer 386-20**
126 **Northgate MicroStation 386/20**
130 **Polysystem MI-Cache-20**
135 **Tangent 320**

106 **Features Table**
118 **Performance Tests**
140 **Editor's Choice**

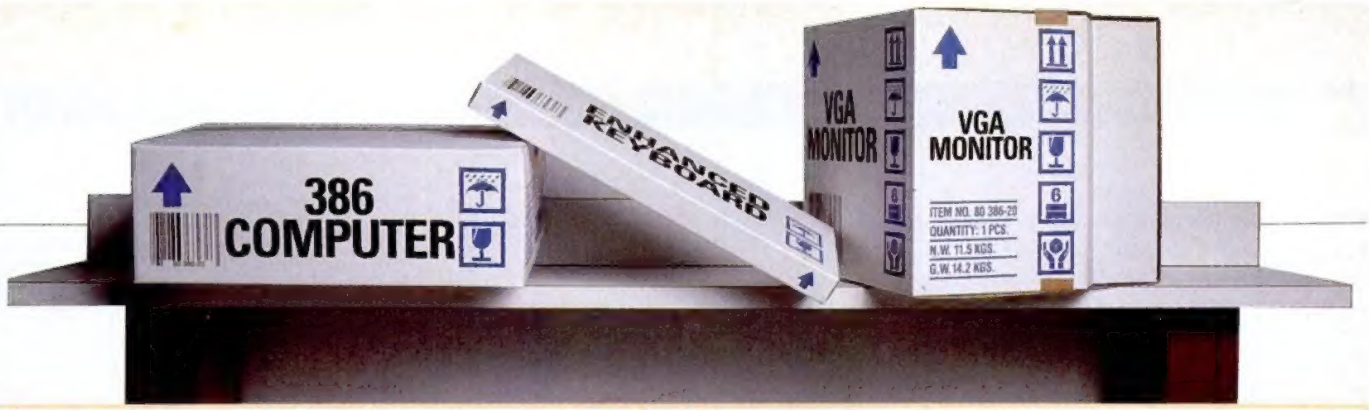
FEATURES

145 **SOFTWARE**
Integrated Software Gets It Together

Edward L. Perratore and Henry Fersko-Weiss/ Microsoft Works, Alpha-works, and *PFS:First Choice* are among the good reasons why low-end integrated software is earning renewed respect from middle managers and laptop-lugging professionals—and from beginners. Ease-of-use and improved data-sharing mark these seven packages, all under $200.

154 **Features Table**
162 **Q&A: The Answer for Many**
170 **WordPerfect on the Fly**
180 **Editor's Choice**

Copyrighted material



FEATURES

189 BACKUP

DC 2000 Tape Drives: Backup on a Personal Scale

Catherine D. Miller/ Your hard disk holds from 40MB to 150MB, you're not on a LAN, and you hate backing up to floppy disks. Then you'll love DC 2000 tape backup. Comprehensive tests of 14 DC 2000 minicartridge systems from such companies as Irwin, Mountain Computer, and Everex pinpoint the best in large-capacity backup on a personal scale.

192 Decision Guide
212 Features Table
216 Performance Tests
239 Editor's Choice

241 GRAPHICS

Power Painting on a Budget

Luisa Simone/ *PC Magazine*'s first minifeature focuses on how paint programs under $100 are catching up with higher-end, vector-based packages. For creating photograph-quality images, bitmapped paint products like *PC Paintbrush IV* and *Deluxe Paint II* have no competition at all.

PRODUCTIVITY

253 UTILITIES

Give Yourself a Smart DOS Command Line with ALIAS

Douglas Boling and Jeff Prosise/ Now you can take control of your command line. ALIAS allows you to reissue previously typed commands, assign aliases for or abbreviate long command strings, and edit the DOS command line with ease.

271 POWER PROGRAMMING

Arithmetic Routines for Your Computer Programs, Part 4

Ray Duncan/ It's time to venture forth from the relatively safe shallows of integer arithmetic into the treacherous depths of real numbers and floating-point arithmetic.

318 Direct Marketing Connection
338 Marketplace
361 Index to Advertisers
362 Advertisers' Product Index
365 Reader Service Card
367 Coming Up

PRODUCTIVITY

281 SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Here's a handy label-underlining macro for *Lotus 1-2-3;* embedding printer codes in *Lucid 3-D* spreadsheets; coloring *Excel* worksheets; calculating the number of weekdays in a given period.

287 USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Add documentation to seldom-used utilities; schedule your backups to run every five days; tiny TSRs take more RAM than you think.

293 POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ A *Microsoft Word* macro that lets you search for and delete text formatted in a given style; combining *dBASE* fields to save disk space can be counterproductive; surprise! *WordPerfect* 5.0 variables accept commands.

297 LANGUAGES

Tony Rizzo/ Create really tiny Turbo C .COM files; emulate Turbo Debugger breakpoints under Turbo Pascal; enhancing Turbo Pascal's GOTO statement.

309 TUTOR

Tony Rizzo/ Why expanded memory is still the memory-management standard most supported by popular software; how external devices grab the CPU's attention.

315 CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

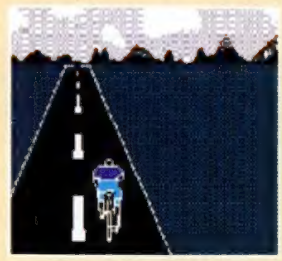
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ A simple program to display a network adapter address; resolving ARCnet and Above Board memory conflicts; nonnetwork software on a LAN; hardware faults that cause mysterious crashes; moving to AT&T's StarLAN.

AFTER HOURS

369
- Total Distance, for indoor cycling.
- *Food/Analyst* tells you what you've been eating.
- *WellAware* hunts down food allergies.

374 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?

Bill Howard



COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR COVER 3-D ILLUSTRATION: ALAN WOOD

Copyrighted material

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee Thé

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk Suttie **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott **Production Editor** Karen A. Carter **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Tom Unger **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Lori Grunin, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Nina Barringer, Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein, Alan Cohen, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray **Proofreader** William P. Flanagan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Cost Control Coordinator** Jodi Schulson **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Donna Dioukarev, Carolyn Falconer, Jean M. Risolo **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn
Support Associate, PC MagNet Donna J. Gaccino **Sysop, PC MagNet** Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin **Assistant Art Directors** Natalie Chu, Gary W. Kaplow, Yvonne Valdenegro **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Ilene Gross

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Sales and Marketing Programs** Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes **Public Relations Director** Jessica Kersey **Events Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Subscription Director** Paul Stafford **Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Woltersdorf

Assistant Production Director Lynn Peretz **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistants** Fredrick Jacoby, Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinator** Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William Lohse
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Director of Development Jonathan Cohler
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; PC Mart; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic; User-to-User.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS
The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general telephone number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50 (plus a $25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE
PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.50 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS
Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

Copyrighted material

Now you can use old friends to access corporate data.

There you are cranking along at your desktop. Then it happens. You realize you need some critical data that resides on your mini or mainframe.

And you can't get it.

Unless of course you've got ORACLE.® For the first time PC and Macintosh users can access ORACLE and IBM® data from any of their favorite desktop applications.

You can query and update data on ORACLE, DB2,™ and SQL/DS databases, using the applications you know and love, including Lotus 1-2-3,® 4th Dimension,® Hypercard,™ Supercard™ and dBASE III Plus.™ Your entire company's wealth of information is available immediately. Without leaving the desktop.

With ORACLE for Macintosh,® you'll be using one of the most popular user interfaces to access corporate data. Give it a test run with the Developer's Version for just $199.

Or, you can have the Full Networking Version for only $999. If you're a 4th Dimension user, consider ORACLE for 4th Dimension, the easiest way to access corporate data through familiar 4D applications. Also $199.

On the PC use ORACLE for 1-2-3 for complete access to SQL databases from your familiar 1-2-3 interface. Or ORACLE dBXL, for giving dBASE III Plus applications access to your ORACLE and DB2 databases. Each for only $299.

Give one of these ORACLE products a try for 30 days. Then, if you're not happy, send them back and we'll send you a full refund.

If you're not ready to give up on your old friends, there's only one thing to do. Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, ext. 4463 now. And enter the computing environment of the 90s.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

Copyright © 1989 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Hypercard is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Supercard is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software Corporation. 4th Dimension is a registered trademark of Acius Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. OS/2 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. dBXL is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Prices valid in U.S. only. ORACLE for Macintosh, $199: Stand-alone version licensed for developers only. Requires Macintosh SE or II with 2MB of RAM, 5MB hard disk space, floppy disk drive, and Hypercard 1.2. Includes 30-day installation support, ORACLE database, Hyper*SQL (HyperCard Interface), SQL*Plus, OCI and Pro*C (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop required for programming usage), System Stacks and Example Stacks. ORACLE for Macintosh, $999: Full networking version is $999 and includes SQL*Net (for database communications) Async, DECnet, TCP/IP support, Alisa System's TSSnet DECnet protocol and drivers and Kinetic's TCPort TCP/IP protocol handler and gateway software for the other machine. ORACLE for 1-2-3, $299: Requires an 80286/80386 running DOS 3.0+ and Lotus release 2.01 or 2.2, 640KB of RAM plus either 1MB of extended memory or the reassignment of 1MB of expanded memory. Connectivity option with networking software starts at $395. dBXL requires a XT PC with 640KB of RAM. Accessing remote systems requires database and networking software on host computer.

"The Austin's strengths—top-notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and low price-make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat."
PC Magazine, October 17, 1989 Issue

HARD TO BEAT . . .
AUSTIN 386/33

- Intel 33 MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, 8 or 16MB)
- Intel 33 MHz 82385 Cache Controller
- 55.2 MHz Performance Rating
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Direct Map 32K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Shadow RAM (BIOS Caching)
- 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5-16 Bit Slots and 2-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-Processor Support
- Clock with Battery Backup
- American-Made MotherBoard
- Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting as low as $114.00 per month*

AUSTIN 386/33 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$3795	$4295	$4495
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$3995	$4495	$4695
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)*	$4595	$5095	$5295
*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add $600			

The Austin 386/20 will tear through the hardest workload in the shortest time! Make it your first choice for any graphic-intensive programs, including desktop publishing and CAD operations.

AHEAD OF THE GAME !
AUSTIN 386/20

- Intel 80386 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, or 8MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nano's
- 30 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made MotherBoard
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting as low as $60.00 per month*

AUSTIN 386/20 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2495	$2995	$3195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2695	$3295	$3495
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)*	$3395	$3895	$4095
*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add $600			

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

***PC Magazine* said, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"**

AUSTIN 286/12 & 286/16

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor or Harris 16 MHz 80286 Processor
- 1MB RAM (Optional 2 or 4MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- 5 16-Bit Expansion Slots (full size)
- 16-Bit VGA Display Adapter
- Shadow RAM (BIOS Caching)
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service
- 30 Day Satisfication Guarantee

Payments starting as low as $54.00 per month*

AUSTIN 286/12.5 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	VGA Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1795	$1995	$2195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1995	$2195	$2395
AUSTIN 286/16 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	VGA Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1895	$2095	$2295
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2095	$2295	$2495

You Don't Have To Pay High Prices - To

☑ FREE GE ON-SITE SERVICE INCLUDED

We give you a World-Class Support Program that makes sure all your needs are taken care of. Every Austin Computer comes with *FREE GE On-Site Service for a full year* so you don't have any repair bills. We send a GE Service Engineer to your desk to fix your computer quickly and without charge.

☑ 30-DAY MONEY BACK

Just try us for 30-Days. If *you're not completely satisfied* with your system, for any reason, we'll refund your hardware price.

☑ TOLL-FREE TECH HOTLINE

☑ UNBEATABLE PRICES

☑ SOLID CUSTOM-BUILT

Our flexible manufacturing process is set up to handle custom configurations. We build your system *to your specifications*. Leave the hard part to us. Then we test, burn-in and send it through our Quality Assurance Lab.

How To Turn A Little Money Into A Lot More Computer . . . With Austin Computer Systems!

SX SUCCESS!

AUSTIN 386/SX

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
- Intel 80386 SX Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, or 8MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Shadow RAM (BIOS Caching)
- 6-16 Bit Slots and 2-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80387/SX Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made MotherBoard
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Payments starting as low as $60.00 per month *

AUSTIN 386/SX WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1995	$2405	$2995
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2295	$2795	$3295
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)*	$2795	$3295	$3895
*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add $600			

Get Winning Systems!

Call And Order Today! 1-800-752-1577

☑ LOW MONTHLY PAYMENT PLAN

We now make owning an Austin Computer System easy. With our new Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan, you can make low monthly payments, *starting as low as $54.00 per month.* Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes.

☑ EASY WAYS TO GET IT NOW

We take Major Credit Cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified P.O.'s, and now, Personal Checks using our TeleCheck Service!

MasterCard VISA AMEX C.O.D

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

New VAR Toll-Free Line 1-800-733-4VAR
Fax Orders (512) 454-1357 ■ Overseas (512) 458-5106
Canada 1-800-827-4ACS
Mon-Fri 7am-8pm ■ Sat 10am-5pm CST
10300 Metric Blvd ■ Austin, TX 78758

GE and the GE logo are all trademarks of the General Electric Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photographs. Shipping charges are non-refundable. *Prices indicated are based on an individual monthly revolving credit account. Call for complete details about financing and leasing programs.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

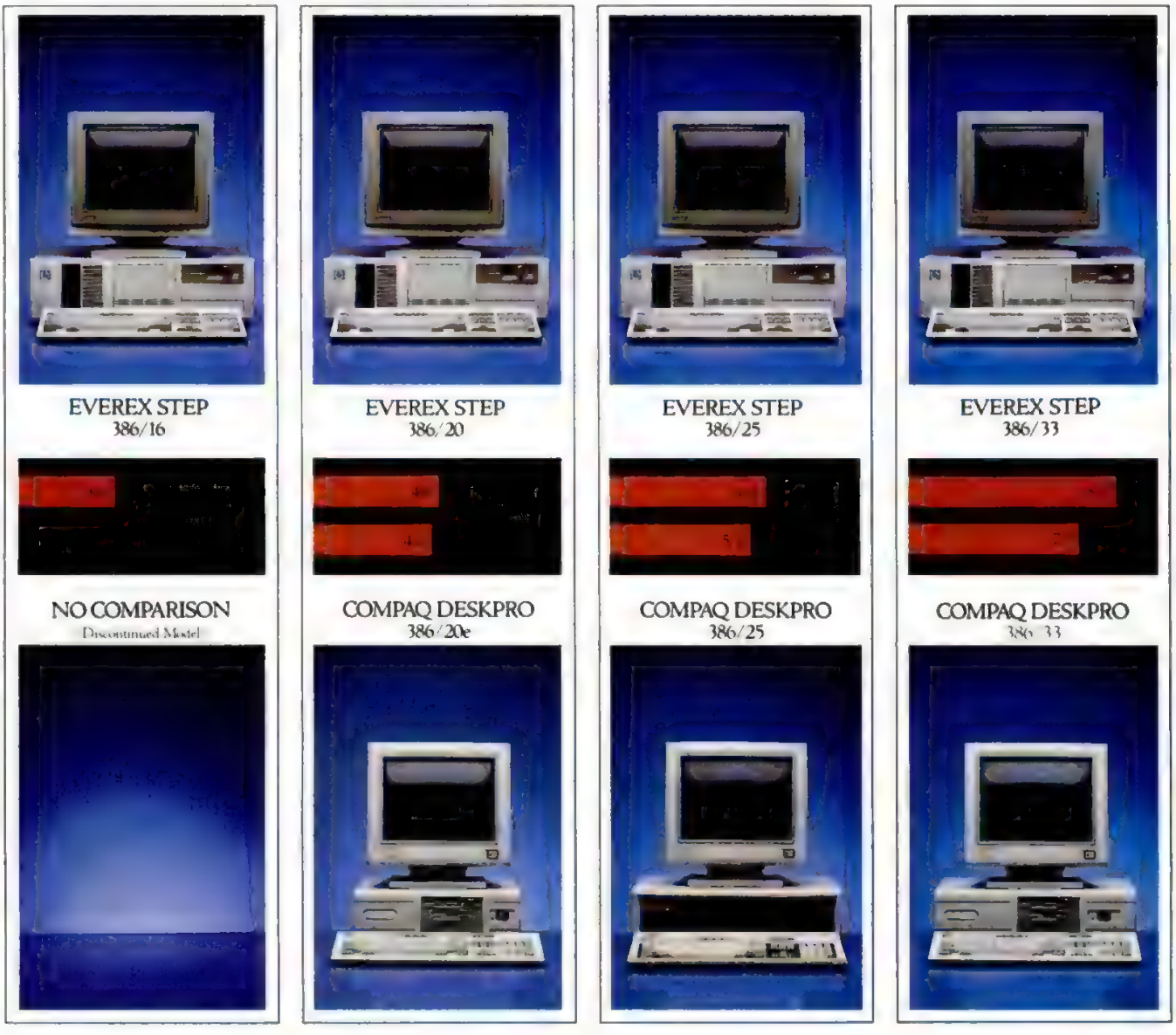
Several steps faster than the competition.

*MIPS benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.2

As you can plainly see, every Everex STEP™ system, from one end of our IBM® compatible line to the other, runs a good deal faster than anything the competition has to offer. So if you're looking for the absolute fastest way to run today's complex applications, it's time to take a closer look at our STEPs.

What you'll find is the thing that makes them faster. Namely, superior design. One example is our proprietary AMMA™ cache management architecture that lets you tear along at record speeds, especially in multi-user, multi-tasking applications. And AMMA is application transparent. So you gain speed without losing compatibility.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE



Better yet, you'll find that STEP systems are about as flexible as they come. We offer, for instance, both small-footprint and standard chassis sizes. 8 full-length expansion slots. 3 front panel selectable clock speeds. Plus BIOS support for over 60 drives.

All brought to you by one of the fastest growing computer companies in America. Namely, Everex. And a nationwide network of the finest resellers who ever configured a system or supported a customer.

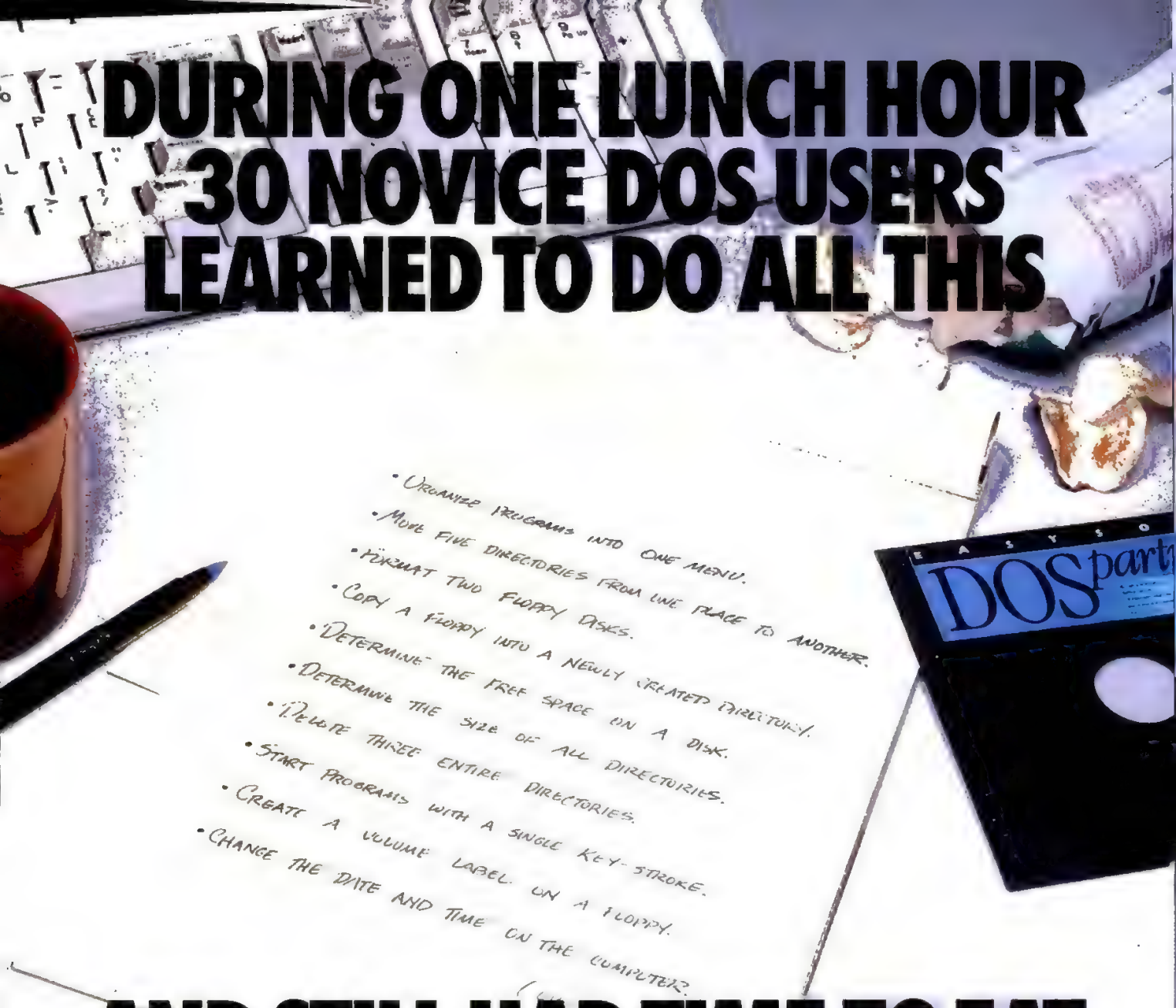
Which makes your next step a rather obvious one. Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

AMMA, Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp All other names indicated by ® are registered trademarks of their respective holders © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DO ALL THIS



AND STILL HAD TIME TO EAT.

THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL.

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,™ EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For $99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.

All major credit cards accepted. Add $4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1989 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

E A S Y S O F T

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

SLIP ART?

I was very pleased to see the in-depth review of *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* in your recent roundup of clip-art packages ("PC-based Clip Art: Instant Images," *PC Magazine*, October 17, 1989). While I still believe that the program should have been included in your earlier review of PC illustration packages ("Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989), Robin Raskin's article helped atone for the omission by providing an excellent summary of *Arts & Letters*' fine freehand drawing capabilities.

Unfortunately, you did your readers a big disservice by not naming it an Editor's Choice product. No other program you reviewed comes even remotely close to this package in terms of features, speed, compatibility, flexibility, or ease-of-use.

Furthermore, your conclusion that "no one clip-art package will satisfy all needs, not to mention all tastes" was a huge cop-out. If you took this attitude in your other reviews, then you would never award an Editor's Choice: certainly no spreadsheet or word processing program will satisfy all needs and tastes.

Bill Bailey
Detroit, Michigan

If you felt that your review of *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* in the October 17, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* would quiet the complaints about your neglect some months ago, let me disabuse you.

Reviewing *Arts & Letters* as a source of clip art is equivalent to reviewing a PS/2 as a paperweight, or the space shuttle as accommodation for a small group of tourists. Either will serve in the reviewed capacity—as *Arts & Letters* provides an extensive and exceptional supply of graphics. But neither is primarily used for the cited function.

Let me add one more criticism of your review: faulting *Arts & Letters* for producing blue graphics indicates that your reviewer did not take the time to learn the rudiments of the program. One can select

Instant feedback: readers respond to our look at clip-art packages.

the color, shading, and other properties of any graphic either at creation or at any later time. By leaving the choice to the designer, Computer Support Corp. has ensured that maximum flexibility is readily at hand for any user.

Michael Richter
Los Angeles, California

PC Magazine's clip-art roundup included not only clip-art packages, but graphics packages that offer clip-art libraries; these included *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, *Freelance Maps*, *Harvard Graphics Accessories*, and *Micrographx ClipArt Libraries*. In the reviews, the graphics and draw features of these packages were discussed only in terms of their usefulness for modifying each product's clip art.

In her review of *Arts & Letters*, Robin Raskin correctly stated that the color for most of the clip-art images is blue, and that the color can be modified manually. She criticized this color choice because blue maps poorly to black-and-white output devices.

The Editor's Choice sidebar recommends the best clip-art package in each of several categories because of the unique nature of the subject. Unlike word processors, for example, clip art is characterized by style. One package may offer the largest number of images or the greatest variety of options, but if the library's illustrations are the wrong style for your company's newsletter the package is of no use.

CHILD PRODIGY

Sure, the Prodigy Interactive Service is slow, less flexible than one would like, and pitched at the technologically unsophisticated (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, October 17, 1989). But I can do virtually everything on Prodigy that I could do on CompuServe, and at a small fraction of the cost. I still use CompuServe for downloads and to access PC MagNet, but using Prodigy for most of my on-line information retrieval and travel planning has saved me a small fortune. For that, I will put up with facile GUIs and a slight drop in speed.

And just to let you know, I use Prodigy with a number of TSRs and device drivers loaded and have had no problems at all.

David Welch
Cambridge, Massachusetts

I agree completely with Lori Grunin's review of the Prodigy Interactive Service. One shortcoming she failed to mention, however, is that if you want to go to Prodigy while already using your computer, you need to shut down or reboot from the floppy disk. I can't see too many users wanting to do that.

Your other comments regarding Prodigy's RAM use and lack of innovation are right on target. I purchased the Starter Kit, read the documentation, and immediately called to cancel. After I had explained my reasons for not taking the service (in detail), the operator—who apparently knew nothing about computers—said, "So you're canceling because it's too difficult to use?" I said "right" and hung up.

Lew Pinsker
Flemington, New Jersey

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

MICROSOFT

*** CD-ROM Special Save $750 ***

Microsoft Slat Pack & Small Business Consultant only $100 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf thru 12/31/89

CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf $695
Drive kit w/ Bookshelf & Programmers Library (LAN) 1185
Bookshelf or Programmers Library absolutely lowest price

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Amdek w/audio for PC external ($699) or internal $679
NEC CDR-77 w/audio external for PC & Mac Call
Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac fastest int. drive! from 860
Hitachi 3600 for PC internal NEW! Call
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than $0.18 per MB! 3,695
Portable 286 w/ CD-ROM drive data to go 3,995
Erasable Optical Drives Call
Also: Denon, LMSI, and Sony CD-ROM drives-Call !

MIS / DP & Programmers

C Library, Ada or Shareware Grab Bag 3,000 programs $99
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 7 459
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers 695
ICP Software Directory search 15,000 software items 975

Attorneys & Government

Constitution Papers 42 documents from US history $65
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international 'business' 99
U.S. Patent Database over 5 million patents since 1790 395
Geovision U.S. Atlas entire U.S. with 1 million landmarks 595

Libraries and Education

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87) $99
Food Analyst entire USDA database w/analysis software 99
Science Helper K-8 1,000 NSF lesson plans 195
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms, 7,300 articles 245
U.S. History on CD-ROM over 30,000 pages, 1600-1989 295
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol., 30,000 articles PC & Mac 345
Great American Authors entire works of 8 authors 395
News Digest current events 1980-87 - PC & Mac 770
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 940

Medicine & Science

Medical Year Book on Disc full text of 1988 Year Books $125
Time Table of Science stock with 5,500 events - Mac 185
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal Pediatrics, 1983-89 395
Physician's Desk Reference official data, 2800 drugs 595
Oxford Textbook of Medicine full text 595

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

Spectrum Clip Art Over 6500 images $299
NEC Clip Art/Image Folio 1000's of images - PC & Mac 319
Pro-Art 300 Postscript illustrations - PC & Mac 375
ArtRoom fonts, art, templates, utilities, and more - Mac 899

Miscellaneous

Sherlock Holmes on Disc for 221B Baker Street fans $99
Between Heaven and Hell practical and perverse 99
Variety Home Video Directory 40,000 films 189
Whole Earth Catalog better than the original - Mac 149
Bible Library dozens of bibles, references, concordances 595
Guiness Book of World Records - Mac Call

MORE! Over 200 different titles available
Dealer inquiries welcome
Free subscription to *CD-ROM End User* with every order!
Free CD-ROM Sourcedisk or Discovery CD-ROM with every order

Money back guarantee
Free technical support
Call - special drive/title combo's
LAN consulting and disc production services available
Call - FREE on-line CD-ROM access!

VISA MC AMEX FEDERAL EXPRESS Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4ROM orders only
(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

Your review of the Prodigy Interactive Service indicated that stock information *cannot* be printed. In fact, it can. There is a print option on all Quote Track screens.

Orrin S. Edwards
Mineola, New York

PC MAGAZINE As Edwards and several other readers have pointed out, the Quote Track service on Prodigy allows you to print out stock information; at review time, however, this capability was not available. On-line services change more quickly than we can reflect, and Prodigy is no exception.

A TALE OF TWO MARKETS

John C. Dvorak tells us that 386 and 486 machines can no longer be held back by 8088 code (Inside Track, *PC Magazine,* October 17, 1989), and that by 1990 or 1991 there will be two distinct PC markets. Well, what exactly does he think the *existing* market is? Homogeneous?

The proliferation of packages written specifically for the 386 machine has already split the PC market between the office configuration—in our case, PS/2 Model 70s—and the home market, made up primarily of ATs and XTs. There are, at this very moment, too many things that I can do at the office that are not readily transportable to the home PC. I can see the two distinct markets *now,* and while it is not particularly comforting to know that the introduction of the 486 will further polarize the two segments, at least it will have the beneficial effect of pushing 386 prices (eventually) toward the home market range.

Tom Palermo
Kingwood, Texas

SETTING THE STANDARD

I enjoyed John Dvorak's column on the software compatibility dilemma (John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine,* October 17, 1989). I even agreed with most of what he said. However, Mr. Dvorak snuck in a very broad comparison of IBM and Compaq in order to support his theory as to why the compatibility dilemma exists. What he said was, "Compaq hasn't the engineering wizardry of IBM."

I will not deny that Compaq does not possess the depth of IBM's computer knowledge. But what is important to remember is that we are talking about the *PC* market here. This is the same market in which IBM bought a chip from Intel and told Bill Gates to write an OS to make it work (a slightly oversimplified explanation). Thus was born the IBM Personal Computer. There were better machines out there at the time, but not one with such a vast amount of software written for it. Then, when everyone started to do a better job than IBM with AT-bus-based computers (for example, Compaq), Big Blue abandoned that platform for another that has yet to prove itself as better. And Compaq went on to spearhead the EISA movement.

The proliferation of packages written specifically for the 386 has already split the PC market into two distinct segments.

The real issue here is the ability to enforce a standard, and in this market no company seems to be great enough to do that anymore. IBM set a standard with its original PC not because of its engineering wizardry but because of its marketing wizardry. It built a rather unrevolutionary PC and coupled it with a "follow us or else" attitude, and we bought it. That may never happen again.

Earl H. Browning III
Richardson, Texas

ACCOUNTING FOR SUITABILITY

As soon as I received my September 26, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine,* I quickly turned to your review of LAN-based accounting systems ("LAN Accounting Software: Up to Speed on the PC Platform"). As a financial systems consultant who specializes in helping large businesses decentralize their accounting systems, I was eager to read your reviews of the top accounting software products.

I thought you were headed in the right direction when the article began by discussing "enterprise accounting." It has been our experience that selecting ac-

OUTSTANDING VALUE!
THOROUGHBRED PERFORMANCE!

Tri▶Star 286 Systems

Standard Features:

- 12MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz 80286 Processor
- **1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board**
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive**
- **44MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- **Paradise 16 Plus 16-Bit VGA Card**
- **14" VGA Color Monitor (640 x 480)**
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Tri-Star 286^{12} 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive **$1755**

Tri-Star 286^{16} 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive **$1855**

Tri-Star 286^{20} 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive **$1955**

2MB RAM Upgrade $99
65MB Hard Drive Upgrade $89

Tri▶Star 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- **1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board**
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287, 80387, & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

8514/A Ready

Tri-Star 386^{20} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$2895**

Tri-Star 386^{25} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$3095**

4MB RAM Upgrade $400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade $195
150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade $695

Concorde Graphics Workstation

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- **1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board**
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

8514/A Ready

Concorde 386^{20} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$2995**

Concorde 386^{25} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$3195**

4MB RAM Upgrade $400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade $195
16" Nanao 9070S Monitor Upgrade $525

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor
- **64K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's**
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- **1MB/4MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up to 8MB on Board**
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure
- 80387 & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

8514/A Ready

Flash Cache 386^{20} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$3395**

Flash Cache 386^{25} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$3595**

Flash Cache 386^{33} 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$4995**

4MB RAM Upgrade $400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade $195
150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade $695
330MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade $1295

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement
- Prompt 48 Hour Shipping
- Leasing Available

Sales
Monday — Friday 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support: 1-800-688-TECH
Tel: 602-345-6151 • Overseas: 602-838-1222
FAX: 602-345-0110

We accept Mastercard & Visa **(No Surcharge)** AMEX (3% surcharge) cashier's check, cash, or money order 30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to change without notice

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
1-800-678-2799

TRI▶STAR
COMPUTERS
1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283

VISA

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the next page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

It's pretty much that simple.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare,® because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell. Just like the label says.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking hardware and software products. As a matter of fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 fileservers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

For example, engineers at Novell successfully tested the PCterminal/286 LAN Workstation in no less than 1200 different network configurations... with 50 units running at once! That's a claim no other computer manufacturer can make.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver, for instance. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS, and eight expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape

© 1989 Samsung Information Systems America Inc. NetWare and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

back-up system. Plus 4 megabytes of main memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation which includes a built-in Ethernet interface and Novell's Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

THE SAMSUNG COMMITMENT.

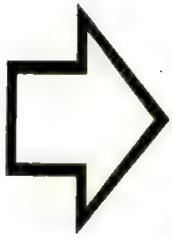
With 4 million monitors and half a million PC and LAN computers sold in 1988 alone, it's clear that Samsung has made a serious commitment to the marketplace. In all, Samsung offers no less than nine different PC and LAN computer models with seventeen color and monochrome monitors! And, as a 31-billion dollar international corporation, Samsung has the resources to provide continuous support for its customers.

So why not begin your network planning today? For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, write:
SAMSUNG, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, or call **1-800-446-0262.**

SAMSUNG

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ClipArt from A to Z.



A is for Arrow

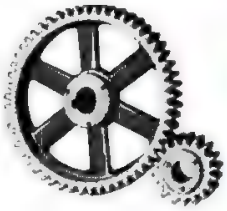
B is for Baseball

C is for Cartoons

D is for Dinosaur

E is for Easter

F is for Flags



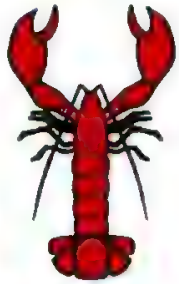
G is for Gears

H is for Heart

I is for Ice Cream

J is for Jet

K is for King



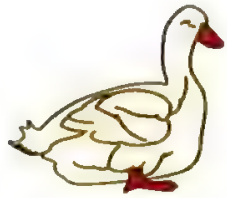
L is for Lobster

M is for Motorcycle

N is for Nutcracker

O is for Olympics

P is for Penguin

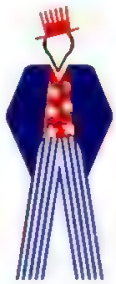


Q is for Quack

R is for Reagan

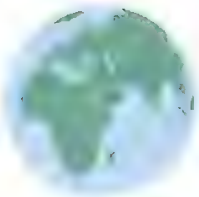
S is for Santa

T is for Texas



U is for Uncle Sam

V is for Valentine



W is for World

X is for X-ray

Y is for Yacht

Z is for Zip Code

As if Micrografx Designer and Graph Plus weren't easy enough to use already, in an effort to further simplify your life in the graphics world we hereby offer our entire collection of Windows-compatible, object-oriented electronic art. Well, *almost* our entire collection. We ran slightly short on space (about 500 pages short, if you must know).

But don't despair. Just call us at **1-800-272-3729**, and we'll not only send you a free demo disk with the 26 symbols on this page, but we'll also include a colorful pictorial guide to the 14,974 that didn't quite fit.

Micrografx ClipArt. Easy as ABC.

MICROGRAFX®

CAPCM 1.03

Each Micrografx ClipArt library includes the Micrografx Portfolio file utility. Portfolio requires Microsoft Windows.

Copyright © 1989 Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and the Micrografx logo and Micrografx ClipArt are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Letters

counting software for departments of large companies revolves around the management-reporting capabilities of the package rather than the financial reporting.

However, I was disappointed that you did not follow through with this approach. The individual product reviews did not discuss much beyond the packages' standard list of features. And nowhere in the review of each package did you give any basis for your rating on the "Suitability to Task" chart. I would like to have seen more emphasis on the reporting capabilities of each package, for this important feature should have provided the basis for your ratings.

Deborah A. Richman
South Norwalk, Connecticut

ONE DISK, MANY BACKUPS

Your recent reviews of backup programs ("Backup Software: For the Moment After," *PC Magazine*, August 1989) lack one critical item that should be in your features table: namely, the question of whether the program can append backup files to a previous backup disk. I presently use "lowly" DOS backup and need only about 10 disks for two months of incremental backup. I *don't* want to have to use 25 disks just because a so-called advanced backup program forces me to use a fresh disk for each incremental backup.

Brian Peck
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

While the feature in question was indeed absent from the features table, we made a point of noting in the reviews whether or not a program allows you to append to disks used in previous backups. *Fastback Plus* and *Intelligent Backup*—our two Editor's Choices—and others (including *Bakup* and *BackEZ*) offer this capability.

STAR TECH

I left the PC retail channel in favor of working for a VAR about a year and a half ago, owing to many of the reasons outlined in your recent series of columns on computer dealers (*PC Magazine*, September 12, 1989). Regardless of these reasons, my two years' experience working at a large retail store as a technician gave me a closer and different vantage point than you might have of the situation.

UTILITIES CORRECTION

The 1STCLASS utility in the November 14, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* has caused some confusion with the *1st-CLASS Software* product produced by 1st-CLASS Expert Systems Inc. of One Longfellow Center, 526 Boston Post Rd., 150 East, Wayland, MA 01778. We apologize for the unintentional confusion and to make sure that further confusion does not arise we have changed the name of our 1STCLASS utility to EMMA.

My biggest objection to the columns that appeared in *PC Magazine* is the lack of attention that was given to the role of the technical departments of retailers. True, these departments are oftentimes the havens of "sleepy technicians," but when tech departments are made the dynamic sales tools they can be, great things will happen.

During my retail experience, I saw the top salespeople use my abilities as an asset, not just a service. These salespeople took me with them on their sales calls and helped me to realize how much I could do for our clients. One salesperson's favorite tactic was to ask me, in front of the client as I stripped his machine, "Why did Brand X computer maker do that?" Not only did this make my presence and knowledge apparent to the client before his file server went down, it made him more comfortable purchasing his systems from us.

Technical departments need to be involved in the sales effort as an active resource, not a last-ditch backup.

W. Talley Fritsch
Houston, Texas

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

The Prodigy Interactive Service (After Hours, PC Magazine, October 17, 1989) does not run in CGA mode, as was reported. Rather, it runs in an EGA mode of 320 by 200 pixels with 16 colors.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

FREE FONTS*
WITH PURCHASE OF
GoScript
PostScript Language Interpreter for the IBM PC
PostScript®
On almost ANY Printer
for only $195
Gain access to your word processor's PostScript features: Font Scaling, Rotation, Graphics, Kerning, etc.
Coming Soon! GoStyles™ Automatic Templates for Professional Looking Documents - Easily!!
GoScript - $195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - $395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both Include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts
Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet II/IID/+, DeskJet/+, PaintJet; NEW! Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP! Canon LBP-8III/II, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter III; Intel Visual Edge System; Siemens PT-90
*Return your GoScript registration card and the certificate in the GoScript package to receive
16 ADDITIONAL FONTS FREE
Call for Details. Limit 1 per retail customer. Offer good through December 31, 1989.
ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer or call the LaserGo Order Line (800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)
LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 450-4600
FAX: (619) 450-9334
9369-A Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Born To Fly.

Introducing the new Swan 386/33.

There's nothing faster or more powerful in personal computing than a 386/33 system. And now there's no better value in this field than the Swan 386/33.

The Swan 386/33 easily manages today's most power-hungry applications such as CAD/CAM/CAE. It's blazing 33MHz speed will especially benefit multi-user and multi-tasking networks running under UNIX® and XENIX®. And because it comes in a vertical case, you can have all this power at your fingertips without taking up all your desk space.

To provide the expandability required for network fileservers and multi-tasking systems, this Swan is expandable to 16MB of memory. In addition, the Swan 386/33 also offers an access socket for either the Intel™ or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.

Like all Swan products, the 386/33 is competitively priced and backed by Swan's unsurpassed customer support services. No wonder the Swan 386/33 is the acknowledged value-leader in the field.

Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."
— Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

$1899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2399	$2448	$2598	$2898
w/ 80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/ 150MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3394	$3443	$3593	$3893

Vertical Case Option for 386/20 w/230W power supply add $300

The New Swan 386/33

Fast, powerful, and expandable — soar to the upper limits of today's technology with this Swan.

$3999

Base System with Dual Floppies, No Video

386/33	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 150MB (18ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$5849	$5898	$6399	$6699
w/ 300MB (16.5ms) Sync SCSI Interface	$6649	$6698	$7199	$7499
w/ 600MB (16.5ms) Sync SCSI Interface	$7849	$7898	$8399	$8699

- *80386-33 33/8 MHz*
- *Norton SI (ver 4.0) 41.8*
- *Landmark (ver 0.99) 58.7*
- *Power Meter (ver 1.3) 7.583 MIPS*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB*
- *Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS*
- *32K of SRAM Cache*
- *Intel 80387-33 & Weitek 3176 Coprocessor Socket*
- *230W Power Supply*
- *6 Exposed 5.25" Half Height Device Bays*
- *1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives*
- *Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel*
- *8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 5) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit*
- *Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard*
- *Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup*
- *Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette*
- *QA+ Diagnostic Benchmark Program*
- *Micronics EMS 4.0 Software*
- *Microsoft MS-DOS v. 4.01*

Call for additional features & specifications

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

S=PM16

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T®
XENIX® is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Intel 387 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

Swan 386SX

"Tussey's entry comes in first for expandability and low price, and it still turns in respectable times."

— PC Week, Apr. 10, 1989

$1399

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1799	$1848	$1998	$2298
w/ 48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$1948	$2098	$2398
w/ 80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2249	$2298	$2448	$2748
w/ 168MB (15ms) ESDI w/ 1:1 Interleave	$2894	$2943	$3093	$3393

Swan 286/12

"...steady and sure describes Tussey Computer Products' Swan 286/12."

— PC Magazine, Sept. 12, 1989

Reliability ... at an affordable price!

$899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/ 32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1299	$1348	$1698	$1798
w/ 48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1798	$1898
w/ 80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1749	$1798	$2148	$2248

Swan XT10

"I've been heavily using my Swan XT10 now for almost five months and I've enjoyed every moment of it... I believe I made an intelligent choice."

— Dexter McGirt, Charleston, SC

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono'	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/ 32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

' Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Standard Features	386/33	386/20D	386SX	286/12	XT10
CPU	80386	80386	80386SX	80286	8088-1
Speed (MHz)	33/8	20/8	16/8	12.5/6.25	10/4.77
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	41.8	22.0	17.6	12.3	2.1
Standard Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	512k	640k
Shadow BIOS	Yes	384k	Yes	Yes	—
Memory Upgrades	2/4/8/16MB	2/4/8/16MB	2/3.5/6.5MB	640K/1.2/3.5MB	—
Coprocessor Support	80387 or 3167	80287 or 80387	80387SX	80287	8087
Expansion Slots 32-bit	1	1	—	—	—
Expansion Slots 16-bit	5	4	6	6	—
Expansion Slots 8-bit	2	3	2	2	8
Dual HD/FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	w/ HD systems
5.25" Floppy Drive	Standard	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice	Standard
3.5" Floppy Drive	Standard				Optional
Device Bays (1 speed, internal)	6 Exp	3 Exp/2 Int	3 Exp/1 Int	3 Exp/2 Int	2 Exp/2 Int
Serial Ports	2	2	1	1	1
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Par/1 Game
Power Supply	230W	200W	200W	200W	150W
Keyboard (w/ N/A Dedicated Num)	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/ Battery Backup and Setup Utilities Disk				
Operating System	Included	MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89			

There's something exciting in the air.

A new value leader has emerged from the personal computer field. And that leader is Swan. Fast, powerful and expandable, Swan's computer products are outstanding performers. But performance alone isn't what makes Swan computers the value-leaders, there's also Swan's attractive pricing and impressive customer support services. Here are a few more reasons why Swan is flying rings around the competition:

- Full 1-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee*
- Fast, Insured Delivery
- Toll-free Technical Support
- Sorbus® On-Site Service Option

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER MMC

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

S-PM16

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Sorry ... shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable. 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee applies to Swan-brand products only.

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over $100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179
1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
1624 (192cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
4450 (11ppm laser printer) $1375

EPSON

LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $189
FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... for
LQ-510 (180cps, 80 col 24-pin) ..... Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Price
LQ-950 (264cps, 110 col, 24-pin) ..... on
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... Printers

star

NX-1000II (180cps, 9-pin) ..... $Call
NX-1000 Rainbow
(144cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call

OKIDATA

320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339
172 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
183 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $199
321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
380 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $659
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4450 ..... $1375

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet Series II
• 8 ppm/512K $1749
LaserJet Series IID ..... $Call
LaserJet IIP ..... $Call

CITIZEN

120D (120 cps/9-pin) $159
180D (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179
GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $329

Kodak

Diconix 150+ (180cps, 80 col) $345
Diconix 300 (300cps, 80 col) $399

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet (240cps, 80 col) $599
Deskjet Plus (240cps, 80 col) ..... $Call
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col) $1049

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 Amber $99
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel Amber or Green $99
Samsung 14" Mono Flat $139
Swan Monochrome SW525 ..... $89

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762 ..... $249
Magnavox 8515 ..... $289
Samsung SC452C $219
Swan RGB $219

EGA

Imtec 1453 ..... $349
Magnavox 9053 ..... $359
Packard Bell 1431 ..... $349

Multisync

Imtec 1455N Multi $439
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan $499
NEC Multisync 3-D 14" $679
NEC Multisync 4-D/5-D ..... $Call
NEC Multisync Plus ..... $Call
Swan Multiscan $429
Sony 1304 ..... $699

VGA

Amdek 732 ..... $429
Imtec 1453 Q $349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale) $129
Magnavox 9082 ..... $429
NEC Multisync 2a ..... $Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca
RAM Card XT or AT ..... $Call
I/O card XT or AT $79

Micron
RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM $699

TOPS
TOPS/DOS 2.1 ..... $119
Flashcard $169
Net Print $119
Teleconnector $39

intel

8087 ..... $84
8087-1 ..... $159
8087-2 ..... $119
80287 ..... $129
80287-8 ..... $189
80287-10 ..... $214
80387SX $297
80387-16 ..... $339
80387-20 ..... $379
80387-25 ..... $479
80387-33 ..... $Call
AboveBoard Plus $399
AboveBoard Plus I/O $449
Connection Co-processor ..... $Call
InBoard 386/PC $599
Call for Daughterboard Pricing

VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI
EGA Wonder 800+ $199
Paradise
Autoswitch 480 ..... $169
Swan
EGA Card $149

VGA

ATI
VGA Wonder (256K) $299
VGA Wonder (512K) $359
Orchid
Pro Designer VGA $279
Pro Designer VGA + ... $369
Paradise
VGA + ... $219
VGA Professional $349
VGA + 16 ..... $269
Swan
VGA Card (8-bit) $179
VGA Card (16-bit) ..... $Call
Video 7
VEGA VGA $249
Fast Write VGA $319
VRAM VGA $469

MISC.

Swan
Switchable (Mono/CGA) $69

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS

T1200HB (10MHz) $1969
T1600 (12MHz/20MB) $3259
T3100e (12MHz/20MB) $2749
Call for other Toshiba models

DISKS

		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD		$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$19.95	$10.95

Call For Pricing on Memory Chips!

FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi
3.5" (720K) $89
3.5" (1.44MB) $109
Roctec
5.25" (360K) $74
5.25" (1.2MB) $89
Sony
3.5" (720K) $79
3.5" (1.44MB) $99
Teac
5.25" (360K) $85
5.25" (1.2MB) $95

PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) ..... $219/$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms) ..... $249/$299*
3650 40MB (61 ms) $299
3053 40MB (25 ms) $449

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) ..... $219/$259*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) ..... $249/$299*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms) $439
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms) $349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $629

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms) $629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) ..... $1299/$1495*

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*

Panasonic

KX-P1124 ..... $Call
- 192 cps Draft/63 cps NLQ
- Push/pull tractor feed
- Multiple paper paths
- Paper parking
- 6K buffer standard/ 32K optional

Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

SePM

values under our wing.

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN
Design CAD 3.0/3-D ..... $155/$209
ASHTON-TATE
dBase III+ ..... $Call
dBase IV $459
BEDFORD
Integrated Accounting $159
BLOC PUBLISHING
Personal Lawyer $39
Popdrop $34
Formfiller $89
Formtool $55
BORLAND
Paradox 3.0 ..... $449
Quattro $89
Turbo C 2.0 ..... $107
Turbo C Professional $159
Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... $99
Turbo Pascal Professional $169
BRODERBUND
Print Shop/Companion ..... $39/$37
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC $27
Deluxe Option Board $109
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... $79
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc 5 ..... $Call
COREL
Corel Draw 1.1 ..... $Call
CROSSTALK
CrossTalk for Windows ..... $Call
DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0 ..... $Call
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... $Call
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 ..... $Call
Lucid 3-D $69
Call for Pricing on Tutors
DELRINA
Perform ..... $Call
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus $104
FOX
Foxbase+/386 ..... $199/$299
FUNK
Allways for 123/Symphony ..... $89/$89
Sideways $42
GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD Level 3 ..... $169
INTUIT
Quicken 3.0 ..... $37
LASERGO
GoScript/GoScript + ... $125/$239
LOGITECH
Finesse $89
LOTUS
Agenda $269
123 v 2.2/3.0 ..... $Call
Symphony $439
MICROCOM
Carbon Copy Plus $112
MICROGRAFX
Designer ..... $Call
Draw + ... $Call
Graph + ... $Call
MICROSOFT
Excel ..... $Call
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... $45
MS-DOS & GW BASIC ..... $Call
Quick BASIC $67
Quick C $67
Quick Pascal ..... $Call
Windows 286/386 ..... $64/$129
Word 5.0 ..... $Call
Works $99
PETER NORTON
Norton Advanced Utilities $87
QUARTERDECK
DESQView 2.2/386 ..... $79/$119
QEMM $39
REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik III $54
SAMNA
Ami/Ami Pro ..... $129/$Call
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $79
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
PFS First Choice 3.0 ..... $89
PFS Professional Write $135
SYMANTEC
Q & A $209
Timeline 3.0 ..... $359
THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior $99
WORD PERFECT
Library $69
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219
WORDSTAR
Wordstar Professional v 5.5 ..... $199
Wordstar v 5.5 Upgrade ..... $Call
XEROX
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... $Call

MODEMS

ATI
2400 etc Internal/External ..... $159/$199
Hayes Smart Modem
1200 bd Internal/External ..... $259/$289
2400 bd Internal/External ..... $Call
Practical Peripherals
2400 bd Internal/External ..... $149/$199
2400 bd MNP Int./Ext. ..... $189/$209
Swan Technologies
1200 bd Internal/External ..... $69/$89
2400 bd Internal/External ..... $99/$149

MICE

IMSI
Serial Mouse $59
Opti Mouse w/Dr. Halo III $72
Microsoft
Mouse/with Windows ..... $109/$139
Logitech
Bus Mouse (320 dpi) $75
Serial Mouse (320 dpi) $69
with Paint add $10
with PS/2 connector add $10
ScanMan + ... $185

Swan ... for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly — and built so that it won't let you down. But we realize "value" can't be measured in terms of price and reliability alone. Quality, selection and service are important. That's why we provide a wide variety of quality products and unsurpassed customer service — now that's real value. And here's more:

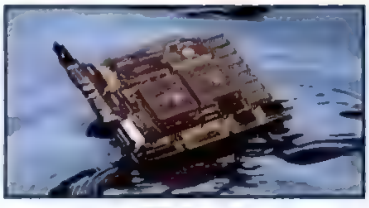
- **30-Day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Full one-year warranty**
- **Toll-free ordering & technical support**
- **Fast, sure delivery**

Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

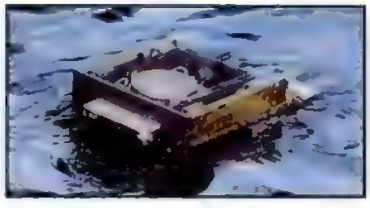
2400 bd internal* $99
1200 bd internal $69
2400 bd external $149
1200 bd external $89
** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*



Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PC's ... from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Switchable Card • Hercules® to CGA
• Parallel Port $69
EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
• 640 x 480 Resolution $149
VGA Card • Register-level compatible
• 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes
8-bit VGA/16-bit VGA ..... $179/$Call



Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically.

40MB XT or AT Internal $299
40MB XT or AT External $399

Swan Keyboards

101 Key Touch & Click/Silent $79
84 Key Touch & Click $69

Swan Monitors

Swan offers you the choice of either our economical TTL monochrome or the professional, high resolution multiscan monitor.

Swan TTL Monochrome • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution
• Tilt/swivel base $89
Swan Multiscan • 14" anti-glare screen
• Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA
• 800 x 600 resolution • .31 dot pitch • Both Analog & digital inputs • Auto Screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base $429

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

MMC

S-PMI

a division of tcp

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

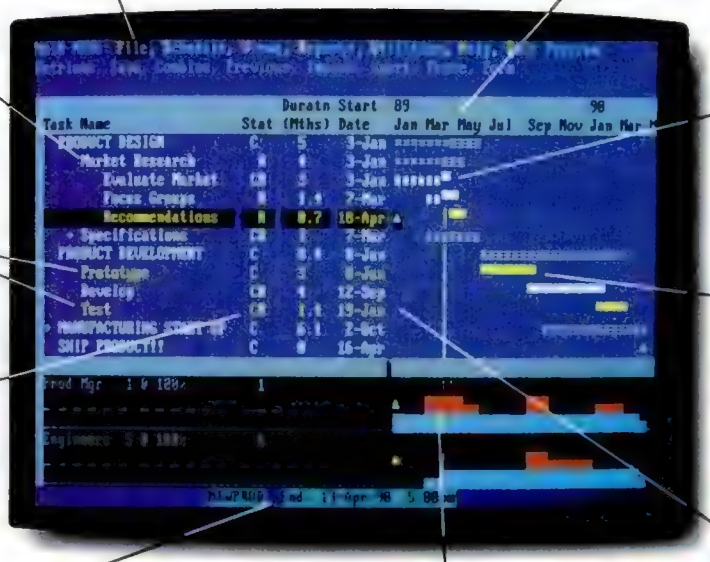
CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT GANTTS.

Lotus-like menus *give Time Line a familiar-looking face, which makes it easier to learn... and easier to work with.*

Display your schedule *in years, months, weeks, days, hours, minutes... any way that helps you clearly see the timing of your project.*

Time Line's flexible outline structure *puts you in control. Collapse the entire schedule, to see "the big picture." Or expand a section to focus on details.*



It's easy to see progress, *indicated by the broken portion of the task bar.*

Four filters *make it easy to view selected information, such as "Joe's critical tasks."*

Changes are automatically *reflected throughout your schedule. You get the power to quickly find and fix conflicts, before they become real problems.*

For easy reference, *the status column flags tasks that need special attention—like critical tasks or resource conflicts.*

Customize your Gantt *with up to 16 data columns, from 60 options. That way, the Gantt chart fits the way you work. Perfectly.*

Your project's end date always shows on-screen. So, whenever you make a change, you'll immediately know how it affects the end result.

See the impact of any changes you make immediately in the resource histograms. This, and Time Line's Undo/Redo feature make playing "what-if" an exact science.

You can't manage what you can't see. That's why virtually every aspect of Time Line's project management Gantt chart is customizable. It lets you move, shift, and redefine any aspect of the schedule to see exactly what you need. Exactly when you need it.

Great Gantts. Just one reason Time Line is used by 48 of the Fortune 50. And is rated #1, review after review.* Call for a free demo disk today. You'll see how Time Line Gantts your every wish.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 565P†

The #1 Project Manager

Winner of every major award for project management, Time Line was also voted #1 in PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction survey.

SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

**Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors). It also received InfoWorld, PC Magazine and Software Digest's highest 1988 ratings for project management programs. †In Canada call 800/228-4122 Ext. 565. Training and consulting services available, call 415/898-1919.* *© 1989 Symantec Corporation*

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

TRUE-BLUE BIOS UPGRADE

I have one of the original IBM PCs. When I tried to install several new peripherals on my machine, it refused to boot. Suspecting that the old BIOS was the culprit, I placed a call to the IBM Product Center and was told that IBM no longer sells BIOS upgrades. I haven't been able to locate a company that does.

Can you locate the chips? If not, what are my alternatives?

Gerald Rice
Hoffman Estates, Illinois

The magic date on the IBM PC BIOS is October 27, 1982. BIOSs previous to that are *nonextensible*, meaning that individual devices can't patch the code to the BIOS that tells it how to address and manipulate the device. BIOSs from October 27, 1982, to the present are extensible.

In order to find the date of your BIOS, use DOS's DEBUG program by typing D F000:FFF0 at the hyphen prompt. The rightmost information is the date of your BIOS.

If you find that you do need the upgrade, it can be purchased from Mentor Electronics ($40, plus shipping and handling; 7560 Tylor Blvd., Suite E, Mentor, OH 44060; (216) 951-1884) and from Komputerwerk ($50, plus shipping and handling; 851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215; (800) 423-3400, (412) 782-0384). Your problem may also stem from an IRQ conflict between two or more plug-in cards or from an inadequate power supply.

9-PIN POSTSCRIPT

I am interested in software that will allow me to send PostScript output (from *PageMaker*) to my 9-pin dot matrix printer. Are there any packages that do this? I also have access to an 18-pin color printer, and I would like to know if any PostScript interpreters will also allow color printing.

Marc Kramer
Waterloo, Iowa

- TRUE-BLUE BIOS UPGRADE: When to change your PC's BIOS and where to find a replacement.
- 9-PIN POSTSCRIPT: Getting PostScript output from your dot matrix printer.
- WHICH MUSIC CARD?: Choosing a board for game playing and composing.

As long as you have an 80286- or 80386-based machine, The Laser Connection's *UltraScript PC* ($195; 7851 Schillinger Park West, Mobile, AL 36608; (800) 523-2696, (205) 633-7223) will let your dot matrix printer output good-quality PostScript. Of all the software interpreters we've tested, *UltraScript PC* is the fastest at printing PostScript graphics, and it prints text only a bit more slowly than LaserGo's *GoScript*, Version 2.2 ($195 with 13 fonts, $395 with 35 fonts; 9235 Trade Pl., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 530-2400). *UltraScript PC* comes with 25 typefaces, and a $445 version, *UltraScript PC Plus*, offers 22 additional typefaces.

One last option is *Freedom of Press*, Version 2.1, a $495 interpreter from Custom Applications (5 Middlesex Technology Center, 900 Middlesex Tpke., Billerica, MA 01821; (800) 873-4367, (508) 667-8585) that has 35 typefaces.

UltraScript PC can print from within many applications (as long as the application does not write directly to the printer port), giving it a strong edge over the other two packages, which force you to print the file to disk first. On the other hand, *Freedom of Press* and *GoScript* run on 808*x*-based machines.

Freedom of Press needs 512K of expanded memory, and while *UltraScript PC* and *GoScript* can function without EMS memory, *UltraScript PC* needs at least 800K of extended memory to print from within an application. In addition, *GoScript* requires a minimum of 1MB of expanded memory if *any* EMS memory is present.

If you also want to use these packages with a laser printer, all three require 1MB of expansion memory in the printer. Extended memory increases output speed perceptibly for all the packages.

Although we haven't yet tested their color capabilities, *Freedom of Press* and *UltraScript PC*, Version 2.0 (which should be shipping by the time you read this), can produce color PostScript output. *Freedom of Press* supports a larger number of color output devices (including film recorders) than *UltraScript PC*, which currently has only HP PaintJet and Epson 2550 drivers. It is unfortunate for you, however, that neither package offers drivers for 18-pin color printers—only for 24-pin models.

I don't have room to list the supported printers for each of the packages, but you can find that information in our review of *UltraScript PC* (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, September 26, 1989), as well as in the reviews of *Freedom of Press* and *GoScript* that appear in "Getting PostScript the Cheap Way," a sidebar to "Add-in Boards for the HP LaserJet: Post-Purchase PostScript" (*PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989, page 218). Although your printers may not be directly supported by the packages, you're in business as long as they can emulate one of the compatible printers listed.

WHICH MUSIC CARD?

I own a 286-based system and am interested in music software and hardware for my PC. I own *King's Quest IV: The Perils of Rosella* (Sierra On-line), and it supports three cards: the IBM Music Feature, the Ad Lib Music Card, and the Roland MT-32. The cards offer 8, 11, and 32 voices, re-

Copyrighted material

spectively. In addition to using the card with games, I'd also like to use the computer to write music. Which should I get?

Scott Lewis
Candler, North Carolina

When it comes to games, the sound you get from a given card depends not only on the number of voices it produces but also on how much effort the game developer has put into the sound effects for the card. For instance, Sierra has concentrated on making beautiful music with Roland's MT-32; the Ad Lib Music Card ($179.95; Ad Lib Inc., 220 Grande-Allée East, #960, Québec City, Québec, Canada G1R 2J1) and IBM Music Feature ($495; IBM Corp. (contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer); (800) IBM-2468) output aren't as good as they could be.

Some games, on the other hand, generate quite acceptable music from the Ad Lib's 11 voices. Access Software has even done amazing things with the PC's speaker using digitized music and sound effects. Right now, most games support the Ad Lib card, but support of the MT-32 is growing thanks to companies such as Activision (Mediagenics) and Lucasfilm.

If the games you like to play support the Roland, and if you're a serious musician who won't mind parting with a serious amount of money, then neither the IBM Music Feature nor the Ad Lib card can seriously compete with the MT-32, the only card of the three that is truly compatible with MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) protocols.

Actually, the MT-32 is just a sound module; you also need to buy the MPU-IPC, the MIDI interface that goes into your machine. Roland will also be offering a unit similar to the MT-32 called the CM-32L, which has 32 additional sound effects but lacks the external controls of the MT-32 (MT-32, $695; CM-32L, $650; MPU-IPC, $170; MPU-IMC (for Micro Channel), $350; RolandCorp U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040; (213) 685-5141). People tend to refer to the *combination* as the MT-32. By the time you read this, Roland should also have released the LAPC-I ($595), which combines the functions of the CM-32L/MT-32 and the MPU-IPC on one board.

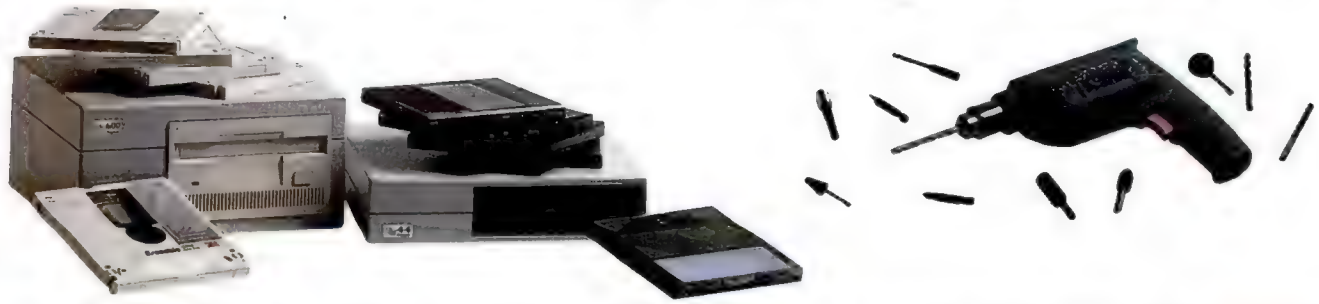
You can write music with the IBM Music Feature, but you're locked into using IBM's software, since the card uses protocols different from those of the MPU-401 MIDI standard, developed by Roland. Similarly, the Ad Lib board is proprietary and won't support MIDI-compatible music packages. If you get the MT-32 setup, you'll need to buy third-party sequencing software.

If terms like *MIDI* and *sequencing* are new to you, then do a little reading before you buy; the equipment is expensive and the subject complex. One place to start is "A MIDI Musical Offering" in the November 29, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine*, in which we reviewed nine different sequencing software packages. There are several accompanying articles that can help you get a handle on the subject.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

AMAZING POWER TOOLS



Imagine a power tool that not only delivers exceptional performance and reliability, but also is versatile enough to adapt as your needs change. The RePack removables can do precisely that. Because RePack storage systems are removable, not only do they deliver maximum flexibility and total security, but if you need more storage, they'll grow with you.

The RePack removables are available in two formats. The **44RePack**™ utilizes rugged portable 44 MB cartridges that deliver 25 msec performance. The **600RePack**™ uses erasable optical technology to offer the ultimate in high capacity storage. The RePack removables will run on your PC®, PS/2®, and Mac® systems. And are Novell® & Xenix® compatible.

RePack removables: Amazing storage solutions that will change the way you look at power tools. And at prices that won't insult your intelligence.* For more information, call us at (415) 563-8392.

Bay MicroSystems

© 1989, Bay MicroSystems, Inc., 210 Columbus Avenue, Suite 108, San Francisco, CA 94133; FAX 415-775-2125. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies. *Prices start at $1095 for the 44RePack and $4095 for the 600RePack.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM®, COMPAQ®, OR ZEOS®

- *PC Resource Magazine*, "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."
- *Personal Computing*, "ZEOS . . . is the best value we've come across . . . its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."
- *PC Magazine*, "Don't pass up the ZEOS . . . solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."
- *InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS 386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."
- *PC Magazine* Editors Choice, "The ZEOS 386 blows away every other computer . . . a smart choice."

The Choice is Clear. Dial 800-423-5891

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation, Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation, ZEOS is a registered trademark of ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

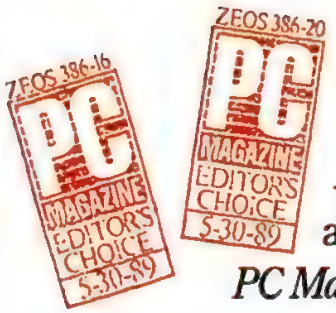
COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $2995.00

16MHZ systems from only $2295! ZEOS '386 Systems. Three times Editor's Choice.

- 64K CACHE standard (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game ports on ZEOS' own proprietary I/O card.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

OPTIONS GALORE: Including 14" VGA, add only $495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special configurations too!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891



"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies . . . For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In *all* areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS invented *Toll Free Technical Support 24*

"For Overall

ZEOS '386

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI Drive! ONLY $2995.00

When PC Magazine reviewed 104 '386 machines in their blockbuster '386 review issue, they chose only one company "for overall Excellence in both the 16MHz and 20MHz categories." The company was ZEOS. There is simply no better choice for you!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS.

Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year for all of our system customers! It's an idea others have since copied. But that's great. Because at ZEOS, we believe in raising the industry standards for customer service. Service for you!

Combine ZEOS service with our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Your system is protected by the best support package in the industry.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industries broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options that even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's *#1* choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

Excellence"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICLE SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI Drive! ONLY $3495

If you're after speed and reliability, look no further than these ZEOS machines. They're the most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power users dream!

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $3495

Complete 33MHz systems only $4495! Deduct $150.00 for desktop configurations.

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules brand graphics controller.
- Turbo Cool power supplies by PC Cooling. 275 watt with the 25MHz and 375 watt with the 33MHz. The very best at no additional charge!
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.

Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many options available: including 14" VGA, add only $495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special configurations too!

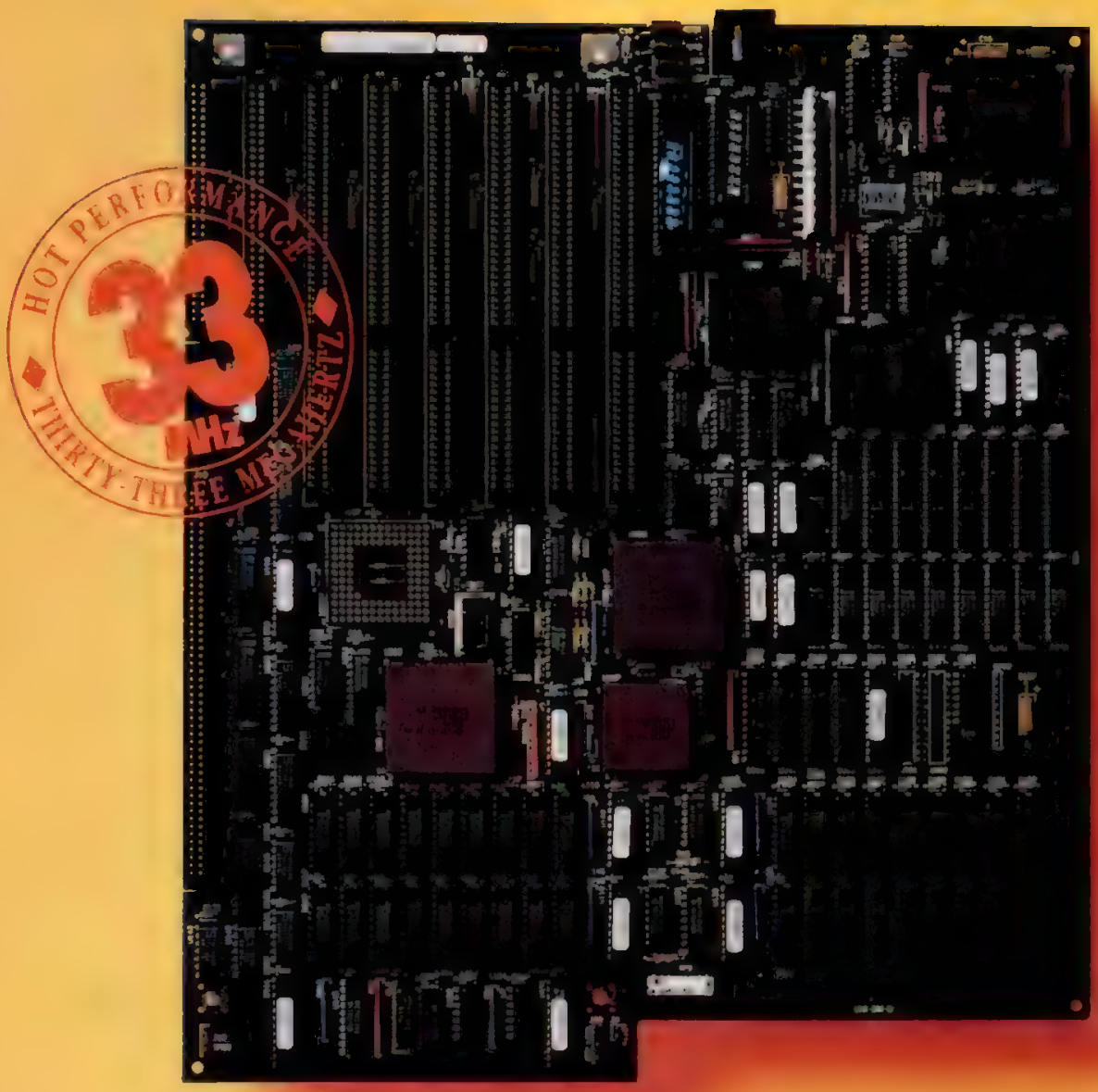
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA,
ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

© 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material



IT Hz SO GOOD!

If your computer feels slow, we know where it hertz. For a fast cure, get our new 386 MotherBoard/33MHz. It will accelerate your PC, PC/XT or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM Model 80. And faster. We've built in 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM, 64K of RAM cache, and a 387 math coprocessor socket for blistering performance!

Network Savvy. With the 386 MotherBoard/33MHz, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream*. Beyond speed, you'll enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Ethernet, Arcnet, and most other network cards.

The UNIX Engine. Great for VARS, Systems Integrators and UNIX OEMs, the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/33MHz runs SCO Xenix, Interactive 386/ix and AT&T's UNIX System V. With its PC/AT compatible I/O system, our 33MHz board accommodates the latest in disk control, graphics, and network I/O cards — just to name a few.

CAD Capability. Ever find yourself growling "faster, faster!" at your AutoCad and other CAD programs? We've got good news. The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz boosts your math and graphics applications, and supports the high speed 387-33 and Weitek Abacus math coprocessors.

Technical Features The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz includes: ▪ 4 Megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory, expandable to 64 Megabytes ▪ 64K of 20 nsec cache memory ▪ Six 16-bit expansion slots, one 8-bit and one 8-bit/32-bit slot ▪ PC/AT compatible I/O system and BIOS for support of OS/2 and UNIX.

386 MotherBoard/16MHz for the PC, XT, AT and Compaq portable	$1395
386 MotherBoard/20 and 25MHz for the PC/AT	from $1695
386 MotherBoard/33MHz with 4 MBytes of RAM	$3995
32-bit RAM Boards	from $ 295

Prices subject to change

Why endure a painfully slow computer? With Hauppauge's 33MHz MotherBoard, your computer Hz so good! For more information and fast delivery, call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: (516) 434-1600. Available on GSA contract #GS00K-89AGS6353.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and OS/2: IBM; Intel 386: Intel Corp; Windows 386: Microsoft Corp; DESQview: Quarterdeck

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Feature-Packed Quattro Pro Employs Ambitious Memory Management Technique, Runs in 512K

HANDS ON
by Craig Stinson

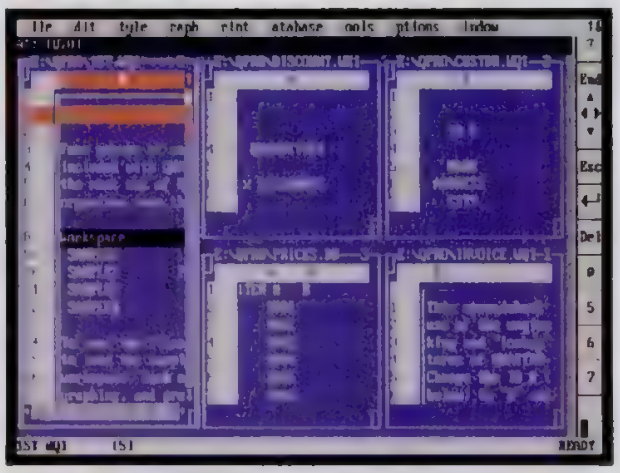
Two years ago, when its name still stood for nifty and inexpensive software, Borland International brought out *Quattro*, a spreadsheet offering almost-perfect *Lotus 1-2-3* compatibility, a superior macro debugger, a host of innovative convenience features, and freedom from copy protection—all at a street price of about $150. *Quattro* got good reviews, but it didn't move much of the corporate world off its *1-2-3* perch.

Borland's style has changed since then. This year, the company is taking another shot at the spreadsheet market with *Quattro Pro*, a stronger and much more ambitious piece of work. Where the original *Quattro* was bargain-priced and only somewhat more feature-rich than *1-2-3*, *Quattro Pro* is priced on a par with Release 2.2 (as well as *Microsoft Excel* and *SuperCalc*) and comes with a very impressive set of features.

Like *Microsoft Word*, *Quattro Pro* runs in either character or graphics mode. The former is quicker, while the latter offers the advantages of graphs embedded in the worksheet and on-screen print previewing. You can toggle between the two modes at any time.

Either way, you get a windowing interface that can be plied with keyboard or mouse.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35



Quattro Pro's worksheets can be tiled, stacked, or lapped. The interface includes icons, scroll bars, and other GUI-style paraphernalia.

December 26 REVIEW INDEX

IBM Current
Flexible personal-data management under *Windows* 38

Atari Portfolio
Tiny, 1-pound PC offers most of the power of DOS 43

Adobe Streamline
Converts scanned bitmap images into editable vector graphics 44

The Norton Commander
Version 3.0 features improved shell, MCI Mail comm module 46

Switch-It
Switches between applications, eases RAM-cram 46

Smalltalk/V PM Provides Object-Oriented Programming Environment for PM

HANDS ON
by Ray Duncan

Over the last couple of years, object-oriented programming languages (OOPLs) have emerged from the musty back rooms of computer science to become the darlings of the media. Object-oriented jargon has become a fearsome marketing weapon: our mailboxes are filled with advertisements for crash courses and seminars on object-oriented software design, and the pioneers of object-oriented programming are drawing standing-room-only crowds at events such as Software Development '89. Microsoft and Borland have grafted object-oriented extensions into their Pascal compilers, and Apple has announced that programmers who ignore the object-oriented handwriting on the wall will have no place in the Macintosh's future.

With so much smoke being generated, any programmer might speculate that there must be some fire. The trick is to determine whether or not it's time to make a major change in programming tools. In this respect,

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

Smalltalk/V PM

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

Digitalk's new *Smalltalk/V PM* for the OS/2 Presentation Manager is the right product in the right place at the right time.

Smalltalk is one of the oldest and purest of the object-oriented languages. It was developed in the early 1970s at Xerox's legendary Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) by equally legendary luminaries such as Alan Kay and Adele Goldberg. Digitalk has been producing high-quality, low-priced *Smalltalk/V* implementations for DOS and the Macintosh since 1985. The marriage of Digitalk's software technology with OS/2's multitasking, interprocess communications, virtual memory, and the versatile Presentation Manager graphics engine brings *Smalltalk* within the reach of nearly every programmer, where its inventors imagined it would be.

Object-oriented languages like *Smalltalk* are a good match for operating systems with graphical user interfaces (GUIs) because they were designed to help programmers manage complexity—and it's hard to imagine complexity more in need of management than the OS/2 Presentation Manager, with its 900-odd different application program interface (API) functions. Furthermore, the fundamental constructs in OOPLs map neatly onto the events, messages, windows, and subclassing found in typical GUIs. The *Smalltalk* environment takes care of the gory details of screen, keyboard, and mouse management, freeing the programmer to concentrate on the essential elements of his or her application.

As you can probably tell by now, it's difficult for me to contain my enthusiasm for *Smalltalk/V PM*. This is a robust piece of software, easy to install and use, with lots of elegant touches that make a programmer's life more bearable. The interactive *Smalltalk* environment lends itself to rapid prototyping, and the traditional OOPL emphasis on code sharing and reusability is a tremendous boost to programmer productivity.

The built-in debugging facilities make it easy to track down and eliminate glitches in your source code, and the *Smalltalk/V* interpreter/compiler appears to be virtually crashproof. The documentation is clearly written, complete, and—quite unusual—interesting to read, with programming examples that go far beyond the trivial code snippets found in language manuals for more-traditional compilers.

One of the more interesting advantages of using *Smalltalk/V* is the cross-platform portability it provides. A well-behaved *Smalltalk* application program can be compiled and executed equally well on either the Macintosh or Presentation Manager implementations of *Smalltalk*; better yet, the differences in the two GUIs are handled within the *Smalltalk* kernel in such a way that the program will have the look and feel of a Macintosh application on the Macintosh and of a proper PM application under OS/2.

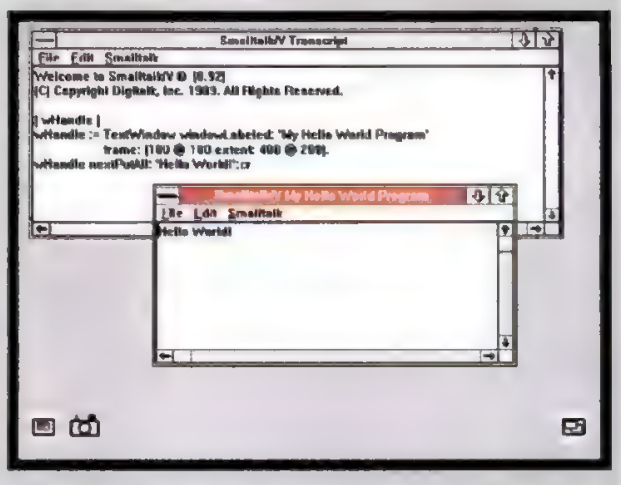
For programmers who don't care a fig for cross-platform compatibility, *Smalltalk/V PM* also fully supports the PM's dynamic link library (DLL), dynamic data exchange (DDE), and graphics metafile facilities. *Smalltalk/V PM* even allows direct calls on Presentation Manager entry points. Thus, it is an excellent probe and exploratory tool for developers who want to familiarize themselves with the Presentation Manager's capabilities, regardless of their preferences in programming languages.

A few warnings should be heeded before you rush out to buy a copy of *Smalltalk* expecting it to completely change your life and solve all your PM problems. First, *Smalltalk* has an insatiable appetite for machine resources. The *Smalltalk/V PM* interpreter and its dynamic link libraries and other files will demand about 2MB of your fixed disk, and I wouldn't recommend even trying to use the language on a system with less than 4MB of RAM; the amount of swapping that goes on with 4MB is very noticeable, and on a machine with only 2MB, the disk thrashing is definitely intolerable.

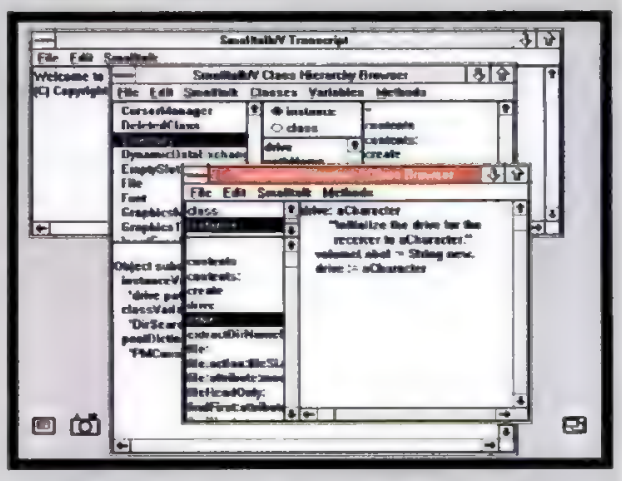
The overall quality of your video display is a crucial element too; VGA is a minimum requirement for *Smalltalk* development, and serious *Smalltalk* programmers will probably want an 8514 so that they can keep more windows in sight simultaneously.

Next, and perhaps most important, *Smalltalk* requires a fundamental shift in viewpoint for programmers accustomed to

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35



As this simple program illustrates, four lines written with *Smalltalk/V PM* can accomplish the same work as a full page of inscrutable C code.



With *Smalltalk/V PM*, small pieces of code can be tested interactively and built incrementally into complete applications. Most programming is done within the context of "browser" utilities, which allow *Smalltalk* "objects" and "methods" to be added, inspected, or changed.

FACT FILE

Smalltalk/V PM
Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; (800) 922-8255, (213) 645-1082.
List Price: $499.95.
Requires: 80286- or 80386-based PC/AT, PS/2, or compatible; OS/2 1.1 or 1.2; 4MB or more of RAM recommended
In Short: A powerful, object-oriented programming language for interactive exploration of OS/2 Presentation Manager facilities and rapid development of OS/2 applications.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smalltalk/V PM

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 34

traditional procedural languages such as C and Pascal. The OOPL promoters who talk about paradigm shifts aren't just mouthing buzzwords; developing object-oriented software involves radically different approaches to application analysis and design, and it's likely that you'll flail around for quite a while before you really reap much in the way of productivity benefits.

The interactive *Smalltalk* environment, with the source code for nearly the entire system online at all times, can also be a double-edged sword; on the one hand it's great that you can customize the *Smalltalk* system to suit almost any need, but it's also possible (even easy) to modify fundamental *Smalltalk* objects in such a way that the entire system quits working altogether.

Finally, the highly dispersed nature of *Smalltalk* programs and the seamless interface between the *Smalltalk* interpreter/compiler and the application program can make source-code control and documentation a somewhat problematic proposition.

These caveats aside, any programmer interested in object-oriented languages or the OS/2 Presentation Manager shouldn't hesitate to consider *Smalltalk/V PM*. ■

Quattro Pro

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

Windows can be sized and moved individually, or they can be stacked or tiled via a menu command. Mouse users can click sidebar icons for commonplace commands, can specify worksheet ranges with a wave of the hand (ranges can be selected either before the command is issued, as in *Excel*, or after, as in most other spreadsheet programs), and can navigate via scroll bar.

You can keep up to 32 worksheets in memory and write formulas that reference external cells in both resident and disk- or server-bound files. External-reference formulas can use wildcards to consolidate values from a particular address in many worksheets at once. *Quattro Pro* doesn't have a multipage 3-D capability in the style of *1-2-3*, Release 3, but a workspace command lets you save constellations of worksheets as though they were separate pages of a single file.

Quattro Pro needs no publishing add-in. It has commands for drawing lines (single, double, and thick), applying shading (gray and black), and creating seven styles of bullets. It supports 37 PostScript fonts and all HP cartridges, along with the same set of Hershey fonts offered in *Quattro I*.

Most impressive, it comes with Bitstream outlines for Dutch and Swiss (Times and Helvetica look-alikes) and an integrated installer that lets you add any other outlines from the Bitstream font library.

Quattro Pro builds some fonts at installation time (if you choose) and creates others on the fly as needed, storing the bitmaps on your hard disk. Sizes range from 8 to 72 points; styles include the usual roman, italic, bold, and bold italic; and any font can be printed in either portrait or landscape orientation.

A print previewer lets you check the aesthetics of your worksheet without wasting time and paper. The cursor keys move a viewing window around the page in preview mode, and simple commands let you zoom to 400 percent for detailed inspection.

New graph types include high-low and text. New options include the ability to use two y-axes and select log-log or semi-log scaling. Graphs can be planted "live" anywhere on the spreadsheet, providing immediate visual response to numeric changes.

In addition to these graphical improvements, *Quattro Pro* comes with a built-in drawing program. It's not particularly

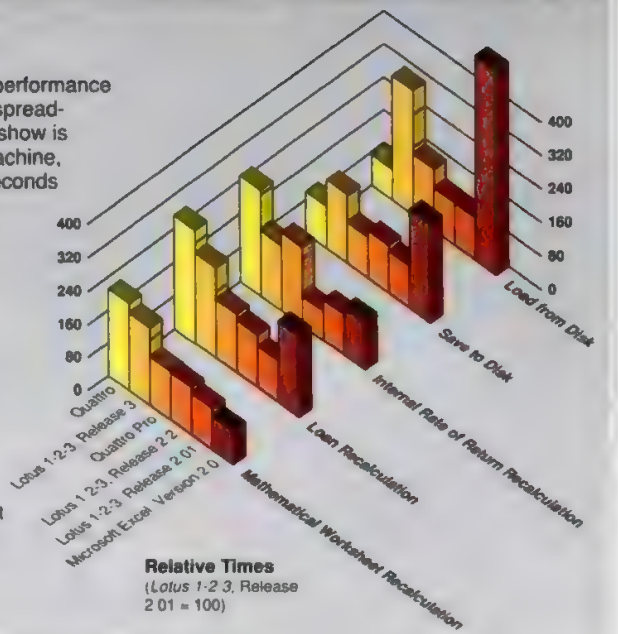
CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

PERFORMANCE TESTS: QUATTRO PRO

Our tests show that *Quattro Pro*'s performance puts it in the middle of the pack of spreadsheets. What the test results don't show is that, on a 16-MHz 80386-based machine, the program takes more than 13 seconds to load, 7 seconds to quit, about 5 seconds to draw a graph, and as long as 15 seconds to switch from text mode to graphics mode—all noticeably slower times than the competition's.

Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation reports the time taken to calculate a *Lotus 1-2-3* 2.01 worksheet with 1,950 mathematical functions and 494 text cells. Lower times indicate more-efficient implementation of standard spreadsheet functions.

The **Loan Recalculation** test worksheet calculates the monthly payment and displays the amortization schedule for a ten-year mortgage based on any given loan principal. This test is a typical spreadsheet application.



Relative Times
(*Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01 = 100)

Internal Rate of Return Recalculation tests the Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return functions. These computation-intensive formulas indicate the efficiency of a program's calculation and Internal Rate of Return algorithms.

The **Save to Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to save the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation test file to disk, using the product's native file format.

The **Load from Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to read the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation test file from disk, using the product's native file format.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation	Loan Recalculation	Internal Rate of Return Recalculation	Save to Disk	Load from Disk
Quattro	126.57	4.12	6.12	3.71	4.43
Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3	113.17	3.31	3.80	6.13	18.07
Quattro Pro	70.35	2.17	4.57	3.65	8.82
Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2	68.43	1.96	1.73	4.27	6.05
Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01	59.83	1.52	2.43	3.75	6.02
Microsoft Excel, Version 2.0	48.98	3.02	2.88	9.85	29.51

Quattro Pro

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

easy to use (among other shortcomings, it lacks an erase command), and it pretty much requires a mouse. But once you've mastered it, you can dress up your graphs in all sorts of ways. You can add arrows and floating text; move and stretch objects; and deploy ovals, rectangles, and polygons. A clipboard lets you cut and paste objects between graphs; you can't use it to import third-party clip art, but you can take advantage of a small library of images furnished by Borland.

Also included is a slide-show command. To use it, you just create a two-column range listing the names of graphs and the number of seconds you want each displayed; a zero value keeps an image on-screen until you press a key. Graphs may also be output in the .CGM file format.

Like *Microsoft Excel*, *Quattro Pro* offers a visual menu of available graph types.

In graphics mode, *Quattro Pro* lets you select graph colors from a palette. In text mode, the program displays a list of colors instead.

As for data management, *Quattro Pro* has the ability to query external database files from *dBASE II*, *III*, *III Plus*, and *IV*, as well as from Borland's own *Reflex* and *Paradox*. You can't send commands to the external program (as users of *1-2-3*, Release 3, may be able to do, given an appropriate DataLens driver), but you can easily import and analyze a filtered selection of records from a file that would be too large to import in toto.

Other attractions include interruptible recalc, commentable formulas and values, a linear programming command, an excellent file manager (it appears to be as good as some standalone shells), a built-in file compressor (*SQZ! Plus*), a removable undo system, a macro recorder, and the ability to substitute a *1-2-3* menu tree for the native *Quattro* item.

What's most remarkable is the fact that this wealth of features is available on any machine with 512K or more, from the lowly XT on up. The smoke and mirrors here are a technology Borland calls VROOMM (Virtual Real-time Object-Oriented Memory Management). With VROOMM, *Quattro Pro* uses many small code overlays instead of a few large ones, and it decides while you're using the program which chunks of code you need and which you can do without.

As your worksheets get larger, *Quattro Pro* removes more of itself and does more swapping. But since the overlays are tiny (most are on the order of 2K to 4K), you may not notice much delay. And even if you do, you'll probably find it preferable to wait a moment now and again than to have, say, the entire graphics module bounced out of the program (as happens in some other spreadsheets) for lack of RAM.

In tests for this review, *Quattro Pro* proved itself an able performer—much faster than *Quattro I* and nearly as fast as *1-2-3*, Release 2.2. But on some activities not measured by our performance tests, *Quattro Pro* is maddeningly slow. On my 16-MHz 386 machine, the program took more than 13 seconds to load (twice as long as Release 2.2 of *1-2-3* with *Allways* auto-attached, and 2 seconds longer than Release 3) and 7 seconds to quit.

Drawing a simple graph, a process that happens almost instantaneously in *1-2-3*, took about 5 seconds with *Quattro Pro*, and switching from text mode to graphics mode sometimes took as long as 15 seconds. None of this dead time resulted from code swapping. I put the .EXE file, the file containing all the overlays, and the menu resource file in a large RAMdisk and got the same results.

The absence of multipage three-dimensionality is also regrettable, not because it's needed for worksheet consolidation (both *Excel* and *Quattro Pro* can consolidate just fine without multiple pages), but because it simplifies cross-sectional graphing of parallel data. Certain analyses that would be a breeze in *1-2-3*, Release 3 (or *ProQube*) would be cumbersome in *Quattro Pro* because the latter doesn't let you name ranges across worksheets.

These criticisms aside, *Quattro Pro* is an extremely attractive program. It's worthy of serious consideration not just by those with limited hardware, but also by anyone who needs a strong spreadsheet with a full set of presentation features. Those who want power without leaving character-based DOS or reconfiguring their systems for a DOS extender may find *Quattro Pro* an ideal solution. ■

FACT FILE

Quattro Pro
Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400
List Price: $495; upgrade from *Quattro I*, $79.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Quattro Pro* offers worksheet linking, multiple files in memory, the ability to embed graphs in worksheets, a drawing package for turning graphs into presentations, a slide-show generator, Bitstream fonts in sizes from 8 to 72 points, the ability to query external database files, a mouse interface, flawless compatibility with Release 2.01 of *Lotus 1-2-3*, and more. It's surprisingly slow at some tasks, and it doesn't do multipage worksheets, but the program is otherwise very impressive.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *Scalable fonts on-the-fly in WordPerfect.*

Tap the Full Power of WordPerfect on your LaserJet.

Activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect font menu in minutes, with Glyphix fonts. They install automatically and couldn't be easier to use. Just enter the fonts menu (Ctrl-F8), select a base font, any type effect (bold, italic, small caps, etc.) and a point size from 3 to 120... and print. You can even use special effects like reverse and outline. And you don't need to buy additional printer memory or learn anything new.

Order any Glyphix font set before December 31, 1989 and we'll give you Glyphix Zingbats, an entire font of scalable icons, symbols and graphic elements as a free bonus. Zingbats include

and more, and they'll add zing to all of your documents.

RAVE REVIEWS FOR GLYPHIX ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 **■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed. The Glyphix system's installation procedure is a snap: just put the appropriate floppy disk in drive a: and type INSTALL. You're asked a few questions about printer port and directories, and then everything happens automatically."** Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **■ AND USERS AGREE ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it."** Christopher Sarson, Blue Penguin Productions, Inc. **■ "I've now been using GLYPHIX 3.0 with WordPerfect 5.0 ... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product."** Claude Carle, Beverly, Massachusetts. **■ "I am using WordPerfect 5.0 and was using Bitstream Fonts. I carefully removed my Bitstream to make room for Glyphix, thinking that if it did not work out, I could go back to the Bitstream. But I will not go back."** Lorne Bowerman, R&L MicroServices Inc. **■ "As a WordPerfect certified instructor, I feel that all my students should know about your program and I make a point to mention it. "** Don Williams, Computer Learning Centers of America. ■

GLYPHIX BUSINESS SERIES

❑ **Basics - $99.95**

Tymes Roman
Helvenica
Rockland
Exchequer Script

❑ **Basics II - $99.95**

Oxford
Eterna
Classic Typewriter
New York Deco

❑ **Book - $99.95**

Garamand
Baskerton
Palatine
Century

❑ **Sans Serif - $99.95**

Avant Guard
Gibraltar
Bongo Black
Obelisk

❑ **Decorative - $99.95**

University Ornate
Manuscript
Buckingham
Copperfield

❑ **Fixed - $99.95**

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
IBM Line Draw

A $99.95 Introductory Offer!

- **Four Glyphix fonts, scalable from 3 to 120 point.**
- **Type effects including reverse, outline, shadow and more .**
- **International characters and symbols ·£¥†œ©®¶§™**
- **Automatic installation software for WordPerfect 5.0**
- **Glyphix Zingbats ✍❑▼✆☎✂✂❺❞⑩➪❑✏✗**
- **A 30 Day NO-QUESTIONS-ASKED Guarantee**
- **TOLL FREE Technical Support**

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer with 512Kb of printer memory

Glyphix, Helvenica, Garamand, Tymes Roman, Oxford, Buckingham, University Ornate, Manuscript, Copperfield, Rockland, Exchequer Script, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Baskerton, Palatine, Eterna, Classic Typewriter and New York Deco are trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd

© 1989 SWFTE International Ltd

Include $5 shipping & handling, 2nd Day Air.
Make Checks payable to SWFTE International

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Order Toll Free

800-237-9383

Swfte

SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Software an Oxymoron? Current Proves No

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

If the mention of *IBM* and *software* in the same sentence makes you smirk, be prepared to change your mind-set. Following Xerox's example, IBM has set up a division to acquire the rights to and market third-party software. If *IBM Current*, the first program to be released under this arrangement, is any indication of the products to come, you'll have to start associating IBM software with the words *power*, *flexibility*, and *elegance*.

A personal information manager that runs under *Microsoft Windows*, *Current* organizes information as sets of linked databases. Individual databases that you set up are called *categories*. The $395 program comes with 11 predefined categories, including ToDo, Project, and Appointment, and makes it a breeze for you to define new ones and modify old ones.

Current categories are limited to 2,000 entries. Each category has records, which the program calls *items*, with a distinguished field called the *item name*. Links between categories, called *connections*, are established through these item names. *Current* also offers 13 field types, among them standard types like text (which can have fields 500 lines long), date, telephone, and currency, as well as *Windows*-specific types like check boxes and *Microsoft Excel* cells.

Current also offers a filename type. If the filename has an extension linked to a program in your WIN.INI file, then you can launch that program while viewing the *Current* item. This makes *Current* an ideal vehicle for keeping track of *Excel* spreadsheets or *Ami* documents.

The program also offers calculated fields and accepts images. Images can only be pasted from the *Windows* Clipboard rather than loaded from disk. Since you can import both bitmaps and *Windows* Metafiles, you'll be able to paste into *Current* virtually any graphic you can load into or create in another *Windows* application.

Current's date and time fields have the smarts of *Agenda*'s. If you tell *Current* that the date you wish to record is a week from Thursday, it will understand your intent and fill in the appropriate date.

Setting up connections between categories is easy. The items of one category become fields in another category, and you can make multiple assignments to a field. For example, you might have separate person and letter categories and relate them through connections listed as "letter sent to person" and "person receives letter."

When you make assignments between categories, a mouse click will bring up a list of item names from the other category. When you view a connected field with multiple assignments, you can easily scroll through them all. You can view a diagram of the interrelationships between all your categories and get a listing of all the interrelationships of a given connection.

Current shines in its reporting capabilities, which it calls *views*. The program offers five kinds of views besides the diagram of connections: simple lists, Gantt charts, calendars, books, and reports. You can filter all the views using up to four filters, with the filter options related to the field type.

A lovely touch lets you color-code calendars and Gantt charts. For example, you could open up two Gantt views of your tasks, one color-coded by project and the other by the individual responsible for the project. You can print reports that use up to four fonts, choosing the fonts from the usual *Windows* font dialog boxes. Although you can set calendar appointments for any time, the calendar display shows time in fixed (e.g., 15 minute) intervals.

The program has a form-letter module that includes a spelling checker. Since you can filter the category, you have at your disposal a powerful mail-merge engine which is marred only by the fact that each document can have only one font.

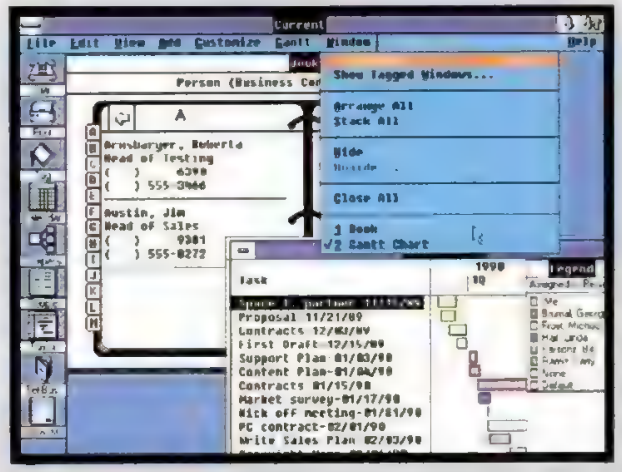
While you can export a data file to disk, *Current* does not support DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange), so transparent mail-merge to full-featured *Windows* word processors won't be possible with *Current*, as it is with Polaris's *Packrat*, another personal information manager for *Windows*. And although *Current*'s database setup features are much more flexible than those of *Packrat*, its basic time-management offerings, like alarms and recurring appointments, are more limited than those of its competitor.

Current's outliner, though useful for entering sketches for projects, is limited and not worthy of the rest of the program. Similarly, although *Current* includes a telephone dialer, it lacks intelligent handling of your home area code or Centrex exchange, as well as other amenities that *Hotline* users have gotten used to.

Current does use the *Windows* interface to good effect. An icon bar offers tools and views, and the program uses some niftily looking icons. All views, and many other objects, appear in windows that you can tag and later recall.

Current's guide to *Windows* and its printed/on-line tutorial are excellent, but its reference manual is tedious. The manual looks long and forbidding, but that's because its authors describe even the simplest actions in eight separate steps. Often the steps listed for mouse and keyboard users are identical.

IBM Current is an innovative, slick, and incredibly useful program that any *Windows* user will want. And if you don't use *Windows*, it should provide you with yet another reason to use that operating environment. ■



IBM Current can display information in a variety of forms.

FACT FILE

IBM Current, Version 1.0
IBM Desktop Software, 472 Wheelers Farms Rd., Milford, CT 06460; (800) 426-7699.
List Price: $395 (including runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*).
Requires: *Microsoft Windows*–compatible computer and display.
In Short: An intelligently designed personal information manager that is easy to use and customize and that makes use of linked databases.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the ULTRA ADVANTAGE

"Above the competition in technology and value"

The ULTRA ADVANTAGE™ Complete XT System $1,095

Ultra Turbo 10 640 PSC includes all of the features described at right under photo PLUS:

- 4.77/10 MHz Motherboard
- Intel 8088-1 CPU
- 8087-1 Socket
- 640K 120NS RAM
- Two 5.25" 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Floppy Controller
- Mono Graphics Card
- 720 x 348 Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Real time clock
- 8 Expansion Slots
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
2 Floppy Drives	$1095	$1495	$1575
20MB 65MLS	1285	1685	1765
30MB 65MLS	1315	1715	1795
60MB 28MLS	1495	1895	1975

Ultra Advantage™ Packages

Compare our prices and features to other package offers. We know you'll agree the Ultra-Advantage™ is the most complete package available—at the most competitive price. Don't settle for less! All Ultra-Advantage™ packages are IBM® compatible and include these features:

- **SEIKOSHA SP 1600 Dot** Matrix-Printer Featuring: 160 CPS draft/40 CPS NLQ parallel interface, auto sheet load, tractor feed and 2.3 K standard buffer
- **PFS: First Choice** Integrated software with Word Processing, Graphics, Spreadsheet and Database programs
- **Genius Mouse** with Dr. Halo III Software
- **MS-DOS** 4.01 w/GW Basic
- **1,000 Sheets** Micro Perf 20 lb. Continuous Feed Paper
- **10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes**
- **6 Foot** Printer Cable
- **UL Listed** Surge Protector

The ULTRA ADVANTAGE™ Complete 286 System w/20 MB $1,595

Ultra 286-10 includes all of the features described at left under photo PLUS:

- 6/10MHz Motherboard
- Intel 80286 CPU
- 512K 100NS RAM exp. to 1MB
- 11.7 Norton SI
- ST225 20MB 65MLS Hard Drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- Mono Graphics Card
- 720 x 348 Amber Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 0 Wait State
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Real time clock
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
20MB 65MLS	$1595	$1995	$2075
40MB 28MLS	1795	2195	2275
80MB 28MLS	2005	2405	2485
120MB 28MLS	2136	2536	2616

12 MHz Version Add $99

Call Toll Free 1-800-435-2266

Rated #1 by Corporate ♦ University ♦ Government ♦ Small Business

Ultra 286-10 $879

- 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 512K 100NS RAM
- Intel 80286 CPU
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Norton SI 11.7
- 0 Wait State
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6-16 Bit & 2-8 Bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One 1.2MB	$1008	$1408	$1488
20MB 65MS	1227	1627	1707
30MB 65MS	1267	1667	1747
40MB 28MS	1427	1827	1907
80MB 28MS	1607	2007	2087
120MB 28MS	1748	2148	2228

12 MHz Version (80 NS RAM) Add $99
16MHz Version w/One MB Add $375

Ultra 386-20 $1859

- 8/20MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- Intel 80386-20 Double Sigma CPU
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- LED Power and Turbo Indicators
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Norton SI 23.0
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Sixteen Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA for Disk and Special I/O
- 8 Expansion Slots: 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit & 1-8 Bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	$1968	$2368	$2468
40MB 28MS	2407	2807	2887
80MB 28MS	2587	2987	3067
120MB 28MS	2728	3128	3208

Ultra-Max 386-25 $2469

- 10/25 MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 80386-25MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- 3167 Weitek Co-Processor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 64KB Dir. Mapped 25NS SRAM Cache Memory
- Write Back Cache Design
- Norton SI 31.0
- Landmark Speed Test 43.5MHz V0.99
- MIPS SI 6.2
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Sixteen-Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA for Disk and Special I/O
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit & 1-8 Bit
- On Board Battery Backup
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	$2598	$2998	$3078
40MB 28MS	3027	3427	3507
80MB 28MS	3227	3627	3707
120MB 28MS	3338	3738	3818

Ultra-Max 386-33 $3469

- 8/33MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 32 Bit 80NS RAM
- 80386-33MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387-33 Co-Processor Socket
- 1167/3167 Weitek Co-Processor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 32K 35NS Static RAM Cache
- Direct Map or 2 Way Associative Cache
- Norton SI 40.1
- Landmark Speed Test 58.7 MHz
- MIPS SI 7.798
- Phoenix BIOS
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit & 2-8 Bit
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Relocatible Video & System BIOS to RAM
- EMS Memory Manager
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	$3598	$3998	$4078
40MB 28MS	4027	4427	4507
80MB 28MS	4227	4627	4707
120MB 28MS	4338	4738	4818

ULTRA-COMP®

Corporate Showroom 11968 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043, 314-991-1988, FAX: 314-991-0437 Distribution—2600 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri 63102, 314-621-4999 Information and Missouri orders call 314-991-1988. Customer freight and handling F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo. Non credit card orders shipped UPS COD. Prices subject to change. Minimum order $25.

- All systems include 1 Year Warranty
- If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days and we will refund your money.*
- **EXTENDED WARRANTY** and **ON-SITE SERVICE** now available. Please call for details.
- ULTRA-COMP® carries a complete selection of peripherals: including modems, drives, monitors, keyboards, cables, I/O cards and printers. Call or write for FREE catalog.

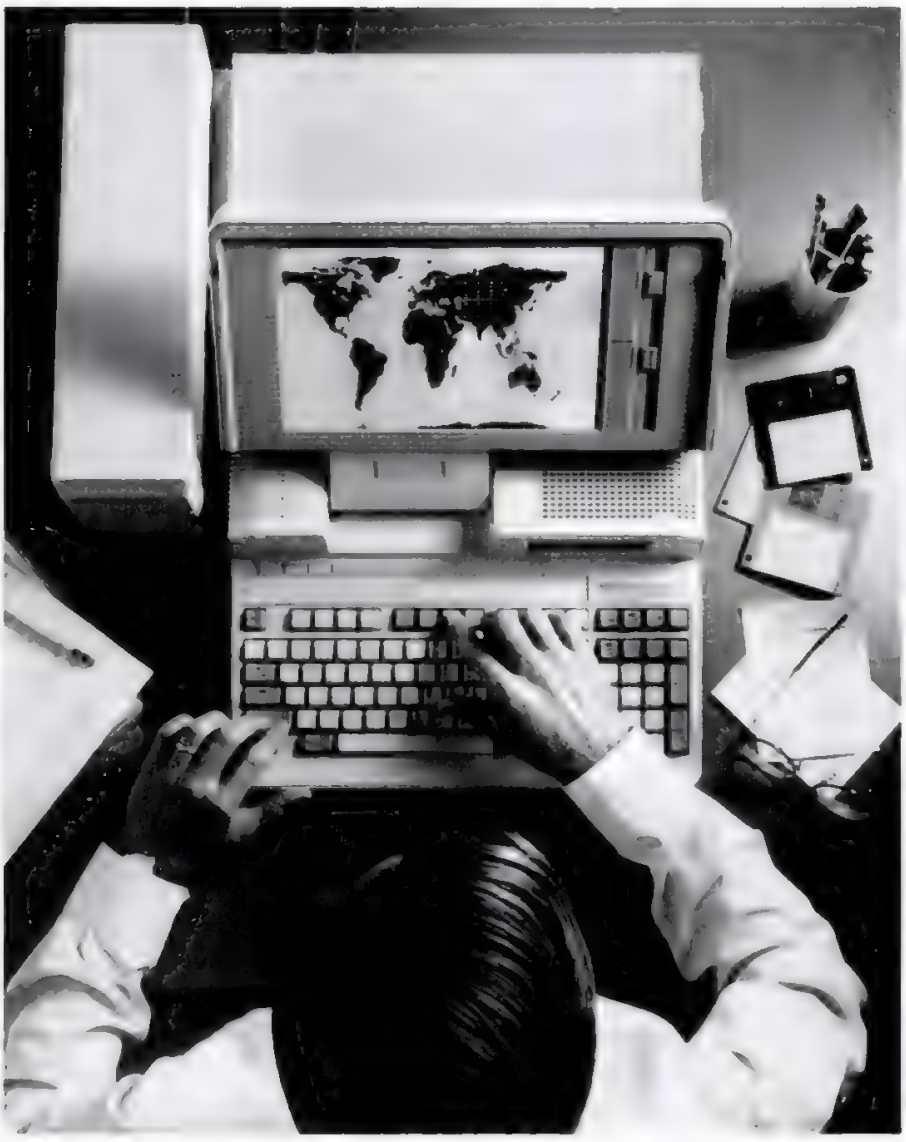
Some systems photographed with optional extras
*Subject to 15% Restock Fee
IBM, IBM PC XT, & IBM PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ProSpeed™ 386 desktop PC.

To understand its massive power,



In the past, people who were serious about their computers have had a serious dilemma.

They could either buy a powerful desktop and give up any thoughts of portability. Or get a laptop, and forget about expansion and connectivity capabilities.

But never could they find a computer flexible enough to give them both.

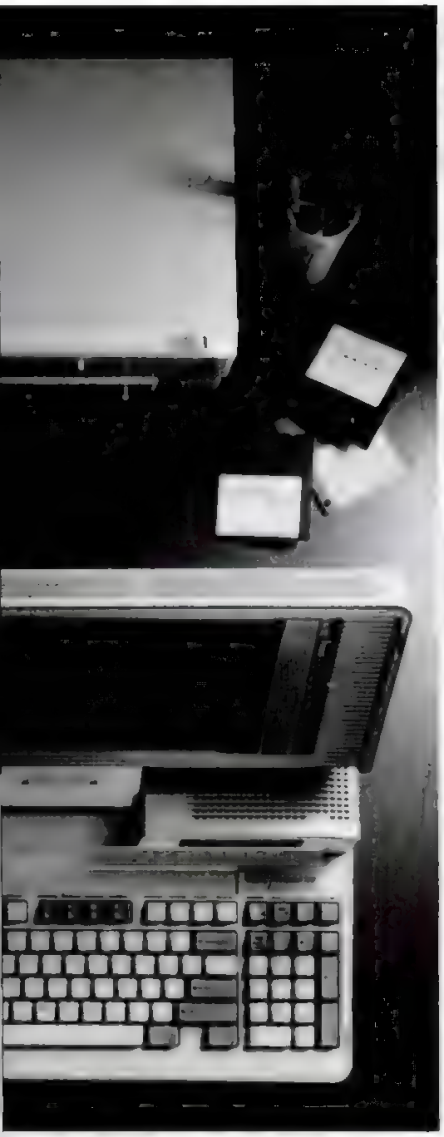
Until now. With the ProSpeed 386 from NEC.

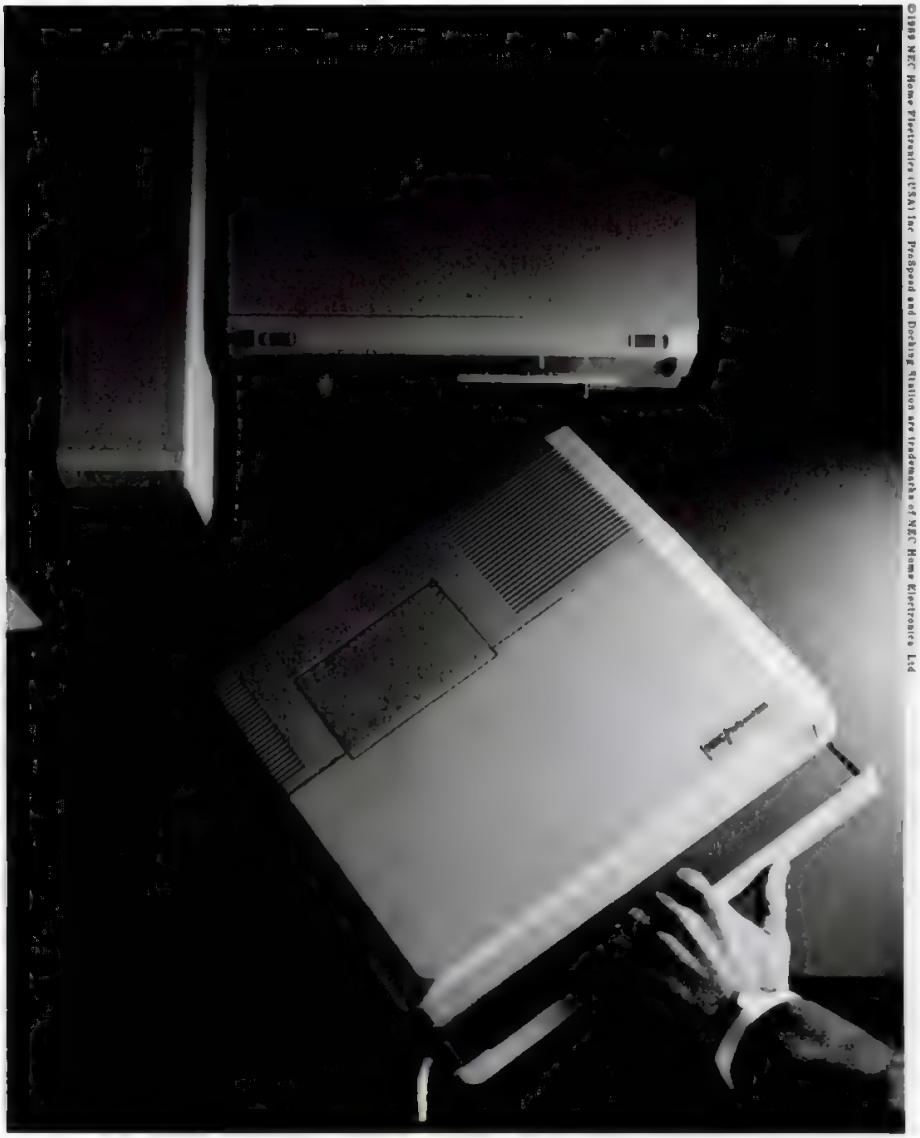
As you'd expect from a powerful 386 desktop, it runs at a swift 16MHz, has seven expansion slots and up to four drives. So it can handle anything you throw its way.

And when you want to take it on the road, it's still a high-powered computer. The laptop unit is available with either a 40 or 100MB hard disk. It's also battery operated and has up to 10 megabytes of memory. There's even a paper-white Monograph screen with VGA text/EGA graphics resolution that pro-

C&C Computers and Communications

you have to take it apart.





©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. ProSpeed and Docking Station are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics Ltd

vides the readability and graphics capabilities of a full-sized CRT.

All this and total connectivity capability, too. When you want to turn it back into a desktop, you merely slide the computer into a unique Docking Station™ that never leaves your desk. It contains two standard drive bays as well as the capacity for four full-sized cards. So in a matter of seconds, you're fully integrated back into your office.

No manual reconfiguring. No phone lines to connect. No cable hookups.

What's more, for a computer with this kind of flexibility, the price isn't a hassle either.

So if you'd like us to continue taking the ProSpeed 386 apart, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Or, if you'd like to dissect it yourself, call for product literature at 1-800-826-2255.

In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're on a crash course. Let Verbatim back you up.

Even faster than your data has been stored, it can disappear. Wiping out invaluable time, effort and dollars. That's why you need to back up your data with Verbatim.®

Verbatim offers a line of products unique in safeguarding data. Like its exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. And DataHold™ anti-static liners. Plus, a technologically advanced manufacturing process that assures every diskette is perfect.

Verbatim was also first to offer factory formatting to save you time. And lifetime warranties on every product. There are even color diskettes for easy organizing. Continuing Verbatim's history of providing new products with distinct user benefits.

So stay on course. Let Verbatim back up all your data. For more data on Verbatim, call 1-800-538-8589.

® Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark

Verbatim
A Kodak Company

Doing More For The Data Process

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

$399 Atari Portfolio Takes On Hand-held Poqet PC

HANDS ON
by Jonathan M. Erickson

Atari's hand-held computer, the Portfolio, is an entirely new kind of personal productivity tool. Far more powerful than mere organizers like the Sharp Wizard and the Casio BOSS, the Portfolio is a serious computer that fits in your pocket. But you won't have to remove all the cash from that pocket to make room for it.

Comparisons to The Poqet PC (see First Looks, *PC Magazine*, November 14, 1989, page 33) seem natural at first glance, since the Portfolio is almost identical in size (1 by 7.87 by 3.87 inches (HWD) with the screen folded down) and weight (1 pound) and offers some of the same design innovations and capabilities. But a closer look reveals differences as well as similarities.

Unlike the Poqet, the Portfolio isn't fully DOS-compatible, and at $399, it costs a small fraction of the Poqet's hefty $1,995 price. But Atari's designers have torn a few pages from Poqet's book. The Portfolio runs on ordinary AA batteries, like the Poqet, and uses static RAM for its 128K standard memory, just as the Poqet uses SRAMs for its 512K complement. Both machines keep memory live when they are powered down, so you can pick up where you left off in an application with the touch of a key.

If it senses no activity for a few minutes, the Portfolio powers down into standby mode. The screen goes blank, but the contents of memory remain intact. The screen flickers to life every 2 minutes, when the Portfolio checks to see if it needs to sound any of the user-configurable alarms associated with the built-in appointment diary. This active approach to power management mirrors techniques used by the designers of The Poqet PC.

Both machines can execute software in ROM, which stretches their relatively small memories. Battery-backed SRAM card drives take the place of floppy disk drives; the Poqet comes with two such drives, while the Atari sports only one, located on the left side of its case.

For its surprisingly low price ($399), the Atari Portfolio offers considerable computing power. The Portfolio's built-in applications are file-compatible with many DOS programs.

A peripheral connector on the right side of the 8088-based Portfolio's case accepts a parallel ($49.95) or serial ($79.95) port module. Both of these options will be required equipment for PC users—the parallel port is necessary for use of the Portfolio's ROM-based file-transfer software, and the serial port is a prerequisite for use of a modem.

Unlike the Poqet's 80-by-25 display, the Portfolio's LCD screen supports 40 columns by 8 lines. A setup option lets you run some standard 80-by-25 software by windowing the Portfolio's smaller screen around the full-sized display.

Unfortunately, the Portfolio's display doesn't support any of the usual PC graphics standards. It also lacks support for the flashing, underline, and high-intensity character attributes of the IBM MDA standard. The Poqet's CGA support, by contrast, gives it access to a wide variety of DOS software. The Portfolio does have a graphics controller, the Hitachi HD61830. Atari says it is working with several software vendors to develop card-based versions of popular PC applications that will run on the Portfolio.

In the meantime, you can transfer DOS applications to the Portfolio's memory cards and run them, subject to the system's limitations. Since the largest storage card so far available holds 128K ($199.95; 32K card, $79.95), most serious PC applications are disqualified. Only character-based applications will run, since the Portfolio doesn't support PC graphics. And to run successfully, applications must only make standard DOS and BIOS calls.

We did find some small DOS programs, including a text editor, that run on the Portfolio, but it really isn't intended as a DOS clone. The ROM-based DIP operating system is written to closely mimic DOS 2.11, so DOS users will be instantly familiar with the majority of the operating-system commands. You format disks, list directories, and copy files exactly as you would on a true-blue PC.

Even without the future software support that Atari promises, the Portfolio is immediately useful. The system's ROM-based standard applications—an editor, a spreadsheet, a calculator, an address book, and an appointment diary—provide considerable productivity right out of the box.

The editor reads and writes plain ASCII files, which makes it a convenient adjunct to a wide variety of desktop word processors. It lacks modern amenities like spell checking, but it does offer basics like word wrap and search-and-replace.

The 127-column-by-255-row spreadsheet reads and writes .WKS files, so you can cart around chunks of your favorite spreadsheet. As with the editor, features and functions are limited, but the basic components are there.

It's impossible to talk about the Portfolio's software without discussing the quality of the screen and keyboard; both are quite usable. The screen's size and its limited display width and depth are problematic, but those don't hurt the quality of the image. The high-contrast characters are bright and legible.

The Portfolio's keyboard is too small for most people to touch-type on, but the QWERTY layout and excellent feel make two-fingered typing quite viable. The keyboard should not prove a hindrance in most note-taking or data-entry situations, but volume typing would be no picnic.

The Atari Portfolio is the first serious palm-top computer that fits in a leather portfolio and doesn't require you to liquidate your stock portfolio in order to afford it. ■

FACT FILE

Atari Portfolio
Atari Computer, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088; (800) 443-8020
List Price: Atari Portfolio, $399; optional serial port, $79.95; optional parallel port, $49.95.
In Short: Atari's 1-pound hand-held Portfolio offers some of the same design innovations and capabilities of the considerably more expensive Poqet PC, but it isn't fully DOS-compatible.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

Adobe Streamline Converts Scanned Bitmaps to Editable Vector Images

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Of all the raw materials of desktop publishing and presentation graphics, scanned images are the rawest. You can't change the scale or proportions of a scanned bitmap without sacrificing clarity and detail, and the scanning process itself invariably distorts and degrades the original image.

Adobe Streamline, from Adobe Systems, is the first program for the PC that automatically converts scanned bitmaps into vector images—patterns of lines and curves that can be scaled or modified without loss of quality. This $395 *Microsoft Windows* application takes in .PCX or TIFF files and sends them out again in any of three vector formats: Encapsulated PostScript, *Adobe Illustrator*'s .AI format (also usable with *Corel Draw!*), and *Micrografx Designer*'s .DRW format.

Using *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw!*, or *Micrografx Designer*, you can modify converted images so that, for example, an irregular ellipse on a scanned image becomes a perfect circle when you're ready to print. Using *Corel Draw!* or *Micrografx Designer*, you can also export *Streamline*-converted images in formats that can be printed by non-PostScript printers.

The task of converting scanned images could scarcely get more streamlined than it is in *Streamline*. Unlike the autotrace function in *Illustrator* and similar programs, which make you click on individual graphical elements to be traced one by one, *Streamline* traces and converts a whole image while you wait. You simply click on the name of the .PCX or TIFF file you want to convert and then walk away from your computer. After 1 to 10 minutes, depending on the complexity of the image and the speed of your machine, you can return to find the converted image displayed on your screen and the converted file stored on your disk. If you click on a group of filenames, *Streamline* will convert a whole directory's worth of images while you have a second cup of coffee.

That's all you need to do if your scanned images take the form of irregular filled outlines—the kind familiar from woodcuts or from drawings made with a broad brush or soft pencil. *Streamline* converts images like these with often stunning accuracy.

The results tend to be less stunning when you use images that consist of fine lines or a mixture of fine lines and filled outlines, and the job of conversion tends to be trickier. With such images, you have to tell the *Adobe Streamline* program which of its three built-in conversion methods to use, and you have to make fine adjustments to the way the program uses those methods. The result will often be an imperfect compromise between truth to the large form of an image and accuracy in its small details.

Streamline employs either an Outline method of conversion, a Centerline method, or a combination of the two. The Outline method, which you'll probably use most often, converts a bitmap by tracing a line around each of the black or white regions of the image and then filling in the outlines with black or white to match the original. You can adjust the "noise level" to ignore small imperfections in the scanned image, but this technique also sacrifices fine detail. With some recalcitrant images, no setting yields ideal results.

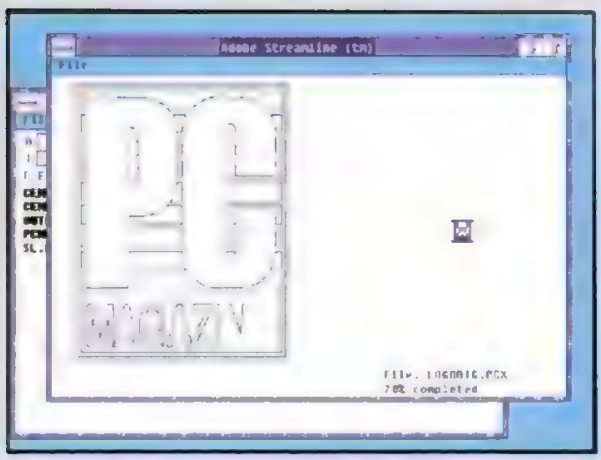
You use the Centerline method for scanned images of line drawings. This method works by tracing lines down the center of the lines in the bitmap instead of around shaded areas. An option menu lets you tell the program to smooth out small irregularities in the lines or to follow every twist and turn. If the program tries to follow the twists, the converted lines sometimes show extraneous "teeth" or similar artifacts that you'll have to eliminate with a drawing program.

With images that include both lines and filled areas, you choose the combination method. This can be problematic if any of the filled areas become narrow, because the program treats those narrow regions as lines. The resulting image will have some abrupt shifts from outline to line that can require tedious editing.

You can't solve these problems by converting different areas of a single image with different methods or settings. However, you can select a rectangular area from a larger image and convert it separately. With time and patience, you could convert parts of an image into separate files and then recombine them using a drawing program.

Streamline gets confused when tackling regions bounded by closely adjacent parallel lines, which it converts as nonparallel. When converting a bitmap of the *PC Magazine* logo that had been created in a paintbrush program, *Adobe Streamline* tapered the vertical lines on the M and N. Adobe's technical support staff, which hadn't encountered this problem before, suggested option settings that reduced the effect but didn't eliminate it.

Adobe Streamline sometimes seems to get things backwards: Ctrl-O brings up the Convert menu, while Ctrl-C brings up the Options menu. But when you *want* to get things backwards, by inverting a black on white image to white on black, *Streamline* is clever enough to oblige. ■



As it converts a bit-mapped image into vector format, *Streamline* displays the percentage completed.

FACT FILE

Adobe Streamline
Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; (800) 344-8335.
List Price: $395.
Requires: 640K (expanded memory required for images larger than 20 square inches), hard disk, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: The PC's only automatic program for converting bitmaps to vector images. Highly effective, but many converted images will need editing in a drawing program.

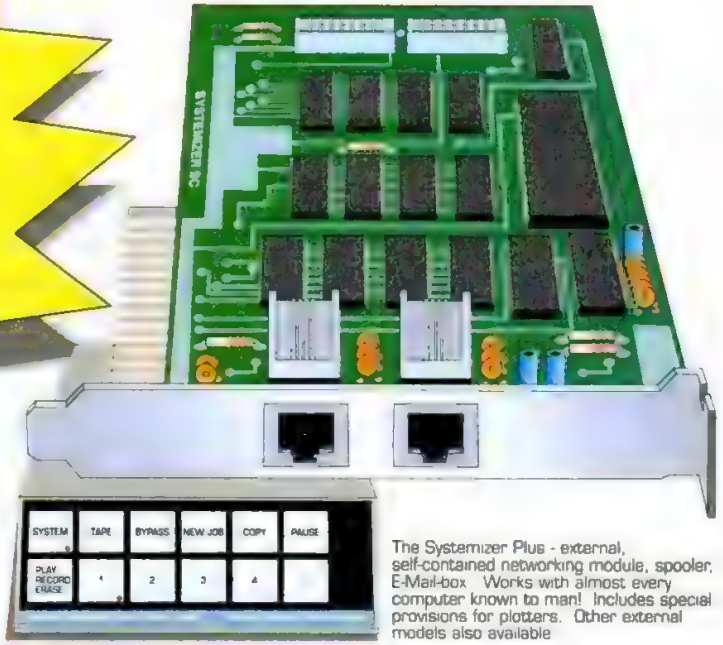
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW Slot Card Systemizer SC!

Systemizing

The truly universal LAN alternative...

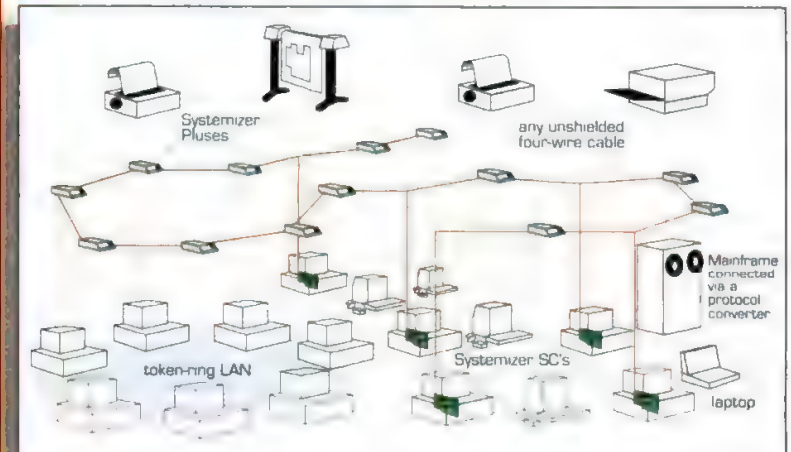
The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller, spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles



The Systemizer Plus - external, self-contained networking module, spooler, E-Mail-box. Works with almost every computer known to man! Includes special provisions for plotters. Other external models also available

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros, of various brands, *plus* a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemize!

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!

The CONNEXPERTS℠
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 739-4200

Copyright 1989 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizer Plus and Systemizing are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton Builds Alternative to Lotus Express, File Transfer Into Commander 3.0

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

Rather than merely tweaking *The Norton Commander*'s DOS shell, Peter Norton Computing has added major new enhancements to this handy program that even the most jaded user will appreciate.

Version 3.0 ($149) offers a spruced-up main shell that incorporates additional file viewers and integrates them into a Quick View that lets you see the contents of files in one panel as you scroll through the list in the other panel. You can zoom in on files and search for text strings within them.

Another new addition, Commander Link, lets you perform serial file transfers between two machines. Although it's not as full-featured as dedicated file-transfer packages, it's perfectly serviceable—as well as one less package to learn and install on your laptop.

The last new feature, Commander Mail, offers *Lotus Express* sufferers an alternative for handling their MCI Mail communications—it can handle binary file transfers over MCI, one of the few advantages that *Express* has over generic communications packages.

Unlike *Express*, Commander Mail lets you attach groups of files to messages without having to type and retype long pathnames. You merely select the files and choose Send Files from the menu.

The driver that controls background polling uses less than 95K, almost half the minimum RAM required by the combination of *Lotus Express* and *Lotus Metro*. Messages can be fetched and sent at scheduled times or on demand.

Lamentably, Commander Mail has several major flaws: if it receives an error report from MCI while sending a message, it downloads the error message and aborts the operation without sending or receiving the rest of your mail. Also, when sending groups of files, a bug truncates any list of more than approximately 70 characters.

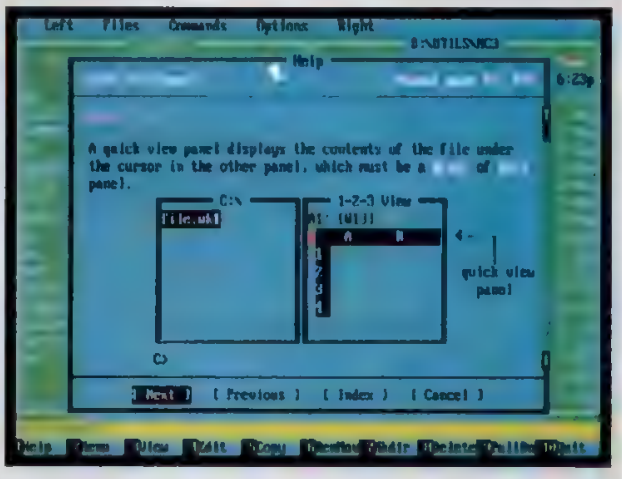
Nor can it handle frequently used distribution lists—you *always* have to select addressees from one long, unsorted address book.

Although Commander Mail has an In Box for downloaded messages, it doesn't have the equivalent of Drafts, Sent, or Outgoing folders. This is a nuisance, but since messages are organized into corresponding subdirectories and saved in files named for the sender or recipient, they can be easily viewed and edited using the shell.

The Norton Commander is a good, very flexible DOS shell that gets better all the time. Adding Commander Mail was an ambitious task. Once its programmers smooth out the wrinkles, *Commander* will graduate to the "software I can't live without" category. ■

List Price: *The Norton Commander*, Version 3.0, $149.
Requires: 178K RAM (to load; 13K when resident). Peter Norton Computing Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401; (213) 319-2010.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Norton Commander now has real on-line help, complete with diagrams and manual references.

Switch-It Exchanges Applications, Alleviates RAM-Cram

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

If you don't need the fancier capabilities or the configuration headaches of a full multitasking environment, take a good look at *Switch-It*. Using only 26K of RAM, this program lets you switch between running applications and helps alleviate RAM-cram by letting you put pop-up notepads, calendars, and other TSRs in their own workspaces. The package, which includes a cut-and-paste utility and a DOS command-line editor, costs $79.95.

Simplicity is the operative word here, starting with the installation program, which scans your hard disk for the programs it recognizes. There aren't many, but installing a program that isn't on the list is almost as easy. Using a separate configuration program, you simply specify the program, the amount of RAM it uses, the initial directory, the hotkeys, and whether to swap it to expanded memory or disk.

Switch-It is just as easy to operate. You can switch to an application either by pressing its hotkey or by hotkeying to the *Switch-It* menu and selecting the application from there. If the application isn't running when you select it, *Switch-It* will start it up for you.

Switch-It offers little in the way of options to enhance performance. You can choose to swap any task to expanded memory, but only if there's enough room for the entire workspace—otherwise, the program swaps to disk. This is naturally much slower, so you need to conserve expanded memory for your most important applications. But if you trim the size of your workspaces as much as possible and swap infrequently used applications directly to disk, you'll find this design adequate.

Switch-It proved remarkably free of glitches. You may need to learn a few tricks with batch files, and you should be careful to load network shells and background communications programs before *Switch-It*; otherwise you may swap them out and leave your session hanging. But with conventional applications and TSRs, we found no significant problems.

Switch-It doesn't run multiple tasks simultaneously like *DESQview*, and it can't swap in background processes like *Headroom*. But by sticking to the basics, *Switch-It* turns out to be both easier to set up and more reliable to use than these more sophisticated alternatives. You may find it a more practical choice. ■

List Price: *Switch-It*, $79.95
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later; hard disk and/or expanded memory recommended. Better Software Technology Inc., 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701; (508) 879-0744.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

NEW VERSION 3.0

So Long, Tedium

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort *every* month…perfectly organizes your finances…and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping…reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills and reminds you when to pay them. Just confirm payment amounts, and *in seconds*, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. Or, pay your bills using CheckFree,™ the nation's electronic payment system. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have…and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/ Net Worth, Job Costing, and *more*.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In *seconds*, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like **Turbo Tax®** and **J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax®**

NEW VERSION 3.0
FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER

Quicken is now even easier, faster, and offers 50 new features, including:

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts for a complete financial picture.
- Now combines information from all accounts into consolidated reports
- New reports, including Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance reports…
- New wallet-size checks
- Variable monthly budget report
- Data import and export
- Canadian dates and tax categories
- Links with CheckFree,™ the nation's electronic payment system

Hello, Quicken

The World's #1 Best Seller

Quicken is the best selling business and personal financial software in the world. Bill Howard of PC Magazine (December 27, 1988) says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets—powerful, affordable and easy to use." Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program…is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for routine bookkeeping."

PC MAGAZINE Best of 1988 AWARD

InfoWorld 1988 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

No Computerese or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change *how* you do your finances, only how *fast* you finish them.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as Profit and Loss, Balance Sheets and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Imports from Check-Free and ASCII. Exports to ASCII, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony,® Quattro,® Excel.®

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT, AT® PS/2® and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with your printer and monitor; we guarantee it.

Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form in Quicken package. Also available for Macintosh and Apple II (feature sets vary)

CheckFree Electronic Bill Payment: Pays all bills. Works with all U.S. financial institutions. Modem and software required. Special offer available in the Quicken package. A service of CheckFree Corporation.

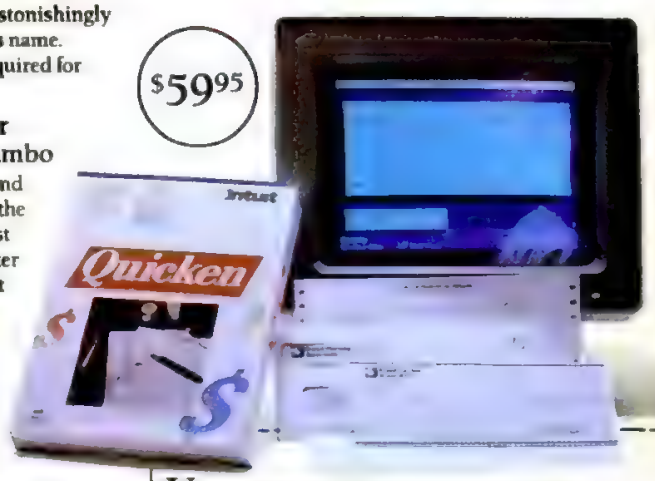
Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for *any* reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken *today*.

Send in the coupon, or call 1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.

$59.95



Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles, U.S. $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr. / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles ☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to:

Intuit
66 Willow Place
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders.

Current Quicken users.
To upgrade, call the 800 number above.

G-PCA12

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced Gains Better Presentation And Export Capabilities

by Luisa Simone

If you want to create elegant paintings, you'll need sophisticated tools. *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*, the newest version of Electronic Arts' powerful paint program, *Deluxe Paint II*, gives you plenty of these. In addition, the $129.95 package offers somewhat-improved presentation and file-export capabilities, addressing—but not eradicating—some of its predecessor's weaknesses.

A utility new to *Deluxe Paint*, Gallery, lets you present your paintings in a runtime screen-show format. You can shuffle handy thumbnail sketches of your graphics on-screen to fine-tune the sequence of the show. Unfortunately, limited scripting capabilities restrict your use of the seven special-effect transitions the program provides. You must either choose one effect for the entire show or allow the program to select randomly from the various fades, zooms, and vertical blinds as it automatically segues from one image to the next.

Desktop publishers will applaud *Deluxe Paint*'s newfound ability to read and write .PCX files. However, the ancillary conversion program produced erratic results when we translated images to and from TIFF format. Exported images worked flawlessly with *PageMaker* as long as we converted colors to black and white. When we attempted to retain colors or shades of gray, we received an "Invalid file format" error message.

If you've used *Deluxe Paint II*'s impressive toolset, you might not think Electronic Arts' designers could improve it. They have. Left-drag on most items in the toolbox, and secondary-level icons pop up, giving you access to such features as rotatable ellipses, variable brush tips, dithered colors, and 16 customized gradient fills.

***Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*'s sophisticated gradient-fill options let you create more-realistic images.**

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced makes spectacular use of those gradient fills. You can control the amount of dithering, the direction of the color flow, the starting point, and whether or not the fill will follow the contours of a shape. I especially liked the brush-wrap feature, which distorts a multicolor custom brush so that it follows the outline of irregularly shaped objects, thus creating startling 3-D illusions.

Although the wisely reorganized menu makes it easier to find standard painting features, the newest effects—contrast, translucence, and anti-aliasing—are in the Miscellaneous menu, an illogical location. These effects really shine only when you have access to 256 simultaneous on-screen colors.

To tap all this power, you'll need every ounce of extended or expanded memory your system can muster. Without extra RAM, functions like stencils and brush transformations generate more memory error messages than they do paintings.

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced is not a program to buy for its ease of use. With more features than its closest competitor, *PC Paintbrush IV*, the program takes real effort to learn. But the results it lets you achieve are well worth the trouble. ■

List Price: *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*, $129.95. **Requires:** 640K RAM, graphics adapter, mouse, DOS 2.11 or later. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TreeSaver Reduces Paper Consumption, Print Time

by Michael Holmes and Bob Flanders

Discoversoft's *TreeSaver* invades territory previously occupied by photocopiers. The $89.95 program reduces the size of print and graphics, allowing you to squeeze more information onto a single page.

TreeSaver compresses graphics up to 75 percent by intercepting data sent to the printer and translating it into PCL appropriate for the job. For printing character-based data, it uses its own tiny fonts.

The program works with HP LaserJet Plus, 500 Plus, Series II, Series IID, or compatible printers and needs a minimum of 18K of RAM. If you have EMS memory, *TreeSaver* only uses about 900 bytes of DOS memory and anywhere from 32K to 64K of EMS memory.

TreeSaver offers four modes of operation. In Single mode, *TreeSaver* is transparent to the application, sending print codes through without translation. In Two-Up and Four-Up modes, the program prints either two or four "pages" per sheet of paper. In Scaled mode, *TreeSaver* reduces the image by a factor specified at setup.

Each scaled page is printed on a single sheet of paper. All modes can be selected easily with programmable hotkey combinations. In addition, *TreeSaver* can print up to 218 characters per line by 127 lines in portrait mode, or 289 characters per line by 96 lines in landscape mode.

TreeSaver saves print time as well as paper. In one of our informal tests, a 12-page print job sent with the DOS COPY command took 1 minute, 44 seconds in Single mode and just 64 seconds in Four-Up mode.

TreeSaver isn't without shortcomings. In some network environments, the program isn't invoked when printing to a network printer; it loads as usual but does not translate data sent to the printer. Also, *TreeSaver* doesn't let you change startup parameters (such as the reduction factors for Scaled mode) without unloading and reloading the program.

Nevertheless, the savings in paper consumption and print time that *TreeSaver* affords far outweigh its minor problems. ■

List Price: *TreeSaver*, Version 1.01, $89.95. **Requires:** 18K RAM or 32K EMS; HP LaserJet Plus, 500 Plus, II, IID, or compatible. Discoversoft Inc., 1516 Oak St., #307, Alameda, CA 94501-2958; (415) 769-2902.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3X-LINK16
the LAN ALTERNATIVE!

Connect up to 16 computers and printers without network nightmares.

Power file transfer

Imagine transferring files at **500,000** bps, without a network! Just plug a 3X-LINK16 cable into the **parallel** port on up to **16** computers, up to 400 feet cable length (your printer stays connected). Then run our software.

In just seconds, you'll be transferring files in full **background** mode! No need to interrupt your current program. And no need to interrupt your business as you install (and maintain) an expensive network. You can even transfer files automatically, using our auto-script feature.

Instant printer sharing

And our optional 3X-Spool16 intelligent printer spooling software lets you share connected printers (up to 16), automatically managing paper sizes all without waiting. And without buying limited, expensive printer sharing boxes.

Invisible E-Mail

What's more, our built-in E-Mail feature lets you send messages in background mode,no extra E-Mail software required.

The choice is yours :

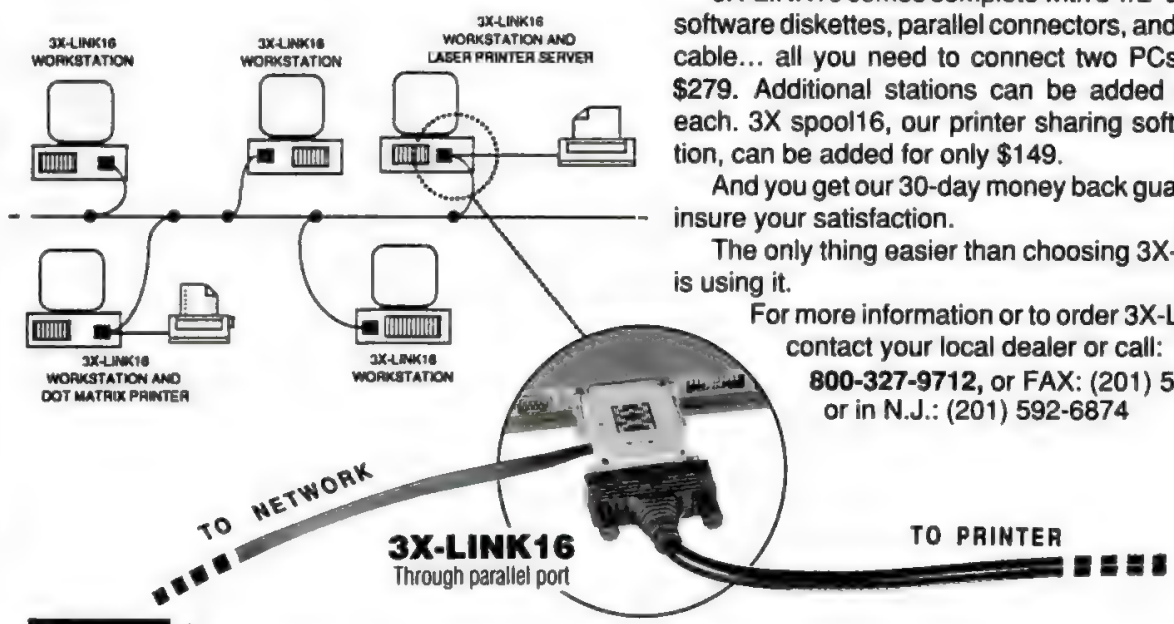
3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only $279. Additional stations can be added for $139 each. 3X spool16, our printer sharing software option, can be added for only $149.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call:

800-327-9712, or FAX: (201) 592-0908, or in N.J.: (201) 592-6874



CONVERGENCE COMMUNICATION

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.

CPU 286 AND 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 386SX
$1,095
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD); 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; only better and faster." —August 1989

CPU 386/20
$1,495
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

CPU 386/25
$1,695
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386." —July 1989

CPU 286/12
$795
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/20
$995
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz

All of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to virtually every network. And since we are a Gold-Authorized Novell dealer, as well as both 3 COM and SCO XENIX Authorized Dealers, our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

SCO

CPU 186 TURBO STANDARD FEATURES:

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 16MHz CPU
- FULLY XT COMPATIBLE (8 EXPANSION SLOTS)
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS (EMS V.4 SUPPORT.)
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON BOARD)
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB DRIVE
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE INCLUDED
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- 1 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3-1/2" DRIVE BAY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 186/16 TURBO
$595
BASIC SYSTEM

This is the perfect upgrade for the original PC or XT class machines. The CPU 186/16 Turbo is designed for duty as either a full-featured economical stand alone PC or as a powerful executive LAN node. It can deliver six to eight times the computing power of the IBM XT, and outperforms both the IBM Model 30 as well as older ATs.

186 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/drive combination of your choice.)

	MONO 720X348	VGA MONO 640X480	VGA COLOR 640X480
20MB/65MS	$385	$565	$850
40MB/28MS	$525	$700	$990

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems.

286 and 386 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/drive combination of your choice.)

	MONO 720X348	16 BIT VGA MONO 640X480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640X480	16 BIT SUPER VGA 800X600
40MB/28MS MFM	$ 500	$ 680	$ 940	$1,115
66MB/25MS RLL	$ 635	$ 815	$1,075	$1,250
71MB/25MS MFM	$ 810	$ 990	$1,250	$1,425
105MB/25MS RLL	$ 860	$1,040	$1,300	$1,475
150MB/23MS ESDI	$1,280	$1,460	$1,720	$1,865
230MB/20MS RLL	$1,850	$2,030	$2,290	$2,465
330MB/18MS ESDI/SCSI	$2,250	$2,430	$2,690	$2,865

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems.

18 MONTH WARRANTY MOTHERBOARD

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1(800)824-2936

In California: 1(800)662-6111
Fax Orders: 1(818)960-2926

FREE Software

We offer FREE disk caching and comprehensive diagnostic software as an extra bonus value with every system.

All of our systems are made in the U.S. at our California factory and come with our comprehensive warranty or an optional on-site maintenance plan from

GE Computer Service

If you do have a problem, a GE technician will come to your location—usually within 24 hours.

Customer's Choice

We've been faithfully serving customers since 1984, providing top quality computers with excellent service and prices.

That's why our products are purchased by thousands of satisfied corporate and individual customers across America.

Computer Products United
Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: (818)338-5959/Technical support: (818)814-2367
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST
VISA, MC, American Express, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome.

© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.
*4% service charge on any purchase with American Express
**Systems shown with optional monitor

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintVision Adds Page Preview to Existing Applications

HANDS ON
by Mark Minasi

If your favorite software doesn't come with graphical page preview, you needn't resign yourself to printing endless drafts. Bloc Publishing Corp.'s *PrintVision* can add this feature to any application for $69.95, provided you have a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, DeskJet, or compatible printer.

PrintVision is a memory-resident program that intercepts and interprets the printer codes sent by your application. Once it's loaded, *PrintVision* waits for its moment on stage, then pops up a graphical representation of the page.

You can zoom in on a section of the page using a fixed box that you move around with the arrow keys. You can print the page if you're satisfied with it, or you can proceed to the next page without printing. A pop-up menu lets you disable, reset, or uninstall the program.

PrintVision's main drawback is that it can preview only one page at a time. This means you can't scroll from page to page before printing, and because the program doesn't spool your print jobs, you have to wait for each page to finish before proceeding to the next. You also can't print from the zoomed display, and waiting for the unzoomed one to redraw before printing is time-consuming.

PrintVision handles fixed-pitch internal fonts and PCL graphics quite well, in spite of the relatively low resolution of the PC screen. Alas, the program is less adept with proportional fonts. The width tables supplied with the program support only a selection of LaserJet font cartridges. And the program has only a limited range of screen fonts, so the text you see often doesn't look much like what you'll get. But it is good enough for preview purposes.

Consider these other caveats. Since *PrintVision* monitors only parallel printer devices, if you have a serial printer, you'll need either to redirect the program's output with the DOS MODE command or use *PrintVision* only for on-screen preview. And since it can only duplicate what's sent in the print stream, downloaded macros and front-panel settings aren't recognized; you can, however, adjust the setup program for some printer defaults, as well as the symbol set and font cartridge.

Though it can't be as thorough as a print preview module built into an application, *PrintVision* works well on bread-and-butter jobs. Bloc Publishing is working on an updated version that supports Epson's 9- and 24-pin printers, IBM Proprinters, and LaserJet soft fonts. In the meantime, *PrintVision* is a handy tool for the LaserJet user. ■

PrintVision interprets the printer codes sent by your application, then pops up a graphical depiction of the page.

List Price: *PrintVision*, $69.95. **Requires:** 64K RAM; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter; Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, DeskJet, or compatible; DOS 2.0 or later. Bloc Publishing Corp., 800 SW 37th Ave., #765, Miami, FL 33134; (305) 445-0903.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLINES/CTREE Reformats, Maintains C Source Code

HANDS ON
by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

If you're looking for a way to keep your C source code neat and clean, Gimpel Software's *CLINES/CTREE* may just do the trick. This $79.95 suite of development and maintenance tools specializes in the reformatting and printing of C programs and provides a number of methods for analyzing code.

CLINES/CTREE consists of three highly configurable programs. CFORMAT will reformat your C program using any of several different coding styles. For example, you can specify that left and right braces should occupy a line by themselves and be vertically aligned.

CFORMAT will break lines where necessary. For instance, it can take a series of C statements that are combined on one line and split them into as many lines as are required while maintaining the correct indentation. This feature makes the program especially valuable for converting other people's source code to the style that you prefer.

A second included program, CLINES, prints formatted listings of C source code, using indenting and outlining to indicate program constructs. Vertical lines are drawn to the left of the code to outline the beginning and end of a block, and exit points are marked, as well. This technique helps to bring out the structure of a program and is useful for spotting errors.

CLINES supports the IBM block characters for vertical lines, or you can use ASCII characters if your printer doesn't support the full IBM character set.

CLINES can print detailed cross-references, including a multifile cross-reference. Each symbol is listed, along with the filenames and line numbers in which it is referenced. Variable and procedure declarations and macro invocations are specially marked. You can embed titles and subtitles in comments within your code and have CLINES use them on page headings and in a listing index.

CLINES can take its list of files to be printed from the command line or from a file-list file. The program fully supports wildcards and handles several useful extensions. You can list filenames to be read but not printed or to be excluded. You can also select ranges within a file for processing.

The third piece of the package, CTREE, lets you create a number of useful reports based on the data created by CLINES. For example, CTREE can produce a hierarchy tree report showing function calls and global variable usage. You can also request a report listing all functions that access a specified variable.

A must for C programmers, *CLINES/CTREE* will pay for itself as soon as you use it to convert someone else's code to your own style. ■

List Price: *CLINES/CTREE*, $79.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Gimpel Software, 3207 Hogarth Ln., Collegeville, PA 19426; (215) 584-4261.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's what PC Magazine says about Micro 1 Power 386 Computers:

May 30, 1989

"When it comes to computers, you have to choose between price and performance, right? Meet the Micro 1 Power 386-16 and Micro 1 Power 386-20, the two computers that are fast turning this belief into a misconception.

Despite their low prices, the Micro 1 machines don't give up any points in the performance arena...both models come complete with hardware memory cache. This no doubt helped the systems turn in impressive results on the memory bench-mark tests, each machine logged in times that often placed it near the top of its class.

...the low prices and superior performance of the Micro 1 machines makes them a bargain you have to consider.

In short: The Micro 1 Power 386 computers are big on performance and low on price...these models may well represent some of the best values in their class."

Feb. 28, 1989

"I don't know how it's doing it, or why, but Micro 1 is bursting the biggest barrier to buying an 80386-based computer: price. A mere $1995 buys you the Micro 1 Power 386-20--not just a system board in a case, but an entire computer system complete with hard disk and display.

It's not just cheaper than any other 386 on the market, it's cheaper than any 386SX, the IBM PS/2 Model 30 286 or even an equivalent scratch-built computer...the Micro 1 Power 386-20 stands up admirably against the three times more expensive Compaq Deskpro 386/20...all the components that make up the Power 386-20 rank as first rate...the Micro 1 Power 386-20 rates as the best buy around."

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Includes hard drive and display monitor

16MHz 386SX

Buy a 386 for a 286 price

- 80386-16SX processor
- 512K RAM, expands to 8MB
- 40MB, 28ms hard disk
- 65MB, 22ms disk add $225
- 1.2MB 5¼" Teac floppy
- 12" monochrome monitor
- VGA color add $495
- 101 Keytronics keyboard

$1495

16MHz with 64K cache add $785

20MHz 386

The best value 386 available

- 80386-20 processor
- 1MB, expands to 16MB
- 40MB, 28ms hard disk
- 65MB, 22ms disk add $225
- 1.2MB 5¼" Teac floppy
- 12" monochrome monitor
- VGA color add $495
- 101 Keytronics keyboard

$1995

20MHz with 64K cache add $595

25MHz 386

The best combination of power and value

- 80386-25 processor
- 1MB, expands to 16MB
- 40MB, 28ms hard disk
- 65MB, 22ms disk add $225
- 1.2MB 5¼" Teac floppy
- 12" monochrome monitor
- VGA color add $495
- 101 Keytronics keyboard

$2295

25MHz with 64K cache add $695

33MHz 386

The ultimate power tool

- 80386-33 processor
- 1MB, expands to 16MB
- 32K cache
- 65MB, 22ms hard disk
- 1.2MB Teac
- 12" monochrome monitor
- VGA color add $495
- 101 Keytronics keyboard

$3795

Ask about the world's fastest 386-33

How can we build the best quality systems on the market and offer the lowest prices of any major manufacturer? We design and build our computers in our Mesa, Arizona headquarters and sell them directly to our customers, avoiding computer store and "middleman" markups. Our volume and aggressive purchasing allows us to negotiate favorable contracts with our suppliers. And we don't waste money on extravagant advertising agencies, huge ad budgets or massive overhead like some of our competitors.

The majority of our components are American-made, not only because of greater reliability and quicker delivery, but also because of better engineering and technical support. Every component used in a Micro 1 Power 386 is absolutely the highest quality available, even if it costs more than those used by our competitors.

You don't have to believe us; if you are not completely happy with your new computer or the service you received from us, you simply ask for a complete refund within 30 days of receiving it. No questions asked.

Micro 1 has been a national leader in integrating high-performance, low-priced personal computers for corporate America, value-added-resellers and power users since 1985. We have the expertise to solve your computing needs, whether they involve networks, XENIX, CAD, desktop publishing or other power applications. We specialize in custom configuring hardware and software to meet your specific requirements.

Give us a call today and one of our System Engineers will be happy to discuss your requirements and price a system customized to meet your needs. Don't settle for anything less than the "best values in their class".

- **FREE TRW ONSITE SERVICE**
- **LOWEST PRICES**
- **30-DAY RISK-FREE TRIAL**
- **TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE**
- **TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE HOTLINE**
- **CUSTOM-BUILT SYSTEMS**
- **MADE IN USA QUALITY**
- **LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS**

CALL & ORDER TODAY

800-338-4061

IN ARIZONA CALL:

(602) 497-4131

Fax: (602) 926-6457

MICRO 1

#1 In Performance

962 East Isabella
Mesa, Arizona 85204

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alan Cohen

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Vi-Spy Scans Disks For Aberrant Code, Detects 22 Viruses

NEW

With computer viruses and the threat they pose to PCs becoming big news—and a big worry—there's been an avalanche of "virus sniffers" hitting the market. The vast majority of these virus-detection packages run as TSRs and sound alarms whenever anything strange happens to one of your executable files. *Vi-Spy*, a $250 virus-detection program from **RG Software Systems,** works differently. A scanning tool that surveys your disks, *Vi-Spy* looks for programming that matches the code of any of 22 currently known viruses.

Vi-Spy can scan network servers, hard disks, and diskettes at a speed of up to 150 files per minute, according to the company. If virus code is found, the program identifies both the infected file and the virus by name. You then have the option to erase the file—and thereby the virus—from your system. *Vi-Spy* purges files by writing zeros over data before erasing it, thus insuring that an undelete command will not bring back a very unwanted infection.

List Price: *Vi-Spy*, $250 (one-year subscription update service and troubleshooting support available for $150). **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. RG Software Systems Inc., 2300 Computer Ave., Suite E-28, Willow Grove, PA 19090; (215) 659-5300.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

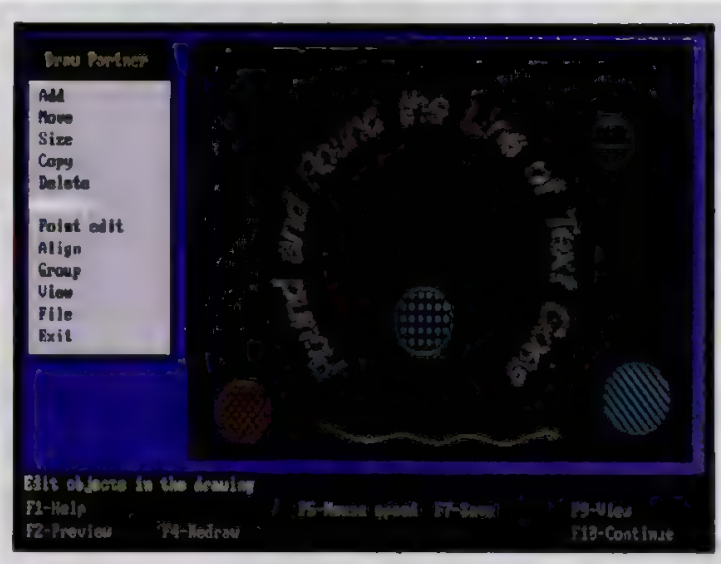
SPC Offers Drawing Package for Harvard Graphics

NEW

Draw Partner, an advanced drawing package for creating desktop presentations, joins **Software Publishing Corp.**'s growing line of accessories for *Harvard Graphics*.

The $149 package lets *Harvard Graphics* users rotate text, flip objects, create mirror images, and zoom in on and pan images. Furthermore, the package can import .CGM and Lotus .PIC files. A circular-text feature is provided, as well as the ability to show an object metamorphosing into another object and the ability to cut holes in overlapped objects. **List Price:** *Draw Partner*, $149. **Requires:** 512K RAM, *Harvard Graphics* Version 2.0 or 2.1, DOS 2.0 or later. Microsoft-compatible mouse or Summagraphics-compatible drawing tablet recommended. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-8910.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Draw Partner gives *Harvard Graphics* users advanced drawing techniques, such as circular text and drop shadows.

HOT PROSPECT

VIDEOWINDOWS DISPLAYS REAL-TIME VIDEO ON VGA MONITORS

VideoWindows, from **New Media Graphics,** is an 80188-based video processor board that enables *Microsoft Windows* and *HP NewWave* users to display full-color, full-motion television images in scalable windows on-screen. Video can be mixed with computer graphics or frozen and stored on a hard disk in a VideoWindows, .PCX, or Targa file.

The $1,795 board digitizes an NTSC or PAL video signal and stores it in an on-board frame buffer. The image can then be manipulated and placed anywhere on the screen in real time. Once this is accomplished, the signal is converted back to analog, decoded in RGB, combined with VGA or EGA graphics, and displayed on a 60-Hz monitor such as the NEC MultiSync.

VideoWindows fits in a single full-size slot and, according to the company, operates transparently to the PC's graphics adapter. Other features include zooming and panning capabilities, fades, image compression to 1/4 and 1/16 screen sizes, cut-and-paste options, and support for up to 256 on-screen colors.

List Price: VideoWindows, $1,795 (including functions library for use with any Microsoft-compatible C language). New Media Graphics Corp., 780 Boston Rd., Billerica, MA 01821; (508) 663-0666.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

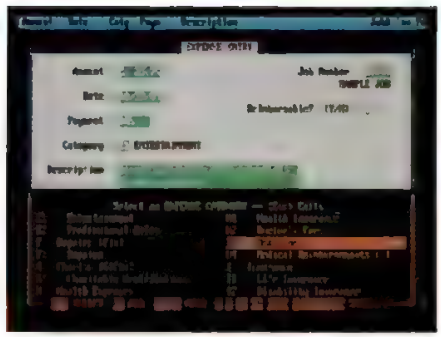
Spinnaker Software Helps Manage Your Home Office

NEW

Spinnaker Software's *BetterWorking One-Person Office* business management package targets not the corporate user, but the freelance or home-based professional who wants a one-stop solution for organizing a business.

The $69.95 program has three primary functions: tracking and categorizing expenses, invoicing clients, and managing a database of contacts.

Expenses can be organized by category, date, or project, and invoices automatically include and calculate particular expenses incurred for a job. Mailing labels can be generated through the contact database, and a reporting option—to print out such information as outstanding client balances and payments received—is also included.



BetterWorking One-Person Office categorizes and keeps track of your expenses.

List Price: *BetterWorking One-Person Office*, $69.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 494-1200.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroSpeed Utilities Teaches an Old Mouse New Tricks

NEW

MicroSpeed Mouse Utilities is a $39.95 collection of enhanced mouse drivers and utilities designed to breathe new life into your aging 200-dot-per-inch pointing device and bring it into the 1990s.

The key element of *MicroSpeed*'s package is the MicroSpeed Automatic Precision (MAP) device driver. The MAP driver features an automatic ballistic gain controller, which makes a low-resolution mouse operate as if it were of a higher resolution. When you move the mouse slowly, the on-screen cursor moves pixel by pixel; as the rate of the mouse's motion increases, the cursor motion increases proportionally; this is what *ballistic gain* refers to.

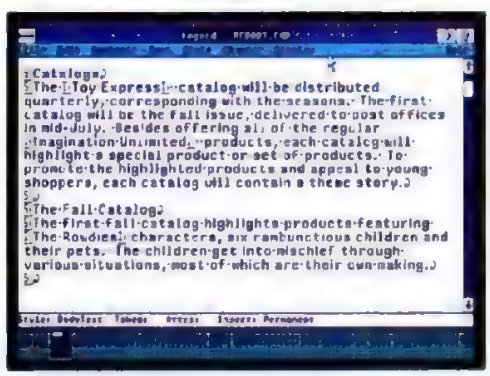
The utilities support all popular mice, in-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 59

IMPROVED

***DataEase*, Version 4.2**—DataEase International has incorporated a DOS extender into *DataEase*, Version 4.2, the latest upgrade of the company's relational database management system. Using Rational Systems' DOS/16M extender, the new release can address up to 16MB of RAM on 80286- and 80386-based PCs, allowing for the creation of larger *DataEase* applications. The package also runs in 640K on these machines, as well as on 808*x*-based systems. In addition, the new release boasts MultiForm referential integrity, which gives developers greater flexibility and control in maintaining links between records in different files, according to the company. Version 4.2 of *DataEase* retails for $750. Registered owners of Versions 4.0 and 4.01 who purchased the package after September 15, 1989, can receive the upgrade free of charge. Registered users of Versions 4.0 and 4.01 who purchased the program prior to that date can receive the upgrade for $50. The upgrade price for users of Version 2.12 is $200. DataEase International, Trumbull, Conn.; (203) 374-8000.

PC-Write Lite—A scaled-down version of Quicksoft's *PC-Write* shareware word processor, *PC-Write Lite* is intended for writers, students, journalists, and laptop users who do not need all the bells and whistles of a full-scale, RAM-hungry word processing package. While advanced formatting features have been removed from the new package, a word-count capability has been added, as has a page-preview feature. Document files and most commands are the same in the two versions, and the simplified program actually runs faster than its more powerful sibling, according to Quicksoft. *PC-Write Lite* requires 384K of RAM (256K if the spelling checker is not loaded). Full registration for the package (which includes the software, the manual, and one year of technical support) costs $49. For $29, you can receive just the disks and the manual, and for $12, the disks alone. Quicksoft Inc., Seattle, Wash.; (800) 888-8088; (206) 282-0452.



The upgraded version of *Legend*, for *Microsoft Windows*, features a non-WYSIWYG draft mode for easier editing.

***Legend*, Version 2.0**—The upgraded release of *Legend*, NBI's *Microsoft Windows*–based word processor and page-layout package, sports a draft mode that gives users of the WYSIWYG program a non-WYSIWYG environment for faster text entry and editing. The package, which is intended for 80286- and 80386-based PCs, has also been enhanced with page rulers and column guides, and it can now import .PCX and TIFF files. Furthermore, the new version lets you rotate images and adjust word and letter spacing. According to NBI, the new release is quicker than its predecessor, with certain text operations running up to 200 percent faster. *Legend*, Version 2.0, is available for $495. Registered owners of Version 1.1 are eligible to receive the upgrade to the new release free of charge. NBI Inc., Boulder, Colo.; (800) NBI-1111.

Disk Technician Advanced* and *Disk Technician Pro—Both an enhanced and a new version of *Disk Technician*, the hard disk utility package, are now available from Prime Solutions. *Disk Technician Advanced*, Version 6, the upgraded program, includes several added features, including a set of refined testing algorithms (using the new release, you can test your hard disk once a week instead of every day) and a pretest screen that explains and lists all test parameters (including the estimated testing time) before any procedure is actually initiated. This gives users an "escape hatch" should a particular test be deemed too time consuming. While *Disk Technician Advanced* can fully test and repair two hard drives automatically, the new product, *Disk Technician Pro*, which retails for $59.95, offers fully manual operation. *Disk Technician Advanced*,

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

BORLAND'S NEW SPREADSHEET

THE BALANCE OF POWER: QUATTRO® PRO

	QUATTRO PRO*	Lotus 1-2-3* v 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3* v 3.0
PUBLISHING			
3-D Graphs	✓		
Built-in draw package	✓		
Individual cell font control	✓	✓	
Shading and borders	✓	✓	
Print graphs & spreadsheets side-by-side	✓	✓	
CONSOLIDATION			
Multiple spreadsheet windows	✓		✓
Multipage consolidation	✓		✓
Keyboard and mouse support	✓		
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.01 compatibility	✓	✓	✓
Spreadsheet Capacity (NSTL)** 640K RAM	11	8	NA
Spreadsheet Capacity (NSTL)** 1Mb RAM	18	12	5
Price***	$495	$495	$495

*Clip art from PicturePaks™ by Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI) **NSTL (National Software Testing Labs) measured spreadsheet capacity by counting how many years of data could be added to a spreadsheet. Large numbers mean greater capacity. Performance for v 2.2 is with Allways attached. ***Based on suggested retail prices as of October, 1989.

"QUATTRO PRO seems to do the impossible: It maintains compatibility with 1-2-3; adds functionality that no version of 1-2-3 has and still runs large spreadsheets in 640K."

PC WEEK, *September 4, 1989*

"Borland squeezes such features as multipage consolidation, advanced linking, and live graphics into a package that runs on 512K systems with its Virtual Real-Time Object-Oriented Memory Manager (VROOMM™) technology."

InfoWorld, *September 4, 1989*

QUATTRO PRO, with a unique balance of power, does *both* advanced publishing *and* multipage consolidation.

Lotus 1-2-3's Release 2.2 cannot do both. Neither can their Release 3.0 (see comparison chart).

QUATTRO PRO is compatible with 1-2-3.* It comes with a built-in draw package, clip art library,* and Bitstream* typefaces for presentation-quality output.

QUATTRO PRO does it all today.
Publishing. Consolidating. Presenting.

Call **800-331-0877** for a FREE trial version, demo disk, or upgrade information.

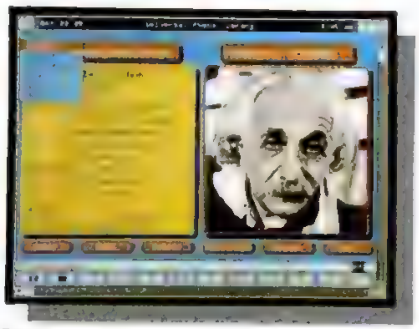
BORLAND

CODE: MQ22

VROOMM is a trademark and Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989. All rights reserved. Borland, P.O. Box 660001, 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001 Tel: (408) 438-8400. All rights reserved. BI 1321

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pure GUInius



Design forms to integrate directly with the database. Build them into menu or push button driven solutions.

The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are dramatic. Consistency. Ease of learning. Presentation quality output.

But to take advantage of them your application software has to be up to the task. That's where *Superbase 4 Windows* comes in. Conceived and designed as *the* GUI database system for the '90s, *Superbase® 4 Windows* sets new standards in ease of use and presentation quality, while its 4GL development tools are purpose built for GUI solutions.

Use the graphical form designer. Or the comprehensive Database Management Language. Manipulate forms from programs. Or call program commands from forms.

Superbase 4 Windows packs the punch to solve any application development problem. Fast.

SUPERBASE® 4
form design, application development and relational database management software

Seeing is believing.
Be a GUInius, call:
1-800 562 9909

Precision Software,
8404 Sterling Street,
Irving, Tx 75063
Fax: (214) 929 1655

Precision Software

Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

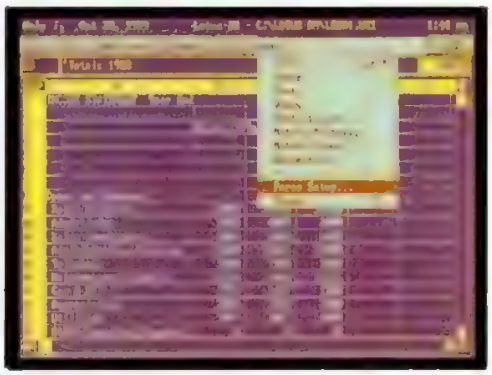
IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

Version 6, which includes SafePark, a background head-parking utility, is available for $149.95. Current owners of the package can obtain the upgrade for $25. Owners of Prime Solutions' earlier packages, *Disk Technician* and *Disk Technician Plus*, should contact the company for upgrade details. Prime Solutions Inc., San Diego, Calif.; (619) 274-5000.

SpinRite II—The new release of *SpinRite*, Gibson Research Corp.'s hard disk utility package, operates with DOS partitions of any size and is compatible with DOS 4.0. The upgraded version also builds a log of all findings and activities, creating a history of the hard disk's long-term operational status. According to the company, *SpinRite II* detects hard disk copy-protection schemes without disturbing them, and it can be used with high-performance hard disk controllers. The package retails for $89. Current users can obtain the upgrade for $25 by calling (714) 830-6200. Gibson Research Corp., Laguna Hills, Calif.; (714) 830-2200.

Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate—Lotus Development Corp. has coupled *Lotus 1-2-3* technology with Tandy's *DeskMate Graphical User Interface* to create *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate*. The new release is an integrated software package featuring spreadsheet, database, and graphics capabilities. Under the *DeskMate* interface, the program incorporates pull-down menus and dialog boxes for ease of use. The spreadsheet does not, however, include several important features of *1-2-3*, such as macros, an add-in capability, and support for expanded memory. Nonetheless, the basic feature set is comparable to the full-blown version of *1-2-3*, and the package also includes a .WK1 file format that is fully compatible with Releases 2.0, 2.01, 2.2, and 3 and with *Symphony*. *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate* also supports a mouse and works with all other *DeskMate* applications and accessories. The package, which includes a runtime version of the *DeskMate Graphical User Interface*, requires 512K RAM and is available through Tandy at any of the company's Radio Shack stores. *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate* retails for $219.95. All product support and service will be provided by Lotus. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500; Tandy Corp., Fort Worth, Tex.; (817) 390-3011.



***Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate* combines a scaled-down *Lotus 1-2-3* with Tandy's graphical interface.**

***Extend-a-Name Plus*, Version 3.02**—The latest version of World Software Corp.'s TSR file-managing utility supports a greater number of applications and includes several new features. Like its predecessors, Version 3.02 allows users to replace standard 8-character DOS filenames with 60-character strings, but the program now supports *Lotus 1-2-3*, Releases 2.2 and 3; *AutoCAD*, Version 10; *Paradox*, Version 3.0; *PlanPerfect*, Version 5.0; *Multimate Advantage II*; and *WordStar*, Version 4.0. Furthermore, the new release contains an attach feature that works with *Allways* files. Whenever a worksheet file is archived, copied, deleted, named, or renamed, *Extend-a-Name Plus* will automatically update the attached *Allways* file. Other new features of the program include a directory-tree window, a friendlier user interface, mouse support, point-and-shoot program selection, a 1,000-filename-per-subdirectory capacity, an archiving capability, extended triggers to access applications, and a view window. *Extend-a-Name Plus*, Version 3.02, retails for $89. Registered *Extend-a-Name Plus* users will receive the upgrade to the new release free of charge. Registered owners of the company's earlier release, *Extend-a-Name*, can obtain the upgrade for $30. World Software Corp., Ridgewood, N.J.; (800) 962-6360, (201) 444-3228.

BORLAND'S TURBO C PROFESSIONAL 2.0

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

PC WEEK POLL: C COMPILERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Complete of Command Descript.	Overall Perform.	Complete & Organiz. Document.	Document Clarity	Compiling Process Efficiency	Product Support Quality	Value Relative To Cost	Product Support Access
Turbo C 2.0 (Borland International)	81	87	79	84	77	78	86	72	70	93
C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 (Microsoft Corp.)	76	83	80	81	78	74	76	68	67	70
C++ 1.07 (Zortech Inc.)	66	68	64	71	63	63	69	60	58	76

"Microsoft was No. 1, but they have been unseated by Borland." PC Week, *May 8, 1989*

PC WEEK POLL: SOFTWARE DEBUGGERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Effective Programmer Interface	Document. Clarity	Complete. Command Descript.	Complete. & Organiz. Document	Overall Perform.	Integration Within Programming Environment	C Compiler Compatibility	Product Support Quality	Product Support Access	Value Relative To Cost
Turbo Debugger 1.0 (Borland International)	84	89	90	81	81	81	89	88	81	73	72	93
Codeview 2.2 (Microsoft Corp.)	73	80	71	72	74	74	74	74	78	67	64	72

"Borland's Debugger outshines Microsoft's Codeview." PC Week, *May 15, 1989*

It's two winners in one.

Turbo C,* the core of Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in *PC Week*'s Poll of Corporate Satisfaction on C compilers. Overall, Borland won with 81. Microsoft* placed second.

Turbo Debugger,* also included in Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in EVERY category in *PC Week*'s Poll Of Corporate Satisfaction on Debuggers. And, once again, we topped the score with 84, overall. Microsoft came in second-best, 11 points behind.

Get Borland's Turbo C Professional and get the best of both worlds: our top-rated C compiler and our top-rated Debugger.

Call **(800) 345-2888*** and we'll send you both *PC Week* polls and technical specifications on Turbo C and Turbo Debugger.

Turbo C Professional includes both Turbo C 2.0 and Turbo Assembler® & Debugger.

BORLAND

Code: MC42

*From Canada, Call (408) 848 4391 Reprinted from PC Week, May 8, 1989; PC Week, May 15, 1989 Copyright ©1989 Ziff Communications Company. Turbo C, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1328

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript Power For Your LaserJet. Only $195.

Without PostScript capabilities, the HP LaserJet™ is a magnificent, underutilized machine. In most offices it chugs. Now, in every office, it can fly.

With PreScript™, the exciting, new software package from POC, you can turn your LaserJet into a PostScript printer—without the high cost, the inconvenience, or the speed degradation of other upgrade solutions.

ONLINE PRINTING & PREVIEW

Only PreScript gives you *online printing*, letting you print without exiting your application. Only PreScript gives you WYSIWYG *preview* capability, so you can see your document on the screen exactly as it will print. Only PreScript gives you full page graphics without a printer memory requirement.

And PreScript runs up to five times *faster* than other solutions, particularly for graphics intensive pages and pages that switch fonts frequently. For even faster printing, an optional PreScript interface card is available for use with the LaserJet Series II.

Plus, you get unlimited scalable, rotatable fonts along with all of the PostScript special effects, including support for powerful grey scale generation, character path, complex clipping, arbitrary image scaling and rotation, and curve drawing with flatness control.

PreScript requires no expensive printer controller. No extra printer memory. No external drivers. No soft fonts or font cartridges. No hidden costs.

So make your LaserJet take off for pennies. Power up with PreScript: 13 fonts ($195); 35 fonts ($395); optional interface card ($295).

System requirements: 286 or 386 PC with 2 MB of extended memory, DOS 3.1 or higher. PreScript also works with the HP DeskJet and other HP-PCL compatible printers.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call (201) 808-1900
or write:

POC
44 Route 46
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
FAX (201) 808-9889

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

PreScript™

PostScript Performance Without the High Price

New & Improved

Mouse Utilities

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

cluding those from Microsoft, IBM, Logitech, and Mouse Systems. The MAP driver automatically adjusts to ten different ballistic gain settings, ranging from 50 to over 1,000 dots per inch.

MicroSpeed Mouse Utilities also includes a companion driver with automatic gain adjustment for use with *Microsoft Windows*, a keyboard emulator, and pop-up menus for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *dBASE III* and *dBASE IV*.

List Price: *MicroSpeed Mouse Utilities*, $39.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, mouse, DOS 2.0 or later. MicroSpeed Inc., 44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 232-7888; (415) 490-1403.

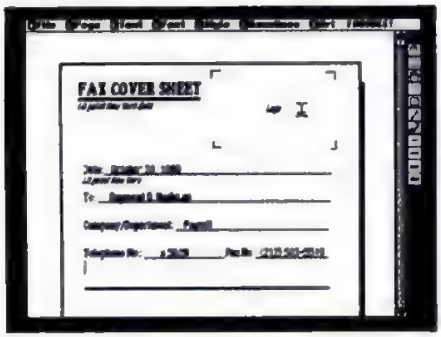
CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS:First Publisher Add-On Provides Ready-made Document

NEW

Users of *PFS:First Publisher* who need a few basic types of documents and need them quickly may find **Software Publishing Corp.**'s new *Business Template Kit* to be a handy time-saver.

A collection of 20 business templates, the package includes predefined page layouts for such documents as fax cover sheets, certifi-



The *Business Template Kit* gives *PFS:First Publisher* users a quick and easy way to create simple documents.

cates, announcements, newsletters, mailers, memos, menus, and resumes. Users need only pick the template and fill in the data. Seven new typefaces and over 100 clip-art images are also provided.

List Price: *Business Template Kit*, $89. **Requires:** *PFS:First Publisher*, Version 2.0 or later. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-8910.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Convert Your /AT to a Fast 20MHz 386

with or without CACHE

In A Flash.

IF Your Technology is Behind The Time, And Higher Performance Is Needed, Get In Today's Cockpit With A DTI CAT-KIT And Convert Your /AT Or /XT To A True 386 Machine With 20MHz SUPERsonic Speed.

THIS IS NOT AN ACCELERATOR BOARD

After a simple installation of our 386 CAT-KIT you will have a new fast /AT 386 computer ready for years of service. The DTI 386 CAT-KIT removes the need for your old motherboard. Available in 16 and 20MHz versions. This kit allows you to utilize your existing Chassis, Power Supply, Add-On Cards, Drives, Monitors, Keyboards and Peripherals. Available with Cache.

With PRIDE

Made in the U.S.A.

Be All That You Can Be -Enlist now and fly a 386 machine today!

Diversified Technology
An ERGON Co.

In Ms (601) 856-4121
1-800-443-2667

/AT/XT are tradenames of the IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's number one desktop publishing solution is the only one that spans OS/2, DOS, and Macintosh. And it's the only one that takes full advantage of OS/2 to give you greater power and productivity.

Ask your nearest authorized Aldus dealer about Aldus PageMaker® for OS/2, or call 1-800-333-2538, Dept. 10-K, for our free information packet.

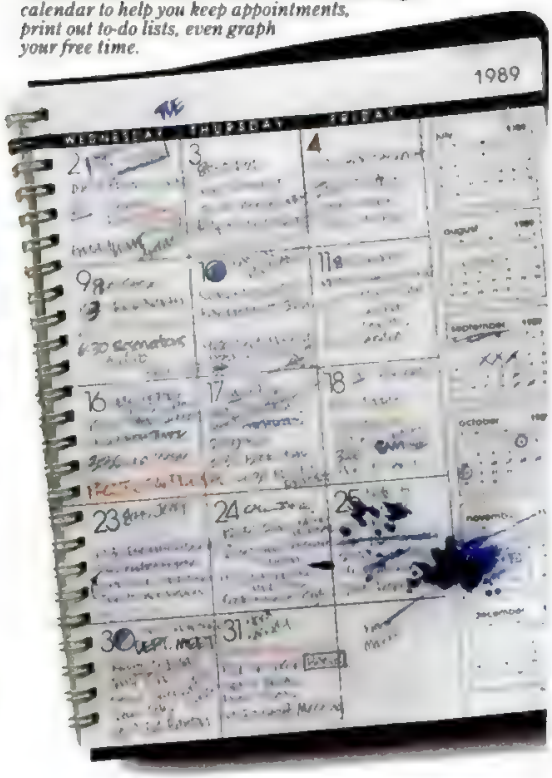
The Creative Edge in Business.

NOW ON OS/2, TOO!

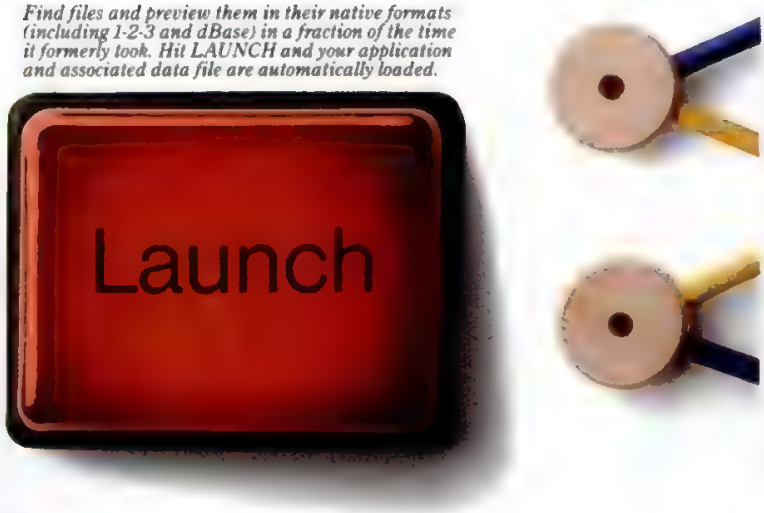
CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Many utilities thrive only on misfortune. PC Tools provides first-rate accident insurance plus much more.

Our desktop manager is one of our ***most noteworthy*** *features. It has a word processor,* ***database, autodialer,*** *telecommunications and much more.* ***Including a*** *calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.*



Find files and preview them in their native formats (including 1-2-3 and dBase) in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.

A new visio

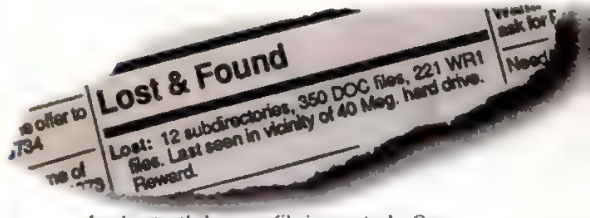
Accidents happen.

And when they do, nobody makes it easier to recover a deleted file or restore a hard disk than PC Tools Deluxe. But Central Point Software believes a utility product should do more than just protect you from misfortune. More than simply back up your hard disk, recover an inadvertently deleted file, or allow you to manage your files from a DOS shell.

Central Point's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. It should simplify the way you find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application. Everyday tasks. Tasks that, without PC Tools Deluxe, are difficult to do and take far too much time.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment makes doing these things (as well as all of its other functions) simple. The environment's movable, resizable win-

Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically.



Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo. (Recovers entire subdirectories too.)

Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.

We can make child's play out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks.

In the event your disk goes up in smoke, PC BACKUP makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.

n of utilities.

dows, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context sensitive help make learning and using the product a breeze. And PC Tools Deluxe conforms to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (or SAA) standards so its look and feel is almost identical to all the other applications you'll see in the 90s.

PC Tools Deluxe. It has redefined what a utility product should be. Designed not only to protect you from misfortune, but to make using your computer as fast and easy as it should be. So, even if you never have had an accident in your entire life, you'll still benefit from PC Tools the very moment you start using it.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software INC.

A MEMBER OF THE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY GROUP ☐ (503) 690-8090

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

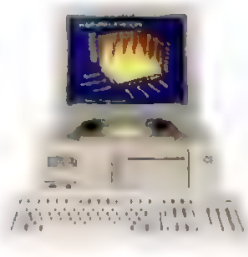
What we do with our 386-based computers is interesting. What you do with them, even more so.

PowerMate 386/25

At NEC, we make machines that run on the purest and most precious of fuels. The human mind.

With these machines you come face-to-face with your dreams. Whether they involve building an ocean-going vessel for that once-in-a-lifetime trip around the world, or something more practical, but just as challenging, like complex financial and scientific modeling.

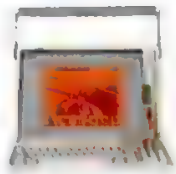
The PowerMate® 386/25 is a high-end desktop computer. Running at 25 MHz, 0 wait states, and with a variety of NEC high-speed disk drives, dreams come true in a hurry with this machine.



PowerMate SX Plus

It's also the perfect network file server.

The PowerMate SX Plus has a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. It ideally positions you to run all of today's 386 software as well as tomorrow's. And it has one of the most popular features in the computer industry: 386 power without the 386 price. Ditto for the PowerMate Portable SX. And being a portable, you can take this machine anywhere your dreams may lead you.



PowerMate Portable SX

As you can see, NEC has certainly done a lot with these machines (you might expect that from a $24 billion world leader in computers and communications). But it doesn't compare to what you'll do with them.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

© Copyright 1989 NEC Technologies, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Personal Designer software compliments of Prime Computer.

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Innovation Continues in 286 Designs—at Chips and Technologies, Anyway

Experiments in 486 system design are on the front burner at PC manufacturers, but tinkering with 286 PC designs continues, as well.

Chips and Technologies—manufacturer of VLSI logic chips that provide video-, peripheral-, and processor-support functions—is about to introduce yet another optimization of the basic AT design.

Called SCAT (Single Chip AT system controller), this new chip integrates system logic into one component, providing the capability for a PC maker to build a 286 PC with just 14 chips on the motherboard.

The company's last major product for the 286 was the NEAT (New Enhanced AT) chip set, a four-chip design for 12- and 16-MHz clock rates. It was unveiled in 1987 and is still at the heart of some of the most-recent computer introductions, including the Zenith SupersPort 286 and the GRiD Slate.

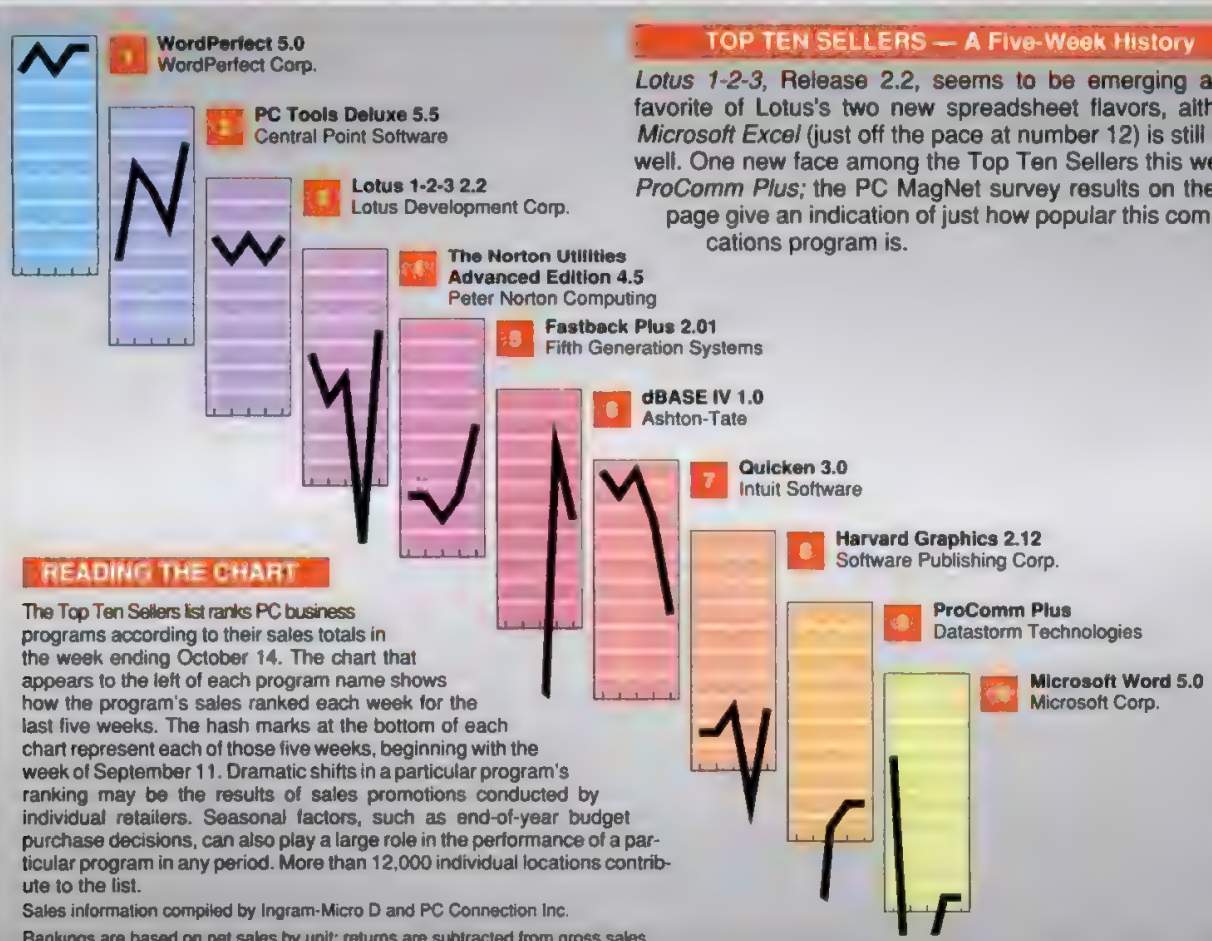
In addition to shrinking the size of the 286 controller, SCAT provides a few innovations geared toward today's software, including LIM EMS 4.0 registers and a fast CPU reset that will help OS/2 move between protected and DOS modes.

Chips and Technologies' chief competitor in system logic is ZyMOS, whose two-chip POACH/AT (PC On A CHip) design is widely used. But ZyMOS has introduced only 386SX and 386 system logic in recent months.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64

TOP TEN SELLERS — A Five-Week History

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2, seems to be emerging as the favorite of Lotus's two new spreadsheet flavors, although *Microsoft Excel* (just off the pace at number 12) is still doing well. One new face among the Top Ten Sellers this week is *ProComm Plus;* the PC MagNet survey results on the next page give an indication of just how popular this communications program is.



READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales totals in the week ending October 14. The chart that appears to the left of each program name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of September 11. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the results of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro D and PC Connection Inc.

Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

In explaining his company's continued research in such familiar territory, Chips and Technologies spokesman Gavin Bourne cited studies from InfoCorp. that project 286-based PC sales growing from 5.4 million machines in 1989 to 6 million in 1991.

With SCAT helping to cut manufacturing costs, the 286 is yet another step closer to becoming the processor in entry-level PCs.

486 Still under Development

Eager PC makers have been exceptionally happy to show off early versions of their 486 designs (see First Looks, December 12, 1989, page 33), but they're all going to have to wait for Intel to finish its final testing before putting any products on the market. As of late October, there were still bugs in the chip. The most serious bug is in the floating-point unit, which may corrupt data when rounding a tangent calculation. After fixing these bugs, more testing will be needed. So don't believe any stories about 486 PCs or IBM Power Platforms being on the market until you hear that Intel has officially shipped the processor. IBM may be giving its better customers a sneak preview, but the item is not yet on sale.

DAT Downsizing About To Make Waves

Archive Corp., one of the pioneers of quarter-inch PC tape backup, is about to dramatically raise the profile of DAT 4-mm. tape. The first DAT backup devices have been large affairs with prices approaching $10,000.

A new line that Archive is building and plans to distribute through its Maynard retail brand reduces a DAT's size to that of a typical internal half-height drive and lowers its price to under $5,000. By the end of 1990, you'll probably be able to buy a DAT drive for less than half that figure. The DAT tapes are the same ones used in audio systems and hold about 1,300MB of data.

Earthquake Causes Random Damage in Northern California

Among the consequences of the October earthquake in northern California was the possibility of lingering damage to the PC industry. There's no indication, however, that any company will suffer a long-term setback.

Hewlett-Packard appears to have suffered some of the worst property damage. One of its Palo Alto buildings was destroyed, and others were heavily damaged, disrupting some of HP's chip-production operations. Apple lost a research facility, and Borland lost one of its corporate buildings—but that didn't prevent Borland from setting up phones in the parking lot and keeping shipment of the latest *Quattro* upgrade on schedule.

The saddest loss within the PC industry was the death of two computer journalists, John Anderson and Derek Van Alstyne. Both were on the staff of *MacUser* magazine (a sister publication of *PC Magazine* in the Ziff-Davis family); they were killed when a San Francisco building collapsed.

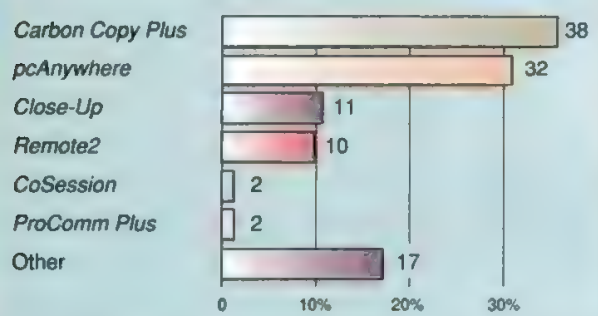
Anderson, 32, was a veteran of two other Ziff-Davis publications, *Creative Computing* and *Computer Shopper*. In the early '80s he wrote a popular column, "Outpost: Atari," in *Creative Computing*, and he had been working on a new on-line project for *MacUser* at the time of his death.

Van Alstyne, 22, had been on the staff of *MacGuide* in Denver and had just recently moved to California to join the staff of *MacUser*. ■

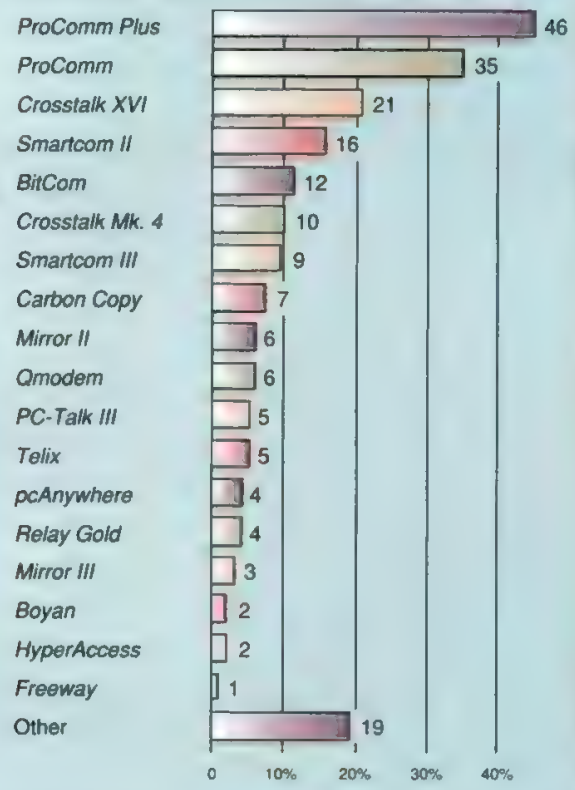
SURVEY

What better place to find communications software users than on PC MagNet? We recently asked them to tell us which program they or their fellow workers used. Clearly, most telecommunicators use more than one program. With its two versions, *ProComm* has an amazingly high penetration.

Which of the following remote-communications programs are used in your office?



Which data-communications software is used at your company?



Some foresight into remote computing hindsight.

Hindsight is always 20/20. And it's always too late. Especially if you've spent a lot of money on remote access software with limited features.

Use some foresight. Compare the features of the various packages up front, and the choice will be clear – pcANYWHERE™ III beats the competition hands down. And you'll never have to look back with regret.

But don't just take our word for it. Publication after publication – including the only Editor's Choice for Remote Computing from *PC Magazine* – have cited pcANYWHERE III as the finest remote computing software on the market today. Bar none. It's faster, easier to use and contains features that just can't be found in any other package.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Access Server™.

And it's less expensive than other leading packages. pcANYWHERE III retails for only $145. Including the necessary software for both sides – host and remote. You can't duplicate this value at twice the price.

So, go ahead. Compare pcANYWHERE III with other remote access software packages. You'll be convinced that pcANYWHERE III is the right choice for all your remote computing needs – today and tomorrow.

Because foresight is always more productive than hindsight, choose pcANYWHERE III for your remote computing needs.

For more information, or to place an order, visit your computer software dealer. Or call DMA at (212) 687-7115, or write to: DMA, 60 East 42nd St., Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

DMA

pcANYWHERE III. The Industry Choice For Remote Computing.

pcANYWHERE III is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New FoxPro

Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and *only* microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even *millions*—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

Shift the balance of power in *your* favor by trying FoxPro for yourself.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: ***Nothing Runs Like The Fox.***

FoxBASE+ Users:
Call About Our Liberal
Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: *FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS-PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.*

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/ Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 FOX

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Pretending to be all things to all users leaves our industry with a leadership vacuum. We need more vendors willing to stand up and be counted.

Nobody believes in anything anymore. Agnosticism is running wild among the hardware and software vendors.

Microsoft says, "We're not favoring EISA or Micro Channel. We're bus agnostics." Lotus says, "We'll run *1-2-3* wherever it makes sense. We're platform agnostics." Various hardware vendors say, "LAN Manager or Novell? It doesn't matter to us. We're LAN agnostics."

Maybe the turn of phrase is unfortunate, but I call it hedging. Atheists at least have the courage of their convictions. Agnostics hang back, waiting for some blinding proof. This dispassionate intellectualism can be carried to a fault—our industry was founded on advocacy and commitment.

Some of the industry agnostics are merely keeping their options open. They don't want to limit their companies' growth by overcommitting to a platform that may turn out to be in decline. And they certainly want to catch the wave if a hot new platform explodes onto the market.

But the upshot of such agnosticism is user confusion. It's tough enough making decisions about how to spend the company's money without watching the vendors you're counting on for leadership being wishy-washy. It's a lot easier to respect the ones who have an opinion and stand by it.

Whenever you take a strong stance, people invariably come out of the woodwork to disagree with you. Which is OK. You get to test the strength of your convictions. There are, however, those who intentionally misunderstand your point of view, or who take it out of context in order to disagree with it for the sake of disagreeing.

A case in point is *PC Magazine*'s position on 286-based computers. We say they're fine, functional machines that will do a lot of useful, cost-effective computing before their time is through. However, you can buy a 386SX for the same money. We also see a wave of 386-aware software coming down the pike. We see economical 486 computers, especially price-effective for those who require a math coprocessor. So while we'll continue to test and review 286 machines, we won't be making Editor's Choices in that category. In other words, they aren't the kind of machines we'd buy with our own money.

Some of the more passionate voices in the user group community decided to interpret this as a decision to abandon the little people who got us where we are today. Maybe we're not talking to the same little people, but the ones I see are buying 386 machines like hotcakes. They're upgrading their existing machines, and generally doing everything they can to avail themselves of this new technology and to extend their computing power per dollar as far as possible.

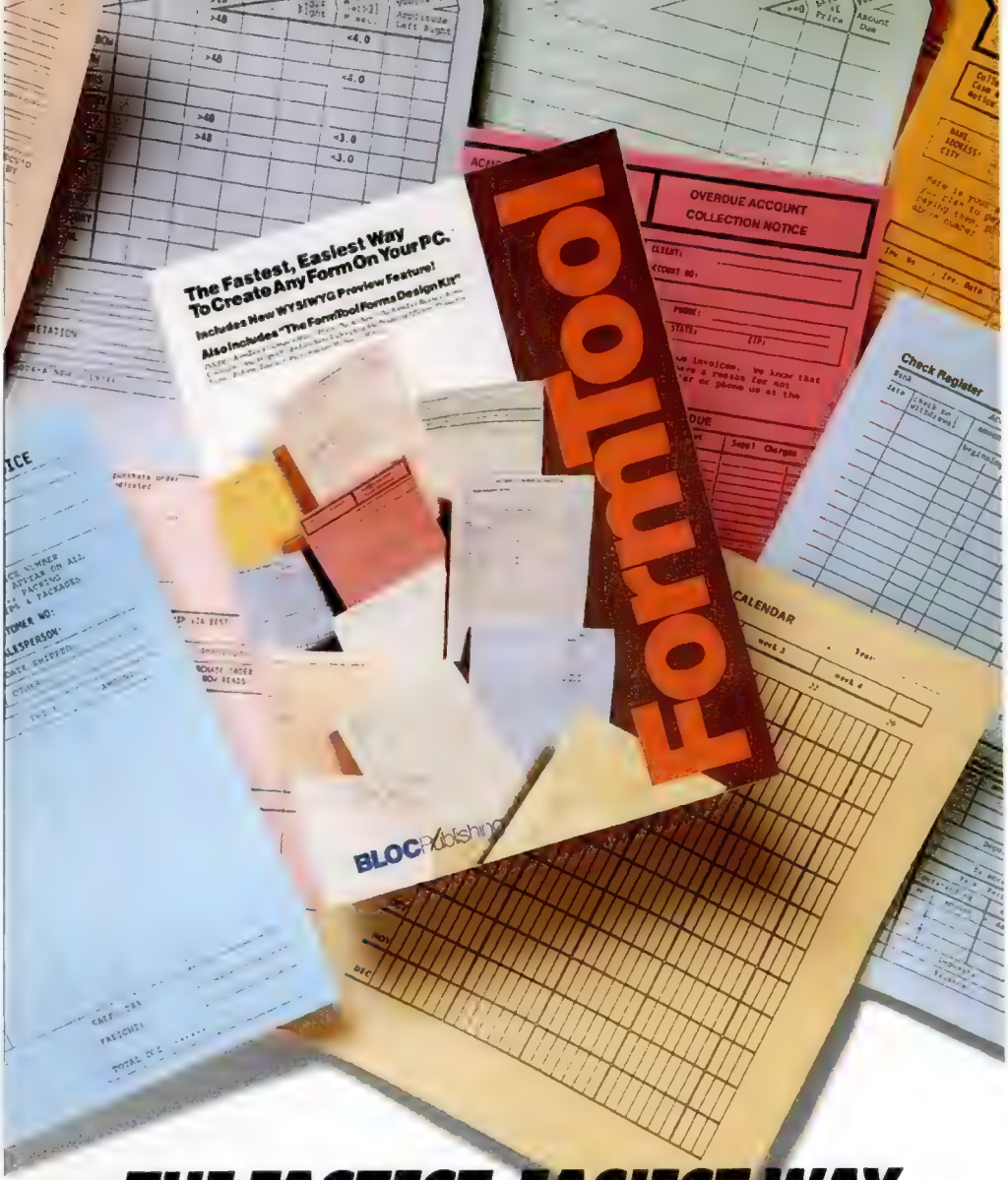
WILLFUL IGNORANCE

Some have even chosen to misinterpret massive undertakings like our review of 109 386 machines earlier this year. Syndicated computer columnist and White House correspondent Brit Hume claims that *PC Magazine* has turned its back on the 13 million XT and AT users out there. He sez that we sez that everybody should have a 386 system. He also claims that our enthusiasm for OS/2 is just another contribution to the hype surrounding the product. Hume wants to know why *PC Magazine* is such a willing partner in beating the drum for hardware and software that nobody ostensibly needs or wants.

ILLUSTRATION: WILLIAM CONE

I'll tell you why. When the guys from ALR come by to show us a 486 system for $4,500,

Copyrighted material



THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CREATE ANY FORM.

DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES!

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

FAST, EASY TEXT MANIPULATION.

You can automatically fit text into a defined areas, perform character and word wrapping, adjust line and character spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols, organize your forms in a mini-database—even print your forms sideways.

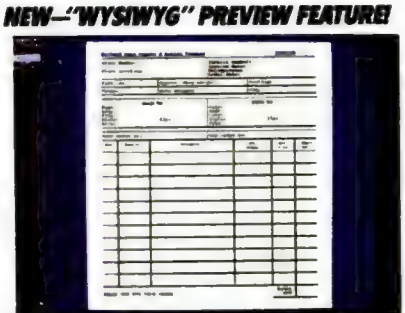
COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER.

FormTool supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers—and dozens of lasers—right out of the box.

INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL DESIGN KIT."

Includes over 120 pre-designed, ready-to-use forms.

NEW—"WYSIWYG" PREVIEW FEATURE!



Spot errors in typestyle, spacing, alignment before committing the form to paper. Also includes "zoom" feature.

JUST $95!

FormTool®

The Best Selling Forms Package In The World.

BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add $5.50 for shipping, international orders add $10.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.

See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562

Call for information on preview upgrade.

BLOCPublishing

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing

Bill Machrone

I get excited. When Zeos, Northgate, CompuAdd, and others ship 80386SX machines for the same price as 286 machines, I sit up and take notice. And when Northgate ships a full 32-bit 386 for the same price, I'm floored.

Similarly, *PageMaker* for Presentation Manager crystallizes everything we've been saying about multitasking for the last two years. It's at least twice as fast on equivalent hardware. That's real productivity for the desktop publisher.

Manufacturers tell me that they keep 286 machines in their lines only because of managers who can't reconcile themselves to buying 386 boxes for their secretaries, no matter how inexpensive the machines are. I want to go out and discuss their purchases with each and every one of these people. I want them to get the most computer for their money. I don't want them to be sorry a year from now. But I can't do that. So I do the next best thing—I edit this magazine.

Hume dismisses my observations about hyperchange as hyperhype. Perhaps he hasn't talked to the boggled, beleaguered micro managers who ask me if we couldn't hold off the next round of technological advances until they've had a chance to absorb the last one. As if *PC Magazine* had the power to hold back the tide. As if not reporting about change can prevent it from happening.

WE NEED COMMITMENT

Micro managers would be considerably relieved if some of the major players would drop their agnostic postures and make some clearer statements about direction, performance, and integration. It's no accident that IBM decided years ago that it needed a heftier operating system than DOS to meet its system integration goals. It's no accident that Compaq has committed to fully supporting *LAN Manager*. Its customers know that system integration by the manufacturer is a cure for the pains of trial and error and may be the only way to guarantee system-level performance. This won't stop thousands of VARs and system integrators from using *NetWare*, nor should it. They're believers, and belief generates commitment.

There's no agnosticism here at *PC Magazine*. Believe it. ■

Copyrighted materia

Mail in the title page of Quicken™ or any other check-writing program, and we'll send you Light for the PC or Macintosh for only $20.00

Without DacEasy Light,® Your Home/Office Accounting Could Be In The Dark.

The best accounting for non-accountants!

DacEasy Light Accounting sheds a new light on the subject of your business and/or personal finances, especially if you're not an accountant. It's two packages in one. Two predefined charts of accounts. One for the sole proprietor. One for personal finances.

DacEasy Light is not just another checkwriter – it's complete accounting that performs tasks and routines that come naturally to you. In addition to checkwriting for business and/or personal use, DacEasy Light Accounting:

*• Prints pre-printed checks • Provides Instant Balance Sheets and/or Personal Net Worth Statements • Reflects Cash Flow Analysis • Tracks Monthly and Yearly Budgets against Actuals for Summary or Detail Comparison Reports • Allows Complete Invoicing, and utilizes pre-printed invoice and statement forms for a professional look. • Upgrades to the world's best-selling accounting program, DacEasy Accounting.**

So, if you've tried Quicken, Managing Your Money, Money Counts, and find you need something easier and more powerful, try Light Accounting at absolutely no risk.

DacEasy Light Accounting is available for both the PC and New 2.0 for the Macintosh.

☐ Yes, send me DacEasy Light Accounting for $20. Enclosed is my title page from my program manual.
☐ Yes, Light is my first accounting program. Enclosed is $69.95
☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2" ☐ Macintosh

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Check☐ Money Order☐ Visa☐ Master Card☐
Card#: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Mail to: DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Road •Suite 800 • Dallas, Tx • 75252 •*Offer expires 1/31/90 • Media Code 610 • Texas residents add sales tax

For only $69.95, you can buy DacEasy Light Accounting. Or, mail in the title page from any one of the checkwriting programs you're using, and we'll send you Light for only $20. If you're not completely satisfied that Light does it better, we'll gladly refund your money.

DacEasy,™ Inc.
Turn on the Light!

Call 1-800-877-8088
In Canada, 416-444-EASY

Minimum hardware requirements: Light for the PC runs on IBM or 100% compatibles • MS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later • Macintosh Light runs on Plus/SE/II • Trademarks: IBM, Intuit, Parsons Technology, MECA, Apple, Microsoft • DacEasy Light is a registered trademark of DacEasy, Inc. • *IBM version only

ZEOS® 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to

'386SX

WHY BUY A '286 WHEN YOU CAN MOVE UP TO A COMPLETE 16MHz ZEOS '386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM, FOR ONLY $1395!

THAT'S EVEN *LESS* THAN MOST COMPARABLE '286 SYSTEMS!

THE ZEOS 386SX IS TRULY TOMORROW'S COMPUTER TODAY. PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. THE AMAZING ZEOS '386SX. ONLY $1395. ORDER ONE NOW!

Only $1395.
a '386 at '286 prices!

YES, COMPLETE. $1395

IF YOU ARE THINKING OF BUYING *ANY* '286 MACHINE, THINK AGAIN.

A fundamental change in computing is now taking place. Systems based on the 80286 processor are being replaced by systems based on the 80386SX.

As America's premier manufacturer of 80386 based systems, we've designed the new ZEOS 386SX to provide everyone with a window to the future. A future of '386 speed and performance at a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

An incredible price is only part of the story. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers *"For Overall Excellence"* in their recent '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around '286 based machines. PC Magazine noted that the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So forget those '286 machines forever. The ZEOS '386SX-16 "blows 'em right out of the water." As PC Magazine says, "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." and the new ZEOS 386SX is the right choice for you.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98	0 50
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction *Money Back* Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. BELOW '286 PRICES! ONLY $1395.00

The future is now!

Why be left behind with yesterday's '286 technology? This fast new ZEOS 386SX system is your high performance ticket to '386 computing power. It's actually faster and yet less expensive than comparable '286 systems.

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB..
- Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
- 32 MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with autopark. 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Ports.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS case. Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FRE

800-423-5891

FAX Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-459
MasterCard, VISA,
ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day!

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All the power of The Software Link's PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XTs or ATs.

The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™

It's the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users.

UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster screen refresh — text *and graphics*. Instant switching between single and multiuser screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user.

UnNetwork.

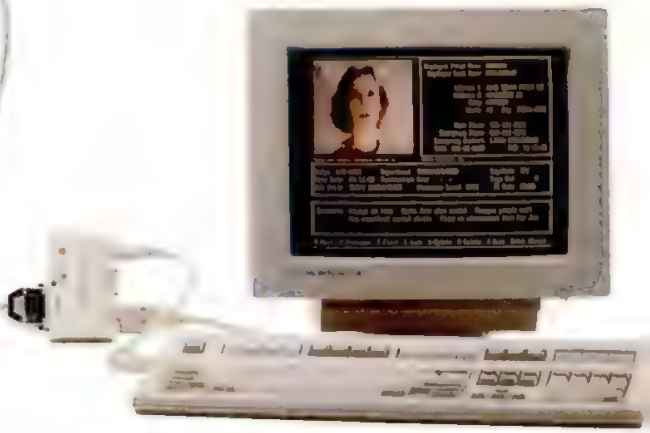
Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

The Software Link's PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

Distributed by
The Software Link, Inc.

For more information, call: The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.

Hercules compatible graphics using the UnTerminal (VNA).



Color graphics embedded in database using the UnTerminal (VGNA).

800 x 600 VGA graphics using the UnTerminal (VGNA).

Now XTs and ATs can be UnTerminals, too. Hotkey between local and host applications using the UnTerminal (VCCA).

THE SOFTWARE LINK

The UnTerminal

PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092.

Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 4996147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

John C. Dvorak

The computer revolution has made many of life's chores easier to take. But technology worsens some other aspects. Take voice mail, for instance . . .

The biggest plague on the land is the ubiquitous computerized voice mailbox. This obnoxious device is being used by more and more companies to save a few cents, at the risk of annoying customers and, perhaps, ruining their business altogether.

It's funny how people have no qualms about using voice mail nowadays. Many would have cringed years ago if some dopey goof-off employee had hooked an old-fashioned Radio Shack Duophone answering machine to his or her phone line. "I'm screening my calls, Mr. Kelly, that's all."

When I call a company to talk to someone, I want to talk to that person, or to his secretary, or to the guy in the cubicle next door. What I don't want to hear is a voice mail message. Nothing is more abrasive than being unable to get in touch with anyone at a company.

I discovered the other day that one of the magazines I write for has just put in a voice mail system. This is a lulu of an idea for a company that relies on information flow. Sheesh. Every number I called gave me a message. I needed to find out something immediately, but nobody was around. At the end of each message an anonymous voice said, "Recording. Now you may dial star to replay message. One to send message. Two to re-record message. Three to call another voice mail box. Zero to get the operator." So I dialed zero and got a busy tone from which I couldn't recover. Yeah, the receptionist must be so very busy nowadays, too. Hah.

A computerized voice mail system means no accountability. This is bad business. I have rarely gotten a return phone call from a voice mail system. "Hey, Johnny baby. The system lost some of my messages. Are you sure you got the right extension? He he he he."

In fact, when I called one large company looking for price data so that I could write about one of the company's products, not only couldn't I find anyone, but two of the voice mail boxes were filled up, so I couldn't even leave a message. Later, I was told that someone had filled up the hard disk with "some large download," so the voice mail system didn't work right for a couple of days.

It's not that receptionists are hard to find or so unionized that you can't fire a lemon or a rude person. So why do companies use voice mail in the first place? It leaves a bad impression with anyone who does business with the firm. *Always.* This means lost sales and ill will. I have never dealt with a voice mail system and felt good about the company afterwards. There is something not only annoying but also terribly offensive about these systems.

THE BRUSH-OFF

Here's the real message that a voice mail system sends. Post it on the wall.

We don't think you, the caller, are important enough to talk to a human being. And our ditzy receptionist is too dumb to take a message. In fact, we are so arrogant that we don't take messages at all. Just leave a message on the voice mail system. Sure, sure, nobody keeps track of this stuff, and if there are too many messages, you may never hear from us. Too bad. Just save us the incredible hassle of actually having to do some work. I mean, pencil lead isn't cheap, and who wants to waste paper? Besides, if anyone were around to take a message, they'd tell you that the person you're trying to contact is in a meeting. We're always in meetings. It's a wonder we do any work. Actually we don't. We're kind of amazed that jerks like you even call us at all. Press pound sign to leave your message. Then pound salt.

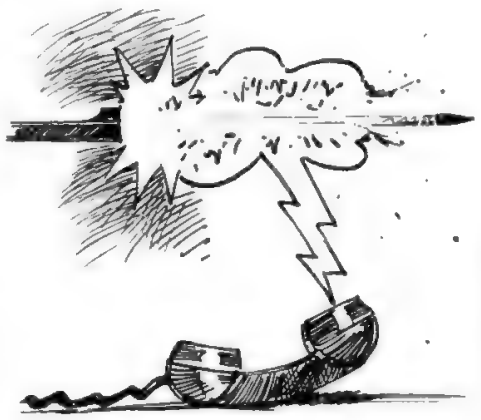


ILLUSTRATION: WILLIAM CONE

Welcome to the end of civilization. Press star if you want to review your message.

The best way to tell the Microsoft Word story. Numbers.

Accomplishments are adding up for Microsoft® Word 5.0.

It is now being used by 50 of the top 100 Fortune 500 companies. In 28 countries, spanning across five continents.

These favorable numbers are a direct result of another set of numbers:

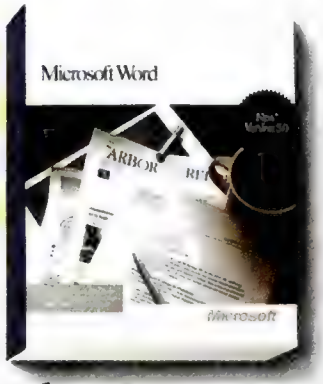
PC Word boasts more than 100 features, supports 12 different graphic file formats and is on speaking terms with an incredible 200 printers.

With PC Word, you can easily mix three critical areas: text, graphics and numbers. In nine different languages, if you like. And PC Word can work all by itself, or in a network, while supporting DOS® and OS/2.

We don't even quit when we're ahead. PC Word gets an update every year, on the average. And to keep you updated, there are 150 authorized training centers and a video primer. Plus complete phone support from 80 trained technicians, free of charge.

Fine, you say. But this is an *ad.* All of these facts and figures are, well, expected. That's fair. So here's an objective view: Word 5.0 received the best overall rating of any word processing program from two leading publications, *Software Digest* and *Personal Computing.*

To see what they did, call (800) 521-1261, Dept. K11 for a free demo of Microsoft Word 5.0.



You'll quickly understand why there's no other word processing program that comes close to it.

A claim we wouldn't make without the numbers to back it up.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K11. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Hedging Your Bets Dept.: According to Silicon Valley rumormongers, Bill Gates has hired operating-system guru and program designer David Cutler to develop what everyone is calling **Portable OS/2.** This will be generic OS/2, but completely written in C. The idea is that once OS/2 becomes a viable and popular operating system, it will still be confronted by the portability issue.

If RISC becomes as important as many feel it could, then Unix will maintain market share in all the RISC markets, since it is the easiest operating system to port to a new environment once a C compiler has become available. But Portable OS/2 could be **quickly ported to a RISC machine,** too. More importantly for Bill Gates, if the market suddenly collapses or changes direction, he'll still have a fat income. This may be the secret project that finally makes Microsoft the biggest software company in the world.

Gates, meanwhile, has bought **five home sites** adjacent to the home of his right-hand man, Jon Shirley. He intends to tear down whatever's there and build a 40,000-square-foot **lakeside mansion** complete with huge HDTV screens all over the place projecting images of whatever great works of art his "guests" would enjoy seeing.

> You'd think that computers were going to catch the Friday the 13th virus from microbes!

The Untold Story Dept.: As you may recall, there was a hoopla a couple of months ago over the Datacrime or **Friday the 13th virus** that was going to ruin the country somehow. All the major TV networks talked about it. All the newspapers wrote about it. It was on all the radio stations with various "experts" giving their opinions about it. The untold story is that the **media was suckered** into this story by PR mastermind Wes Thomas of East Northport, New York. Thomas, whom I first met when he was promoting some crazy guy named **Captain Sticky,** who continually appeared on "Real People," is one of those rare birds who can still invent a publicity stunt.

Thomas was working on behalf of a virus newsletter and two of the three virus books on the market. By carefully **leaking information** into various channels, Thomas got the attention of the Associated Press—and all the national media—soon after. By the time the networks got hold of the story, you'd have thought computers were going to "catch" this virus from airborne microbes.

It was unbelievable.

Kudos to Thomas for suckering the media. A **double-dart** to the media for not reporting on the publicity stunt aspect of the story, and a **dart** to Thomas, too, for creating a panic.

How Small Will They Go? Dept.: It's amazing: we're now entering the age of the 2-inch hard disk. These minuscule drives pack 20MB to 40MB of storage in a package smaller than a deck of playing cards. Terry Johnson, CEO of PrairieTek Corp., likes to carry a drive in his pocket and show it off whenever he goes out. PrairieTek is the first of a **slew of companies** that will be marketing the 2-inch drives, which are destined to become the mainstay in the laptop arena by this time next year. Also, look for 3.5-inch hard disks with a capacity of **300MB** by June, and with 500MB by December.

Here's a New Twist Dept.: Look for a 2- or 3.5-inch hard drive to come built into the next generation of **laser printers.** All the fonts, forms, and other data will stay inside the laser printer, saving on tedious, time-wasting downloads. This idea was somewhat pioneered by the Apple-Adobe connection. The Apple LaserWriter NTX printer has a hard disk port on the back, and Adobe makes a hard disk that connects to it, putting the entire Adobe type library on-line. **A truly outstanding product.**

Finally, look for the 2-inch hard disk to show up in VCRs, where they will be used for frame buffering, image capture, and special effects. Who said solid state has to replace magnetic media, anyway?

486 Race Dept.: It seems like all the main players in the PC industry are racing to build not only the first shippable 486s, but also the fastest. The 486 is capable of great speeds if the system is correctly designed, and I'm told that this means lots of ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits). An ASIC costs about $30,000 to design, and there are **over 100 silicon foundries** that make them. It's said to be the worst business to be in. Low margins, high pressure.

When Intel gets the **bugs** out of the chip, we'll see a flood of them. Right now, the story goes, the largest cache of 486 chips is right in New York City at PC Labs, where they have been inundated by one-shot prototypes. Believe me, the business will **heat up** when the 486 revolution begins.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: If you do any C programming at all, then you must have a copy of *Clear for C.* At $199, this is the most fantastic utility ever devised for programmers. It creates a variety of **elaborate and accurate** flowcharts from undocumented source code. It's a must for someone working on someone else's code, documented or not documented. Call Clear Software in Brookline, Massachusetts, at (617) 232-4720. There's a version for *dBASE* programs, too! **Outstanding products!** ■

Copyrighted materia

Today, the power a lot to do with the

Release 3's 3D design gives you unprecedented power for analysis.

Every business day, 10 million people turn to the power of Lotus® 1-2-3® to solve their business problems. From investment banking to aerospace engineering. From fish processing to floral design.

That's because nothing can help you exploit the power of information better. Especially with the introduction of the new Lotus 1-2-3: Release 3 and Release 2.2.

1-2-3 Release 3 lets you manipulate data, navigate through complex applications, and work with more speed, power and ease than any other spreadsheet.

In fact, *InfoWorld* recently was moved to say "... with this new release, 1-2-3 has instantly regained its long standing position as the sheet to beat."[1]

Much of the credit belongs to Release 3's revolutionary, true three dimensional design. And to its powerful database with DataLens technology that lets you access external data without leaving 1-2-3.

Equally impressive is Release 3's presentation quality output and its range of advanced analytical graphics. In addition, our new programming tools make custom

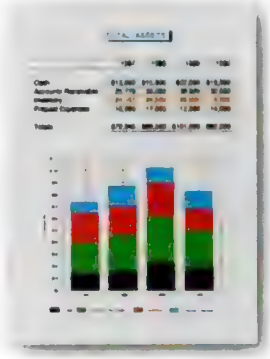
[1] *InfoWorld* July 17, 1989 • In Canada call 1-800-668-1509. Ask for Department 19. ©1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. 1-2-3

Copyrighted materia

behind a desk has power on top of it.

applications extraordinarily easy to create.

Release 3 is for DOS or OS/2® users. Its breakthrough spreadsheet design makes it ideal for managing highly complex tasks. For example, rolling up multiple departmental budgets, analyzing a database of company expenses or building a financial reporting system.



Release 2.2 offers full spreadsheet publishing capability and extraordinary speed.

For those of you who work in a 640K DOS environment, Release 2.2 is the most powerful spreadsheet you can buy. It's ideal for everyday business applications from basic budgeting to inventory tracking to sales forecasting.

Release 2.2 offers remarkable speed and presentation quality output, as well as improved analytical power in the way of file linking, minimal recalc and undo.

And your current add-in products will work with Release 2.2. So you can customize it any way you need to.

All of which means, you can do everything you always did with 1-2-3 only now you can do it faster, smarter and better.

Of course, both Release 3 and Release 2.2 provide the highest compatibility with your current version of 1-2-3. Or as *InfoWorld* put it, "... current 1-2-3 users will feel right at home immediately."[1]

The point is, there's never been a better time to upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3, because there's never been a better 1-2-3.

Call 1-800-TRADEUP for a free 1-2-3 demo kit or upgrade information. Ask for Ext. 565. Or contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Then you'll see firsthand how the new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 and Release 2.2 will give you more power than ever before. On the desk and behind it.

The New Lotus 1-2-3

The spreadsheet of choice

Release 3 runs under DOS or OS/2. Hard disk and 1 Mb system memory required in DOS, 3 Mb in OS/2. Lotus certified compatible PC AT with 80286/80386 processor required. Release 2.2 runs on Lotus certified PCs of all types in DOS with a minimum of 320K system memory.

Copyrighted materia

Turn Your TV On To VGA

With Willow's VGA-TV.™

Now you can connect your PC and TV and see your favorite software programs on the big screen. Only VGA-TV gives you both a Super-VGA card and the proven video connection exciting these industry experts:

***"Product of the Week:* VGA-TV...a very useful product...that gives users the option of showing their VGA presentations on a regular TV or taping VGA presentations using a VCR."**

John Dvorak

"Until recently you were out of luck if you wanted to see your PC programs on video. Willow Peripherals now offers the VGA-TV card...that puts out a broadcast-quality NTSC RS170 composite video signal."

PC Magazine

"The card's price, its range of display modes, and its video capability make it quite a bargain."

Compute!

"...VGA-TV will provide an important link to the NTSC world."

MicroCad News

VGA-TV is a 100% register and BIOS compatible VGA card that outputs a broadcast quality NTSC composite (or RGB) signal to a TV through an RCA jack on the board. Fully compatible with previous graphics standards, VGA-TV is priced at only $699, and fully backed by Willow's 3-year warranty and toll-free technical support.

For more information, call 1-800-444-1585.

Willow Peripherals, 190 Willow Ave.
Bronx, NY 10454
Phone: (212) 402-0010 or
Fax: (212) 402-9603

VGA Boards That Do More Than VGA. Willow Peripherals

Willow Peripherals is a division of ABV Electronics, Ltd. VGA-TV is a trademark of Willow Peripherals. Made in the USA. © Willow Peripherals, 1989.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

The catfight over imaging models is more than the stuff of gossip. Because of it, we won't see true WYSIWYG in the PC world for some time to come.

Last time, we looked at how a crisis over disparate imaging models has been splitting the personal computer industry—and hammering the users. Because the ragged evolution of personal computers has allowed the development of many divergent schemes for representing how text will appear on-screen and on paper, we're still far from a WYSIWYG world.

When a given computer uses two different imaging models—one to send a representation of the final output to the screen, a second to send the actual output to a printer—errors are inevitable. While this was acceptable when we lived in a world of character-oriented displays and daisy wheel and dot matrix printers, it is clearly unacceptable in today's era of high-resolution graphics displays and laser printers—particularly with today's graphical applications, which demand far greater accuracy.

Apple's decision last May to build its own system of scalable outline fonts into the Macintosh operating system, in effect dropping its reliance on PostScript, should solve this dilemma for Mac users. In this scheme, the same font outlines would be used both for drawing to the screen and for drawing to a connected printer. And this would provide, at least in theory, an ideal 1:1 correspondence between display and printed output.

But what about PC users? Laser printers using Adobe's PostScript interpreter have drawn good support among DOS applications software vendors. But that only covers the printed-output half of the equation. And Display PostScript is dead in the water as a screen-imaging model in the PC world, for the reasons I traced in last issue's column.

Apple and Microsoft dropped The Big Bomb at Jonathan Seybold's desktop publishing conference in late September. There, Microsoft announced that it would license Apple's scalable-font technology—the same technology going into the Macintosh's System 7.0 operating system next year—for subsequent versions of OS/2 Presentation Manager.

This would let Microsoft build a tight linkage between its own, existing screen-imaging model for Presentation Manager and Apple's scalable fonts. Consequently, users of OS/2 Presentation Manager could be assured that their printed output would match the screen image very closely. And printer makers would be able to build a single model—also based on Apple's font technology—that would work equally well with Macintoshes and PCs running Presentation Manager.

Earlier this year, Microsoft bought the rights to a PostScript clone developed by Bauer Enterprises, and it has cross-licensed that technology to Apple. This no doubt makes Apple a lot more comfortable, after its rupture with its former ally, long-time supplier and once partly owned . . . Adobe Systems.

WHEN ELEPHANTS FIGHT

At Seybold's conference, a nasty dust-up broke out among Microsoft, Adobe, NeXT, and (implicitly) Apple. Microsoft's chairman Bill Gates began the program one morning by fleshing out the details of the Apple-Microsoft deal announced the night before.

Then Adobe founder John Warnock, sitting

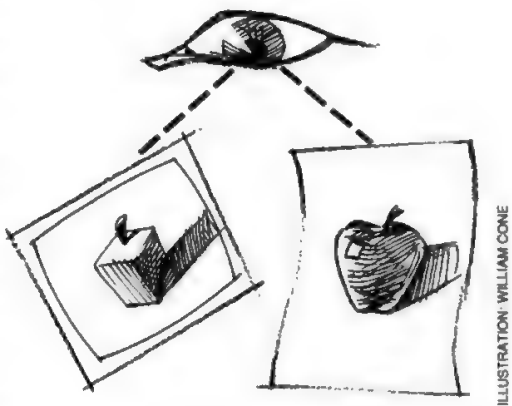


ILLUSTRATION: WILLIAM CONE

on the dais next to Gates, called his plans "the biggest bunch of garbage and mumbo-jumbo I've ever heard." Things went downhill from there: Steve Jobs of NeXT, the sole licensee of Warnock's Display PostScript, was on the dais too and sided, predictably, with Adobe.

Normally this would be only so much soap opera—messier than we're used to but not very important. In practice, though, these four companies, plus IBM, hold the keys to the

Page Recognition For All of Us

ReadRight 2.0

- Reads hundreds of fonts
- Supports popular scanners
- Outputs a variety of formats

Any PC
+ ReadRight for $495
+ Scanner
= Omnifont OCR worth thousands

Reads Your Document

- Reads most typewritten and typeset documents
- Reads kerned and touching characters
- Reads complex layouts containing multiple columns and tables

Runs on Your PC

- Runs on any IBM compatible PC with 640K memory
- Supports most popular scanners and image formats, including images from fax cards or hand held scanners

Saves You Time

- Works without being trained to recognize your fonts
- Accesses your word processor, desktop publisher, spreadsheet or database software directly with just three keystrokes

800-233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

215-938-7460 OCR Systems, Inc. 1800 Byberry Rd., Suite 1405 Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Copyright ©1989 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

kinds of imaging models that will dominate personal computing for the next decade. So these angry words are more than unseemly: they're tragic. You and I are the real losers in the game of up-yours these five are playing.

What about PC users who aren't interested in OS/2 and its Presentation Manager interface, but who want high-quality scalable fonts built into their operating environment for use in such type-critical programs as *PageMaker*? Will that integral scalable-font technology also appear in *Microsoft Windows*, the graphical environment for determined DOS users?

Peter Neupert, head of OS/2 development at Microsoft, tells me that squeezing that technology into *Windows* will be tough. "One of our design goals for *Windows* is to keep it under 1 megabyte," Neupert says. "Bill [Gates] has said we're going to do these scalable fonts in Presentation Manager first, and we are. You'll see them in PM, then we'll see about *Windows*." Doesn't sound very hopeful.

NOT FOR THE REST OF US

When will the first fruits of this curious Apple-Microsoft alliance appear on dealers' shelves? "We've announced our first 32-bit version of OS/2 for mid-1990," Neupert says. "I don't think there's any chance you'll see the fonts in OS/2 before then. Whether we can move Apple's code into the product in time for that first 32-bit release we still don't know."

The prospect of built-in font outlines—outlines, Apple promises, that will be compatible with PostScript fonts and with fonts from Bitstream, ITC, Linotype, Monotype, URW, AGFA, Compugraphic, and other major type vendors—is vastly appealing. But remember that the Microsoft move still doesn't herald an era with a single, universal imaging model—only one with two very closely related models. Whether close is good enough for the '90s remains to be seen.

The implications for PC users? It's going to be messy. It will take at least two years, Neupert believes, before the imaging-model crisis will begin to be sorted out on PCs—and then, I'd guess, only for users of high-end systems running OS/2 Presentation Manager. For the rest of us, WYSIWYG in the PC world will remain an alluring but distant dream. ■

Breakthrough $899 Offer—Now You Can *Drive* CD-ROM

Until December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

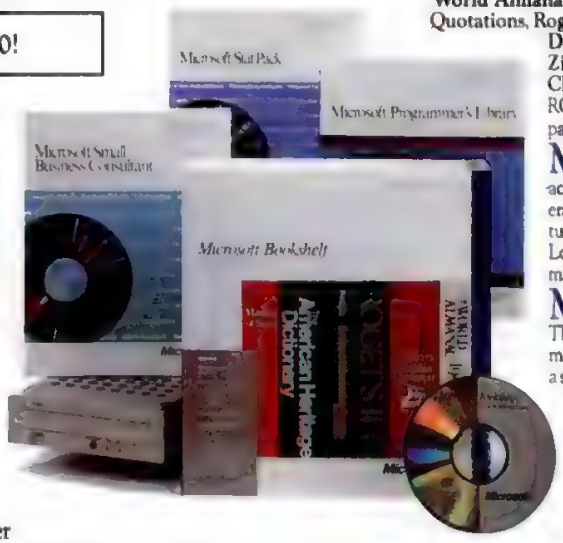
Package A—For $899, includes **Microsoft Bookshelf,** a coupon to purchase both **Microsoft Stat Pack** and **Microsoft Small Business Consultant** for only $50 each, a **FREE** copy of **CD-Play Demo** and **FREE** Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For $1189 also includes **Microsoft Programmer's Library**

YOU SAVE OVER $670!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." **Bill Gates.**



Hitachi CD-ROM drives retail ($995): Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a look-ahead cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo).

Now! Get CD-Play Demo FREE Use Your CD-ROM Drive as an Audio CD Player!

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail $295): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dictionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail $125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail $149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants.

Microsoft Programmers Library (retail $395): All the critics are raving *"...a masterpiece of simplicity and function."* **PC World,** May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code. Also includes **FREE CD ROM** Networking software PC Professionals need this NOW!

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice...at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our **FREE** Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

CIRCLE R/S #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523

1) If FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.

2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTe (634-2298)

(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk **FREE.** Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for $89.

*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Package "A"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus *Bookshelf* **and** *CD-Play Demo* (includes a coupon to purchase both *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* for $50 each) *for only* $899!

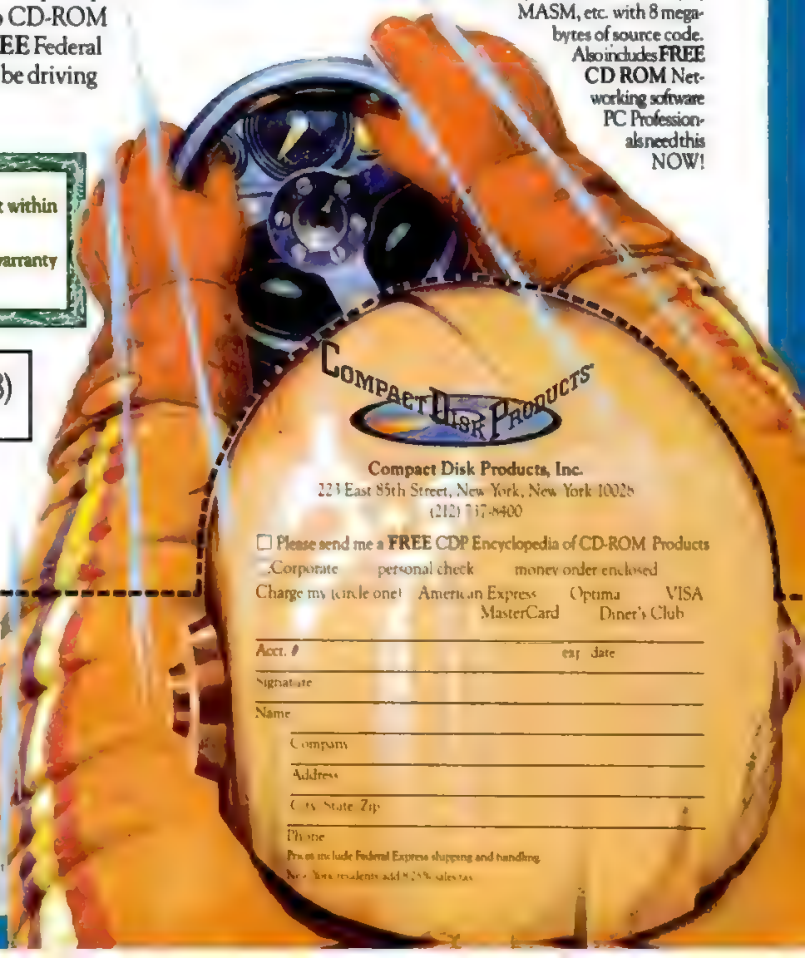
☐ **Package "B"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) *plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo* **and** *Programmer's Library* (includes a coupon to purchase both *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* for $50 each) *for only* $1199!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

☐ Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel (add $100)

☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)

FEDERAL EXPRESS



Compact Disk Products, Inc.
224 East 85th Street, New York, New York 10028
(212) 737-8400

☐ Please send me a **FREE** CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products

Corporate personal check money order enclosed

Charge my (circle one) American Express Optima VISA MasterCard Diner's Club

Acct. # exp. date

Signature

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

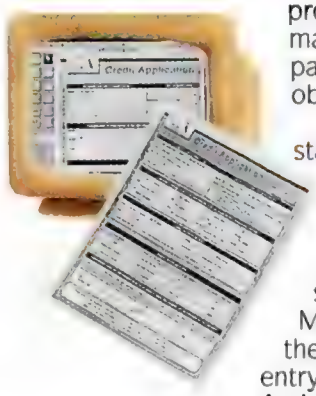
Phone

Prices include Federal Express shipping and handling.

New York residents add 8.25% sales tax

FILLING PERFORM FORMS WILL START FILLING YOUR HEAD WITH IDEAS.

By enabling you to design, warehouse and fill custom forms on your IBM PC or compatible, Delrina Technology's PerFORM has translated the benefits of "just in time" production to make most paper forms obsolete.



PerFORM starts with the logic of the best desktop publishing software. Merges it with the best of data entry software. And goes far beyond both to save money and time.

DESIGNERS DESIGN, FILLERS FILL

By splitting the functions into separate Designer & Filler software, PerFORM lets you maintain control of design while you distribute Filler to every workstation that needs it. Even better with our specialized LAN Filler software.

WYSIWYG PLUS

PerFORM Designer & Filler are graphic-based. You see on-screen exactly what your form will be when you print it. PerFORM has mouse-driven creation tools that no other forms processing software has. And forms-dedicated features that desktop publishing software doesn't have.

Here's a neat one: you can draw multiple boxes of any size or proportion with PerFORM's comb tool. If you resize, reshape or reposition the boxes, PerFORM adjusts every other component of your form automatically.

WYSIWYG FILLER

What you learn once—how to use PerFORM—will apply to all the forms you already know. The forms on your screen can be identical to the paper forms you're familiar with. Virtually everything that is rote can be set up to fill automatically. PerFORM eliminates drudgery. Saves incredible time. And even eliminates errors with automatic data entry validation that will block incorrect entries.

And it imports from dBase and ASCII files and exports updates transparently.

GIVE THE EXPERTS YOUR EAR

Publish! rated it ★★★★½ and wrote, "Surpasses both the MAC programs and the other PC programs." Stewart Alsop, PC Letter, said it "outperforms them all."

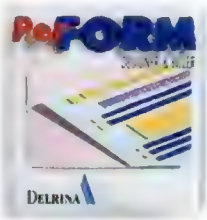
PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

IBM GAVE PerFORM ITS VOTE

PerFORM is the form design software in IBM FAWN—Forms Available When Needed. It enables MS DOS PS/2, PC/XT or PC/AT users to obtain and print the most current "just in time" forms from their IBM S/370 mainframe. And an OS/2 version is more than just the glimmer of an idea.

PHONE 1-800-268-6082.



PerFORM is so easy and capable, it's practically guaranteed to get you thinking beyond the obvious savings to new ways to use forms.

PerFORM will change the forms in your business. And maybe, the form *of* your business. Phone Delrina Technology for more information and your nearest PerFORM dealer.
PerFORM Designer & Filler, $294.95*
PerFORM Filler, $129.95*

PerFORM

PerFORM and PerFORM Designer & Filler are registered trade marks of Delrina Technology Inc. (c) 1989 IBM. IBM FAWN, PS/2, PC/XT, PC/AT and S/370 are registered trade marks of International Business Machines Corporation

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

*Manufacturer's suggested list price

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

William F. Zachmann

The nineties will be the decade in which the enterprise information system begins to appear. But our methods for building such systems are stuck in the past.

The momentum in the personal computer market that came from the growth of individual productivity applications is now fading. First-time users are no longer the primary customers of PC hardware and software vendors. Today, the more sophisticated buyers of replacement systems represent the best opportunity for future sales.

At the same time, the trend toward the use of microprocessor-based computers as platforms on which to build enterprise information systems is gathering strength. The greatest growth in the early 1990s will come from replacing mainframe and minicomputer systems with microprocessor-based alternatives.

Traditional mainframes and minicomputers, with proprietary architectures unique to their individual vendors, are ultimately doomed. The new systems that will replace them will be built up from the same standardized, readily available components that go into personal computers: microprocessors, small-format Winchester disk drives, laser printers, and so forth. Personal computers, local area networks, and network servers, plus multiuser systems built around one or more standard microprocessors, will be the building blocks for these enterprise-wide systems. And standards will be the mortar that fastens them together.

It's important to remember, however, that making effective use of these flexible new technologies and reaping the dramatically lower costs they can bring with them will not be possible unless we develop new methods for building enterprise systems.

This means more than just creating new development tools, although these too are necessary. More important, we need new ways of thinking, new ways of looking at the problem, and new paradigms of enterprise system architecture and development. Simply applying the traditional product development cycle and other MIS/DP concepts to modern distributed resource systems is insufficient to the task—indeed an active obstacle.

The mainframe development cycle is characterized by a number of well-defined stages. You start with a feasibility study and then proceed to the functional design, detail design, coding, testing, and installation phases. Though individual shops may introduce variations on this sequence, in the end they all amount to the same thing.

What is most important, however, is the final stage: maintain, maintain, maintain. This activity is what sucks up the bulk of programming resources in most larger organizations. Of course, maintenance isn't really just maintenance. It also includes the infinite series of steps in which mistakes and inadequacies in the original design are patched up, in which important functions that were left out in the first place are tacked on, and in which changes needed to respond to changing business conditions are squeezed in.

THE MORE THINGS CHANGE. . .

The advent of structured programming and analysis, better development tools, and, most recently, computer-aided software engineering (CASE) hasn't really changed matters much. The traditional development cycle remains

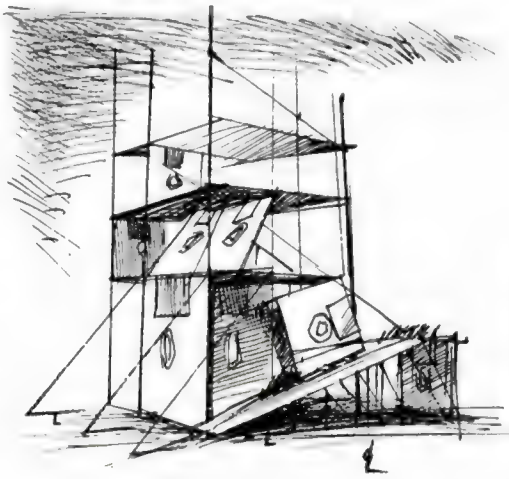


ILLUSTRATION: WILLIAM CONE

the dominant paradigm, even in so-called "new approaches" like IBM's much-touted AD/Cycle. Unfortunately, this paradigm is inadequate, being based on false assumptions about the nature of information and information systems, and their role within the enterprise.

"Information is a resource that should be managed like any other resource in a business." "Information systems should provide executives, managers, and professionals with

Copyrighted materia

the information needed to do their jobs." "Information systems should be designed to take account of what users want from them."

These are only a few of the conventionally accepted assertions associated with the traditional project development cycle. They are false. Every one of them. And they are seriously misleading in their implications.

First off, information is not a resource like other resources. Information stored on a mainframe is not like cash in the bank or oil in the ground. You need only think a bit about the phrase "yesterday's papers" to gain an understanding of the way information differs from material or financial resources. Information doesn't sit there until it's needed; it's dynamic, and its utility varies with time.

Providing information is not the job of information systems, either. The real output of a corporate information system is not information at all. It is action. The role of the information system of the enterprise is essentially identical to that of the nervous system in the human body. It is to enable the entity in question to act appropriately, so as to be able to survive and thrive in its environment.

The real information system of the enterprise cannot be understood simply in terms of its electronic components. The "brain" of the enterprise information system does not reside solely in the computer room, but in the executive suite and the boardroom as well. It is, in point of fact, an organic/electronic hybrid.

Executives, managers, professionals, and, for that matter, factory workers, store clerks, salespeople, and engineers are not "users" of the information system. They are *parts* of it. They are in fact the most important parts of it. The electronic parts, if designed effectively, merely serve to connect and augment the much more critical organic parts. That's why taking account of what the users want from information systems isn't sufficient. The real issue isn't "what the users want" but what the organization needs.

BEYOND THE OLD PARADIGMS

Developing effective new enterprise information systems isn't just a matter of building new applications. It is a matter of deliberately and consciously evolving what is, for all practical purposes, the nervous system of the enterprise as a whole.

As long as computers were simply grafted onto the organization, acting merely as a sort of electronic appendage largely confined to the computer center, the inherent inadequacies of traditional development methodologies and false underlying assumptions remained manageable. They had their inconvenient aspects, the perpetual maintenance mode being the most important example. But the flaws weren't fatal.

Yet microprocessor-based distributed resources systems are integral to the enterprise in a way that mainframes and minicomputers are not. To be effective, they cannot be bound within the limitations of the traditional product-development paradigm. We need not only new methods, but new ways of thinking, to make them work. ■

Avery LabelPro™ Software for IBM PCs offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your HP LaserJet® or PostScript® compatible laser printers. LabelPro features include:

- **Preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels**
- **Scaleable fonts, borders & clip art**
- **Imports dBASE® and WordPerfect®**
- **Free Avery Laser Labels & Transparencies in each box.**

Ask for LabelPro Software by product code **#5100** from your local office products and computer dealer or call **1-800-535-3232 ext. 30** for further information.

AVERY

Avery Laser Supplies

Order these Avery Laser supplies by product code number:

Product Code	Label Size H × W	Labels Per Sheet	Sheets Per Package
LabelPro Software			
5100	Laser Label Software		
Laser Transparencies			
5182	8½" × 11"		50
5282	8½" × 11"		20
Return Address Labels			
5267	½" × 1¾"	80	25
Address/Shipping Labels			
5160	1" × 2⅝"	30	100
5161	1" × 4"	20	100
5162	1⅓" × 4"	14	100
5163	2" × 4"	10	100
5164	3½" × 4"	6	100
5165	8½" × 11"	1	100
Laser Diskette Labels			
5196 for 3½" diskettes	2¾" × 2¾"	9	70
5197 for 5¼" diskettes	1½" × 4"	12	70
Laser File Folder Labels			
5266	⅔" × 3 7/16"	30	25
Round Laser Labels			
5293	1⅔"	24	25
5294	2½"	12	25
5295	3⅓"	6	25

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

Take Your Pick!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full One Year Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Open days, evenings and weekends.

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA, and COD.

530 5th Avenue NW,

St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

"Telemart's MIT System is a Sure Winner."

PC Magazine – September 12, 1989

"Here's Proof It Can Be Done Right!"

PC Magazine – September 12, 1989

PC MAGAZINE

"Whichever way you look at it, the MIT System 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices."

COMPUTER SHOPPER

"The MIT PC/XT is a solid value. We liked this system for its low cost and reliable operation. It represents an excellent value. It has many features to recommend it as the desktop computer for the average user."

■ Highest Technology ■ Lowest Prices ■ Best Service and Support ■

MIT 286-12 **$795.00**

MIT XT-10 **$469.00**

MIT 386-25 **$2080.00**

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .

MIT 386-33 **$2883.00**

MIT 286-16 **$939.00**

Standard Features	XT-10	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-25
CPU	8088	80286-12	80286-16	80386-20	80386-25
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/6	20/8/6	25/8/6
Bios	ERSO	Phoenix	AMI	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating	2.1	13.4	19.01	23.0	30.5
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Shadow Memory	–	–	–	64 K	64 K
Cache Memory	–	–	–	32 K	32K
Co-Processor Slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots (8 bit)	8	2	2	2	2
Expansion Slots (16 bit)	–	6	6	5	5
Expansion Slt (32 bit)	–	–	–	1	1
FD/HD Controller	W/HD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays	4	3	3	5	5
Serial Ports	–	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	–	1	1	1	1
Game Port	–	1	1	1	1
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	150 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Floppy Drives	1	1	1	1	1

VAR's/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753

MIT SYSTEMS

★ FREE ★

- **Free** 60 Day Money Back Guarantee (Applies ONLY to MIT Products. Monitors, DOS & Brand Name Hardware not included in guarantee.)†
- **Free** 1 Year TRW On-Site Service†
- **Free** 1-800 Technical Support†
- **Free** Shipping – UPS†

Extended Warranties Up To 3 Years Available†

OPTION PRICE LIST**	
360K Floppy (5.25")	$ 73.00
720K Floppy (3.5")	72.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	85.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	85.00
20MB HD (65ms)	267.00
40MB HD (28ms)	358.00
80MB HD (SCSI/Half Hgt)	588.00
80MB HD (28ms MFM)	614.00
Mono Video System*	138.00
Color Video System*	255.00
EGA Video System*	455.00
VGA Video System*	608.00
Case (Mini-Tower)	41.00
Case (Full-Tower)	136.00

*Includes Card & Monitor
**When Purchased w/System
† Applies only to MIT products.

1-800-426-6659

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

Fastest Delivery — We Use UPS For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

Best Selection — We carry the products you want.

Most Reliable — Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980

Software Money Back Guarantee — *See Details

Lowest Prices — Industry Price Leader

HARDWARE

BOARDS

AST
- Rampage + 286 ..... $382
- Six Pack 220
- Six Pack Premium//256K 189
- VGA Plus 329
- Other Models ..... Call

ATI
- EGA Wonder Enhanced 165
- VGA Wonder 256K 255
- VGA Wonder 512K 315
- VIP/VGA 265
- VGA 256K 255

Hercules
- Color Card 103
- Graphics Card Plus 174
- Incolor 206

Intel
- 80287-6 119
- 80287-8 185
- 80287-10 216
- 80387-16 319
- 80387-20 365
- 80387-25 455
- 80387-33 555
- 8087-1 155
- 8087-2 115
- Above Board Plus 369
- Aboveboard + w/2MG 599
- Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 589
- Inboard 386 AT 589

Orchid
- Pro Designer + ... 325
- Tiny Turbo 286 205

Paradise
- Autoswitch 350 82
- Autoswitch 480 147
- VGA + ... 177
- VGA + 16 195
- VGA Professional 239

Video-7
- Fastwrite VGA 245
- V-RAM w/256K 414

ACCESSORIES

- Computer Tool Kit $19
- Disk Bank w/Lock 12
- Keyboard Drawer 25

Curtis
- Clip 5
- Keyboard Saver 25
- Monitor Arm Standard 39
- Printer Legs 9
- Ruby Plus 55
- Ruby Surge Suppressor 49
- Tool Kit (10 Piece) 16
- Universal Printer Stand 15

SCANNERS

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000 + ... 185

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 174

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40MG $1249

AST
- Bravo 1 742
- Bravo 5 827
- Bravo 45 1340

Mitsubishi
- Laptop 20 MB 2363
- Other Models ..... Call

Samsung
- S3000 655
- S330 725
- S550 1260
- S800 2489

Toshiba
- T-1000 673
- T-1200 1409
- T-1600 3350
- T-3100E 2815
- T-5100 4359

Zenith
- Minisport Model 1 1449
- Supersport 2 1589
- Supersport 20 2349
- Supersport 286 Model 20 ... 3299

NETWORKING

Novell
- Altec Passive Hub $29
- AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub 282
- AQUILA Arcnet Card 89
- Netware ..... Call
- SMC Mdl 130 Arcnet Card 125

Tiara
- Lancard 79
- Ethernet 225
- 8-Port Active Hub 274

PLOTTERS

Hewlett-Packard
- 7475A $1329
- 7550A 2799

Houston Instruments
- DMP52 2289
- DMP61 2779

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ..... $119
- KB5153 149
- KB101 Plus 85

HARD CARDS

Plus
- 20 MG $515
- 40 MG 649

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 10 Meg $895
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) 1679
- Beta Ext, 20 MG 1015
- Beta Int, 20 MG 765
- Dual 44 MG 1955

Colorado Memory Systems (with Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80/120 Ext 435
- Jumbo 40/80/120 Int 325

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Seagate Controller 249
- 251-1 40 MG 355
- 30 MG ½HT 295
- 80 MG 629
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 1.2 MEG AT 79
- Floppy XT 75

Toshiba
- 3.5 Dr 720K 65
- 3.5 Dr 1.4MB 85

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $235
- 9600 409
- Communicator 529

PRINTERS

Now That You've Seen PC's Pick Of The Best — Get Them At The Best Prices!

Alps
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Citizen Printers
- 120D 139
- 180D 155
- HSP 500 319
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 309
- 150 Plus 325
- Other Models ..... Call

Epson
- FX850 ..... $355
- FX1050 475
- LQ510 335
- LQ850 549
- LQ950 549
- LQ1050 789
- LX810 189
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett-Packard
- Desk Jet Plus 739
- Laser Jet II D 3179
- Laser Jet II 1785
- Paint Jet 1085
- Other Models ..... Call

NEC
- P2200 315
- P5200 565
- P5300 679
- 890 Silent Writer 3158

Okidata
- 172 195
- 182 Turbo 228
- 320 333
- 321 467
- 390 467
- 391 635
- 393 1000
- Laserline 6 1320

Panasonic
- 1124 295
- 1180 179
- 1191 235
- 1524 549
- 1595 445
- 1629 ..... Call
- 1695 ..... Call
- Laser 4450 1409
- Other Models ..... Call

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 225
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 169
- NX 2400 295
- Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 301 315
- 321 SL 438
- Express Writer 311 359
- Page Laser 2588
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic Office Automation OA

When you demand quality printing.

KX-P1124

- Print speeds up to 192 cps draft, 63 cps letter quality
- 360 × 360 dpi resolution for mapped graphics
- Standard swivel mount push/pull tractor feed
- Rear, bottom and front feed paper paths
- 2 year limited parts and labor warranty

$295

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B w/software $60
- 1200 EXT 85
- 2400 B w/software 124
- 2400 EXT 139

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/sw 155

Everex
- Evercom 12 INT 55

Hayes
- 1200 285
- 1200B 145
- 2400B 200
- 2400 EXT 335
- 9600V 539
- Smart Modem 120 285

Practical
- 2400 EXT 169
- 2400 INT (w/MMP5) 160

Prometheus
- 1200B w/Software 49
- 2400B w/Software 169
- 2400G 149

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 259
- Courier 2400E (MNP) 315
- HST 9600 565

MONITORS

Amdek
- 210 + ... $109
- 410 139
- 432 149
- 632 385
- 732 400
- 1280 651

Mitsubishi
- 1410C EGA 339
- Diamond Scan 14" 495
- Diamond Scan 16" 1149
- VGA 1429 390

NEC
- Multisync 2A 501
- Multisync 3D 640
- Multisync 4D 1149
- Multisync 5D 2361
- Multisync 652A 212
- Other Models ..... Call

Princeton
- Max 12 129
- Max 15 242
- Ultrasync 12" 475
- Ultrasync 14" 476
- Ultrasync 16" 845

Sony
- 1304 655
- Multiscan 1302A 635

Zenith
- 1490 388

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 ..... $299
- 50 355
- 60 299
- 85 ..... Call
- 150 280

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229	PFS Professional LAN	259
Crosstalk Lan	285	Q&A Network Pack (3 User)	175
DBase IV LAN	585	RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Foxbase LAN	285	RBASE for DOS Unlimited	1774
Lotus 1, 2, 3 LAN 2.0	1599	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Excel/Network Node	152	Ventura Publishing Networking	765
MS Word Network Node	119	Word Perfect Network	Call
Paradox Network	614	XTree Networking	185

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

SOFTWARE

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$45	Lotus Magellan	100
386 To The Max	42	Mace Gold	80
386 To The Max Professional	72	Mace Utilities	54
Above Disk	49	Mace Vaccine	53
Auto Menu	35	Memory Mate	38
Back It 3.1	55	Microsoft Windows 286	61
Backup Pro	58	Microsoft Windows 386	120
Battery Watch Rel. II	28	Norton Commander	48
Brooklyn Bridge	74	Norton Advanced	80
Carousel 3.0	48	Norton Editor	40
Check It 2.2	79	Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Copy II PC	22	Optune	43
Copy II Option Board	103	PC Fullback Plus	47
Corefast	57	PC Tools Deluxe 5 5	70
Desklink	90	Perfect Access	39
Desqview	69	Print Q	72
Desqview 386	191	Q DOS II	35
Direct Access	48	Qemm 386	32
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37	See More/Lotus	53
Disk Technician Advanced	89	Sidekick Plus	129
Disk Technician Prof	36	Sideways	37
Diskminder	33	Software Bridge	72
DS Back-Up Plus	45	SPF/PC	143
Fastback Plus	98	Spinwrite II	67
Form Filler	79	SQZ Plus	59
Formtool	50	Super PC Quick	44
Formworks w/Fill & File	79	Tops Flashcard	142
Go Script	119	Tops IBM	100
Go Script Plus	245	Tornado	49
Grasp	79	Tornado w/Library	73
H-Test Format	51	Twist & Shout	47
Headroom	89	VGA Dimmer	19
Hyper Access	85	Windows Express	38
Hyper Pad	62	XTree	24
Laplink III	75	XTree Professional	49
		XTree Professional Gold	69

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	415
MS Works	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429
Symphony	442

MICE

MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1 0	$97
MS Bus Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	106
Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT	59
PC Trac Ball Ser. w/Magician	66
White Mouse Bus/Ser w/Paint	66

Expert Mouse for the IBM PS/2

- Quick and to the point.
- Compatible with you and your software.
- Everything you need.

$106

KENSINGTON

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	Call
Microsoft Project 4.0	$300
Org + Advanced	78
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	349

Novell NETWORKING

ANW 286 2 15	$1905
SFT NW/286 2 15	2985
ELS II 2.1	1015
ELS I 2 0A	445
All Others	Call

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$31
Abrams Battle Tank	24
Chessmaster 2100	30
Downhill Challenge	17
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 2 0	26
Hunt for Red October	30
Jack Nicholas Golf	28
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Mean 18	26
NFL Challenge	50
Jet	30

EDUCATIONAL

Designasaurus	$19
Math Blaster Plus	27
Reader Rabbit	24
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	25
Where in the World	23
Where in Europe	25
Where in Time	25

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	$445
Logical Connection 512K	515
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	317
Masterpiece	82
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	100
Summasketch 12 × 12 II	319
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II	582

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2 0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	189
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	46

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	291
Choice Words	53
DAC Word 3	37
Gem 1st Word +	53
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS Office Writer	Call
PFS Professional Write	119
Q & A Write	119
Right Writer	45
Sprint	124
Total Word	265
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	209
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Word Perfect Office	235
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.5	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	315
XY Write III +	199

WordPerfect

WordPerfect 5.1

WordPerfect 5.1: More Powerful, Easier to Use

Call

DOS

MS DOS 3 3	$79
MS DOS 4 01	85
PC DOS 3 3	95
PC DOS 4 0	115

***Money Back Guarantee**

- Software ONLY
- 30 Days from date of invoice
- Refund ONLY on Product Price
- Call for Return Authorization Number
- Must be in Original Packaging

MMC — Member of the Direct Marketing Association Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

- ***Call Before Submitting P.O's. Ask for National Accounts.***
- International Orders Add 5%
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C O D Orders
- **No returns on misordered or opened hardware.**
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.**
- **FAX Phone: (602) 944-1510**

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7 00, 11-20# $11 00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- All products (including DOA's) carry manufacturer's warranties only We do not honor guarantees rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- Mailing Address

TELEMART: 8804 N 23rd Ave , Phoenix, Arizona 85021

VISA MasterCard

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Microsoft® Windows/386

Need all the multi-tasking power of your 80386 machine? You need Microsoft Windows/386

$120

Microsoft Mouse & Microsoft Windows/286

It's the fastest way to interact with a wealth new business and graphics programs

$130

Microsoft Word 5.0

When it comes to word processing, why settle for perfect?

Discover the one that's faster more powerful *and* easier to use.

$209

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	$179
C Compiler (Microsoft)	273
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	548
Lattice C Compiler	149
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	42
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	273
MS Pascal Compiler 4.0	182
Quick Basic 4.5	61
Quick C	62
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Ryan McFarland Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255
Turbo Pascal Pro	159

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	$103
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Direct Access	48
Lap Link Release #3	75
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	61
Procom +	47
Relay Gold 3.0	141
Remote 2	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	135
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete Full Page OCR/FP	$289
Complete Hand Scan 400	145
Cat Reader	165
DFI OCR	65
DFI OCR Deluxe	185

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$30
Family Software Library	55
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Typing Tutor IV	Call

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	Call
DB Publisher	407
Data Ease	449
Data Perfect	282
dBase IV	Call
DB-XL Diamond	132
Foxbase 386	285
Foxbase Plus	Call
Foxbase Professional	439
Foxbase Runtime	Call
Genifer	188
Paradox 3.0	445
Paradox 386	559
Q & A	205
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R Base Compiler	559
R Base For DOS	452
Revelation Adv.	449
Revelation Adv. Bump Disk	239
Revelation Adv. Runtime	105
VP Expert	112
VP Info	112
Who What When Where	105

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	$85
Quicken 3.0	34
Tobias Mang Your Money 6.0	109

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Choice	Call
First Graphics	Call
First Publisher	Call
Harvard Graphics	Call
Harvard Project Mgr. III	Call
Office Writer	Call
Professional File	Call
Professional Plan	Call
Professional Write	Call

DISKETTES

Sony

3½ DS/DD (100)	$99
3½ High Density (100)	199
5¼ DS/DD (100)	57
5¼ High Density (100)	109

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	$53
ACCPAC Easy Quickstart	100
ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR	229 ea.
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	Call
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 3.0	Call
DAC Easy Payroll 3.0	Call
One Write + Acctg System	159
Peachtree III	142
Profitwise Business 10 Pak	139
Profitwise/Solomon Power Pack	195
Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph	109
TimeSlips III	159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	$375
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	315
Deluxe Paint II	40
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	405
Draw Plus	235
EGA Paint	61
Express Publisher	72
Finesse	85
Flowcharting II	122
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Desktop Publisher	159
Gem Desktop	27
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics	Call
Hot Shot Graphics	139
Impress	69
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
Newsmaster II	38
NewsRoom	12
NewsRoom Professional	22
Pagemaker 3.0	490
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	79
Perform w/Designer & Filler	157
Print Q	72
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop (NEW)	32
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Publish It!	106
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	288
Ventura Publishing	499
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphix	56

DeluxePaint™ II Enhanced for IBM

- Poster-size printing
- Sculpted color fonts
- Image processing capabilities
- Free Slideshow utility
- EVGA, EMS, PCX file support

$77

FINESSE™

Simply The Best!
Get spectacular results in no time flat

$85

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$89
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	330
Lotus Agenda	255
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel	Call
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Plan Perfect 5.0	235
Quattro	85
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Level III	135
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	46
VP Planner Plus	112

Now Accepting **International Orders** *Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510*

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

Lowest Prices Industry Price Leader

Fastest Delivery We Use FEDEX For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

Most Reliable Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980

Best Selection We carry the products you want.

Software Money Back Guarantee *See Details

telemart

MAILING ADDRESS:
8804 North 23rd Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85021

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The wait is over for an affordable, high-end PC fax.

Sending fax messages directly from your PC can save a *lot* of time. But most 9600 baud fax cards cost a *lot* of money.

Not anymore.

Introducing QuadFAX-96® — the new $395 PC fax card from Quadram.

QuadFAX-96 runs at 9600 baud with background processing so you can keep working on your PC *while* you're transmitting or receiving. Its optional dBase-like command language means easy custom programming. And it comes with a five-year warranty.

QuadFAX-96 even has optional QuadScript software. With it you get PostScript® quality output for flexibility and outrageous graphic quality you've probably never seen in a fax before.

Let us prove it. Call us at (800) 538-8510 or FAX (408) 970-0905 and we'll fax you a sample of our impressive work. Ask about our 30-day evaluation program with satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

National Semiconductor

QUADRAM PRODUCTS GROUP

QuadFAX-96 is a registered trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated
QUADRAM is a division of National Semiconductor Corporation

©1989 National Semiconductor Corporation

Stephen Manes

It's the end of the year, and our intrepid columnist is overstocked with ideas and notions that never found their way into earlier columns. So he's practically *giving* them away!

Leftover opinions! Unsold insights! They're all discounted to move off the lot here at the Stephen Manes Column's first annual year-end clearance! Act fast and take advantage of our wide selection of compact speculations—all the content of a full-size idea distilled to a few pithy paragraphs. We're eager to clear out our 1989 musings, mutterings, and gripes to make way for the brand-new 1990s, so make your best deal now! Just look at some of these beauties:

■ **A real steal.** Once the hottest of topics, copy protection has withered away, as even the most avaricious diehards have abandoned it. Just a couple of years back, a cadre of the editors of this magazine sat in a hotel room with the minions of a particular vendor and gave them an hour of unmitigated grief about their imbecilic copy protection policy. Eventually the vendor dug deep into what passed for its soul and removed copy protection from its products once and for all.

A couple of months ago a couple of guys from the company waylaid me at a trade show. "We just want to tell you how right you were about copy protection. Thank you."

I was stunned. It may well have been a first. In this business, the usual response to criticism is anything but gratitude. "Our sales are up about 200 percent," the beaming executive went on. "We'd never have believed it if we hadn't seen it for ourselves."

So is copy protection finally extinct? Not on your disk drive! Game programs still use it, or compromise with a dimly inked, hard-to-copy sheet of data, some of which has to be entered before you can play. Misplace the sheet and you're out of luck, but at least you can install the game on your hard disk without worrying about some wacky nonstandard hidden file that destroys your data when you least expect it.

A particularly toasty circle of hell is reserved for the bozos and dimbulbs across the country who keep inventing "foolproof" hardware contraptions to prevent unauthorized access—mostly to programs no one in his right mind would bother with anyway. There seem to be dozens of these schemes, but I hadn't seen one in action lately until somebody sent me a mammoth and vaguely interesting program that came complete with a doohickey that attaches "transparently" to the parallel port (or was that "opaquely").

THEY DIDN'T THINK

You'd think the fact that the software takes half an hour to install would be a major deterrent to theft, but the vendor didn't think. Before I could even touch the program, I had to find a screwdriver and apply it to the back of my machine. Then, after spending 30 fun-filled minutes watching disk drive lights and cryptic on-screen messages, I needed only 10 more to discover the program couldn't do even remotely what it was supposed to. Since the vendor apologized and promised a new set of disks, I blithely left the gizmo in place on the parallel port.

A couple of days later, I turned on my printer and sent a document its way. Alas, the printer had gone deaf to my computer. It took me only 10 minutes of agony to remember that

ILLUSTRATION WILLIAM CONE

the infernal "transparent" copy protection device was still attached. Removing it solved the problem instantly.

The Iron Law of Copy Protection remains: If the program doesn't trust you, don't trust it.

■ **Rustproofing additional.** CD-ROM vendors have long touted the medium's supposed indestructibility. Recent rumors wafting through the industry, however, suggest that the inks used to label the disks can conceivably destroy

Stephen Manes

the reflective coating they're printed on, and thus the disks' readability.

Maybe so. Maybe not. But last spring my friend Wannabee Tycoon used a CD-ROM disk as a Frisbee in an attempt to drive geese from his lakefront lawn. The geese stuck around; the CD-ROM ended up in the drink.

Months later, on a warm midsummer day, Tycoon, with benefit of snorkel, retrieved the disk from the lake bottom—pitted, marred, mottled, its label nearly unreadable. After carefully cleaning and drying the disk, I slipped it into a CD-ROM drive, and—voila!—the system refused even to recognize the disk's existence.

■ **Warranted forever.** In the months after I bought my Kenmore washer and dryer, I could count on an almost weekly mid-dinner phone call about the wonders of the Sears Service Contract. What a wonderful marketing strategy: first, sell the product, and then imply that it's likely to break the minute the warranty runs out! Polite refusals and requests for cessation of the calls failed to deter the intrepid Sears telemarketers; it took a screaming fit worthy of Sam Kinison to do the trick.

AMERICAN KNOW-NOT

In the same spirit of American know-not comes Prodigy, Sears's joint computer venture with IBM. Their PR flacks gave me a complimentary subscription to this on-line so-called "service." I tested it, detested it, wrote mean and nasty things about it, and put it out of my mind.

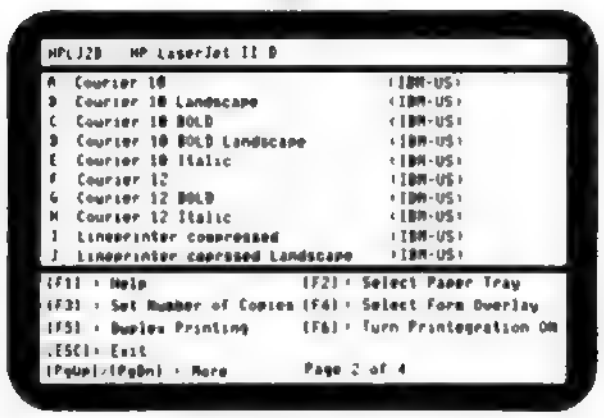
Last spring my friend used a CD-ROM disk as a Frisbee to drive geese from his lakefront lawn.

That is, until the bills started arriving. They now add up to $54.19, which is a whole mess of enchiladas for a service that's basing a lot of its putative appeal on its putative low cost. Prodigy's customer service folks have been every bit as competent as its designers—repeated phone calls explaining the problem have been utterly useless.

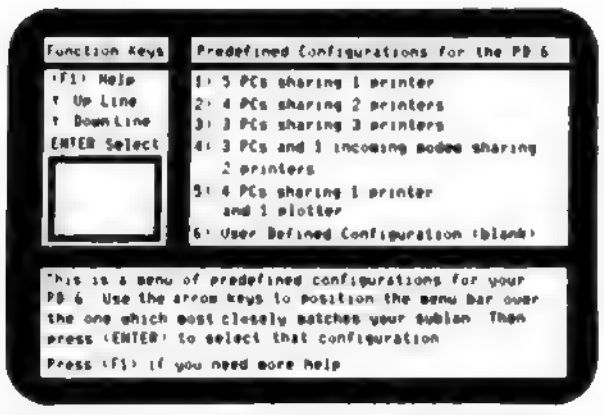
And I'm not the only journalist who's run into this problem. So please excuse this Kinisonian rant: *Listen, you turkeys! Account number 2801 10 009 0030581 was a complimentary account! I told you, I told you, and I done told you! I canceled, I canceled, and I recanceled, yet you keep sending these bills! Now get off my case!!*

■ **A pointed rebuttal.** Less than 24 hours after the final version of my column two issues ago, extolling the Isopoint key pointing device, was graven immutably in pixels, a party conversation called the whole thing into question. "You know," said my friend Hardweird, "you seem to have overlooked an advanced pointing interface known to millions of users and gaining a million or so every month. It's so simple every kid in America already knows how to use it. And, dollars to donuts, somebody will eventually adapt it for the PC." With that he reached down to the floor beneath his TV set and picked up his kid's Nintendo game controller. ■

4 Ways To Share Laser Printers



HP LaserJet Series II D™ resident selections are a keystroke away, no matter what applications you're using, and this capability is available for every major brand of printer.



AutoInstall provides automatic installation for your particular configuration.

Digital Products is the leader in providing affordable printer sharing. With more than 300,000 ports installed in a wide range of Fortune 1000 businesses, Digital Products has the experience and leadership to solve your printer sharing problems. Pick the price and performance level that your application requires.

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the sub-LAN™ company

108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172, 617-924-1680, 1-800-243-2333.

FEATURES	$1195 + PDMS	$695 + PD	$495 PDJR	$495 Laser-Board
100% data integrity and transparent operation	Y	Y	Y	Y
Full desktop publishing	Y	Y	Y	Y
Buffer size (Max.)	4Mb	2Mb	500K	250K
Ports	8–32	6–16	6	4
AutoInstall	Y	Y		Y
Copies	Y (collated)	Y		Y
Popup operations, RAM resident and non-resident	BigPop	SmallPop		LaserPop
Job cancel	Y	Y		Y
Automatic form feed	Y	Y		Y
Forms overlay printing	Y			
Text enhancement	Y			
Font management	Y	Y		
Resource utilization reports	Y			

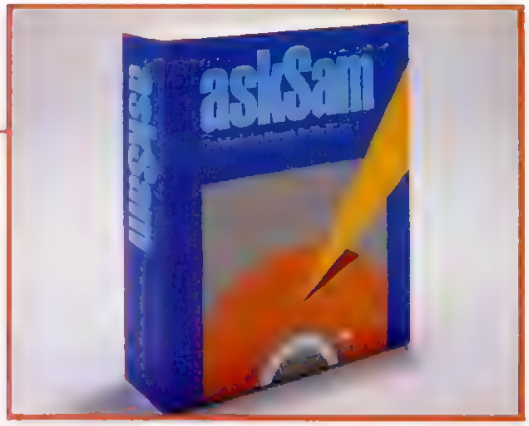
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

LaserJet Series II Printer is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co
***Editor's Choice Jan. 26, 1988**

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

Ho, Ho, Ho! Come Shop With Us...



askSam is the only program that offers unstructured free-form information management that ranges from personal information to complex searches and retrieval of information from large text files, books and databases. Information can be entered in random fashion and can be retrieved in any organized method. It was used by the Senate for text retrieval during the Iran-Contra hearings.

ASK SAM Version 4.2 $179.00

IF YOU DON'T SEE YOUR PRODUCT LISTED PLEASE CALL US!

CALL US FOR FULL CATALOG!!!

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI (each)	259.00
Dac Accounting 4.0	89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	175.00
Managing Your Money	129.00
Peachtree w/ Data Query	235.00
Quicken 3.0	48.00
Timeslips III	175.00
Turbo Tax	49.00

CAD

Autosketch	95.00
Design Cad	159.00
Design Cad 3D	209.00
Generic 3D Drafting	192.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	169.00

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy Plus	119.00
Close Up Support	189.00
Close-Up Customer	129.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	142.00
Mirror III	55.00
PC Anywhere III	69.00
Procomm Plus	52.00
Smartcom 240	199.00

DATABASE

Ask Sam	179.00
Clipper 5.0	509.00
R & R Clipper/Fox Base Module	45.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	179.00
DBMan V	209.00
DBASE III+	419.00
DBASE IV	489.00
DBXL - Diamond	145.00
Data Ease	499.00
Foxbase Plus Multi-user	299.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00
PC File:DB	59.00
Paradox V 3.0	479.00
Clarion Professional Developer	409.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	109.00
RBase For DOS	499.00
Reflex 2.0	169.00
UI Programmer Release 2	359.00

DISK UTILITY

1 Dir Plus	52.00
Automenu	39.00
Copy II PC	25.00
Fastback Plus	109.00
Fasttrax	35.00
Mace Gold	89.00
Norton Commander	89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	89.00
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	79.00
PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Speedstor	35.00
Spinrite	52.00
V Cache	49.00
V Feature Deluxe	85.00

GRAPHICS

Arts & Letters Graphic Editor	479.00
Coral Draw Windows	345.00
Designer	449.00
Freelance Plus	349.00
GEM/3 Draw Plus	179.00
Gem Presentaion Team	289.00
Graph-In-The-Box	75.00
Grapher	145.00
Harvard Graphics	295.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Laserlorq	79.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
Perspective Jr.	[illegible]
Print A Plot	105.00
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.00
Show Partner FX	229.00
Surfer	365.00

HARDWARE

ATI VGA Wonder 512	479.00
Complete Half-Page Scanner	195.00
Complete Fax 9600	469.00
Complete Hand Scanner/400	169.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	119.00
Intel Inboard 386 AT 0K	849.00
Logitech Serial or Bus Mouse C9	65.00
Masterpece	89.00
Masterpece Plus	105.00
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse w/Paint	105.00
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse w/Window	145.00
Pacific Data 25 in oneCartridge	295.00
Paradise VGA Professional Card	435.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	2399.00
Prac Periph 1200 Int	89.00
Prac Periph 2400 SA w/MNP	215.00
Prac Periph 2400 w/MNP Int	179.00
Prodesigner Plus 512K	435.00
Scan Man Plus	199.00
Sota 286i	279.00
Sota 386i	499.00
Worldport 2400 Modem	259.00
Worldport 2496 Fax	509.00

INTEGRATED

Enable (Incl File Server)	449.00
Framework III	455.00
PFS First Choice	99.00
Q & A 3.0	229.00
Smartware II	475.00
Symphony	455.00
Works	105.00

NETWORKING

Novell Netware 286 V 2.15	2020.00
BTrieve Network	385.00
Novell ELS Level II 1-8 User	1165.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	239.00
NE1000 Ethernet Card	175.00
NE2000 16 Bit Ethernet Card	209.00
Novell Netware 386	5175.00
Novell SFT V 2.15	3050.00
XQL Relational Data Base	505.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

IBM DOS 3.3	95.00
IBM DOS 4.01	125.00
OS/2 Standard Edition	295.00

INFORMATION MANAGMENT

Prime Time	69.00
Tornado W/Library	79.00
Agenda	279.00
IZE	265.00
Who What When	119.00

PROGRAMMING

Brainmaker	149.00
Btrel	175.00
Zortech C ++	125.00
MS C Compiler	299.00
C Tools Plus	92.00
MS Fortran	299.00
Graphpak Pro	119.00
Lattice C Compiler	239.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Norton On-Line Guide	59.00
Quick C	67.00
Quickbasic	67.00
Smalltalk Presentaion Manager	595.00
Smalltalk V286	145.00
Turbo C	99.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	169.00
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	169.00
Turbo Pascal V 5.5	99.00
Turbo Professional	79.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project III	435.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Superproject Expert	455.00

WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADRESSES

Timeline 3.0	385.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Formworx with Fill Rite	89.00
Go Script	139.00
Go Script Plus	259.00
Newsmaster II	49.00
PFS 1st Publisher	79.00
PerFORM	172.00
Print Shop	39.00
Printmaster Plus	37.00
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00
Ventura Publisher	545.00
Xerox Graph	195.00
Adobe Illustrator Windows	409.00
Bitstream Fonts	45% Off List
Formtool W/Greatest Hits	59.00
Omnipage 386	619.00
Pagemaker 3.0	489.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways For Lotus	89.00
Excel	319.00
Hal	109.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Vers 2.01	319.00
Lotus 1 2-3 Vers 3.0 or 2.2	349.00
Lucid 3D	80.00
Quattro	105.00
See More 1-2-3	49.00
Sideways	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00

UTILITY

386 To The Max Pro	99.00
Above Desk	55.00
Brooklyn Bridge (Serial or Parallel)	75.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	65.00
Deskiink	99.00
Deskview 386	125.00
Desqview	79.00
Flowcharting II Plus	139.00
Hyperpad	59.00
Intelligent Back Up	79.00
Interactive Easy Flow	125.00
Lap Link Release III	85.00
Lmsem 4.0	49.00
Magellan	109.00
Mathematica 386	599.00
Mathcad 2.5	305.00
Memory Mate	45.00
Norton Editor	45.00
Org Plus Advanced	89.00
Pizazz Plus	69.00
Print Q 4.0	89.00
Softbytes	39.00
Software Bridge	89.00
X-Tree Pro	75.00

WINDOWS

AMI	129.00
AMI Professional	319.00
Crosstalk For Windows	129.00
DB Fast/Windows	179.00
Superbase 2	179.00
Superbase 4	409.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Windows 286	67.00
Windows 386	139.00
Windows Development Toolkit	339.00
Windows Graph Plus	345.00
HDC Windows Express	45.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	289.00
Grammatik III	52.00
PFS Professional Write	145.00
Rightwriter	52.00
The Perfect Addition	39.00
Word 5.0	235.00
Word Perfect 5.1	265.00
Word Perfect OS2 5.1	265.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	169.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.0	75.00
Wordstar 5.5	209.00
Xywrite III Plus	329.00

XENIX

SCO Foxbase +	539.00
SCO Xenix VP/IX 386	679.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386	509.00
Xenix Complete System 286	949.00
Xenix Complete 386 PS/80	1149.00
Xenix Dev System 286	405.00
Xenix Dev System 386	539.00
Xenix Operating System 286	405.00
Xenix Operating System 386	475.00

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 . 347 . 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 . 347 . 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 . 733 . 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● $5 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● $9 Blue Label shipping. ● $3.50 C.O.D. charge. ●Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do not guarantee compatibility. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309.
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park CA 91304.

Disk Technician PRO
$42.00

Disk Technician Advanced
$109.00

Two new versions of the only software that Makes Hard Disks Factory-Perfect Every Time You Run It. It simply dives into the hard disk, detects and fixes trouble spots before they can harm your data. Choose new PRO, with manual control for maximum flexibility... and a super introductory price! Or choose improved, top-of-the-line ADVANCED: all the power and features of PRO... plus fully automatic, one touch convenience -- the expert is built right in! And much more. Advanced includes free $49.95 SafePak software: Powerful Protection Against Power Problems.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

Circle 205 on Reader's Service Card

You could buy a new

DELL SYSTEM 210 with

512K of RAM

20 Mbyte Hard Drive

12.5 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

OR Northgate's™ New 212

BUYERS BEWARE! **Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.**

Copyrighted materia

Microstation with...

1 Full Megabyte RAM
100% GREATER!

32 Mbyte Hard Drive
50% LARGER!

12 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell's newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn't match up?

Maybe it's the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

Here's a fresh idea... Make Northgate and Dell's money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

30 days later send back the loser.
Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it's the one you'll keep anyway.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41000,
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, Omnikey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

P.S. Ask about OmniKey/PLUS, the new Northgate Keyboard designed the way you want!

BUYER'S SCORE SHEET.
Read the Specs. Check the Leader.
Total the winning checks and make your decision.

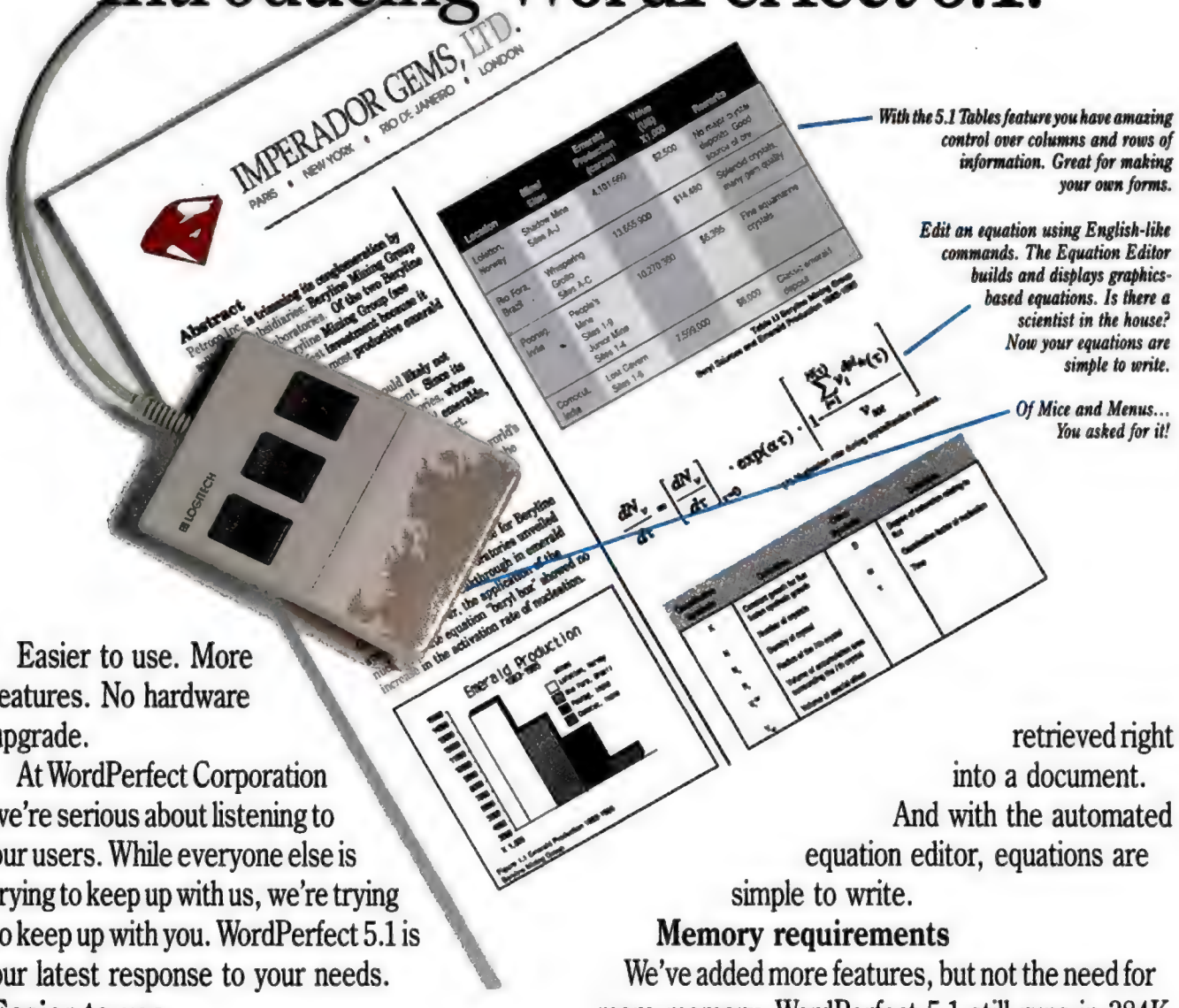
Standard Features	DELL	✓	NORTHGATE	✓
Processor	12.5 MHz 80286		12 MHz 80286	
Memory	512K		One Megabyte	
Video Interface	16 Bit Built-In (Factory Fixable) Only		16 Bit Add-on (On-Site Fixable)	
Display	12" VGA Mono .31 DP		12" VGA Mono .31 DP	
Floppy Drive	One - 1.2 or 1.44		One - 1.2 or 1.44	
Std. Hard Drive Capacity	20 Mbyte		32 Mbyte RLL	
Hard Drive Type	IDE Built-In		Can use - RLL, MFM, IDE, ESDI	
I/O Capabilities	2 Ser., 1 PP		2 Ser., 1 PP	
Keyboard	"Mushy Touch" 101		Famous OmniKey/102	
Software	Diagnostic		On-Line Help, MS-DOS	
Space Saver Case	15"W, 15"L, 4"H		14.5"W, 16.5"L, 5.5"H	
Moneyback Period	30 Days		30 Days	
Warranty	1 Yr. Parts & Labor		1 Yr. Parts & Labor	
Phone Tech Support	Unlimited, Toll Free		Unlimited, Toll Free	
Hours Open - Sales	Standard Daytime, Eve		24 Hours All Day Every Day	
Hours Open - Tech	Standard Daytime		24 Hours All Day Every Day	
Total	**$1,699**		**$1,699**	
SCORE	**DELL**		**NORTHGATE**	

And the winner is...

Call NOW!

Copyrighted materia

How can it get any better than perfect? Introducing WordPerfect 5.1.



With the 5.1 Tables feature you have amazing control over columns and rows of information. Great for making your own forms.

Edit an equation using English-like commands. The Equation Editor builds and displays graphics-based equations. Is there a scientist in the house? Now your equations are simple to write.

Of Mice and Menus... You asked for it!

Easier to use. More features. No hardware upgrade.

At WordPerfect Corporation we're serious about listening to our users. While everyone else is trying to keep up with us, we're trying to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is our latest response to your needs.

Easier to use

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file *Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns*, instead of *Hartburn.ltr*.

More features

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be retrieved right into a document. And with the automated equation editor, equations are simple to write.

Memory requirements

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5059 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telephone: 1-800-526-5059 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.

Copyrighted materia

386/20s Off the Shelf Power at the Right Price

With prices ranging from $2,395 to $2,995, these full-fledged 386/20s offer high performance at a low price. Some compromises . . . but some surprises, too.

by John Dickinson

Just because a candy bar that once cost a nickel now costs 75 cents, it's easy to believe everything costs more these days. But not if you're buying personal computers! The 12 20-MHz 80386-based PCs tested here cost about $2,600 on average, and even less when you include dealer discounts. That's roughly $6,000 less than the price of the original Compaq Deskpro 386/20 when it came out in September 1987, and it's about $2,000 less than the 20-MHz Dell System 310 cost at its introduction in April 1988.

These machines aren't trivial, either. We asked vendors to send us machines equipped with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA display adapter and monitor. Most of the computers come in large-format, AT-style cabinets, but others, such as the Northgate MicroStation 386/20, have newer, small-footprint desktop configurations with fewer slots. While they're not top-of-the-line PCs by any means, these machines deserve serious consideration from performance-minded users looking for low-cost, entry-level models.

But what is it that makes 20-MHz 386 computers so inexpensive today? Why are these machines up to $6,000 cheaper to produce now than they were a mere two years ago? And even more importantly, are these new computers in the same class as their older and more expensive brethren?

COMPUTER ILLUSTRATION: CHARLES CONOVER
PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Copyrighted materia

COMPETITION A FACTOR

Competition has certainly made the prices of 386-based PCs go down during the past two years. You can bet, for instance, that Dell's bold pricing of the original System 310 brought the price of the equivalent Compaq or IBM system down. Similarly, more-aggressive vendors underpriced Dell and its peers, and today that same Dell System 310 costs $4,200 with a VGA monitor and 40MB hard disk. The Compaq Deskpro 386/20E, the small-footprint model that replaced the original 386/20, costs $6,100 with built-in VGA.

That explains some of the price difference between the original Compaq and these $2,600 machines. What explains more of the difference is that important technical and marketing factors have created a class of commodity machines based on 20-MHz 386 technology and assembled from standard, readily available parts. You'll want to weigh those factors carefully before considering a high-performance PC that costs as little as these twelve do.

To start with something fundamental as well as simple, the price of Intel's 20-MHz 80386 processor has tumbled from $475 in 1987 to $201 now. In that same period, the "glue" chips required to merge processor, memory, and other discrete components into a functioning PC system board have come down in price by equally large proportions owing to increased production. That price change has affected Compaq's and IBM's pricing just as much as it has affected those of Amax Engineering Corp., C-Squared Microsystems, and other vendors whose machines are reviewed here, so there is no need for concern.

You should be concerned about the performance, construction quality, and service that you'll get with these machines relative to more-expensive models. Performance is one area where PC Labs' benchmark tests will tell you exactly what to think. And 10 of these 12 machines suffer from the lack of a memory cache.

Intel's 20-MHz 386 technology introduced cached memory to the PC industry. While caching was nothing new to mainframes and minicomputers, Intel's 82385 cache controller, combined with 32K of static RAM, brought breathtaking performance to the PCs that use it. A memory cache allows fast memory to serve as a buffer between a fast processor, such as the 20-MHz 386, and lower-speed memory, including 100-nanosecond or slower dynamic RAM chips.

By storing data likely to be needed or recently used by the processor in high-speed (expensive) SRAM, you can have a main system memory made up of slower, less expensive DRAM. Without a processor RAM cache, wait states have to be inserted into memory fetch and store cycles to allow the slower DRAM chips to keep up with processor requests.

KEEPING THE COST DOWN

Like any other performance enhancement, designing and building cache technology adds to the cost of a PC. Eliminating a memory cache is one way to bring down the cost of building a 386-based PC, and ten of the vendors here have done that, resulting in performance for those machines that is roughly 11 percent slower than that of the original Compaq Deskpro 386/20. That's not terrible performance, and many higher-priced machines perform about the same. But you might want to consider the more-expensive machines reviewed here, which offer memory caching and higher performance.

The Intel 20-MHz 80386 processor in these PCs has tumbled from $475 in 1987 to $201. The "glue" chips required to create a system board have dropped by equally large proportions.

Quality is something that is immeasurable; you have to use a machine for six months, a year, or even longer to determine just how long your machine is going to last. Our reviewers report on how well each machine seems to be put together, but remember that to keep costs down, the manufacturer simply has to use less expensive and therefore lower-quality parts.

The key component among these parts is the system board, and vendors that make these and other machines report a wide range of prices. They range from about $300 for a bare-bones, Taiwanese-manufactured board (designed to run without a memory cache) to about $1,300 for a domestically manufactured board with a memory cache *and* with the processor and memory installed. Installing a 386 processor and 2MB of RAM in the Taiwanese board brings its cost up to about $1,000. These system boards include BIOS chips, and once you have the board, all it takes to build one of these machines is to equip it with components compatible with the BIOS.

The rest of the components, such as the video card and monitor, disk controller, floppy and hard disk drives, keyboard, power supply, and cabinet, also have a wide range of prices. While it seems that these vendors pay about the same as vendors of more-expensive machines, a small difference in the price of these components can make a significant quality difference. A 300-watt power supply, for example, doesn't cost substantially more than a 200-watt model, but you may regret having a smaller one if you add a power-hungry expansion board someday.

A small price difference between floppy disk drives can indicate serious differences in reliability. More important, however, is the hard disk, and the disks in these machines differ little in price, performance, and quality from most others on the market. To prove it to yourself, just take a look at the disk performance statistics for these machines compared with the original Compaq Deskpro 386/20 used in PC Labs' benchmark tests. The drives all have access times in the 26- to 32-millisecond range, and their DOS File Access benchmark test scores are quite competitive. On the other hand, the video performances vary by quite a bit, reflecting the quality of the various VGA adapters used in the machines.

WHAT YOU REALLY GET

A larger question is what components will be in the machine you actually buy. Assemblers of PCs like to buy these parts in large quantities and are always on the lookout for the best buys. So, while a machine tested for this review may have a VGA adapter from one vendor, the one you buy may have an adapter built by another. The one you get may be inferior or superior to

---

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Edward L. Perratore and the project leaders were Bill O'Brien and Pamela J. Milland.

the one tested here, and until you use it, you'll have no way of knowing.

The machines tested here are assembled both domestically and overseas. The most difficult components to manufacture, system boards and disk drives, are purchased by these vendors. The cost of final assembly is relatively small, with the actual place of assembly not being a major concern.

Service is also an area that is hard to measure, but every vendor we talked to while preparing this story said that the biggest factor in holding down its costs is low overhead. This includes advertising costs, manufacturing facility costs, and employee benefits, but it also includes the quality of the manuals you get and the service you'll receive if you have trouble. Some more-expensive machines come with 24-hour support accessible via 800 numbers, one-year on-site service, and other customer benefits that just can't be delivered for $2,600. (Of course, not all expensive machines come with these benefits, either.)

Don't despair, though—there are some pleasant surprises here. Our lowest-priced entry (tied with Tangent), from ACMA Computers, has the stringent FCC Class B rating as proof of its engineering, while the Northgate MicroStation 386/20 comes with all the service and support that has made Northgate Computer Systems one of the leaders in the direct-mail market.

So read these reviews carefully and make sure the machine you select is going to deliver the performance and quality you want. Then call the vendor to ensure that you'll get the level of support you need.

In finding out what the 12 lowest-cost machines actually are, *PC Magazine* contacted 97 computer vendors. To reflect the

CONSOLIDATING THE PC MARKET THE INTEL WAY

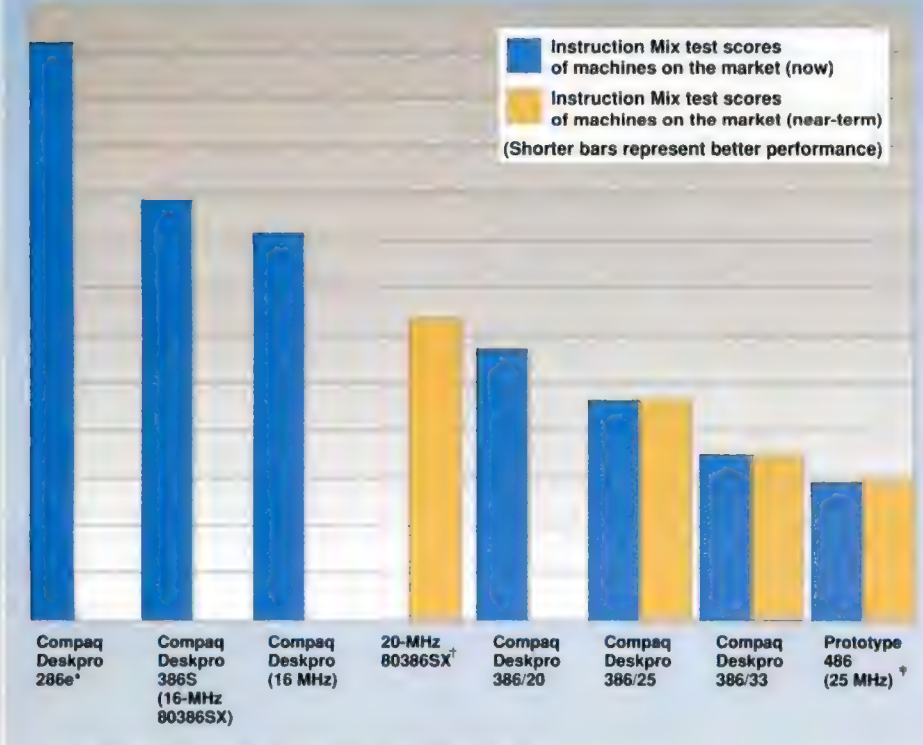
by John Dickinson

If Intel had its way, this story wouldn't get published. According to the company's plans for the 386 market, the current 16-MHz 80386SX and the up-and-coming 20-MHz 80386SX processors should be the bases for the entry-level 386 market, not these full-fledged 386/20s. But the market isn't playing it that way—at least not yet.

The 386SX processor offers 32-bit processing with 16-bit memory access and was designed to take over for the older—and less capable—80286 processor. Machines like those reviewed here, however, are priced so attractively that it's hard to imagine why you'd be satisfied with the slower memory performance of an upgraded AT-class machine when you can have the real thing for the same money or less. Even if you decide to spend $1,000 more than the price of one of the machines reviewed here, you'll get better performance for your money in the true 386 market.

But lower-priced SX machines are on deck and ready to come up to bat. After all, Intel's plans really require that you stop buying 286-based PCs; consequently, PC vendors have been responding to Intel's aggressive pricing and marketing moves by building SX-based machines that are becoming price-competitive with 286s. Look for them here in *PC Magazine* next month. Also, expect the number of choices to dwindle in the next year or two as the 286, the 16-MHz 386, and other PC options are consolidated into a likely lineup of 20-MHz 386SXs, 25- and 33-MHz 386s, and 486s. ■

THE PC'S PERFORMANCE CURVE—NOW AND NEAR-TERM



* This result is based on the 80286 Instruction Mix test.
† This result is an estimate based on projections from current PC Labs data.
‡ The Prototype 486 is a 25-MHz 486 machine tested with the PC Labs 80386 Instruction Mix test.

Copyrighted materia

market accurately, we chose six direct-marketing companies and six dealer-based vendors. Those companies marketing through dealers may offer additional discounts to the prices quoted here, so consult the features table for each vendor's distribution method. The reviews follow alphabetically, while the features table is arranged in ascending price order.

ACMA COMPUTERS INC.

ACMA 386/20 Professional System

by Winn L. Rosch

A quick list of its essentials tells most of the story of the ACMA 386/20 Professional System from ACMA Computers: small footprint, 20 MHz, FCC Class B certification. The smallish system—it measures 5.75 by 17 by 16 inches (HWD)—is a little short on speed, but it does not lack workmanship.

The low $2,395 price of the standard system sacrifices one performance item: a memory cache. The 80-nanosecond DRAM memory is merely interleaved, resulting in performance that brings up the rear among its peers. Included in this configuration is a NEC MultiSync 2A color display with built-in tilt/swivel base. The standard keyboard is manufactured by MaxiSwitch and duplicates the IBM 101-key Enhanced-style layout. DOS is optional: $75 for 3.3, $85 for 4.01. ACMA does not supply OS/2.

The $2,395 ACMA 386/20 Professional System boasts a small footprint—5.75 by 17 by 16 inches (HWD)—and high-quality construction, including neatly dressed wires, good-sized turbo and reset buttons, and room for up to 16MB of 32-bit memory.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

FACT FILE

ACMA 386/20 Professional System
ACMA Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 666-8898, (415) 438-4400.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, $2,395. DOS 3.3, $75; DOS 4.01, $85.
In Short: A reduced-footprint model, the ACMA 386/20 Professional System features interleaved memory, four drive bays, good overall construction, and FCC Class B certification.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The compact chassis doesn't constrain memory capacity. In eight SIP sockets, the ACMA's Helm Engineering (Taiwan) system board holds up to 8MB RAM, with 16MB of 32-bit memory total. In the ACMA's standard configuration, all sockets are filled with 256-kilobit SIPs. While 1-megabit SIPs can also be used, the two sizes cannot be mixed. The SIPs, located at the front end of the expansion slots, may interfere with some full-length expansion boards, and the ACMA 386/20's RAM shadowing puts 384K of the memory total out of the reach of applications.

EXTENDED SETUP

Through the system's extended setup procedure for the eight Chips and Technologies VLSI chips that make up the principal circuitry of the ACMA 386/20, you can program either 8 MHz for compatibility or 10 MHz for a dash of extra performance. A coprocessor socket accommodates either an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167.

Typical of small-footprint computers, the ACMA lops off inches by shorting you on drive bays. A stack of three half-height bays on the right is complemented by a single vertical one-third-height bay clamped on the left edge of the main bay. All four have front-panel access suitable for removable media.

While the larger bays use standard AT rails—a spare pair are thoughtfully included with the system—the small bay makes mounting a drive Machiavellian. Fitting a 3.5-inch drive can be a trial by tedium, which requires that the entire bay be removed from the chassis to reach two of the screws holding the diminutive drive in place. Power for the four-drive system maximum is supplied by a 200-watt unit from Taiwan Liton Electronic Co.

The $2,395 price of the ACMA includes your choice of a high-density 5.25- or 3.5-inch TEAC floppy disk drive. The 40MB hard disk, made by Seagate, has MFM data encoding and registered a 31-millisecond access time on the PC Labs BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test. Both the floppy and hard disk drive are handled by a National Computer 16-bit combination controller, which supports 1:1 hard disk interleaving.

Three of the four 16-bit slots are filled in the tested unit. A generic 16-bit I/O adapter (that carries all of the system input/output ports—two serial, one parallel, and one game) and an Orchid 16-bit ProDesigner VGA adapter fill the remaining two slots, leaving a total of five slots free: two 8-, one 16-, and two 32-bit for further expansion.

The contents of the setup memory are altered by procedures that are contained, along with diagnostics, in the American Megatrends system BIOS. ACMA also supplies several utilities on disk, including an EMS driver that works in conjunction with the Chips and Technologies chip set to turn extended memory into expanded.

The quality of ACMA's 386/20 is nearly major-league, with neatly dressed wires and fully functioning controls.

With the exception of a poorly fitting keyboard connector, the overall quality of the ACMA 386/20 falls just short of major-league. Wires are neatly dressed. The two large, three-quarter-inch push buttons—turbo and reset—and the three indicators on the 3.5- by 2-inch control panel are attractive and fully functional. ACMA backs its system with a one-year warranty on parts, two years on labor. Unfortunately the documentation attempts to be chatty but fails to communicate vital information about the system. It's vague and at times in error.

Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality and its reduced footprint. You'll have to be willing to sacrifice speed, but for $2,395 it's not too big a sacrifice.

Copyrighted materia

AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

Amax PC/386-20 Business System

by Alfred Poor

The Amax PC/386-20 comes with documentation in a striking black slipcase that proclaims in bold red script: "No Surprises!" In general the sales slogan fits this $2,750 system well, although you will find a twist or two before you're finished.

The full-size case has a bit more styling on its front than the typical clone, but inside it is a familiar chassis with five half-height drive bays, three of which accept removable media. The case is solidly constructed: instead of the cheaper spot-welding used in less sturdy designs, the mounting cage for expansion card brackets has a continuous weld that joins it securely to the back of the case.

The components in the machine hold few surprises. The disk drives are a Seagate 40MB hard disk and a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk unit. The 16-bit combination controller is made by National Computer; this isn't as common as the Western Digital card but is a popular choice among the lower-cost machines. The monitor is a Hyundai 14-inch VGA screen with a built-in tilt/swivel base. DOS 3.3 or 4.01 is included in the $2,750 price.

There were few surprises in the machine's performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests. In general, the results were average, with one large exception. The video tests put the Amax near the top of the field. The video adapter was the reason behind this surprise; Amax uses the excellent ATI VGA Wonder card with a bus mouse port built right in. It includes a Microsoft-compatible mouse and works with the genuine Microsoft rodent without problems.

The case holds some other good surprises. One was the presence of labels on all the I/O port connectors. Even better is the FCC sticker on the back: this unit sports a Class B rating, while most competitors offer the less stringent Class A rating. While there are many factors involved in getting the higher rating, it is at least in part a measure of the design and construction quality of the machine.

MIXED MESSAGES

The motherboard came stuffed with 100-nanosecond 256-kilobit chips. The board uses unusual DIP sockets for memory, with offset pairs of rows to accept both 256-kilobit and 1-megabit chips, giving you more flexibility in configuring the system memory. (Now that 1Mb chips are generally cheaper per bit than 256-kilobit chips, this arrangement offers some economic advantages.) The socket arrangement is potentially confounding, though; you'll have to install memory chips carefully to avoid inserting pins into the wrong slots.

Another mixed blessing was the presence of the Chips and Technologies advanced setup utility in ROM. This program lets you reconfigure nearly everything, from bus speeds to memory maps. Amax does make it hard to create a bad configuration, but there are some options where a little fiddling could quickly create an unbootable system. On a more positive note, this utility lets knowledgeable users tune their systems for maximum performance.

A full-size, solidly built box is one of the distinguishing features of the $2,750 Amax PC/386-20 Business System. The mounting cage for the expansion card brackets sports a continuous weld, which securely joins it to the back of the case.

There were even some surprises—ranging from disappointing to downright humorous. The documentation is skimpy at best. There are two thin booklets, on the display adapter and the I/O card, and a 35-page manual covering the motherboard. The motherboard manual is much better than average—it is clearly written and typeset—but it still is too small and leaves out too much important information that novices are likely to need.

The most startling surprise, however, is that the handsome slipcase with the "No Surprises!" emblem also carries the legend "Amax 286 Series User's Guide"; this is sure to unsettle or amuse anyone who expected to find 386 documentation. According to an Amax representative, this misprint is being corrected.

The Amax PC/386-20 ends up running down the center of the road in comparison with the others in the pack. Its price is right about in the middle, along with its performance scores. It has nice features and a few quirks, none of which are enough to swerve it to one side or the other of the value line. It stands as a reasonable if unexciting choice among good values.

FACT FILE

Amax PC/386-20 Business System
Amax Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Ct., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 888-AMAX, (415) 651-8886.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, utilities, $2,750.
In Short: The Amax doesn't fully deliver on its promise of "no surprises," but its combination of low price and reasonable performance makes it a solid, low-cost 386.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Bus 386/20

by Winn L. Rosch

Tight budgets and network anchors mix about as well as crude oil and water—with about the same disheartening results. With the Bus 386/20 from Bus Computer Systems, however, you have hope of bringing the desire and reality back together. The system has enough proven reserves to hold sufficient mass storage to anchor almost any network, yet it won't extract a high capital cost.

A tower system that costs just $2,450 in standard trim, the Bus 386/20 delivers a full seven half-height 5.25-inch drive bays in its massive 25- by 7- by 16.5-inch (HWD) confines. With its 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor and interleaved memory, it has enough power for serving almost any need. Included in the system price is an Imtec 1455N VGA display with a 13.5-inch (diagonal) screen. DOS 4.01 ($75)

Copyrighted materia

and OS/2 1.1 ($175) are not included.

The 80386 processor, as well as room for an optional 80387 math coprocessor, resides on a Chicony system board. The Bus 386/20's real personality arises from a combination of its eight major Chips and Technologies VLSI chips and an American Megatrends BIOS. Both setup and diagnostic routines are in the ROM.

System memory fits into eight SIP sockets sprinkled between expansion boards, which run off the 8-MHz expansion bus. Either 256-kilobit chips or one 1Mb chip can be accommodated. A full quota of the former filled out the 2MB RAM of the evaluation system; the motherboard maximum is 8MB. Another 8MB can be crammed into the Bus system's single 32-bit expansion slot to take total capacity up to 16MB.

A full 384K of the system's memory is devoted to ROM shadowing. Although the shadow function can be disabled, this memory cannot be freed up for other uses, according to Bus Computer Systems.

Two 8-bit and five 16-bit slots complete the Bus system's expansion capabilities. Three of these slots are filled in the standard configuration: a generic 8-bit board provides the system's one parallel, one serial, and one game port. Sixteen-bit slots hold the 256K ATI VGA Wonder video adapter and Western Digital disk controller that are included in the $2,450 price.

The latter uses the IDE interface and is matched with a 40MB Western Digital hard disk that delivers good (28-millisecond) performance. The disk performance on PC Labs' benchmark tests was solidly in the middle of the pack.

DISK DRIVE OPTIONS

In addition to the one hard disk, the Western Digital controller will also handle two floppy disk drives. Optional hard disks, available with capacities up to 330MB, require another controller. One Chinon 1.2MB floppy disk drive came in the standard configuration.

You'll find two pairs of internal half-height bays, which will also accommodate full-height devices, in addition to the three half-height drive bays with front-panel ac-

Measuring in at 25 by 7 by 16.5 inches (HWD), the $2,450 Bus 386/20 is a massive tower system that plays host to seven half-height 5.25-inch drive bays. A custom-built keyboard enhances IBM's standard Enhanced-style design with a left-hand double column of 12 function keys that duplicate those on the top row.

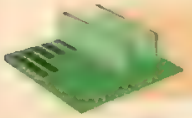
PCs: Why They're Multiplying like Rabbits

by Matt Ross

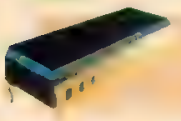
You may have noticed that the number of vendors selling PCs has increased dramatically over the past two years. Largely, this is because quality stock parts have become readily available.

Now that the number of first-source vendors selling these parts has increased, the clone market has exploded. Just about anyone can buy all the necessary parts needed to assemble a competent computer these days. And just about everyone does.

What does it take to build a 386? Here is a grocery list of components from some of the major manufacturers:

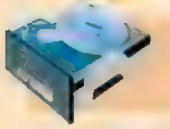


System board
American Megatrends Inc. (AMI), Hauppauge, Micronics, Mylex, Orchid Technology.



BIOS
American Megatrends Inc. (AMI), Award, Phoenix.

Disk controller
Adaptec, Data Processing Technology (DPT), Data Technology Corp. (DTC), Konan Corp., Western Digital.



Hard disk
Connor Peripherals, Control Data Corp. (CDC), Imprimis, Maxtor, Miniscribe, Seagate.

Floppy disk drive
Chinon, Fujitsu, Mitsubishi, Mitsumi, TEAC, Toshiba.

Video adapter
ATI Technologies, Orchid Technology, Renaissance GRX, Video Seven, Western Digital/Paradise.

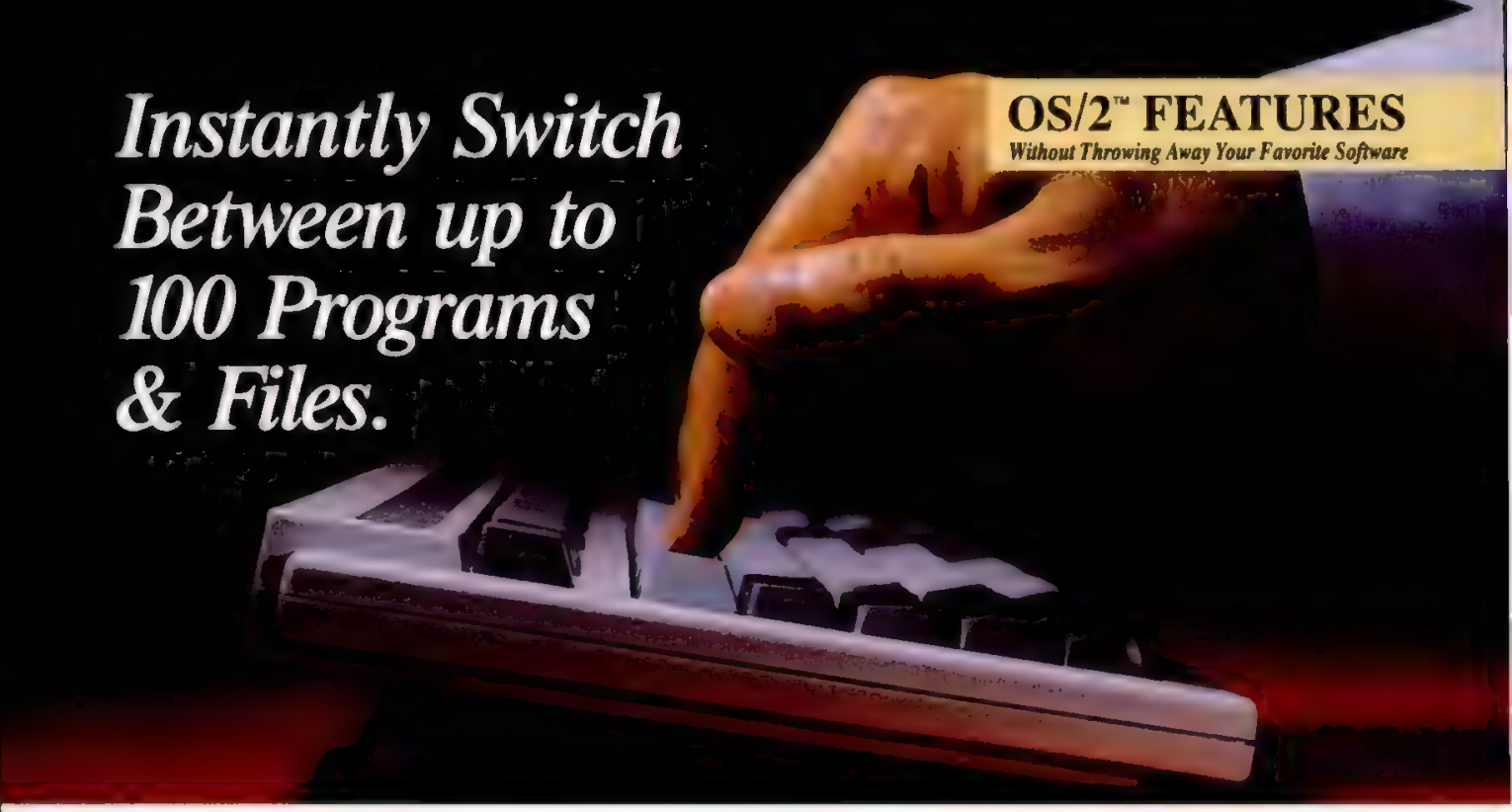
Power supply
Liton, Kingspao, Power Tronic, Seasonic, Sun Moon Star, Tiger.

Case
Most PC cases are produced in Tawain.

Keyboard
Chicony America, Focus Electronic, Fujitsu, Honeywell, Key Tronic, MaxiSwitch, NMB Technologies' Hi-Tek. ■

Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files.

OS/2™ FEATURES
Without Throwing Away Your Favorite Software



Pop Up Programs and Files, Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly used programs in a menu customized for your PC. You start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping. You'll pay for Switch-It in saved time the first week you use it!

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes.

Fast and Easy to Install and Use; Give Your PC OS/2 Features Today!

- Instant access to all your programs via simple menu
- Run and switch between 100 programs, all in 640K
- Word process or spreadsheet several files at once
- Free up all memory used by TSRs
- Takes advantage of all available memory
- Transfer text or numbers between programs
- Requires only 22K of RAM
- Recall, edit and execute DOS commands
- Automatic installation searches your hard disk and builds a menu of popular programs
- Run multiple DOS applications under OS/2
- Mix text and graphics programs
- Works with all popular programs
- Supports CGA, EGA and VGA graphics
- No learning, installs in under one minute
- Network compatible
- Requires IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS 2.1 and above, minimum 256K RAM.

Order Toll Free 1-800-848-0286

SPECIAL OFFER

$79.95 INTRODUCTORY PRICE

FREE ET-Phone™ with Switch-It purchase

Every imaginable phone function for your PC. Auto-dial, speed-dial, redial, long distance, call logging and notes, dBase file format. Over 2000 built-in phone numbers for airlines, hotels, major companies. Prints labels, supports all phone services, many utilities. $49 if purchased separately.

Please send Switch-It at your special introductory price	$ 79.95
Plus Free ET-Phone ($49 value)	—
Shipping & Handling (Overseas $15.00)	+ $5.00
MA residents add 5% sales tax	
TOTAL	

☐ Check encl. ☐ M/C ☐ Visa Card No. ___ Exp. ___

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/St./Zip _____

Phone _____

Switch-It and ET-Phone are trademarks of Better Software Technology, Inc

For Technical Information Call: 508-879-0744

BETTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC. 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate Slims Down!

Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: $2,399.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call 1-800 548 1993, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800 548 1993

diet Coca-Cola diet Coke and the Dynamic Ribbon device are registered trademarks of The Coca-Cola Company
©1989 FREBERG LTD. NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc.

cess, inside the Bus. One of these drive bays is a tight fit for a full-height drive and difficult to maneuver a drive into. All of the bays require direct mounting of disk drives: just screw them in place. Only if you fill the Bus with half-height devices will you run out of power connections. The 250-watt switchable 115/235-volt ASTEC power supply is wired with connectors for up to six drives.

The Bus Computer keyboard is custom-manufactured using Alps key switches. It further enhances IBM's standard 101-key design with a left-hand double column of 12 function keys that duplicate those on the top row. The keyboard cable, which measures 4 feet when relaxed, stretches to a full 8 feet in length.

FACT FILE

Bus 386/20
Bus Computer Systems Inc., 135 W. 26th St., 8th Fl., New York, NY 10001; (800) 451-5279, (212) 627-4485
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, utilities, $2,450. DOS 4.01, $75; OS/2 1.1, $175.
In Short: A tower-model 80386, the Bus 386/20 offers plenty of mass storage possibilities in its seven half-height disk bays and 250-watt power supply. Marred by mediocre workmanship, it is still blessed with a two-year warranty.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bus chassis is a strong, spot-welded steel frame suitable for any computer, but its workmanship leaves something to be desired. A snarl of wiring convolutes the area in front of the expansion slots; the lower ends of expansion-board retaining brackets are not properly held in place by slots; and the electronics of the control panel, complete with more jumpers than the Pan-American Games, are not fastened at all but only loosely attached by a single connector.

The aura of dubious workmanship of the evaluation system was reinforced by a lack of FCC certification on the case. (According to a spokesperson for Bus, Class B certification is pending for the 386/20 package.) On the other hand, the system is backed with a generous two-year parts-and-labor warranty, which can be complemented with optional on-site service from GE for $250 per year.

Overall, the Bus 386/20 is a messy but workable tower computer with plenty of room for expansion. Choose it when your needs are likely to grow but your budget won't.

C^2 MICROSYSTEMS INC.

C^2 386-20

by Alfred Poor

With a list price of $2,695, the C^2 386-20 falls squarely in the middle of the pack in terms of price. A look inside the system reveals an interesting mix of familiar and unusual features.

You might think that the "C^2" stands for "conservative clone" when you see the roster of components. The hard disk is the standard for this class: a Seagate half-height 40MB drive. The TEAC 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive and Taiwanese I/O card are also typical. The disk drives are driven by a National Computer combination controller—a favorite choice among these low-cost clones. The front panel on the case sports the usual keylock, reset, and turbo buttons, and lights for power, turbo, and hard disk access. There are familiar Phoenix BIOS ROM chips, with their distinctive black-on-red labeling, on the motherboard.

Some features are not as typical, however. Instead of some no-name, brown-bag clone display adapter, for example, the C^2 386-20 arrived with an ATI BASIC VGA card. This card does not offer Super VGA 800 by 600 extended resolution, but it is a 16-bit card that yields better performance than 8-bit models. The card was paired with a Tatung 14-inch color screen; this monitor has a switch on the front that allows you to select two special color-text modes in addition to the normal full-color mode. The video system, a reasonable combination, is better than the PC Labs video benchmark test scores indicate.

The C^2 386-20 ($2,695) uses a variety of familiar clone parts, like a Seagate hard disk and TEAC floppy disk drive. Welcome surprises include a 16-bit ATI BASIC VGA card and a bright 13-inch Tatung monitor that offers two special color-text modes besides the normal full-color graphics mode.

Other performance results were equally varied. Processor and memory performance are in the bottom half of the dozen machines reviewed, but not out of the ordinary for a noncached 20-MHz 386 PC. The Seagate hard disk finished with the fastest small-record DOS File Access score and the second-slowest large-record score on the PC Labs hard disk benchmark tests, with its BIOS Disk Seek score being in the middle of the pack.

MOTHERBOARD MEMORY

The motherboard is made by Microcomputer Business Inc. and relies on the Chips and Technologies chip set. It has DIP sockets for memory, but many of these sockets are inconveniently located under the hard disk drive bay. The motherboard can accept either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit chips and can hold up to 10MB in all. The as-tested system had the required 2MB of RAM, and while it is designed to use the slower 100-nanosecond chips, there were both 80- and 100-ns rated chips installed.

The motherboard also has a typical complement of expansion slots, but with an unusual feature. There are a pair of 8-bit slots, five 16-bit slots, and a single proprietary-design 32-bit slot. While most other clone motherboard designs let you use the 32-bit slot for 8-bit cards, the MBI design accepts only the 32-bit memory card. Consequently, unless you expect to install more than 10MB of RAM, this extra slot will just take up empty space inside your case.

The MBI motherboard also has a bank of configuration switches, a feature rarely seen. The designers did make one good decision related to this, however: they silk-screened a table of switch settings right on the motherboard, so that you will not have to search for long-lost documentation if you ever need to change the configuration. That may be a good idea, since there is little other incentive not to lose the system documentation. The manuals arrive in a handsome slipcase and binder set, with the C^2 logo proudly displayed. Open the box and you will find next to nothing. The actual manuals weigh less than 10 ounces, and half of that is a preprinted manual from

LOW-COST 20-MHz 386s: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

List price For the sake of price comparisons, our standard configuration includes 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one high-density floppy disk drive, VGA video display, at least one parallel and one serial port, and a keyboard. All 12 of the PCs reviewed here should nearly match these requirements, since this is the configuration *PC Magazine* used to determine the 12 cheapest 386 20-MHz PCs. What each vendor sent to PC Labs is listed as the **tested configuration.**

DOS Note that 8 of the 12 vendors do not include the price of DOS in their standard list price.

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available. We are listing what we believe are the most popular disk choices. See **Disk controller manufacturer and type** for an explanation of the interface types.

Disk controller manufacturer and type Within the 386 PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are ST-506, SCSI (small computer system interface), and ESDI (enhanced small device interface). ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, RLL (run length limited) and the older MFM (modified frequency modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. Nine such bits would be needed to store 12 bits of data in MFM format, and only six polarity changes are required with RLL format; thus, MFM takes more space than RLL.

Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers. A new interface that offers good performance at a lower price than ESDI or SCSI is IDE (interface design enhancements).

Bus clock speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz.

The **BIOS version and date** may affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Memory chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

Chip packaging Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs. The dual in-line package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of

	ACMA 386/20 Professional System	Tangent 320	Computer Market Place Ultra 10-386	Bus 386/20	Northgate MicroStation 386/20
List price	$2,395	$2,395	$2,397	$2,450	$2,549
TESTED CONFIGURATION					
Configuration includes	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor; 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port; diagnostics, EMS driver	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor; 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor; 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, utilities	2MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, GW-BASIC, utilities
Drive bays	3 half-height, 1 one-third height	5 half-height	5 half-height, 1 one-third height	7 half-height	2 half-height, 1 one-third height
DOS	3.3, $75; 4.01, $85	3.3 or 4.01, $88	4.01, $99	4.01, $75	3.3 or 4.01, included
OS/2 available	None	None	None	1.1, $175	1.1, $299
Hard disk options:					
ST-506	65, 80, 120MB	67MB	20, 80, 120, 330MB	60, 80, 120MB	None
ESDI	None	96, 155, 330, 650MB	None	150, 330MB	80, 100MB
SCSI	None	155, 330MB	None	None	80, 100MB
Other	None	None	None	None	70, 100, 150MB (IDE)
Disk controller manufacturer and type	National Computer Ltd., ST-506 (MFM)	Miniscribe, ST-506 (MFM)	Western Digital, ST-506 (MFM)	Western Digital, IDE	Northgate, IDE

—Editor's Choice

computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs), on the other hand, are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates replacing an individual memory module if necessary.

RAM chips come in two basic types: static and dynamic. Static RAM chips (SRAMs) are faster and more efficient but costlier. Dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs) cost less and are more common, but the tradeoff is in slower processing and operation.

Interleaved memory CPU speed is usually faster than conventional memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384K of memory in the first 1MB of system RAM.

Disk cache software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

Maximum 32-bit RAM Many computer manufacturers have designed their own 32-bit slots for memory expansion cards. The availability of such slots is especially important for a growing number of memory-intensive applications.

A **processor RAM cache** acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory. The cache is comprised of a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast SRAM chips. The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data the CPU is likely to require next, thus preventing wait states. There are two varieties of controllers: discrete-logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and VLSI chips like the Intel 82385.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers: Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

Polysystem MI-Cache-20 $2,650	**Destiny 386-20** $2,649	**Top Gun 386/20** $2,669	**C² 386-20** $2,695	**Amax PC/386-20 Business System** $2,750	**Everest Block 320V** $2,990	**Laser Digital Pacer 386-20** $2,995
2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor; 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, LIM 4.0	2MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, utilities	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor; 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port; utilities	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor; 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port; utilities, mouse	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, diagnostics	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor; 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port; utilities
5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	3 half-height, 1 one-third height	5 half-height
3.3 or 4.01, $65	3.3, $100; 4.01, $110	3.3, $89; 4.01, $99	3.3 or 4.01, included	3.3 or 4.01, included	4.01, $100	3.3, included
None	None	None	None	None	None	1.1, $120
66, 72, 80, 105MB	20, 30, 60, 80MB	65, 80, 120MB	20, 30, 80, 121MB	20, 80, 120, 180MB	20MB	80MB
105, 150, 318MB	60, 110, 140, 180MB	150MB	158, 339MB	120, 180MB	80MB	150MB
90, 574MB	180, 300MB	120, 150MB	158, 339MB	120, 180MB	100MB	320,700MB
None	None	None	None	None	40MB (IDE)	None
Western Digital, ST-506 (MFM)	Western Digital, ESDI	DTC, ST-506 (MFM)	National Computer Ltd., ST-506 (MFM)	National Computer Ltd., ST-506 (MFM)	Connor, IDE	AMS, ST-506 (MFM)

CONTINUES

LOW-COST 20-MHz 386s: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	ACMA 386/20 Professional System	Tangent 320	Computer Market Place Ultra 10-386	Bus 386/20	Northgate MicroStation 386/20
List price	$2,395	$2,395	$2,397	$2,450	$2,549
Number of drives handled by controller	4	3	4	3	4
Disk cache software	■	❑	❑	■	■
Slots	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, two 32-bit	One 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	Three 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, three 16-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	5	5	5	5	4
Power supply (watts)	200	285	200	250	150
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	72	84	96	60
Microprocessor clock speeds (MHz)	16, 20	5.32, 6.66, 16, 20	20	16, 20	10, 20
Wait states	0, 1	1, 2	0	0	1
Bus clock speeds (MHz)	8, 10	6, 8, 10	10	8	8
BIOS version and date	AMI 386 BIOS EC&T-1102 (March 1989)	AMI 386 BIOS EC&T-0000 (March 1989)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10.07 (January 1988)	AMI 386 BIOS EC&T-1133 (March 1989)	AMI BIOS DPAQ-6032 (February 1989)
System board manufacturer	Helm Engineering	Data Expert	Micronics	Chicony	Northgate
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies	Northgate
MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS					
Memory chip size	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb
Memory chip speed	80 ns.	100 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.
Chip packaging	SIP	SIP	DIP	SIP	SIMM
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory	■	■	❑	■	❑
Shadow RAM	■	■	■	■	❑
Shadowing can be turned off	■	■	■	■	N/A
Maximum 32-bit RAM	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	8MB
Maximum RAM on motherboard	8MB	8MB	N/A	8MB	8MB
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE					
Cache size:					
Minimum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Installed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cache memory speed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cache controller	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
OTHER					
Warranty	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year on-site
FCC certification class	B	A	A	A	A
Password security	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Distributed through dealers or direct	Both	Both	Direct	Direct	Direct

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Polysystem MI-Cache-20	**Destiny 386-20**	**Top Gun 386/20**	**C² 386-20**	**Amax PC/386-20 Business System**	**Everest Block 320V**	**Laser Digital Pacer 386-20**
$2,650	$2,649	$2,669	$2,695	$2,750	$2,990	$2,995
4	4	4	4	4	4	4
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, five 16-bit, two 32-bit	One 8-bit, five 16-bit, two 32-bit
5	4	4	5	5	4	5
220	200	200	230	200	200	200
84	96	72	75	75	80	66
8, 20	8, 20	8, 20	8, 16, 20	8, 10, 16, 20	8, 20	10, 20
0, 1	0	0	0	0, 1	0, 1	0
8	8, 10	6, 8	8, 10	10	8, 10	6.67, 10
AMI BIOS DAMI-3601 (September 1988)	AMI 386 BIOS EC&T-1109 (April 1989)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10 10 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10 20 (September 1988)	AMI 386 BIOS EC&T-1102 (March 1989)	AMI 386 BIOS EC&T-1153 (March 1989)	AMI 386 BIOS DC&T-4197 (January 1988)
Mylex	Corrado	Micronics	MBI	Amax	CMP	Laser Digital
Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technolgies	Trident	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
256Kb	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb
100 ns.	80 ns.	70 ns.	80, 100 ns.	100 ns.	80 ns.	100 ns.
SIMM	SIP	DIP	DIP	DIP	SIP	DIP
DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
❑	■	❑	■	■	■	■
❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
N/A	■	❑	■	■	■	■
32MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
32MB	8MB	N/A	10MB	8MB	8MB	4MB
64K	N/A	32K	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
64K	N/A	64K	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
64K	N/A	32K	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
25 ns.	N/A	35 ns.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mylex	N/A	Intel 82385	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1 year parts, 5 years labor	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
A	A	B	A	B	A	B
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Direct	Dealers	Both	Dealers	Both	Dealers	Dealers

ENDS

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

After you ooh-ed and aah-ed over the letter quality output, 3-way paper feed, ease-of-use, 2-year limited warranty, and 9 pin price on our KX-P1124 printer, somebody said, "Great. Now do it with a wide-carriage."

Introducing the Panasonic® KX-P1624. Our newest 24 pin wide carriage printer.

It's fast. Flexible. And fully-featured. Everything most offices are looking for in a dot matrix printer. At a price within most office budgets.

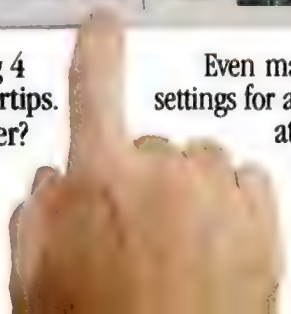
The features you'll use most often are available at a touch. Seven resident fonts to vary the look of your documents. Formatting for different document sizes.

Draft Pica
Draft Elite
Courier Pica
Prestige Elite
Bold Proportional Space
Sans Serif Pica
Script Pica

True letter quality, high-resolution graphics, and seven resident fonts, so it's ideal for all your office applications. You'll find the 1624's letter-quality mode as fast, or faster, than most popular 9 pins. Up to 63 LQ characters per second. With its 360 x 360 dpi bit-mapped graphics, you can incorporate special printed effects into your documents. Like company logos and line art.

20 features, including 4 macros, right at your fingertips. What could be simpler?

Even macros that recall all the settings for a particular document at the touch of a single key.



P1-PC

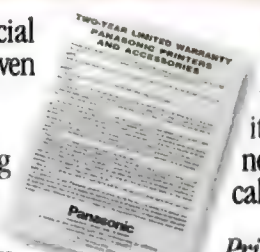
Copyrighted materia

Done.

Multiple paper paths mean you can put this printer exactly where you want it. There aren't many places in an office to conveniently put a printer.

So the 1624 gives you a choice of 4 different paper paths: single sheets from the top, and fanfold from the front, bottom or rear. A special 'Paper Park' feature even lets you feed single sheets from the top, without removing rear-fed fanfold.

Only one paper path is available at any given time for continuous paper.



A 2-year limited warranty in this day and age? That's investment protection, Panasonic-style. You'll find 2-year warranties rather rare in the printer industry. But standard with the Panasonic 1624.

See your dealer for details.

So if you've been waiting for the ideal multi-purpose office printer, it has arrived. For the name of your nearest Panasonic printer dealer, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

FACT FILE

C^2 386-20
C^2 Microsystems Inc., 1205 Fulton Pl., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 683-8888.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, utilities, $2,695.
In Short: The C^2 386-20 loses out through poor documentation and awkward system board design features. Unless the C^2 dealers are willing to make up for these shortcomings, there are better bargains to be had elsewhere.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATI for the VGA card.

There is no manual for the system as a whole; the closest to one is a thin, 48-page manual that largely diagrams expansion slot pinouts and schematics for the major motherboard components. None of this will be of much use to most users. The remaining "hard" information, such as the "ON BROAD DRAM MAP [*sic*]" leaves much to your own experimentation and problem-solving skills. And important features are not documented at all, such as the hotkey access to the in-ROM setup program.

The C^2 386-20 ends up with little in the way of favorable distinctions aside from its price. Average performance combined with great price are not compelling reasons to accept its flawed documentation and less-than-convenient design features. As this is a dealer-distributed machine, you may get additional support (and discounts, according to C^2) through your dealer. So be certain what support is available.

COMPUTER MARKET PLACE INC.

Computer Market Place Ultra 10-386

by Winn L. Rosch

A computer à la carte is what you get when you order the $2,397 Ultra 10-386 from Computer Market Place. An enticing entrée even at its most ordinary, the Ultra 10-386 gives you a taste of its real potential through a variety of side dishes.

The circuit chef at Computer Market Place knows his ingredients. He starts with a Micronics 386 system board, which operates at an unalterable 20 MHz, and ladles it into the time-proved AT packaging, giving you the gusto of a hearty chassis with five half-height drive bays, all of which offer front-panel access. To suit your personal tastes, you can add either an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 numeric coprocessor.

Unfortunately, the $2,397 price of the Ultra 10-386, with its 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, and VGA, doesn't include the one ingredient that could make it really savory—memory caching. Adding the cache is a $299 option that substitutes a memory board featuring an Austek A38152 cache controller and 32K of 35-nanosecond SRAM in addition to the 2MB of the standard board. DOS 4.01 is available at $99.

Because the system board is crowded with discrete circuitry (no VLSI for Micronics), there's no room for memory, all of which resides on a single 32-bit expansion board occupying one of the system's eight slots. Maximum 32-bit system memory is 16MB. The base board holds a total of 2MB, as 72 256-kilobit DIP chips rated at 80 nanoseconds. The Ultra 10-386 lets you shadow ROM and video BIOS in faster RAM but gives you the option of disabling this feature.

The remaining two 8-bit and five 16-bit slots operate at 10 MHz. An 8-bit I/O adapter that delivers the system's two serial ports (one with a 9-pin connector, one with a 25-pin), one parallel port, and game port. Two 16-bit slots are given over to video and disk control, leaving four free slots in the tested unit.

MEMORABLE VIDEO

The standard video board is a ProDesigner Plus from Orchid Technology, a high-speed 16-bit board equipped with a full 512K RAM featuring resolutions up to 1,024 by 768 and 256 colors in Super VGA mode. The ProDesigner Plus demonstrates some of the snappiest performance seen in a budget machine, although this still left it significantly slower than the bellweather Compaq Deskpro 386/20. It's complemented by a NEC MultiSync 2A display, although Computer Market Place delivered a 3D for review (a $100 option) because it was out of stock on the lower-priced monitor.

Mass storage includes a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive and a standard Seagate ST-251-1 40MB hard disk. Both are governed by a Western Digital controller card (which supports 1:1 hard disk interleaving). The 200-watt Taiwan Liton Electronic Co. power supply offers two free drive power connectors for future mass storage expansion.

EASY SETUP

The Ultra 10-386 uses the latest Phoenix BIOS, which puts setup just a press of Ctrl-Alt-Esc away no matter what you're doing with your system. No operating system is included in the standard price of Ultra 10-386. If you pay the $99 that Computer Market Place charges for DOS 4.01, however, the system will be delivered with the DOS shell already installed on the system's hard disk. The company does not offer OS/2.

The $2,397 Computer Market Place Ultra 10-386 uses a Micronics 386 system board but locates memory on a 32-bit expansion card. Another slot is filled by the snappy ProDesigner Plus video board, which generates resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 and 256 colors in Super VGA mode.

Packed with the Ultra 10-386 is an Nan Tan Computer 101-key Enhanced-style keyboard. A free 72-inch extension cable is packed with the keyboard to lengthen its already generous 84-inch cable.

Beside the usual indicators, the front panel of the Ultra 10-386 provides a reset switch and a cylindrical keylock that secures both the case and keyboard. The rear panel include three 25-pin cutouts for adding D-shell connectors. All factory-installed connectors are identified by adhesive labels.

The case of the Ultra 10-386 earns only an FCC Class A certification and the system a B-minus for construction. Although hardly exemplary, it's up to small-shop standards—which means it has the typical snarl of ribbon cable inside.

Computer Market Place extends a one-year warranty to cover its work and the system board; the Orchid video board and NEC monitor bear their own manufactur-

Copyrighted materia

When buying business graphics software, look out for number one.

Freelance Plus
#1 Rated Graphics Program
August 1989

Freelance Plus
Best Rated Presentation Graphics Program
April 3, 1989

Freelance Plus
Top Ranked Desktop Presentation Package
July 10, 1989

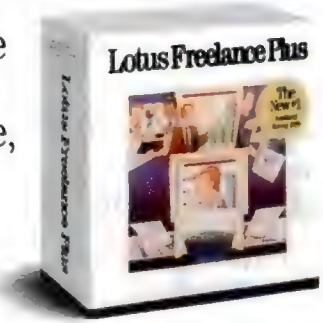
The Industry experts have put their stamp of approval on the new Lotus® Freelance® Plus. In fact, their rave reviews call it the best business graphics software on the market.

It's easy to see why. Freelance Plus gives you all the tools you need to easily create outstanding business presentations.

In addition, it works more effectively with Lotus 1-2-3® than any other presentation graphics package. And with the new version 3.01, Freelance Plus requires even less memory than before.

Call 1-800-345-1043 today for a free Freelance Plus demo kit.* Ask for ARB-1678.

Then you'll see how you can look out for number one, by buying #1.



Lotus Freelance Plus

*For more information on upgrading to Freelance Plus 3.01 call 1-800-TRADEUP. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Copyrighted materia

Computer Market Place Ultra 10-386
Computer Market Place Inc., 511 Abbott Dr., Broomall, PA 19008; (215) 544-8787.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, $2,397. DOS 4.01, $99.
In Short: The Ultra 10-386 is handicapped with below-average construction, but features in its favor include Orchid's ProDesigner Plus graphics card and high resolutions, including Super VGA and 1,024 by 768 mode.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ers' warranties (three and two years, respectively). For major failures, the company promises a 48-hour replacement service using overnight couriers. If that still doesn't get you up and running, the company will send a nationally known repair service to your office.

If you don't mind picking and choosing from a menu of add-on components and thereby incurring added cost, you can soup up the Ultra 10-386 into a top performer.

CONTINENTAL TECHNOLOGY INC.
Top Gun 386/20
by Bruce Brown

The phrase *top gun* may make you think of an ace fighter pilot or a proficient gunslinger. As the name for a computer, it might be fitting for a 33-MHz machine, or perhaps for the fastest unit in a vendor's line. In the present case, Continental Technology's Top Gun 386/20 is indeed one of the fastest computers tested in this batch of affordable 20-MHz 386s.

The FCC Class B Top Gun has a typical AT-style case, which measures 6.5 by 21.25 by 16.5 inches (HWD). The $2,669 list price includes 2MB of RAM, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 43MB Toshiba hard disk drive, a 16-bit Trident VGA card, a CTX color VGA monitor bearing a Continental label, and a fine Focus Electronics Enhanced-style keyboard that has a nice clicky feel, a 72-inch cable, and an integral combination dust cover and document holder that is hinged at the top (not shown in photo).

The system price doesn't include I/O ports; a $55 option buys you two serial ports, one parallel port, and a game port. DOS 3.3 is also an option ($89), or you can get DOS 4.01 for $99.

BENEFITS FROM CACHE

Partly because of its 32K RAM cache (included in the price), as well as its 70-nanosecond memory chips, the Top Gun was one of the fastest machines in this group. The processor and conventional memory scores were at the top of the heap. The Micronics motherboard includes a Phoenix ROM BIOS with proprietary 386 circuitry, except for one Chips and Technology chip for DMA management. The processor can be slowed down from the normal 20 MHz to 8 MHz.

The Top Gun's standard 32K of 35-ns. cache memory is upgradeable to 64K for $55; this cache is managed by the Intel 82385 cache-controller chip. Because the RAM cache memory is on the motherboard, there's no room for normal system RAM—all memory is on a proprietary card inserted in the single 32-bit expansion slot. The memory card can take either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit chips. To maximize the system, use 1Mb chips to fill the memory board to its 8MB capacity, then buy a $120 daughterboard that holds an additional 8MB to reach a maximum system total of 16MB of 32-bit memory.

The Top Gun has two 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots that can be set to run at either 6 or 8 MHz. In the test configuration, the drive controller and video adapter both were 16-bit cards. The I/O card fills an 8-bit slot, leaving one 8-bit and three 16-bit slots free. To save space for other expansion cards, there are two 25-pin and two 9-pin knockouts for cards that have more ports than will fit in a single slot's rear opening.

You can fit five half-height drives in the Top Gun's case, three of which accept removable media. There are only four power leads from the 200-watt power supply, so if you actually put five drives in the case, use a power splitter. The test machine came with a 25-millisecond 43MB Toshiba MFM hard drive managed by a DTC combination floppy/hard disk controller.

The case has both reset and turbo buttons on its front, as well as indicators for power, hard disk access, and turbo mode.

DIRECT SALES

Most Continental computer systems are sold directly, either by mail order or direct sale, with the remainder being distributed through dealers. All systems include a one-year parts-and-labor warranty.

During the warranty period, Continental will send replacement parts if the defective components can be identified. The company will charge your credit card for the parts and then issue a credit when it receives the defective parts. If you do have to send in the whole system for repairs, Continental promises a five-workday turnaround, including shipping. Continental, a New Jersey–based company, doesn't have on-site service contracts available nationally, but they are available in New York and New Jersey for approximately 10 percent of the system cost per year.

The Top Gun 386/20's fast performance times and low price are enticing. The fact that all the system components are standard items adds to its value as a commodity computer.

The $2,669 price of Continental Technology's Top Gun 386/20 includes a 32K RAM cache as well as 70-nanosecond memory chips, making it one of the faster machines tested. The cache, which is upgradable to 64K, resides on the motherboard; normal system RAM is allocated to a proprietary card that sits in the single 32-bit slot

FACT FILE

Top Gun 386/20
Continental Technology Inc., 300 McGaw Dr., Edison, NJ 08837; (800) USA-CTI1, (201) 225-8899
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, $2,669. DOS 3.3, $89; DOS 4.01, $99.
In Short: By virtue of its 32K RAM cache, Continental Technology's Top Gun 386/20 is one of the fastest of this inexpensive dozen. Otherwise this unit is a fairly typical 386 clone.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIDGES

The *easy* way to move files between the 5¼" world of PCs, and the 3½" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

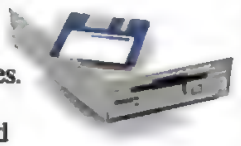
For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.

A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.



Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.

You get 720Kb *and* 1.44Mb capacities. Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3½" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.

And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.

Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5¼", 3½", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only $95, this is a winner.

Get your computers talking. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer. 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademarks: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation.
Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

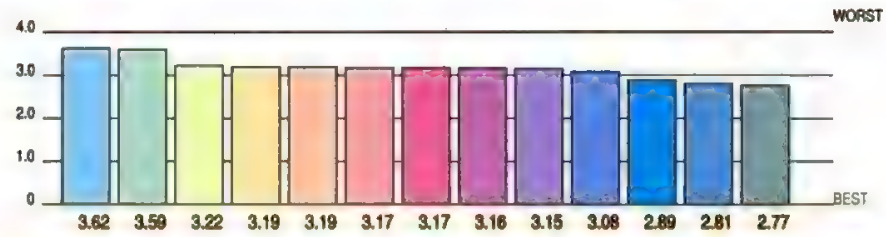
BENCHMARK TESTS: LOW-COST 20-MHz 386s

Continental Technology's Top Gun 386/20 heads this low-cost dozen with four first-place finishes, largely because of the processor RAM cache included in the system's price. For the most part, however, performance differences are minimal owing to the many standard stock parts these systems share.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

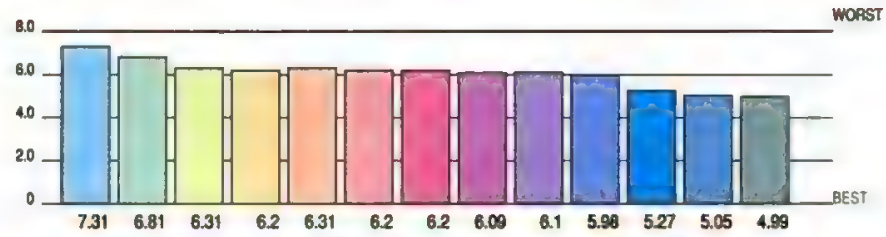
80386 Instruction Mix — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



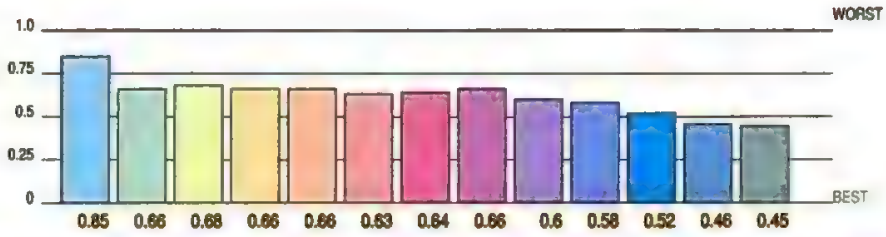
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory — Elapsed Time (seconds)

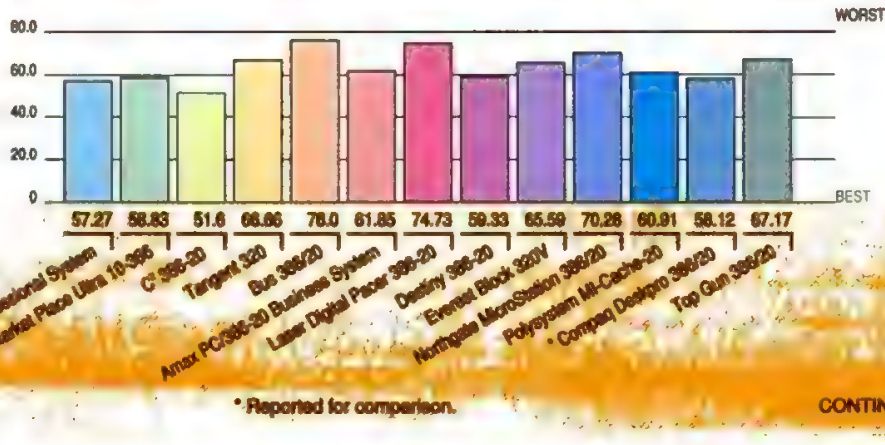
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records) — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



* Reported for comparison.

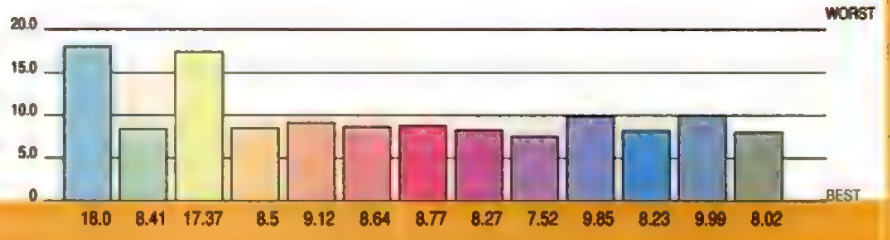
CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: LOW-COST 20-MHz 386s

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

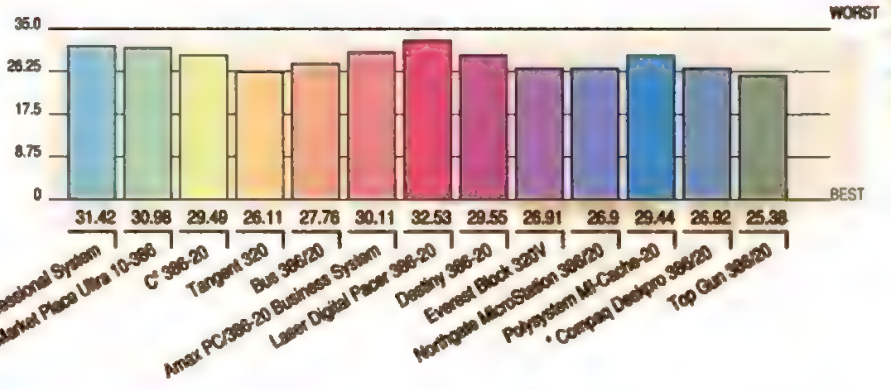
The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



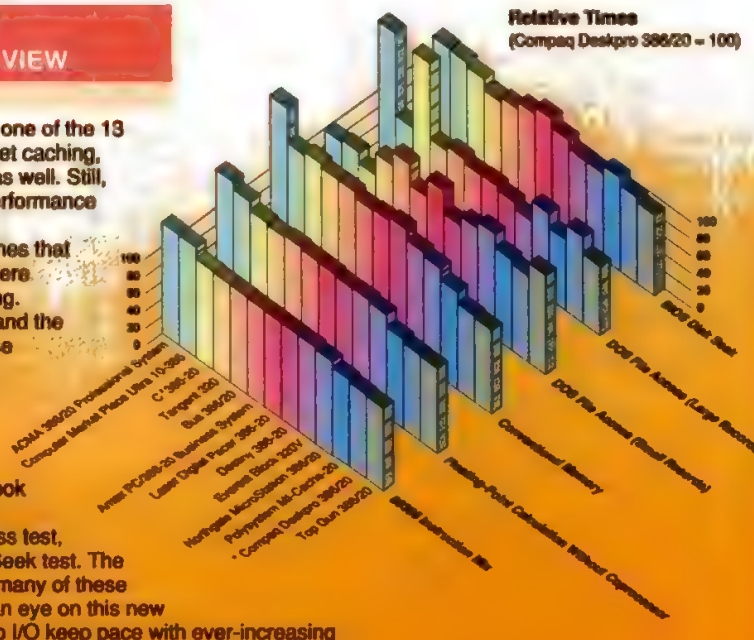
BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



There's more than bang for the buck when you purchase one of the 13 20-MHz 386 computers PC Labs tested. You just might get caching, shadowing, interleaved memory, and a 16-bit VGA card as well. Still, beware of cheap components and the resulting slower performance demonstrated by our benchmark test results.

Our processor and memory tests favor the two machines that include RAM processor caching in the standard price; where caching was an added-cost option, we shut it off for testing. Among the machines we reviewed, the Top Gun 386/20 and the Polysystem MI-Cache-20 placed first and second on these tests, sandwiching our reference standard, the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. In last place, the ACMA 386/20 Professional System uses 80-ns. DRAM chips with 1:1 interleaving, but this is not enough muscle to compete with built-in RAM caching.

Disk I/O results varied. The C² 386-20, for instance, took top prize for the small-record DOS File Access test; the Everest Block 320V won the large-record DOS File Access test, and the Top Gun 386/20 finished first on the BIOS Disk Seek test. The C² uses MFM encoding with the ST-506 interface, as do many of these systems; the Everest uses the new IDE interface. Keep an eye on this new interface: it's one of several hitting the market now to help I/O keep pace with ever-increasing processor speeds.

Interfaces alone don't tell the whole story: the ACMA 386/20, using the same IDE interface teamed with a slower hard disk, suffered a last-place finish. Should the dreaded "I/O bottleneck" be a concern, consider purchasing a faster hard disk or disk-caching software, which helped the C² 386-20 achieve its one first-place finish.

* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only $1,545.*

And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

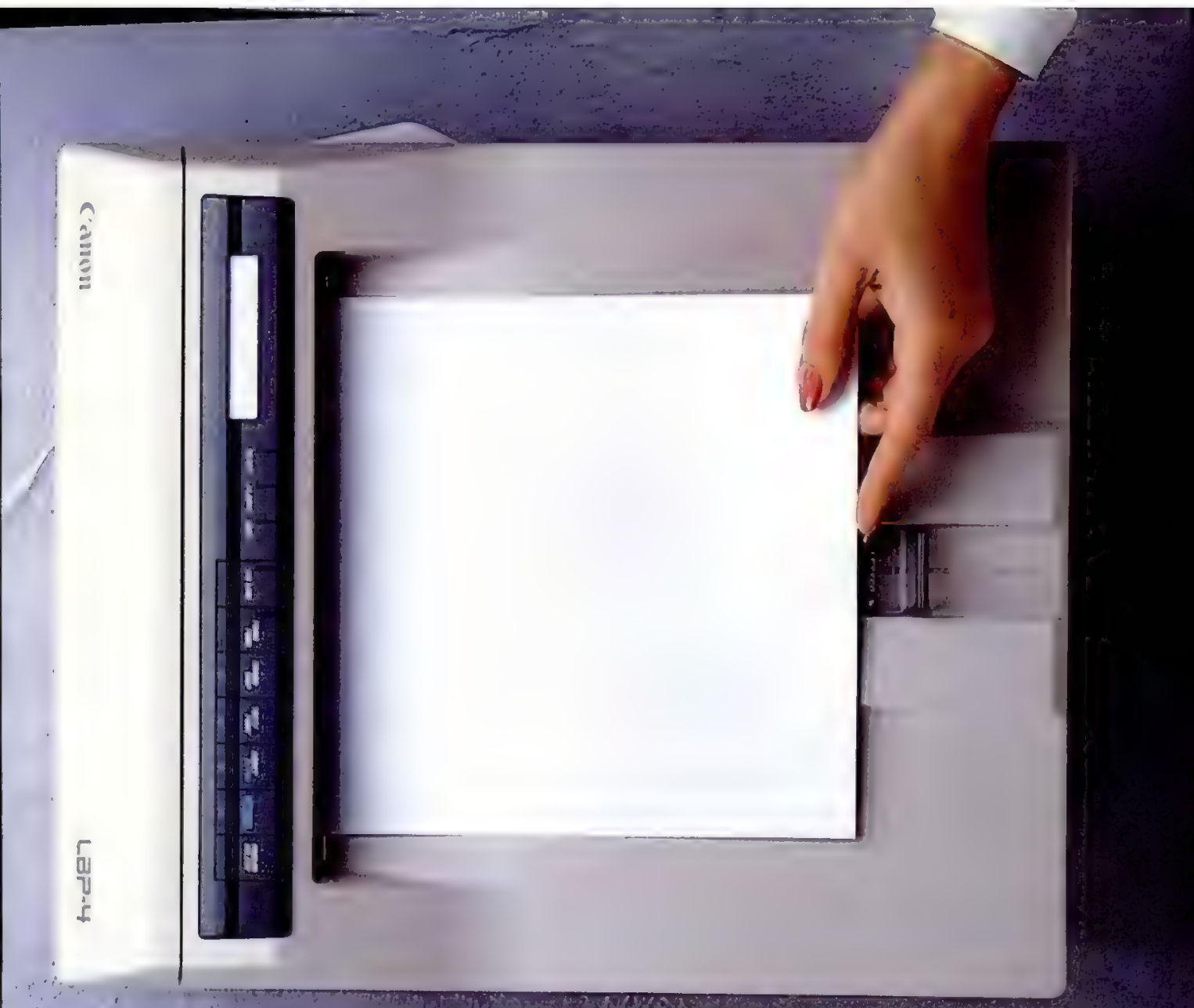
Very little to get

It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.

A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.



excited about.

Canon

LBP-4

LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

© 1989 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

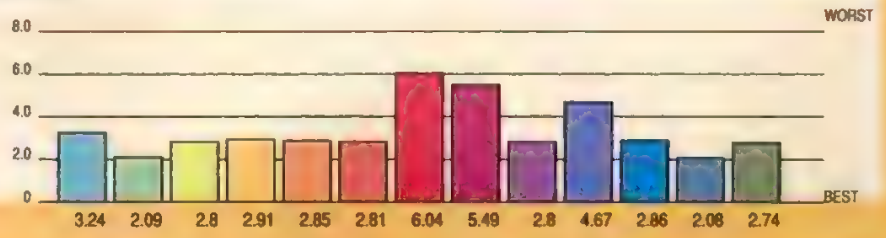
CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: LOW-COST 20-MHz 386s

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

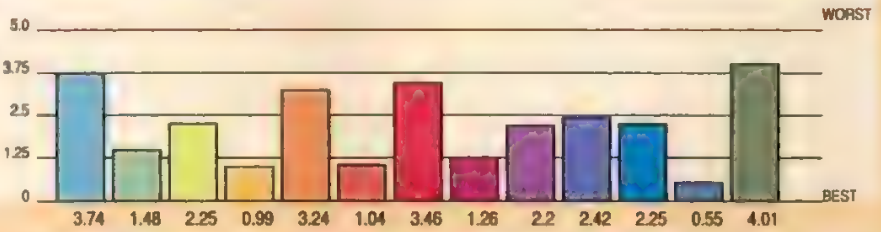
Direct to Screen — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



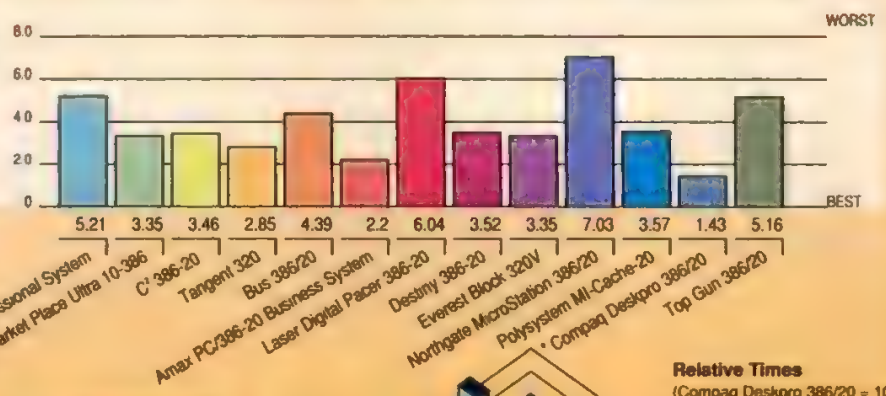
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

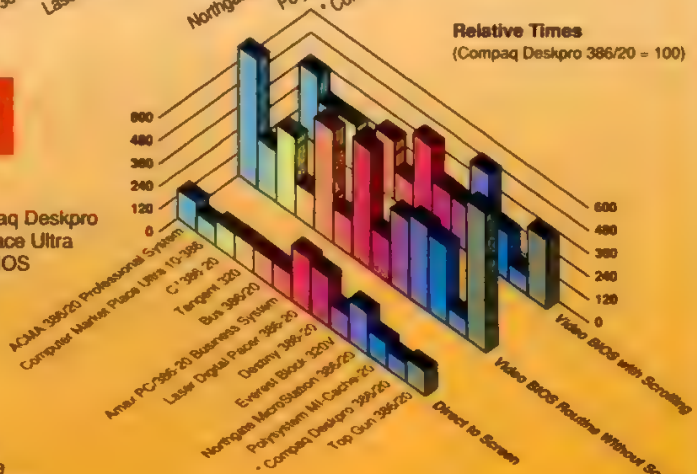


Video BIOS with Scrolling — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



None of the tested machines matched the video speed of the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. It was most closely approached by the Computer Market Place Ultra 10-386 on the Direct to Screen test, by the Tangent 320 on Video BIOS Without Scrolling, and by the Amax PC/386-20 Business System on BIOS with Scrolling. All three have 16-bit video adapters. The Ultra uses a Western Digital VGA board, while Tangent has a Video Seven and Amax opted for an ATI VGA Wonder. You should always try for a 16-bit board manufactured by one of the top performers in this area, especially if you are involved with graphics applications.

Note that the new Compaq Deskpro 386/20E incorporates 16-bit VGA circuitry into the system board for even faster performance. We tested the older Deskpro 386/20, which uses a Compaq 16-bit VGA card fitted with the Paradise PVGA chip set.

* Reported for comparison.

ENDS

Copyrighted material

DESTINY COMPUTERS

Destiny 386-20

by Stephanie Izarek

In order to stake a claim in a market densely populated with similarly designed 386 machines, computer manufacturers must look to unique areas outside of pricing, speed, and quality design. Destiny Computers has done just that by capitalizing on its ability to meet virtually any configuration request made by a dealer and using quality, name-brand components to do so.

With this philosophy in mind, Destiny is introducing its new D-series line of 386 machines, built around the Corrado motherboard, with the Destiny 386-20 ($2,649). This sturdy, FCC Class A desktop model, capable of holding five half-height drives, comes equipped with a 40MB ESDI Seagate hard disk, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a Western Digital controller card, a Super VGA graphics adapter, and a 200-watt Soletek power supply. Included in the list price is a Casper 14-inch VGA monitor, with a high-resolution, nonglare screen, and a well-crafted BTC 101-key keyboard with sculptured keys and extra spring. DOS 3.3 must be purchased at an additional $100, and OS/2 is not yet available.

The Destiny also offers the convenience of front-panel power-on and reset controls, along with Turbo speed, hard disk, and power-on LED indicators. (Note: you'll especially appreciate the reset button's quick results after you spend what seems like half a day waiting for the warm boot executed from the keyboard to take effect.)

The Corrado motherboard is at the heart of the $2,649 Destiny 386-20; the system board features Chips and Technologies' VLSI chip set and AMI's BIOS, as well as the ability to hold up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM.

FACT FILE

Destiny 386-20
Destiny Computers, 754 Whitney St., San Leandro, CA 94577; (800) 366-4272, (415) 430-8810.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, $2,649. DOS 3.3, $100; DOS 4.01, $110.
In Short: The Destiny 386-20 is a terrific and economical choice for a knowledgeable user who is interested in customization and brand-name parts. Its documentation, however, needs improvement.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SYSTEM BOARD

At the heart of the Destiny 386-20 is the Corrado motherboard, which uses the Chips and Technology VLSI chip set and AMI's BIOS, making it comparable to the more reputable albeit more expensive 386 machines on the market. The Corrado sports two 8-bit slots, five 16-bit slots, and one 32-bit proprietary slot for a maximum 16MB RAM expansion card. There are no ports on the motherboard, so you should take care to note that you will need to use some of your free slots for the incorporation of ports. The motherboard itself contains 2MB of SIPs using 80-nanosecond 256-kilobit DRAM chips. 64K is dedicated to shadow RAM. You can, however, expand memory on the motherboard to a maximum of 8MB.

To keep the price of the Destiny 386-20 low, RAM caching is not available. For the same reason, sockets are reserved for both the Intel 80287 and 80387, but the coprocessors are not included in the list price and must be purchased separately. Currently the Corrado motherboard in the 20-MHz model is not capable of accommodating the Weitek modules, although its speedier sibling, the Destiny 386-25, does.

Another feature of the Destiny 386-20, which can be positive or negative depending on your level of computer expertise, is that setup is provided on the motherboard. You have the ability to flip between 0 and 1 wait states, select page-mode or interleaved memory (as long as your motherboard contains the required 2MB of RAM to run true interleaved memory—otherwise the default is page-mode), and generally have complete control over the tailoring of your system through the use of this Extended Memory Setup program.

But beware: even the most advanced users risk changing something accidentally that can cause your system to crash. If you are a novice, you will run into problems with this program because the only piece of documentation included with the Destiny 386-20 is a generic manual that is far too technical and not nearly clear enough for a first-time user. Usually manuals will include an index, glossary, or introductory section; unfortunately this one has none of the above. If you have questions regarding the setup of your computer or the extraordinarily confusing setup program, you will need to contact Destiny directly for technical support.

TEST SCORES

The Destiny 386-20 faired well enough in comparison to the other low-priced machines reviewed in this article. Its scores were right in the middle for the processor and memory segments of the PC Labs benchmark tests and generally above average in the hard disk and video segments of our benchmark tests.

Destiny Computers stakes its claim in the 386 market by meeting just about every configuration request and using name-brand, quality parts to do so.

If you are in the market for a fast, affordable, no-frills 386 machine, have a cooperative dealer, and know exactly what configuration you need, the Destiny is an intelligent choice. You can be confident about receiving a machine sporting fine workmanship and brand-name components. Although Destiny is terrific for offering tons of options, it is evident from the documentation that the company assumes that everyone purchasing a 386 is knowledgeable in the field. If you are, you'll be fine; if not, be prepared to spend some time on the phone.

IF YOU'RE LOOKING TO BUY A GREAT COMPUTER, READ THE FINE PRINT FIRST.

EDITOR'S PICK

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

TOP CHOICE

"...among brand-name systems, the HeadStart III is an uncommonly good buy."

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING, AUGUST, 1989

"I'd definitely recommend this machine to anyone who's considering an AT-class compatible."

COMPUTE'S PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER, 1989

"The amount of software included with the HeadStart III is amazing . . . a system with software and hardware extras that far outweigh its price tag."

INFOWORLD AUGUST, 1989

"The HeadStart III is about as close to a no-hassle PC as I've seen."

LOS ANGELES TIMES, NOVEMBER 24, 1988

"If it sounds like we're raving about this machine we are."

COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE, 1989

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"...It's hard to imagine a better choice."

PC WORLD, JUNE, 1989

"Using a HeadStart III is almost as easy as plugging it in."

COMPUTER WORLD MAGAZINE, MAY, 1989

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286-12
SPEED: 12MHz/8 Switchable
BIOS: Award
BUILT IN RAM: 1 Megabyte
EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
POWER SUPPLY: 145 watts 110/220 switchable
KEYBOARD: 101 key PS/2 compatible
GRAPHICS: VGA Autosync
FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.25" 1.2 megabyte, one 3.5" 1.44 megabyte
HARD DRIVE: 32.1 megabyte, 28 milliseconds, 1:1 interleave
BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2-RS232 serial, mouse, joystick
EXPANSION SLOTS: 3 available
MOUSE: Standard
SOFTWARE: DOS 3.3, GW Basic, HeadStart Advanced Environment, Floppy Driver, Framework II, 3-D Graphics, ATI and Computer★Ease Tutorial Software, XTree hard disk manager, Publish-it! Chessmaster 2000, Splash, VGA paint program, Bookmark, plus Twist and Shout.

Call toll-free... 1-800-882-1888, to find the dealer nearest you or for more information about the HeadStart III™ and our full line of advanced computer systems.

HEADSTART® III

Built to be compatible with you.™

HEADSTART ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of HeadStart Technologies, Co. © HeadStart Technologies, Co., a division of North American Philips Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS DOS 3.3 and G/W BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. FRAMEWORK II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 3-D GRAPHICS is a trademark of Perspective. FLOPPY DRIVER is a trademark of Concept Technologies. XTREE is a trademark of Executive Systems Inc. SPLASH! is a trademark of Spinnake Software Corporation. COMPUTER★EASE is a trademark of Arrakis Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Toolworks, Inc. HOW TO USE YOUR PC is a trademark of American Training International. BOOKMARK is a trademark of Intellisoft International. PUBLISH-IT is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. HEADSTART TECHNOLOGIES, CO. 40 Cutter Mill Road, Suite 438, Great Neck, New York 11021.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

EVEREST COMPUTER CORP.

Everest Block 320V

by Bruce Brown

Everest may be just another mountain to you, but Everest Computer Corp. is the computer sales side of CMP Enterprise Co., a company that designs and manufactures system boards. And at $2,990, the Everest Block 320V just barely makes our list of the 12 cheapest computers in the 20-MHz 386 class.

The Block 320V comes in an attractive, small-footprint case that measures 6.5 by 16 by 16.5 inches (HWD). The FCC Class A system includes 2MB of RAM, a Conner 42MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, an ATI 16-bit VGA Wonder board, and a Seiko CM-1430 color VGA monitor. Standard ports include two serial, one parallel, and one game. The Nan Tan Computer Co. keyboard features 101 keys, with top-row function keys and an 80-inch cable. DOS 4.01 costs $100 extra.

It may be hard to think of a motherboard as being attractive, but the CMP motherboard in the Everest machince is a sharp-looking component, with slots, memory-chip sockets, ROM chips, and 386 chip set laid out neater than a Midwest suburb. The Block 320V uses AMI ROM BIOS chips and a full Chips and Technologies 386 chip set. There are sockets for both 80287 and 80387 math coprocessors.

The Everest Block 320V ($2,990) hosts a sharp-looking motherboard inside its small-footprint case; slots, memory-chip sockets, ROM chips, and the 386 chip set are laid out with admirable care. In addition, the 42MB Conner drive and proprietary IDE high-speed controller combine to yield top performance.

RESPECTABLE TEST SCORES

With a 20-MHz 386 processor, 80-nanosecond memory, and no RAM cache, the Block 320V achieved respectable scores on the PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests. Standard memory consists of 2MB of 100-ns. RAM made up of 256-kilobit SIP modules. The test machine came with 80-ns. chips, which Everest said it supplies when it has them. The benchmark test scores shouldn't vary much—if at all—with 100-ns. rather than 80-ns. chips, but be aware that Everest's scores were taken on a machine with 80-ns. chips.

Maximum motherboard memory is 8MB. The two 32-bit slots can each hold 32-bit memory boards, but the maximum system memory is 16MB. Without processor RAM cache, the Everest uses page-mode memory to attain virtual zero-wait-state operation. Both ROM and video BIOS can be shadowed in RAM, but whether shadowing is on or off, the top 384K of memory is unavailable for other uses.

The Everest case can hold three half-height drives, each of which can have an exposed front for removable storage media. There's also room for one 3.5-inch drive mounted on its side without an exposed front. The test machine had a 42MB Conner hard disk with its proprietary IDE high-speed controller; this was one of the top-performing disk drives. The 200-watt power supply has four power leads—just the right amount for the drive bays.

While there are only seven expansion slots, two can be used for either 8-bit ISA expansion boards or proprietary 32-bit RAM cards. The remaining five slots are for standard 16-bit interface boards. The expansion bus runs at either 8 or 10 MHz. In addition to the expansion slots, there are three knockouts—two 25-pin and one 9-pin—for extra ports. In our unit, there were two 16-bit slots free, as well as the two dual-identity (8-bit or 32-bit) slots.

There is documentation for the motherboard, VGA, and I/O interface cards, but no comprehensive user, operations, or reference manual. With standard parts, experienced users won't need great documentation, but beginning users should be aware that there's little help provided here.

MOSTLY DEALER SALES

Everest sells most of its computer systems through dealers and sales representatives. While it is not in the mail-order business, it will sell to users who contact the company directly. All Everest systems include a one-year depot-service parts-and-labor warranty (you must drop off the PC at a repair center). Most service is handled by dealers, but if shipment to Everest is necessary during the warranty period, the company pays to send the machine back.

Other than its well-designed motherboard, there's nothing very special about the Everest Block 320V—but that's not bad, especially when you consider the price. This is a competent machine with ample room for expansion, and its performance numbers fall within the expected range for the 20-MHz 386 class without a RAM cache.

Compared with competing units from lesser-known companies, the Everest is perhaps a bit pricey, but since it's sold by dealers, you may be able to get a discount or enough support to make the extra money worth spending.

FACT FILE

Everest Block 320V
Everest Computer Corp., 1153 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 734-2604.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, diagnostics, $2,990. DOS 4.01, $100.
In Short: One of the most expensive of the cheapest 386/20s, the Everest Block 320V combines name-brand parts in a safe-bet, noncached, moderate performer.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER DIGITAL INC.

Laser Digital Pacer 386-20

by Alfred Poor

At $2,995, the Laser Digital Pacer 386-20 has the questionable distinction of being the most expensive machine in this survey of cheapest computers, having nosed out the Everest offering by just five dollars. The machine's case sports a sculpted plastic front that looks strikingly different from other clones. But what else do you get for a few hundred dollars more than the competition?

One big difference lies at the heart of the machine. While many other clones rely

Copyrighted materia

on motherboards designed and built by Mylex, Micronics, and other suppliers, the Pacer 386-20 uses a Laser Digital motherboard. The board looks much like other designs: a pair of 32-bit slots, five 16-bit slots, and an 8-bit slot running at 6.67 or 10 MHz, plus room for DIP-style memory chips.

In other respects, however, the motherboard is a bit different—starting with the unusual memory configuration. Instead of using banks of just 1-megabit or 256-kilobit chips, it uses both. There are two banks of eight 1Mb chips and an extra bank of eight 256Kb chips for parity; the three banks yield 2MB of total memory. The motherboard has room for 4MB in all, and you can bring the system up to a total of 16MB with 32-bit expansion cards.

FAMILIAR COMPONENTS

The system had some components that appeared in other packages reviewed here. The 40MB hard disk, for example, is a Seagate ST-251-1, the 1.2MB floppy disk drive is from TEAC, and the color VGA monitor was a Tatung CM-1460.

Other components were less familiar. The 16-bit combination floppy/hard disk controller came from AMS, and the VGA card came from NSI. The adapter supports 800 by 600 resolution and comes with drivers for many different programs. You'll need a multiscanning monitor to take advantage of this feature, however. In addition, the adapter is only an 8-bit card, which explains its poor showing on PC Labs' video benchmark tests. The processor, memory, and hard disk performance was in the middle of the dozen units reviewed.

The $2,995 Laser Digital Pacer 386-20 is built around the company's own motherboard, which sports an unusual memory configuration: you get two banks of eight 1-megabit chips and an extra bank of eight 256-kilobit chips for parity; the three banks yield 2MB of total memory.

FACT FILE

Laser Digital Pacer 386-20
Laser Digital Inc., 1257B Pasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (800) 826-4225, (408) 747-1966.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, utilities, $2,995.
In Short: The Pacer 386-20 has a pretty face but the highest list price of the pack, and its slow performance, misleading documentation, and potential pitfalls for novice users make it even less attractive.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER DIGITAL PITFALLS

The Pacer 386-20 has more-serious problems than video speed. The system documentation, for one, arrives in a handsome binder. You may be surprised by the weight; it has much more inside than most competitors. But the surprise will turn to disappointment when you examine the contents. About two-thirds is DOS documentation supplied by Microsoft.

There is an attractive manual prepared by Laser Digital specifically for the Pacer 386-20. While it is a big improvement over the motherboard manuals provided by most of the other clones, it still falls far short of the mark. The section on motherboard configuration is well illustrated but refers to a different board from the one supplied in this system. The system comes with the Chips and Technologies advanced setup utility on-disk but without any documentation. This is a handy utility that gives knowledgeable users the chance to fine-tune performance, but in the hands of a novice, it can quickly reduce the entire computer to a lifeless mass that can't boot at all.

Users will find other pitfalls. Among them are some I/O ports neatly labeled RS-232-1 and RS-232-2 on the back of the case, plus an unlabeled parallel port. Not until you take off the cover do you discover that ribbon cables from these connectors go nowhere—which is exactly where your data will go if you get suckered into hooking up to one of these. Instead, you need to plug into the unlabeled ports on the separate I/O card. According to a Laser Digital representative, the extra ports allow you to hook up a 9-pin serial port instead of the 25-pin port that comes with the card.

One more gotcha: you can change the processor speed from the keyboard (a feature clearly documented in the manual), but the machine gives no indication that a change has taken place—no beep, no turbo light on the front panel, no change in cursor shape. An inadvertent combination keystroke could leave your processor hobbled without your knowledge.

The Pacer 386-20 is sold through dealers and comes with a typical one-year warranty. To get warranty repairs, you must ship the system back to California at your expense. (Laser Digital will pay the return shipping.) In these days of express parts replacement and on-site warranty service, this is about the minimum acceptable policy currently available.

So for the extra money that the Laser Digital Pacer 386-20 costs you, you get a slower display, misleading documentation, mislabeled ports, and some other handy features that can cause you trouble and grief. This unit may make it into the cheapest dozen, but it can't compete with the values offered by some others that are lower on the price list.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Northgate MicroStation 386/20

by Bruce Brown

When is smaller better? How about when it's all you really need? Northgate Computer Systems has traditionally sold systems only in large-size cases, but recently it's come out with a MicroStation line for single-user or workstation computers that still provides ample power and storage and reasonable expansion room. The Northgate MicroStation 386/20 doesn't take up a lot of room, at only 4.25 by 16.5 by 16 inches (HWD), but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system.

At $2,549, the MicroStation 386/20 includes 2MB of RAM, a 42MB hard disk, your choice of a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 16-bit Video Seven VGA card, a Princeton Graphics Systems color VGA monitor, two serial ports, one parallel port, and Northgate's own excellent

Copyrighted materia

NOW

4 NEW REASONS TO DO BUSINESS WITH DATAWORLD

On-Site-Service

TRW

Now your service needs can be covered by one of the biggest names in electronics. Most systems can now be included in an optional service contract. Ask your Dataworld salesperson for details.

Free Casio TV

Here's the deal. Buy any Dataworld system with a value of $2500 or more and we will ship with the unit a coupon good for a FREE Casio Pocket color television. Just wait 30 days, fill out the coupon with the correct shipping information, mail it back to Dataworld, and we will send you your free TV.

Alternatively, the same coupon can be used to obtain a discount on the purchase of your next system.

Limited Offer–May Be Canceled At Any Time.

OTHER EXAMPLES: 386-16 from $1745 386-25M from $2445

These are mono systems with 1MB RAM. Add $550 for super VGA

Prices are subject to change at any time.

33MHz Tower

80386-33™

- Intel 80386-33 CPU with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
- 32K cache with Intel 82385 cache controller.
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 80387/Weitek socket.
- EMS 4.0 software drivers included.
- Expansion slots: 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots.
- 230W power supply
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution.
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor.
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 300MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, WordPerfect dey caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor, and tower case.
- **$4314**
- Prices start at $3145 for mono system w 1MB. (Under PC logo 386-20 May 30)

SX Power at a 286 Price

80386SX-16 Intel

- 80386SX 16MHZ cpu (Norton SI ver 4.0: 18).
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- EMS 4.0 software drivers.
- Expansion slots: 4 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots.
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive.
- 200W power supply.

CPU Card

- Open architecture design allows the user to upgrade the system from a 386SX-16 to a 386-20, merely by purchasing a new CPU card. This lets you keep all of your options open for the future.
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution.
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor.
- Additional options listed under 80386-25 system.
- **$2224** Prices start at $1355 for full mono system.

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE — Data World 386-20 — May 30 1989

"Dataworld's Data 386-20 and Data 386-25 stand out in the 20 and 25 MHz catagories for speed and quality construction." (May 30, 1989)

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE — Data World Data 386-25 — May 30 1989

"The Dataworld Data 386-20 minitower and Data 386 full-size tower are good values and first-rate performers from an up-and-coming mail order firm..."

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE — Data World Data 386-16 — February 28 1989

"The Dataworld offers a 16-bit video system with a top-quality NEC MultisyncII monitor and an exceptionally fast disk-drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance...from a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality." 16 MHz system. (Feb. 28, 1989)

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE — Data World Portacomp II — October 11 1988

"The Portacomp II is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard...Marvelously cheap powerful alternative...outperformed the other 286's. (Oct. 11, 1988)

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016

3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495

Copyrighted materia

The Big Guys Still Can't Figure Out How We Do It.

"It's amazing how much computer you can get for how little money. The Fivestar...nearly as powerful as the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, for a fraction of the cost."

M.I.P.S. Magazine; October 1989

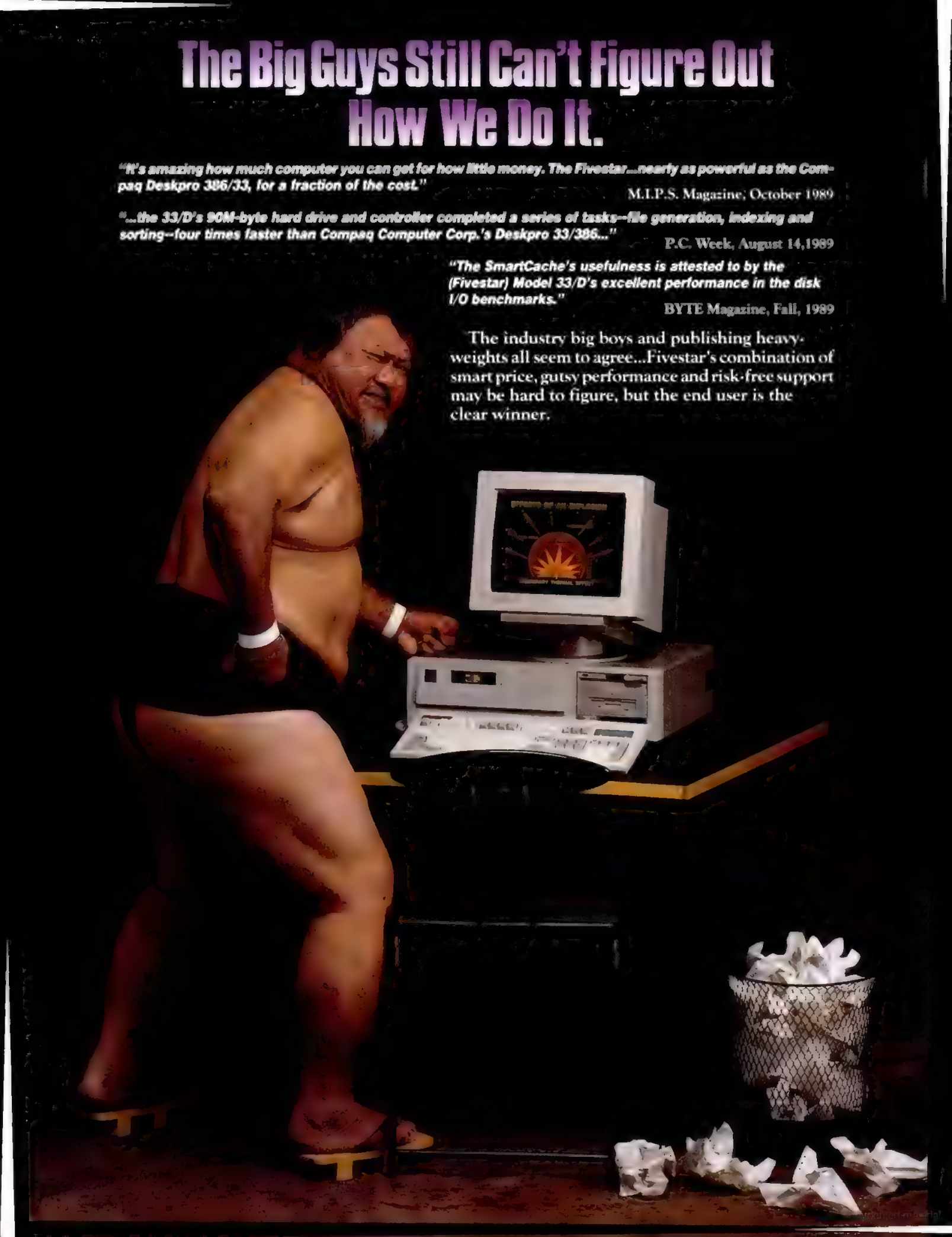
"...the 33/D's 90M-byte hard drive and controller completed a series of tasks--file generation, indexing and sorting--four times faster than Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 33/386..."

P.C. Week, August 14,1989

"The SmartCache's usefulness is attested to by the (Fivestar) Model 33/D's excellent performance in the disk I/O benchmarks."

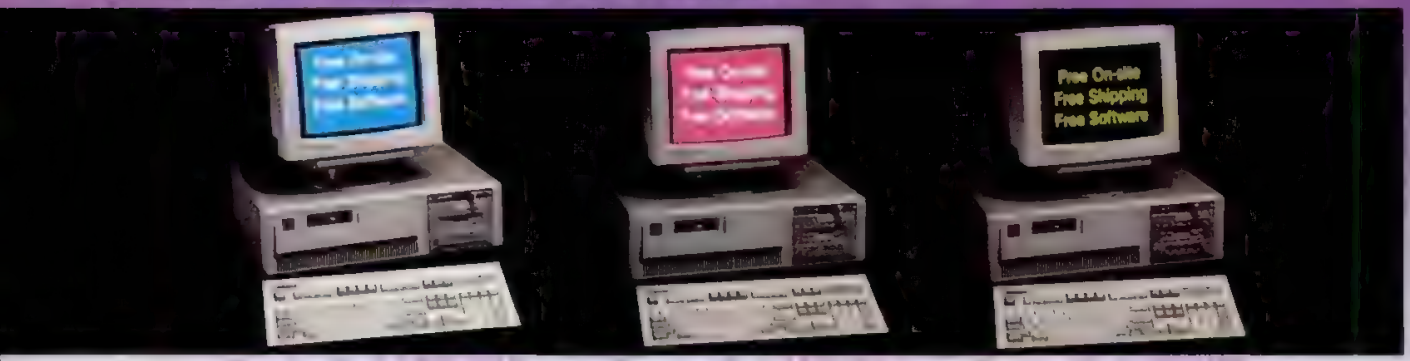
BYTE Magazine, Fall, 1989

The industry big boys and publishing heavyweights all seem to agree...Fivestar's combination of smart price, gutsy performance and risk-free support may be hard to figure, but the end user is the clear winner.



Fivestar Computers. Smart price. Gutsy performance. Risk-free support.

At FIVESTAR, price and performance are just the beginning. We are committed to providing the best overall customer protection package available. That's why we include a full one year on-site GE Computer Service contract, free shipping, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a lifetime toll-free customer support hotline and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction...GUARANTEED!



Fivestar Model 386/33/D

- 64k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$4495

Fivestar Model 386/25

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$3295

Fivestar Model 386/20

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$3195

Fivestar Model 386/16

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$2495

Fivestar Model 386/SX

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- BABY TOWER CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$1895

Fivestar Model 286/12

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- SMALL FOOTPRINT CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$1695

Call for your free copy.

*ALPHA WORKS
Word Processing
Dictionary/Thesaurus
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies

GE Computer Service

2100 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 470-9000 FAX (214) 470-0191

- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Intel, WEITEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.
- We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. • We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of $500. • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. • All software is non-refundable. • Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.

Purchase orders accepted.

Visit Our Dallas/Fort Worth Showroom.

800-752-5555

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy Factory Direct

OmniKey Plus keyboard with an 80-inch cable. Standard software includes DOS 3.3 or 4.01, GW-BASIC, and an on-line system and MS-DOS reference program. FCC Class B rating was pending at the time we reviewed the system.

The MicroStation 386/20's processor can be slowed to 10 MHz if necessary, but most likely you'll keep it at 20 MHz. With all settings on high, the Northgate scored in the low-to-middle range on all the PC Labs benchmark tests.

The MicroStation 386/20 uses AMI BIOS chips and Northgate's own motherboard. The tested unit had integral parallel and serial ports, an integral floppy disk drive controller, and a tree expansion bus design, but it also had a video card in a 16-bit slot. Newer units will have the VGA circuitry built in as well.

PIPELINE MEMORY

Motherboard memory can be expanded to 8MB, the system maximum for 32-bit memory. The Northgate uses either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit chips in SIMM packaging. The MicroStation 386/20 doesn't have RAM cache memory, but it uses pipeline memory addressing and page-mode memory to attain near-zero-wait-state performance.

Pipeline memory addressing uses one pin on the 386 chip to look at the memory address of the next instruction. If the next step requires finding a memory address, pipelining eliminates one memory wait state.

The system has room for two half-height and one one-third-height drive. As delivered, the system has one empty bay, the size of which depends on whether you order a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The Conner Peripherals 40MB hard disk uses Conner's Interface Design Enhancements (IDE) drive controller technology. The 150-watt power supply has four device power leads.

The Northgate MicroStation 386/20 is a $2,549 system that measures only 4.25 by 16.5 by 16 inches (HWD). While Northgate's own motherboard offers seven vertical expansion slots, an expansion tree board with its own horizontal slots takes up a normal 16-bit slot. The expansion tree lets you accommodate three full-length 16-bit cards and two half-length 8-bit cards.

The MicroStation's most obvious dimension is its height—or rather its lack of it; this restricts the drive bays to no more than two high. The other design factor that keeps the box short is the arrangement of the expansion slots. The motherboard actually comes with seven vertical slots, since it is also used in larger systems, but a short expansion-tree board with its own horizontal slots sits in one of the normal 16-bit slots. Using the tree, you can fit three 16-bit full-length cards and two 8-bit half-length expansion cards. The expansion bus runs at the industry-standard 8 MHz.

The short case has flush-mounted power, reset, and turbo buttons on its front. The usual lights monitoring power, hard disk access, and turbo mode are on the front as well. There is no system keylock.

NORTHGATE FRILLS

Like all Northgate systems, the MicroStation comes with a comprehensive user guide and a laminated quick-reference card. You'll get the quickest assistance by using the standard on-line Hypertext-style help and reference program. Northgate's abundance of user documentation is admirable and unique in this roundup.

Northgate's one-year parts-and-labor warranty is augmented by its toll-free technical-assistance number and its on-site service. If you have a problem with a Northgate computer, call the 24-hour help line to locate the source of the problem. Northgate will ship replacement parts overnight without billing you; you can send the defective part in after receiving the good one. If you need help installing replacement components, the on-site service vendors will show up the next day to do the installation.

Northgate's MicroStation 386/20 is a good reason for not buying a 386SX system. With the Northgate machine, you get a solid set of components with true 20-MHz 386 performance, sufficient expansion for most single users, complete software, documentation, and technical support for less than many companies charge for similarly configured 386SX systems. When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?

PC FACT FILE

Northgate MicroStation 386/20
Northgate Computer Systems Inc., 13705 First Ave. N., Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 548-1993, (612) 476-4400.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, GW-BASIC, utilities, $2,549.
In Short: Through on-board integration of major component interfaces, the compact Northgate still has four free expansion slots. A moderate performer, the MicroStation 386/20 has a competitive price, full software including DOS, an on-line hypertext system reference, and commendable support.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC.

Polysystem MI-Cache-20

by Winn L. Rosch

Many attractive features mark the Polysystem MI-Cache-20 from Polywell Computers as a $2,650 machine of distinction. But just as many little details detract from its quality feel.

The colorful plastic logo in the corner of its ordinary AT-style case shows that the Polysystem has more corporate support behind it than a mere garage shop. Polywell has been crafting American-made computers for three years, not just for the direct market (where the Polysystem is aimed), but also for sale under the private labels of other vendors.

But the same front panel shows a dismal lack of attention to detail. The big turbo push button does nothing, while the adjacent reset switch works fine. The button is not defective but superfluous by design—the subcontracted case just comes that way, according to Polywell.

USES DISCRETE LOGIC

So goes the rest of the Polysystem. On the positive side, its Mylex motherboard does

Price
Quality
Service

This is where it all comes together.

Copyrighted material

Quality

Gateway 2000's quality standards set us apart from our competition. From the top quality name brand components used in our systems to the painstaking quality assurance tests we run on our machines, you are guaranteed a top quality computer. Our complete line of computer systems are hand built in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. State of the art technology is used to provide you with a combination of performance, compatibility, and reliability that few vendors can match. One customer recently wrote: *"The quality of your work is exemplary and frankly has made a lot of others jealous because they bought systems which were comparable in quality but with a stiff price difference"*—George Syty.

Service

Gateway 2000's service policies are the best in the industry. We stand behind all of our systems with a **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** and a **1 Year Warranty.** We also offer **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support,** and **Free Federal Express Shipping** of replacement parts. If our technicians can't solve your problems over the phone or Fed-X you a solution we can dispatch a technician to most locations to provide **Free On Site Service.** Our policies are great, but it's our people that really set us apart from the competition. Look at what our customers write:

"Thank you very much for kind attention and help. I am highly recommending your corporation to colleagues for [illegible] quality and service"—Herbert Markley.

"I've always found your force to [illegible] service and now you have definitely proven it to me"—Jose De Jesus.

"I am really glad I chose Gateway 2000"—Jerry Langland.

"I feel compelled to express my gratitude and commend you for the impeccable service and support I received"—Andrei Weiszmann.

"It is a pleasure indeed, to work with a computer sales company that exhibits a genuine desire to satisfy the customer"—Ron L. Kinney.

GATEWAY 2000

GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
800-523-2000 • 712-943-2000
FAX 712-943-2023

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

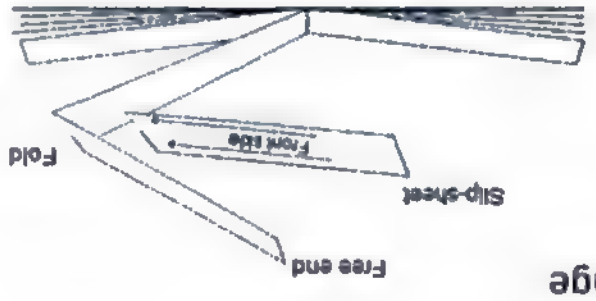
Copyrighted material

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

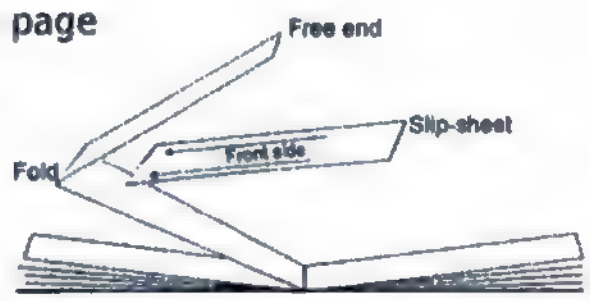
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



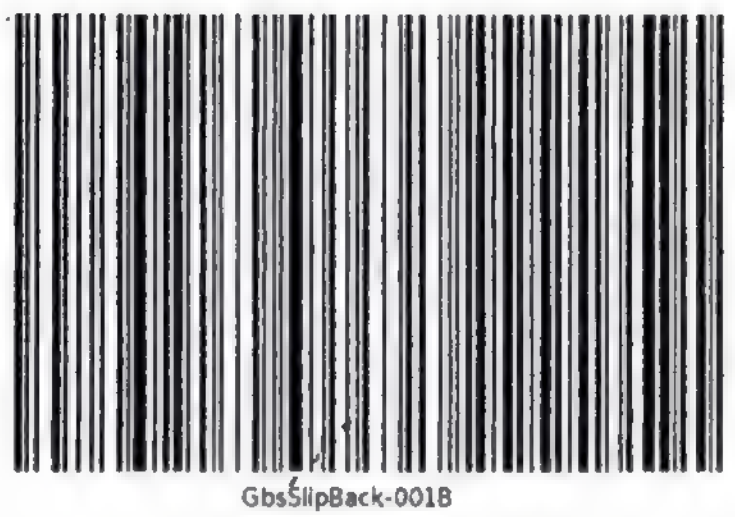
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

This is where it all comes together.

We founded Gateway 2000 on this farm located near Sioux City, Iowa to provide top quality computers at unbeatable prices with uncompromising service after the sale. No other company offers you the combination of *Price*, *Quality*, and *Service* that we do. We want you to be completely satisfied with your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 computer system, and you have our personal pledge that you will be. We look forward to you joining our thousands of satisfied customers, and establishing a long lasting business relationship.

Sincerely;

Ted Waitt
President

Norm Waitt Jr.
Vice President

Price

Gateway 2000 offers the most aggressive prices in the industry. We offer fully loaded machines for the same price as most vendor's stripped down models. One customer wrote *"I'm surprised that the computer media haven't mentioned anything about your prices relative to the rest. You don't merely cane them out, you blow them away"*—Clarence Larson. Look at our prices on the **back page** of this ad, shop around, compare apples to apples, then call Gateway 2000's knowledgeable sales staff to discover the GATEWAY DIFFERENCE. *"I chose Gateway after much research because I felt that the product was the best value for the money and the sales staff was very patient with my never ending list of questions and and inquiries"*—Keith Lazan.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2795.00

64K Cache Add $500

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3495.00

64K Cache Add $500

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4795.00

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

with Desqview 386

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Full Length 16 Bit Slot
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

$2995.00

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

Call for Custom Configurations ■ *Circle 364 on Reader Service Card* ■ *Ask about our Installation Program*

Copyrighted material

the job quickly, thanks to a proprietary Mylex discrete-logic, 64K cache of 25-nanosecond static memory. Its performance was second-fastest among the 12 reviewed machines, owing to the added benefit of the memory cache. But on the negative side, the eight SIMMs on the system board are located at the front end of its expansion slots. Although spaced to avoid touching circuit boards, expansion cards with component-laden skirts may not fit.

The eight SIMM sockets will accommodate either 256-kilobit, 1-megabit, or 4-megabit modules. Fill it with 4Mb chips and the Polysystem will attain its full 32MB maximum memory capacity, twice that of the other computers in this roundup. Alternatively, a single 32-bit expansion slot provides another opportunity for

Polywell Computers' Polysystem MI-Cache-20 ($2,650) uses a Mylex motherboard—a speedy number whose propretary, discrete-logic, 64K cache of 25-nanosecond static RAM made this the second-fastest machine reviewed. The motherboard can also fit up to a maximum 32MB of system RAM—if you can get 4-megabit chips.

memory expansion. Because of the 64K processor RAM cache, slower 100-ns. 256-Kb DRAM chips are used.

You can slow the Polysystem from its high-performance, 20-MHz speed down to an ultracompatible and ultralaggardly 8 MHz at a touch of the keyboard. For better performance, a little ingenuity will fit an 80387 coprocessor in a waiting socket. The expansion slots always operate at a standard 8 MHz.

Only one VLSI chip decorates the system board, a custom chip made by Chips and Technologies for Mylex. The Polysystem's American Megatrends BIOS includes both setup and diagnostics in its firmware code, accessible at the press of a key when you boot the system. RAM shadowing of the video and ROM BIOS is not supported.

FACT FILE

Polysystem MI-Cache-20
Polywell Computers Inc., 61C Airport Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080; (800) 999-1CPU, (415) 583-7222.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, $2,650. DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $65.
In Short: A 20-MHz 80386 computer that looks good but needs more attention to detail. Strengths include a 64K memory cache and an exceptional warranty structure.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of the six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots (in addition to the 32-bit memory slot, which also supports an 8-bit card), three are filled at the factory. One contains a 16-bit ProDesigner VGA video adapter from Orchid Technology. Another holds a generic I/O card bedecked with one serial, one parallel, and a game port. Unfortunately, this board did not fit properly into its socket—the thin rear panel of the Polysystem chassis had to be bent backward to slide the board completely into its expansion connector.

NO-NAME DISK CONTROLLER

Details really fail the Polysystem when it comes to the drive controller. Instead of the Western Digital WD100V-MM2 1:1 interleave controller, the evaluation system was equipped with a Taiwan-made clone (labeled only "Flytek" on its ROM), which the Polywell describes as an equivalent, since it uses three Western Digital chips.

Polywell sells the Western Digital controller and sent us one to prove it. Be sure to specify your preference if you have one. Otherwise, the disk drive hardware in the test system mirrored most of the other systems: a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive and a Seagate ST-251-1 40MB hard disk. Both of the unit's scores on the DOS File Access benchmark test rated in the top quarter of the units reviewed.

The 220-watt Kingspao power supply offers four drive connectors, leaving two available for future expansion. The expected five AT-style half-height drive bays (the right three with front-panel access for removable media such as a tape backup device) all use ordinary AT-style plastic mounting rails. Remember, you will need to split a power line if you install a fifth device.

Polywell offers a choice of color fixed-frequency VGA displays, either a Relisys RE9513 or a Quimax 3114. The company recommends the latter but sent the former for review. It produced an acceptable image on its 13-inch (diagonal) screen. A tilt/swivel base is standard.

Polywell provides a two-year warranty on the Polysystem's motherboard, monitor, and display adapter and an unusual one-year parts, five-year labor warranty on the overall system.

If you like what you see on the outside and don't peer too critically inside, you'll be happy with the appearance and performance of the Polysystem MI-Cache-20, particularly with the boost provided by its memory cache and the extended warranty. Polywell, however, could be a *real* market contender if it added some polish to its rough edges.

TANGENT COMPUTER INC.
Tangent 320
by Susan L. Hayes

The Tangent 320, from Tangent Computer, is a desktop machine that looks and acts like most of its inexpensive counterparts in

The $2,395 Tangent 320 conveniently places its lock, reset, and turbo switches at the front of the machine; these are joined by LED indicators for the floppy and hard disk drives, as well as power-on and turbo modes. Also accessible from the front are the machine's five half-height bays.

Novell and SCO certified for file server and multi-user UNIX server applications.

If work is hell, here's one personal computer built to take it.

If you want a computer that can take the heat, look at Tatung. Because before we ship any Tatung computer, our engineers roast, test and run every computer board at 117° Fahrenheit for 72 hours. If it doesn't survive, it's not a Tatung.

You don't have to work in hell, of course, to appreciate superior Tatung performance. Let's say you want to work faster.

Our new 386SX is a fast 386 machine that runs all 386-based applications. At a 286-class price.

And because our engineers didn't just wire a 386 processor onto a 286 motherboard, our 386SX design significantly improves system performance.

If you are hot for performance and reliability, look for the Tatung 386SX. It's hot.

See your Tatung dealer, or call us, toll-free, 24 hours for complete information: 1 (800) 765-2345. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.

TATUNG

Engineering at its best.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this roundup. But with a price tag of $2,395—including 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and VGA—Tangent jointly holds the title of the least expensive unit reviewed. And if support and service rank high on your list of priorities, your search for an affordable 20-MHz system could end here.

Tangent's commitment to customers begins with the documentation that accompanies the system. Hardly skimpy, a three-ring binder bulges with plenty of information about this FCC Class A–rated PC. The documentation includes directions for installing additional memory and a math coprocessor, as well as an in-depth troubleshooting guide and glossary that are clearly written for beginners and experts.

Tangent also includes manuals from its brand-name parts manufacturers, among them Video Seven, SIIG, and MiniScribe. If that doesn't do, Tangent offers a toll-free support hotline. A one-year parts-and-labor warranty plus a 30-day money-back guarantee further help to ease anxieties.

OUR TESTED UNIT

A sleek Relisys VGA color monitor and a Tangent Enhanced-style keyboard with a firm, clicky touch accompanied our tested unit. The Tangent 320's standard desktop case does take up some space, but it also offers you enough room to move around the easily accessible and well-laid-out interior. The lock, reset, and turbo switches are conveniently located on the front left of the system unit, and LED indicators are present for power-on, turbo, and floppy and hard disk drives. Five half-height drive bays are accessible from the front of the computer, and several cases are available from Tangent upon request.

Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, and one 32-bit proprietary slot (which can also be used as an 8-bit slot) reside on the Data Expert motherboard. Five expansion slots remained free after our tested unit filled one slot with an I/O card offering one parallel, two serial, and one game port and another with an MFM proprietary floppy/hard disk controller; this controller handles the MiniScribe 40MB hard disk and can manage up to two floppy disk drives. Tangent doesn't limit your hard disk options, offering a variety of sizes and controllers, including SCSI and ESDI interface choices, in addition to ST-506.

A 285-watt power supply keeps things going, and a standard Chips and Technologies VLSI chip set and an AMI BIOS rest on the motherboard. An 80387 math coprocessor socket is present as well, but it lies halfway under the hard disk. The Tangent can run at 16 or 20 MHz, and the bus speed can be set at 6, the more common 8, or a speedy 10 MHz.

The system supports up to 16MB of RAM; 8MB are placed on the motherboard, and an additional 8MB can be added using a 32-bit expansion card. The

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Tangent 320
Tangent Computer Inc., 303 Beach Rd., Burlingame, CA 94010; (800) 223-6677, (415) 342-9388.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, $2,395. DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $88.
In Short: The Tangent 320's price earns it the distinction of being tied with the ACMA as the cheapest 386/20 on the market. With quality parts backed by excellent support and service, Tangent may offer the most for the least.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES INC
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When PC Magazine searched for words to describe Acma, they chose...

Impressive! Performance! Our Favorite!

PC Magazine Review November 28, 1989

Recently, PC Magazine reviewed 386-25MHz computers and proclaimed our's as their "favorite." They praised our Cache computer for "...its performance, good expansion possibilities, 45-day money-back guarantee, and a two year warranty." They called it " impressive."

ACMA 286/12

Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chips & Technologies ***"NEAT" CHIPSet***, and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board (100ns)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- 384K Shadow RAM
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$775

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	$1,259	$1,559	$1,659
65MB/28ms	$1,399	$1,699	$1,799

ACMA 386/20

Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$1,495

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,099	$2399	$2,499
120MB/28ms	$2,499	$2,799	$2,899

ACMA 386/25

Business System

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 6/8/16/25MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$1,795

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,399	$2,699	$2,799
120MB/28ms	$2,799	$3,099	$3,199

ACMA 386/33

33Mhz Cache System

- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 6/8/16/33MHz
- AMI System board and BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 24MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state
- 64KB Cache, 20ns SRAM-33MHz
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, six 16-bit & one 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in setup and diagnostics
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$3,595

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$4,199	$4,499	$4,599
120MB/28ms	$4,599	$4,899	$4,999

286/16

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	$1,459	$1,759	$1,859
80MB/28ms	$1,699	$1,999	$2,099

286/20 $1,095

***Network Diskless Workstations From $859**

Christmas Special!

286-16MHz Computer System
FREE VGA Monitor & Video Card
$1,299!

7 Key Points!

1. *Two-Year Warranty*
2. *Fastest Delivery In The Industry*
3. *Easy & Flexible Payment Policies*
4. *Replacement Parts Air Expressed FREE!*
5. *45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee*
6. *Unlimited Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support*
7. *Reputation For Superior Quality, Support & Service*

386SX VGA Executive Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - 16MHz CPU - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16-bit VGA card and VGA monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Uprgrade with various video options and/or larger hard drives.

"386SX Executive" Special $2,245

Complete 286 Business Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12MHz - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - shadow RAM for BIOS relocation - EMS/LIM 4.0 support - dual hard/floppy controller - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the system board - ROM based setup - 80287 math coprocessor support -five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 20MB hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade /with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives.

"286 Business" Special $1,295

Monitors

NEC:	
Multisync - 3D	$595
Multisync - 2A	$475
Multisync Plus	Call
Hyundai -- *Special!* --	
12" Monochrome	$74
14" EGA, .31 Dot Pitch	$295
14" VGA, .31 Dot Pitch	$299
14" VGA, .41 Dot Pitch	$279

Video Cards

ATI:	
VGA (Basic 640x480)	$195
VGA Wonder (256K)	$275
Orchid:	
Pro-Designer VGA (256K)	$275
Pro-Designer VGA+ (512K)	$325
Paradise:	
VGA+ 16	$225
VGA Professional	$395
Video 7:	
Fast Write VGA	$259
VRAM VGA	$399
ACMA:	
Mono/Graphic	$39
Color/Graphic	$39
EGA	$129
VGA	$169

Tremendous Savings!

Buy monitor & video card combinations and get even bigger discounts. Call today for details and save BIG with this great offer!

Printers

Epson:	
LX810, 180/30 cps	$185
FX850, 264/54 cps	$339
LQ510, 180/60 cps	$339
LQ850, 264/88 cps	$519
LQ1050, 264/88 cps	Call
LQ2550, 400/133 cps	Call
Panasonic:	
1180, 192/38 cps	$185
1191, 240/48 cps	$239
1124, 192/63 cps	$329
1592, 220/38 cps	Call
1595, 288/51 cps	Call
1524, 240/80 cps	Call
4450, Laser (300 dpi)	Call

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money-Back Guarantee!

That's right, try any ACMA computer for 45 days, and if you're not 100% satisfied, for any reason, simply return it for a full refund...no questions asked. *"We're this confident because our systems are that good!"*

Flexibility Makes Ownership Easy!

We accept Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge on credits cards), C.O.D via certified check, company purchase orders, money orders, personal checks (allow 7 days to clear) and wire transfers. Get a 1% discount for prepayment on computers via cash, check or wire transfers. Add 2% for shipping and handling ($3 minimum), or 3% for second day air shipments on all systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping costs for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. The 45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, return shipping and handling. Software, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped via 2nd day air at Acma's expense after processing the required RMA (returned materials authorization). Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for returning defective parts to Acma. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent, or better, parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. *All computer systems come with a two year warranty -- 1st year covers all parts and labor, 2nd year covers labor. All products not labeled with Acma's logo are covered by the manufacturer's warranty

Government, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome!

...The Price Performance Leader!

Open 7 Days A Week!

800 - 456 - 1818

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm

Technical Support 800-456-8898

Mon - Fri 8:00am to 5:00pm
(All times Pacific Standard Time)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS, INC.™
Acma

Acma Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539 -- Corporate Office: (415) 438-4400 Fax: (415) 438-4408

She's 5 years old.
She's already had
7 names,
16 identities and
21 homes.

Ad Council

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Tangent 320**

The Tangent 320, from Tangent Computer, stands out for two important reasons: customization and documentation. For only $2,395, you get more than just 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and VGA. Tangent gives you a 30-day money-back guarantee, a selection of cases and hard disks, and other options—plus knowledgeable support. Tangent also will build whatever configuration you need; such commitment to customers is rare.

In addition, the Tangent 320's documentation is well written and comprehensive, a quality that unfortunately does not hold true for most of these 12 low-cost 20-MHz 386s. The Tangent manual comes complete with a glossary of terms, a troubleshooting guide, instructions for installing a coprocessor or more memory, and specific documentation for the components, such as the video adapter and hard disk. Tangent's test scores place it within the pack of noncached 20-MHz 386s, all of which rank faster than an SX and offer full 32-bit performance as well.

Among honorable mentions, the ACMA 386/20 Professional System offers good value at an equally great price: $2,395 buys you a solidly built machine with Class B FCC certification. Performance lags, leaving the ACMA at the bottom of the pack in that respect, but the margin from the fastest to the slowest system is trivial—less than 1 second on the PC Labs 80386 Instruction Mix test. And while the documentation could use some improvement, support is excellent, with a two-year warranty on labor. Also, the machine is built with a care for detail that not all of these low-cost 386s can claim.

For those of you looking for top-of-the-line speed at a low cost, two machines stand out because of memory-cached performance. Continental Technology's Top Gun 386/20 offers premier performance and is a strong runner-up for our Editor's Choice. With 32K of processor RAM cache controlled by the Intel 82385 chip, this $2,669 80386-based PC is a good value with reasonable stock components. However, be mindful of hidden costs, such as the $55 charge for I/O ports.

Right behind is the $2,650 Polysystem MI-Cache-20, from Polywell Computers. A 64K cache on the Mylex motherboard improves performance, giving it much better speed than the ten noncached 386 PCs. The Polysystem could use more attention to detail, but what may allay your fears is its support policy: five years on labor; two years on the motherboard, monitor, and video card; and one year for all remaining parts.

motherboard has two easily accessible memory banks, each consisting of four SIPP sockets. In this machine, both banks were filled with 256-kilobit 100-nanosecond chips, and interleaving is employed to achieve an effective .5 wait state. The machine reserves 384K for shadow RAM, which the user can disable.

Also present in our tested unit were a Video Seven FastWrite VGA adapter and a Relisys monitor. These components helped Tangent 320 capture some of the highest scores on the PC Labs video benchmark tests. On the whole, the Tangent performed adequately across the board in all our benchmark tests, and the AMI BIOS performed very well on the BIOS Disk Seek test.

Most of the machines included in this roundup offer very similar features and performances. Tangent stands out because it boasts a list price that matches the cheapest competition and still offers quality parts and exceptional commitment to service and technical support. ■

Bruce Bruce is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. *John Dickinson is executive editor, West Coast operations, of* PC Magazine. *Susan L. Hayes is an editorial assistant at* PC Magazine. *Stephanie Izarek and Matt Ross are assistant editors of* PC Magazine. *Alfred Poor and Winn L. Rosch are contributing editors of* PC Magazine.

Sometimes even the most advanced technology starts with a simple idea.

Finding a way to make a printer with laser quality, but without laser cost, was no easy task. So when Canon engineers designed the BJ-130, they were quite surprised to find such a simple answer. Bubbles. Millions of tiny ink bubbles, in fact, that quickly and quietly print at up to 360 DPI for performance that's almost unheard of in a non-impact printer.

The BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer provides incredibly precise print quality for everything from text to graphics and lets you print on just about any plain paper you choose. Even paper as wide as 16.5 inches, thanks to a 136-character/line carriage that's the widest in its class.

Canon

BJ-130

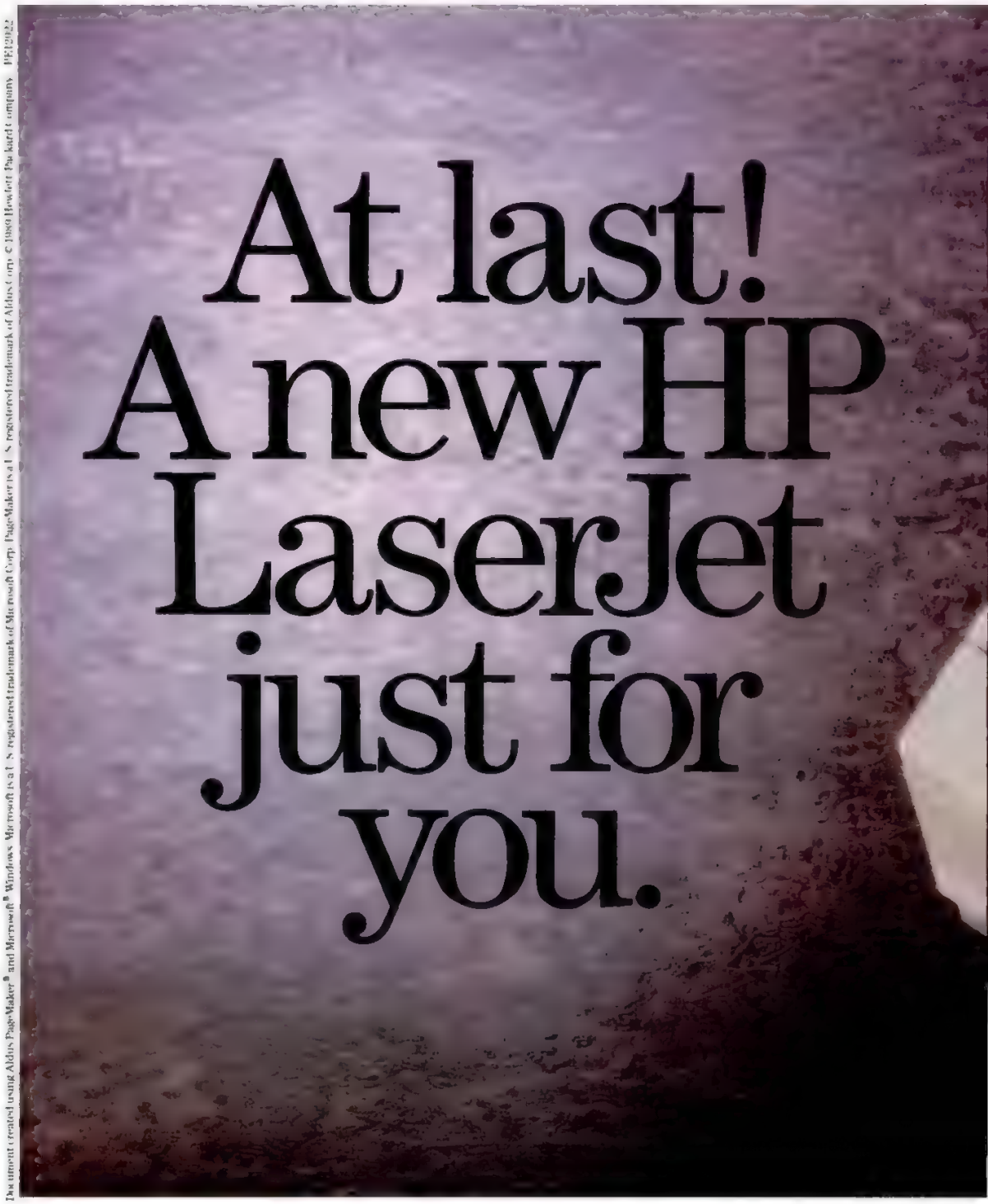
Bubble-Jet Printer

And when it comes to virtually maintenance-free performance the BJ-130 is also in a class by itself, with built-in automatic cleaning and a unique 48-nozzle print head that lasts for years. Along with high speed operation that's so quiet you can keep the unit right by your desk, convenient cut-sheet feeding plus complete software compatibility, the BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer is simply faster, simply quieter, simply clearer.

Quite simply, it's a better way to print.

For more information, call the Bubble-Jet Hot Line 1-800-453-7000

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a ® registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a ® registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard company PE12922

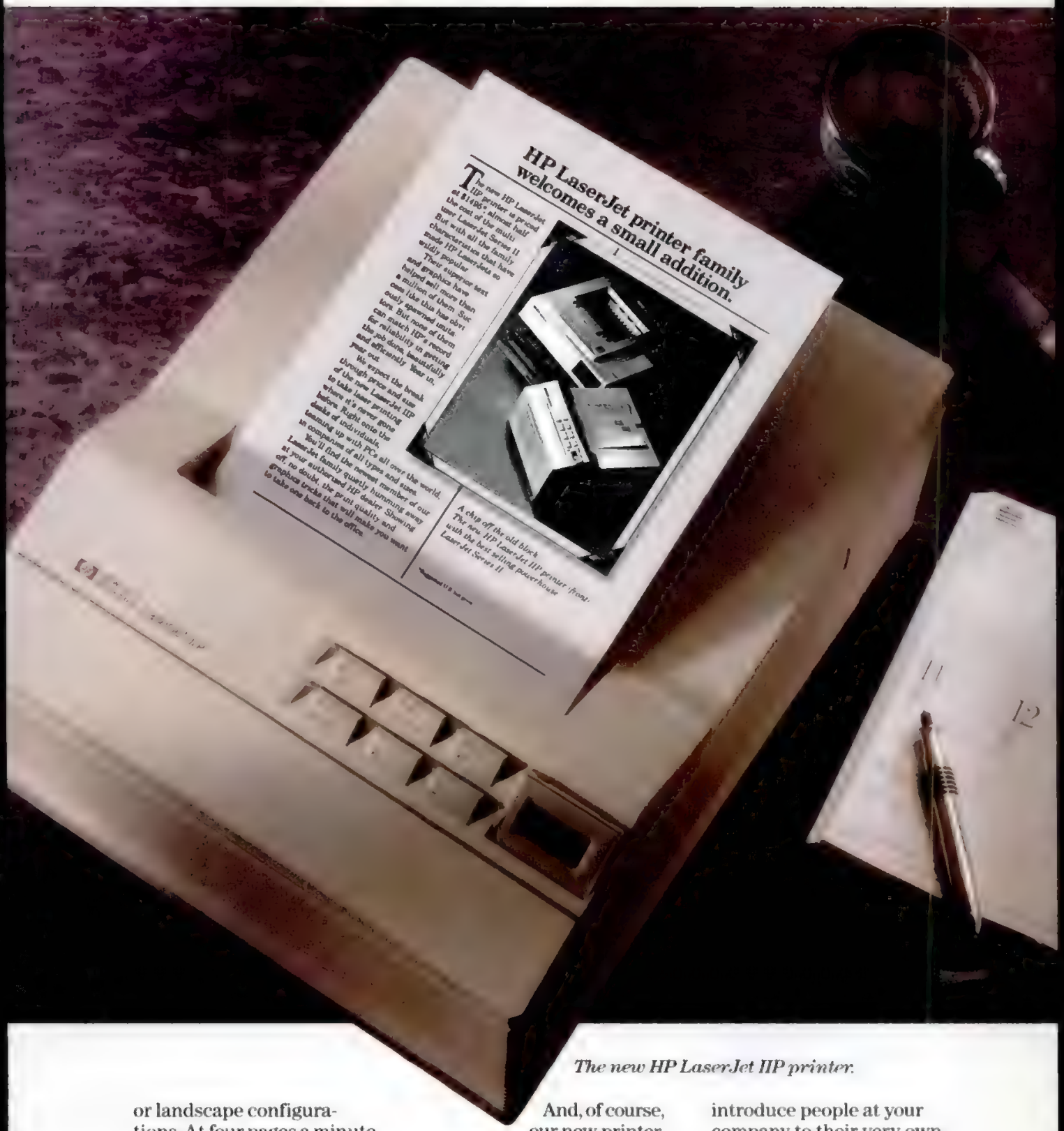
At only $1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP $1495; LaserJet Series II $2695. Dealer prices vary.



The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Get To Know Our Values"

Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386-33 MHz CPU • High Speed 32K Cache Memory (Expandable to 64K) • 2MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 16MB) • 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply • 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

$3,039 BASIC SYSTEM No Display System

PC MAX 386DX 33 MHz

33 MHz Fast Cache (True 33 MHz CPU)

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	$ 3,099	$ 3,509	$ 3,709
60MB DRIVE	$ 3,699	$ 4,109	$ 4,309
120MB DRIVE	$ 4,049	$ 4,459	$ 4,659
142MB DRIVE	$ 4,349	$ 4,759	$ 4,959

Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386-25 MHz CPU • Page Interleave for Ø Wait State • 2MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 8MB) • 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • 101 Style Enhanced Keyboard • Full-Size Desktop Case • 220W Power Supply • 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

$1,839 BASIC SYSTEM No Display System

PC MAX 386DX 25MHz

25 MHz Fast Cache or Page Interleave (For Cache System $500.00 add'l) (True 25 MHz CPU)

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	$ 1,929	$ 2,309	$ 2,509
60MB DRIVE	$ 2,429	$ 2,809	$ 3,009
80MB DRIVE	$ 2,729	$ 3,109	$ 3,309
120MB DRIVE	$ 3,229	$ 3,609	$ 3,809

Standard Features: Genuine 286-16 CPU • SI=18.7 • 1 MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 4MB) • 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • 101 Style Enhanced Keyboard • Jr. Full-Size Desktop Case • 200W Power Supply • 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

$838 BASIC SYSTEM No Display System

PC MAX 286 16MHz

(True 16MHz CPU)

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	$ 928	$ 1,308	$ 1,508
60MB DRIVE	$ 1,308	$ 1,688	$ 1,888
80MB DRIVE	$ 1,448	$ 1,828	$ 2,028
108MB DRIVE	$ 1,608	$ 1,988	$ 2,188

OPTIONS

All our PC MAX systems are 100% compatible with MS DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating systems. Our technical staff can develop custom software for your particular needs. We also offer complete networking solutions, including all necessary hardware, software and cabling (call for an estimate).

We use only the faster, more reliable 1024 X 768 16-bit Fast Speed VGA Card for the VGA option. This card comes with 256K RAM memory which can be upgraded to 512K. We offer a wide selection of VGA monitors from 640 X 480 to 1024 X 768.

We also offer RAM memory upgrades in a variety of configurations, several case options, including vertical cases, mini-towers, full, baby, desktops and mini desktops, math co-processors of a variety of speeds, tape backup systems, modems, mice, printers, floppy and hard disk drives and other popular peripherals. Please call for our latest up-to-date low prices.

©1989 PC MAX. All rights reserved.

"There are dozens of PC direct-mail vendors who want your order.

But only a handful design and manufacture their own main system boards as well as many of their own add-on cards.

We do.

And few maintain a professional technical staff to help with planning and customer support.

We do.

Even fewer have offices in the Orient where many of the most popular products and best deals are made.

We do.

That's why we can offer the best investment value in the PC market today.

A value based on the industry's leading technologies at an unbeatable price.

So, whether you're a corporate buyer or a single user, call today and get to know our values."

—Mr Ed Shum C.E.O.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

1-800-777-1288

In CA: 818-888-8880

Sales Mon-Fri 6a.m. to 6p.m. /Sat 8a.m. to 2p.m. PST

All our products carry a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor ex-factory. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not accepted without a RMA number. All returned items must have their original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

Los Angeles, CA
Main Office
8025 Deering Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
Fax: (818) 883-5309

San Fernando Valley, CA
Retail Store
11686 Ventura Blvd.
Studio City, CA 91604
Tel: (818) 761-8899
Fax: (818) 761-8990

San Francisco, CA
West Coast
2682 Middlefield Rd. #C
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: (415) 365-7700
Fax: (415) 365-5416

New York, NY
East Coast
21-51 44th Drive
Long Island City, N.Y. 11101
Tel: (718) 786-2004
Fax: (718) 786-2134

PC MAX

VISA, MC, Discover Card, money orders and cashier's checks are welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and institutional PO's are welcome. Volume users or VARs, please call for special discount prices. All shipping costs and insurance are excluded. Sales tax applies to native state.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrated Software Gets It Together

ILLUSTRATION: LIBBY THIEL

The proverbial jacks-of-all-trades? These seven packages may not fully master their applications, but their growing user base of middle managers and laptop-toting professionals is saying they don't have to—that a few good ideas, realistically presented, can go a long way.

by Edward L. Perratore

It was first hailed as the PC user's dream software. From the mid-1984 introduction of integrated packages like Lotus Development's *Symphony*, Ashton-Tate's *Framework*, and the low-end *Electric Desk* from Alpha Software, the possibilities for data sharing and effortless switching among word processing, spreadsheet, and database modules seemed endless. Now *this* was computing.

After the smoke cleared, however, users began to see not a dream but a dream deferred. Despite advertisements to the contrary, not one of the integrated packages on the market was proving itself to be the one package that anyone would ever need. In fact there was plenty you *couldn't* do with integrated software packages that you did every day using standalone products.

Where was the seamless integration—the all-in-one look and

feel that made an integrated package out of a multifunction product? Where were the power-user features that were supposed to match those found in standalone packages? These uncertainties resulted in a sharp dive in expectations, which sent vendors back to the drawing board to rethink their strategies.

Things have since changed in the integrated software market. If you think current integrated packages are too shallow to deserve a good hard look, think again. True, at the high end of the market, the feature-starved power user is more likely to opt for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, or *dBASE IV* than for a high-end integrated product. But the under-$200 low-end products, the focus of this review, are adding rich features like macros and font selection to build a growing base of corporate users. In short, these products are steaming ahead of the high end and are carving niches that are all their own.

Software Publishing's $159 *PFS: First Choice* (according to the market research firm InfoCorp) sold 165,000 copies domestically in 1988—ahead of the $695 high-end market leader, *Enable* from Enable Software, by 70,000 copies. In fact, Dataquest, another market-research organization, reports that only four standalone word processors sold more copies that year.

In this feature, *PC Magazine* evaluates seven low-end packages (in the $59.85 to $199 range), including *PFS:First Choice*, Microsoft Corp.'s *Microsoft Works*, Tandy Corp.'s *DeskMate*, and Alpha Software Corp.'s *AlphaWorks*.

BREADTH, NOT DEPTH

The low-end products' market starts with a first-time PC user looking for a little bit of everything for home or small-business use—in short, looking for breadth, not depth. Spinnaker Software Corp.'s $69.95 *Better Working Eight-in-One* fulfills these needs for many; so does Tandy's $99.95 *DeskMate*. Another market is the K-12 school, where Microsoft and other vendors are doing their part to woo teachers and school administrators away from their Apple IIs and Claris's popular *Appleworks* integrated program—used by students as well as teachers.

Perhaps the fastest-growing segment, however, is corporations seeking to adopt a standard product that will suit several users with varying needs. Here, a program like *Microsoft Works* or *AlphaWorks* generally leaves behind the beginner-only realm. Corporate users generally need to share files with high-end standalone products, and the program's command structure must be identical across platforms to ensure shorter training periods.

Also within this group fall the "interrupt-driven" middle managers who find themselves switching frequently from one application to another. Graphs and tables must be embedded into documents. Mail-merging using a sorted list from the database is a common need; so is importing spreadsheet data into the database for report generation.

Above the middle managers stands the executive who has chosen to automate, has often inherited an 8088 or 80286 PC from below, and wants a program that will offer plenty without demanding too much computer expertise.

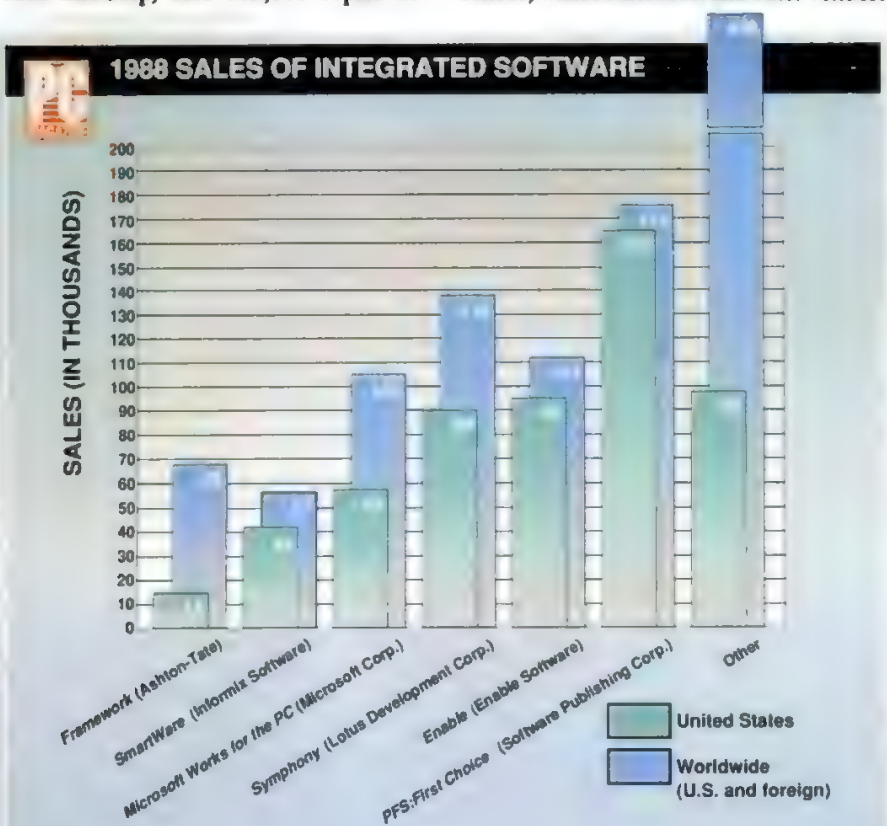
An extension of the corporate market—one that's winning back respect for integrated software—is the growing base of laptop and portable PC users. The obvious trend in the hardware is toward less bulk with equal functionality. For a salesperson in the field, why not carry every software application on one 720K 3.5-inch disk?

Several companies have already begun to recognize this audience: buy a Toshiba T1000 with a memory card, or a Mitsubishi 286-based laptop, and you'll get a bundled copy of *Microsoft Works*.

And if you're planning to consider the Poqet PC—at 1 pound, the lightest model yet scheduled to ship—and an integrated package at the same time, here's a bit of encouraging news. *AlphaWorks* will be one of about ten products to be sold on credit-card-size ROM cards available for the Poqet PC.

HOW WE CHOSE THEM

Generally speaking, even a package like Borland International's *SideKick Plus* may qualify as a form of integrated software. It offers, after all, such features as a notepad, programmable phone dialer, and time planner—sharing data through *WordStar-*



In the United States, a reported 27 percent of PC users run integrated software. The above chart shows that *PFS:First Choice* has a vast lead in domestic sales, even over high-end products like *Enable* and *Symphony*.

But in foreign markets—where integrated software has fared better over the years—the domestic market leader is outsold by all five of the other listed products.

like cut-and-paste Ctrl-key combinations.

But for most of us, *SideKick*'s benefits are considered ancillary to the more-tangible needs of integrated software buyers: a full-fledged word processor, spreadsheet, and database. For this review, the packages had to list for under $200 and include modules for at least the above three capabilities.

Communications, graphics, and *SideKick*-like desktop tools were not required for inclusion in the story—although it's a safe bet you'll want them eventually. A common user interface was a must; pressing F3 should not perform a different function in each of a program's modules. Also required was a package's ability to share data among modules, at least to some degree.

One product due for release by the time this issue ships is *Enable BP*, a scaled-down version of *Enable*. Due to offer the standard three modules plus graphics, communications, and utilities, *Enable BP* (for "business productivity") aims to provide a growth path for new users toward Enable Software's high-end product. Easy upgrades and file compatibility between the two packages are among the company's plans, as is a price structure competitive with those of *Microsoft Works* and *AlphaWorks*.

Several other packages did not meet with our criteria of price and makeup of modules. *TeleWriter* ($129) from R&S Micro Services offers a word processing and communications combination, but no database or spreadsheet. Products whose price exceeded our $200 limit included Indian Ridge Enterprises' *PC View* ($248.85 with the three required modules), Migent's $259 *Ability Plus*, Paperback Software's $249 *VP-Planner Plus*, and, of course, high-end programs like *Symphony* ($695), *Framework III* ($695), and *Smartware II* ($895).

Two popular programs met our criteria closely enough to merit inclusion in sidebars. *WordPerfect Executive*, for example, boils down *WordPerfect*, *WordPerfect Library*, and *MathPlan* into one $249 package for the executive on the road. The sum total when installed offers a word processor, spreadsheet (though no database), calendar, calculator, and phone list on one 3.5-inch disk.

The other product, *Q&A*, refuses to be pigeonholed into the integrated software niche. Having coupled an admirable flat-file database with a word processor, Symantec chose to stop there. The company reasoned that *Lotus 1-2-3* users would most likely remain *1-2-3* users, so why weigh the product down with excess baggage?

Q&A is hardly suffering from its lack of spreadsheet capability. The $349 Version 3.0 has been drawing buyer attention since its release in March 1988, and an OS/2 version began shipping in October.

TESTING INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Although word processing is by far the most heavily used application for integrated software users—45 percent of the user's time, as opposed to 25 percent spent in the spreadsheet or database modules—*PC Magazine* designed a test suite that would burden each module both alone and in conjunction with other modules. In addition, we rated each package's suitability-to-task, a subjective score of how well a product approaches the power of popular standalone application programs.

For a system's database component, we created a database containing 250 records of employees with addresses and salary information, then imported an ASCII file in comma-delimited format. We subsequently performed sort, query, report, and output functions, taking note of any relational features or power-user capabilities such as searching on multiple fields.

After importing a .WKS-format worksheet file containing a sales breakdown by quarter per salesperson, we observed how well the spreadsheet portion of the package imported the included formulas. Once employee records were sorted on the spreadsheet's BONUS field, we printed a list of employees who did not qualify for a bonus. To test the graphics module, we created a vertical bar graph depicting three months of sales totals from the spreadsheet.

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUITABILITY TO TASK

How great a price do you pay in features when you choose a low-end integrated package over standalone products? *PC Magazine*'s suitability-to-task ratings provide one way to help you make that determination based on your own needs. If you need a product that offers as much number-crunching capability as, say, *Microsoft Excel* or *Lotus 1-2-3*—but it needn't include word processing features on the level of *WordPerfect*—these informed (though subjective) ratings should be part of your decision process. For a more complete picture of what each product offers, compare this information with that contained in the product reviews and features table.

The Tasks

Each package is rated for its usefulness in six areas. The first five—word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and communications—compare the integrated package's appropriate modules against the best the industry has to offer. In the word processing category, the product must stack up against leading low-cost standalones like *Q&A Write* and *PFS:Professional Write* to merit a score of 4. For spreadsheet capability, it should rival leading products like *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Microsoft Excel* for a top score; for database strength, *Q&A* and *PFS:Professional File;* for communications, *Crosstalk* and *PC Talk;* and for graphics, *Harvard Graphics.*

The sixth score rates how well the package performs tasks that require data and functions from several modules working together. Tasks attempted for this score are mail-merge, desktop publishing, financial reports, and "The Travelmate." The last of these tests the software's ability to fit on one 3.5-inch diskette for laptop use and to accept data from major standalone programs.

The Ratings

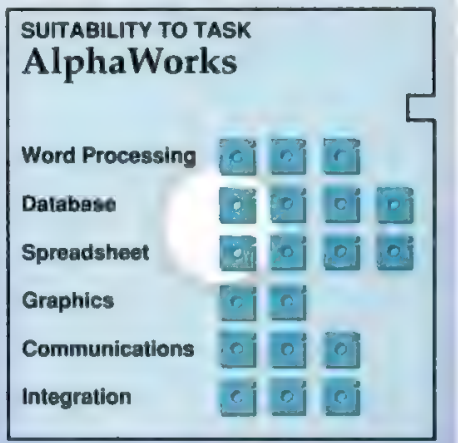
0 = No such capabilities offered.

1 = Poorly suited overall.

2 = Somewhat capable.

3 = Well suited.

4 = Excellently suited; rivals the standalone products specified above.



The word processing tasks had us import, format (using a package's best fonts, justification, boxes, and other features), and spell-check an ASCII file with a letter congratulating employees who earned bonuses; we also imported an ASCII-format table and the bar graph. Among other tasks, a mail-merge test printed the congratulatory letter that was to be mailed to each employee qualifying for a bonus.

To test a package's telecommunications module, when one was present, we logged onto MCI Mail and sent a copy of the first mail-merge letter. Any features for script languages, phone directories, and automatic redial were noted for inclusion in the review or summary of features.

In addition, each package was evaluated for how well it performed under duress—namely, features for the user on the go, traveling with a laptop. Could the package fit on one 720K 3.5-inch disk? Did it offer templates for commonly used business formats or offer a predefined database for, say, client contacts? What desktop utilities did it offer? These and other features can make all the difference for a professional away from the office.

WHICH TO CHOOSE?

Ordinarily, selecting a software product involves determining what features you need and how much power you can get for what you're willing to pay. But too often, integrated software purchases are viewed in a more negative sense—the decision is based on which features you're willing to give up. Perhaps both perspectives have their merits. Ultimately, your own needs, as well as the direction you see yourself heading, may be the best determinant.

There is no easy choice. For instance, even the low-end market leader, *PFS:First Choice*, offers plenty of attractive features across its gamut of modules, including a consistent interface and smooth data sharing. Its ease of use, in fact, is often enough to convince the potential buyer. But if you're mostly interested in a first-rate integrated word processor or spreadsheet—with less demand on other modules—you may opt for a product with greater strengths in these areas.

If the database must be top-flight, *AlphaWorks*' relational database seems an apparent choice. But what if you want the ability to export files to *Windows*-based programs like *Microsoft Excel*? Remember that the low end is not without its compromises.

And if graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are your thing, keep in mind that *Microsoft Works* is currently the only low-end product that conforms to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), which has already begun to standardize IBM hardware and software solutions. Other products are sure to follow suit in later versions.

No matter what your decision, you can at least feel confident that you're selecting a product from a market that's currently booming. While the high end of the market waits to see what kind of threat it faces from OS/2 (whose multitasking benefits may lure away some users), the low end faces only unimpeded growth.

Vendors have had to do plenty to restore the image of the integrated software, once the laughingstock of the PC industry. These products will demonstrate that the results are nothing to laugh at.

AlphaWorks

All reviews by Henry Fersko-Weiss

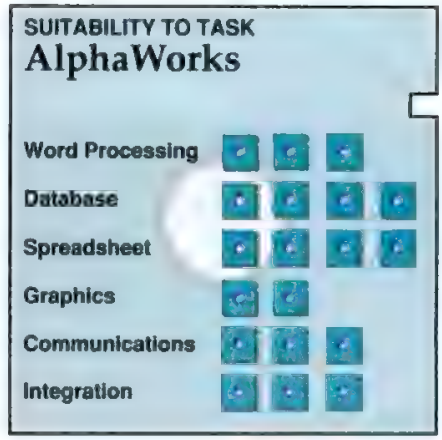
Although integrated programs are often labeled as entry-level or low-end packages, Alpha Software's *AlphaWorks* resists both classifications. Despite its low-end price of $195, this is a powerful, flexible product with an appealing look and solid integration. Its relational database, rich macro capabilities, and ability to have nearly 30 files open at once makes *AlphaWorks* an outstanding choice.

The program has all the flashy accoutrements of contemporary software design: pull-down menu boxes with an underlying shadow, pop-up dialog boxes, and user-defined colors.

It also gives you excellent control over the commonplace directory list. When choosing a file, you can filter the list using a wildcard command and sort it by filename or date in ascending or descending order.

Better yet, the View command opens a window displaying the first 13 lines of a file. It's like having X-ray vision—suddenly you can see through the wall of an eight-character filename right to your text or data without actually loading the file.

Other niceties include a split-screen feature and the ability to create user-defined menus with macros. Keyboard and shorthand macros are also available.



RELATIONAL POWER

Since the database service in *AlphaWorks* is relational, you can pull field values from one database into another without a permanent link between the two. This saves you from maintaining duplicate information in different places.

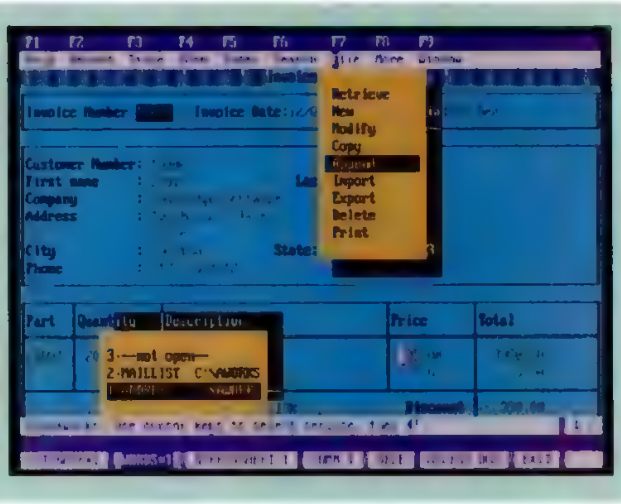
The power of the relational approach is demonstrated by an invoice application that comes with the program. As you fill out an invoice record, the database automatically draws on three other databases. One contains the names and addresses of customers, another has parts information, and a third houses discount data based on the size of a purchase.

Other fields in the invoice application reveal the tremendous flexibility built into *AlphaWorks*. The invoice number field is automatically incremented for each new record; a user-defined pop-up window offers shipping choices; calculated fields are represented; and several fields provide a list of acceptable possibilities and verify entries.

Putting these database features to work is not altogether a simple matter. You will have to write rules using keywords, IF clauses, operational symbols, and parenthetic phrasing. Although *AlphaWorks* helps slightly by supplying pop-up lists of rule types and field names, writing rule expressions takes time to learn.

Expressions or rules are also used to search the database. Search criteria can include the Boolean operators AND, OR, and NOT; a "sounds like" keyword; and range restrictions. Searches can be combined with indexes quickly to select and order records at the same time.

Creating complex searches is made easier through an automatic expression builder that uses the "query-by-example" technique. All you have to do is fill in a template with an example of what you want to find—for instance, everyone



The relational database in *AlphaWorks*, from Alpha Software Corp., lets you automatically bring data into a record from other databases. With the Append command, shown here, all the records from a second database can be brought in at once and attached to the end of the current file.

whose salary is over $30,000—and the search expression is written for you.

Other outstanding features include the ability to save an unlimited number of table view layouts, dial a telephone number from within a record, and perform batch updates.

The spreadsheet service was designed using some of the same philosophical tenets as the database. The database service and the spreadsheet service, for example, both use the most popular file formats: *dBASE III*'s .DBF and *Lotus 1-2-3*'s WKS/.WK1.

The spreadsheet features a high level of flexibility. You can protect cells from data entry or hide them from view, search for a text string in formulas or labels, conceal columns, perform recalculations in the background while you do other work, display numbers in different styles (currency, percentage, and so forth), choose from among six graph types, scale your graphs, and more.

WORD PROCESSING BASICS

The word processor provides basic text editing, type styling, and block commands, but the formatting features go a bit further. You can predefine up to eight rulers with margins, tabs, and line spacing, and then apply these as many times as you like. The combination of rulers and a page format from any document can be retrieved and applied to a new document. This gives you a quick way to set formats or to update them.

Beyond the editing and formatting functions, the word processor weakens. You can't change type fonts or point sizes. You can't see bold or italic print on the screen—the words will only appear highlighted in different colors. Finally, you can't mix text and graphics.

On the plus side, you can easily move individual field information, records, or whole databases into a word processing document using cut-and-paste operations and copy commands. It's just as easy to move bits of data from a spreadsheet or the entire worksheet.

This soundly integrated system provides additional goodies for anyone with enough memory. You can juggle nine open files in each service (except for communications, where only two can be open). Jumping from one file to another is quick using the shortcut keys, or you can use the menus. When you return to a file, you're right back where you left off—you might almost feel that you're multitasking.

AlphaWorks is a powerful program at a low price. The database and spreadsheet functions in particular give you comprehensive and flexible control over your information. This is the kind of program that will not only satisfy entry-level users but will accommodate them as their experience grows and their needs mature.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

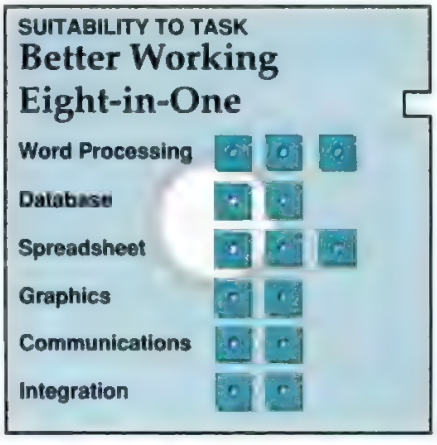
***AlphaWorks*, Version 2.0**
Alpha Software Corp., One North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803; (617) 229-2924.
List Price: $195.
Requires: 512K RAM, two floppy disk drives or hard disk drive with 1MB available space, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An outstanding product, *AlphaWorks* allows up to 29 open files at once and has a potent relational database, plus excellent macro facilities. Weaknesses include lack of fonts and other sophisticated word processing features.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Working Eight-in-One

The name of Spinnaker Software Corp.'s $59.95 program sounds presumptuous, a smug assertion of accomplishment. As it turns out, however, the name *Better Working Eight-in-One* for the most part is no brag—just fact.

The package offers the major applications: word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and communications. There's also an outliner, memo pad, address book, world clock, calendar, to-do list, label-maker, and calculator. While Spinnaker has sacrificed functional depth to provide all these features at an affordable price, it has surrendered nothing in ease of use.



Eight-in-One's opening screen has a main menu bar with an information line above to explain menu choices. Below these two lines, the screen is black—the first sign of one place Spinnaker has skimped: screen design. Besides this barren DOS-like background, input boxes are primitively styled, some status areas seem crowded, and other design elements are plain.

But if the screens aren't modern, the command system is. You invoke menu selections by typing the initial character, and *Eight-in-One* also lets you use shortcut keys or mouse clicks for almost every command. File choices, database field names, and other list selections can be

made from pop-up directories. This combination of command tools makes the program easy to use and fast—although the shortcut keys take time to master, because they aren't listed on the menus.

NO-FRILLS APPLICATIONS

The applications in *Eight-in-One* are basic. In the database, you can see only a form view of your records, so you have to look at one record at a time. You can't do multiple field searches in the database itself—only in reports. The spreadsheet doesn't support the AND and OR logical operators in imported files. There are only six graph types. The outliner doesn't let you collapse and expand levels. And you're restricted to just ten recorded log-on procedures in the communications application.

You'll find, however, several anomalies to this picture of stripped-down functionality. The spreadsheet gives you a work area that is 32,768 rows by 10,000 columns—the largest available among the seven programs we review here. In the world clock, one of the utilities under the desktop applications menu, you can automatically see the time in 16 different cities around the world and use a stopwatch, timer, or alarm. The word processor allows you up to 32 formats in a document and has a WYSIWYG page previewer.

Of all the applications, the word processor is probably the richest. In addition to basic editing and block functions, you can choose from up to nine fonts and a range of type styles, including bold, italic, and even a continuous underline. The word processor provides a word count and comes with a 100,000-word dictionary and a thesaurus.

Eight-in-One's database allows you up to 128 fields in an unlimited number of records. There are five choices of field type: character, numeric, date, logical, and memo. Field data can be restricted by logical operators—such as "more than" or "equal to"—or by calculations using basic math functions.

Each database can have three index fields, which you use to create one sort view of the records at a time. (More-powerful sorting and selection features are reserved for the report function.) Here you can do multiple field selection using logical or mathematical criteria and do a three-tiered sort. But all the sorts have to be in the same order—either ascending or descending.

You can save ten reports for each database. The reporting features will allow you to do basic customizing of fields and page layouts, but they won't let you get particularly creative.

HUGE SPREADSHEET

There's nothing fancy about the spreadsheet in *Eight-in-One*, except for its potentially huge size. Of course you do get to manipulate blocks or ranges of cells, you can turn recalc on or off, and you can lock row and column titles onto the screen. You can import .WKS, .WK1, .DIF, or *Eight-in-One* file types. But untranslatable formula expressions, such as AND, will result in empty cells.

From within the spreadsheet, you can produce six different graph types: bar, line, shaded line, pie, exploded pie, and scatter; these are the same types available in the graphics application. Clearly there are some important missing graph types, such as a combined line and bar chart, a stacked bar chart, and a high/low/close graph. You're restricted to three data ranges and 150 data points as well.

In addition to the major applications, *Eight-in-One* includes a host of desktop utilities. Most of them are rather simple, but a few, like the monthly calendar display with a reminder feature, the address book, and the world clock, are useful and even fun.

NO EASY INTEGRATION

When it comes to tying all the applications together, it takes some awkward keyboard work. You can't simply cut-and-paste among the database, spreadsheet, and word processor. And each connection requires a different technique. To get spreadsheet data into a word processing document, for example, you have to print it to a file and then read it in, whereas getting data from the database to a document requires embedding @merge statements.

Two other weaknesses in the program are the lack of macros—except for communications log-ons—and the inability to use windows. You can have two word processing documents open at once, but that's it. You can move back and forth to view the last open file in each application category, but you're returned to the top of the file, not the place you left off.

Better Working Eight-in-One has some obvious feature and design flaws. Yet, because of its broad functionality, it's a good program for the user who wants everything in one package for little expense—and doesn't demand great things from any individual application.

PC FACT FILE

***Better Working Eight-in-One*, Version 2.0**
Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; (800) 826-0706, (617) 494-1200.
List Price: $59.95 (5 25-inch disks); $64.95 (3 5-inch disks); $69.95 (both 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch disks).
Requires: 512K RAM, two floppy disk drives or hard disk with 1.6MB available space, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: For the price, *Better Working Eight-in-One* has a broad array of features for mostly entry-level buyers. Some of them, such as the WYSIWYG Preview mode and extremely large spreadsheet, are admirable. But other program elements are limited, screen design is unsophisticated, and integration is convoluted.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Working Eight-in-One, from Spinnaker Software, lets you represent numbers in one of six graph types. After you've chosen a graph type, picked data points, and added labels, you can use this command on the Graph menu to view your graph before printing or exporting it.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

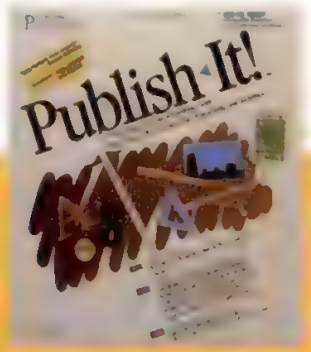
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

BUSINESS

Ashton Tate
dBASE IV ..... 445.
Bloc Publishing
Personal Lawyer ..... 35.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 439



Publish-It! (Timeworks)
Publish-It! is a full-featured desktop publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print professional looking documents. Create text and graphics directly in the program or import from other sources. Fast and easy to use. **$109.**

Reflex 2.0 165
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD ..... 79.
Central Point Software
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 70
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree 1.17 29
Contact Software int'l
ACT! 199
Crosstalk Comm.
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... 83.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 165
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 68
Datastorm Tech.
Procomm Plus 45
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.0 ... 159.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 4.1 ..... 49.
Dow Jones & Co.
Dow Jones News / Retrieval Kit ..... 19.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III 3.11 ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable/OA 409
Enable BP ..... New

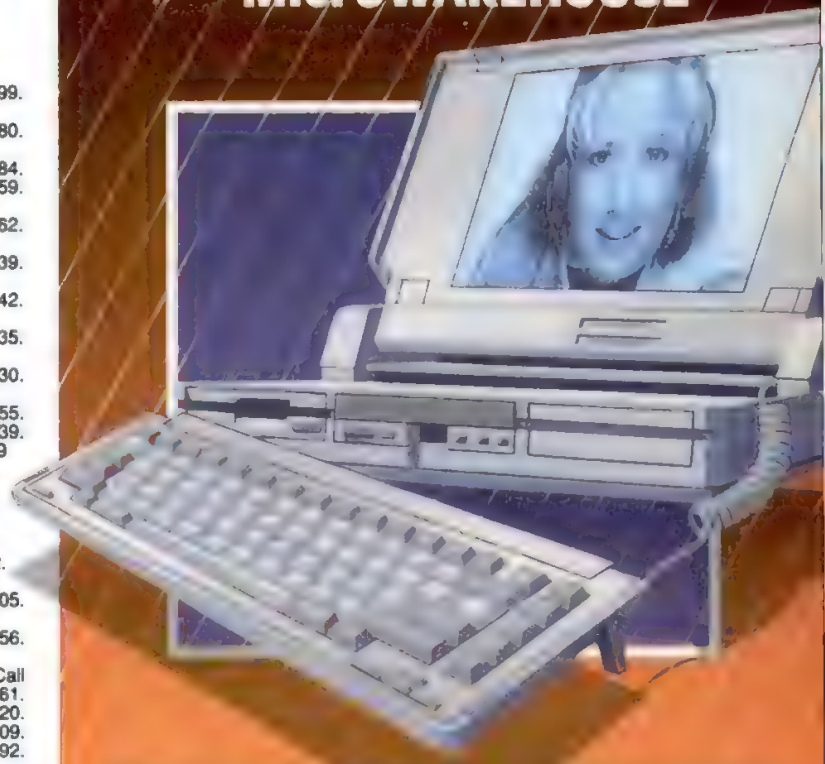
Superbase 2 for Windows (Precision Software)
Superbase 2 harnesses the intuitive design of Microsoft Windows to make relational data management easier than ever before. Superbase 2's integral telecommunications, text and image-handling open up valuable new application possibilities. **$163.**

Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
Formworx Corp.
Formworx System 2 ..... 180.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 184.
FoxPro ..... 459.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 62.
hDC Computer Corp.
hDC Windows Manager ..... 39.
Int'l Security Tech.
Virus-Pro ..... 42.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
LaserGo
GoScript Plus 2.2 ..... 230.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 255.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 339
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.
Magellan ..... 97.
Meca
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 118.
Metro Software
LaserTwin for Canon LBP 8III .. 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 ..... 105.
Microrim
R:Base for DOS 2.1 ..... 456.
Microsoft
Excel 2.1 ..... Call
Windows 286 2.11 ..... 61.
Windows 386 2.11 ..... 120.
Word 5.0 ..... 209.
Works 2.0 ..... 92.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Powerpak ..... 70.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 32.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 147.
Peter Norton
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 ..... 80.
Norton Commander 2.0 ..... 48.
Precision Software
Superbase 2 for Windows ..... 163.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 .... 101.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
Desqview 386 ..... 101.
Expanded Memory Mgr. 4.2 ..... 35.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) ... 149.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Relay Communications
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 140.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 46.
Samna
Ami Professional ..... 305.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 50.
Software Publishing (Bundles)
Office in a Box ..... 149.
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 90.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 121.
Symantec
Q & A 3.0 ..... 221.
TimeLine 3.0 ..... 381.
Tops
Tops-DOS 2.1 ..... 109.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 87.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 239.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 245.

TAX SOFTWARE

Chipsoft
Turbo Tax Pro Series/1040 5.0 .... 221.
Turbo Tax Personal '89 ..... 43.
Meca
Tax Cut '89 ..... 45.
Softview
MacInTax for Windows '89 ..... 67.

WIN the Compaq SLT/286 from MicroWAREHOUSE



Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop - yet fits on an airline table.

Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.

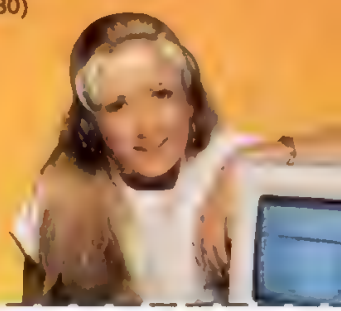
Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)



Inquiries: 201-370-0518
Fax#: 201-905-5245
Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E)
Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, N.J. 08701
© 1989 Micro Warehouse Inc

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 9PM122
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

The incredible ALR PowerFlex™

286-based computing power...with built-in 386SX™ & i486™ upgradability!

MicroWAREHOUSE low price $1319.

Featuring 1Mb RAM, 40Mb hard drive, 1.44Mb floppy drive, enhanced keyboard, parallel and serial ports, plus co-processor and EMS 4.0 support, the 12.5Mhz PowerFlex is designed to grow with you. ALR's proprietory technology allows immediate upgrade to 16Mhz with their 386SX plug-in module – available from MicroWAREHOUSE for just **$345.**

But it doesn't end there. Coming in 1990, ALR's i486 plug-in module will let you enhance your PowerFlex further, to become a 25Mhz i486 system (at a fraction the cost of many 386-based systems). Order your PowerFlex now and be sure that what you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow. One-year limited warranty. Monitor and video card extra.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.*
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax

SHIPPING

- Orders for in-stock items placed by 6:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

We reserve the right to limit quantities

CONTEST RULES **1.** Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90 **2.** Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc., (MWH), whose decisions are final. **3.** Prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $5,000. **4.** Winner responsible for taxes. **5.** Odds of winning depend on number of entries **6.** MWH will announce the winner on or around 2/28/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. **7.** Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. **8.** Prize - one Compaq SLT 286 w/640K RAM and 40Mb Hard Drive

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe
Illustrator ..... 369.
Streamline ..... 214.
Aldus
Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 479.
AutoDesk
AutoDesk Animator ..... 179.
Corel Systems
CorelDRAW! 1.1 ..... 315.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 329.
Matrix Software Tech.
Layout 2.0 ..... 123.
Micrografx
Designer 2.0 ..... 425.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher ..... 83.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 275.
PFS: First Publisher 2.1 ..... 75.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 109.
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 499.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 119.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo C Prof. Pack ..... 159.
Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack ..... 159.
Microsoft
C Compiler 5.1 ..... 279.
Quick Basic 4.5 ..... 62.
Quick C 2.0 ..... 61.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 (Corel Systems)
This powerful yet easy to use illustration package features lightning speed, over fifty precision fonts of any size, interactive kerning, bitmap support, excellent import/export support, clip art, macros and much more! **$315.**

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 163.
Ghostbusters II ..... 26.
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Tongue of the Fat Man ..... 24.
Broderbund
New Print Shop ..... 32.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 28.
Comsell (with video)
PC Spectrum (Lotus) ..... 129.
PC Spectrum (WordPerfect) ..... 129.
Teachware (with audio)
Teacher in a Box-dBase IV ..... 62.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/DD (360k) ..... 10.
Curtis
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem ..... 66.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 95.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 31.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 32.
Targus
Leather Carrying Case ..... 139.
Nylon Carrying Case ..... 54.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

AST Research
Sixpak 286 w/512k ..... 285.
ATI
VGA Wonder 1024x768 256k ..... 267.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 512k ..... 519.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 w/2Mb ..... 859.
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb ..... 599.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Memory
SIMMS & DRAM ..... Call
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 18 ..... 249.
Video 7
Vega VGA ..... 289.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
20Mb ST125 XT (35ms) w/Ctrlr ... 279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 365.
Iomega
Bernoulli II/44Mb Ext. ..... 1339.
Bernoulli II/44Mb Int ..... 992.
Procom Technology
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext(AT) ..... 249.
Teac
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive .... 109.
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon
LBP-8III Laser ..... 1645.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 979.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Bd w/ 2mg ..... 499.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 269.
Pacific Page ..... 495.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 329.
KX-P1191 Dot Matrix ..... 228.

Wealthbuilder (Reality Tech.)
Ease your climb to increased wealth and financial security with Wealthbuilder by Money magazine. Investor advice that takes into account your personal aims, risk tolerance and financial profile. Now bundled with Quicken, the pair make up a most powerful money management, investment analysis tool. **$149.**

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals
ViVa 24 Modem Ext. ..... 142.
Practical Peripherals
Modem 2400SA Ext ..... 174.
Quadram
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int 215
Supra Corporation
Supramodem 2400 115

INPUT DEVICES

CH Products
Trackball RollerMouse ..... 109.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 109.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 178.
Series 9 Mouse (b/s/PS2) ..... 75/65.
Microsoft (New)
Mouse w/Wndws & Paint(bus/ser) 131.
MicroSpeed
FastTRAP (bus/ser) ..... 104./94.
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 85./75.
Microtek Lab
Scanner MSF-300G ..... 1495.
The Complete PC
Half-Page Scanner 400dpi ..... 183.

MONITORS

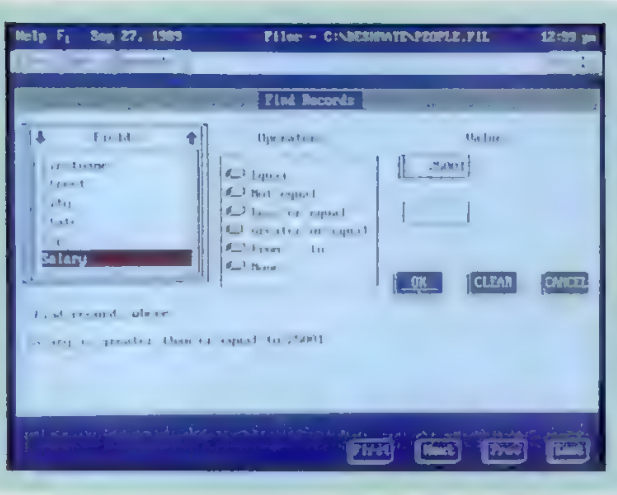
Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
NEC
Multisync GS2A ..... 219.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM 1490 14" Flat Screen ..... 599.

CAD SOFTWARE

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 2.1 ..... 205.
Generic Software
Generic CADD Lvl.3 w/Dot Plot ... 155
MathSoft
MathCAD 2.5 285

Scanman Plus (Logitech)
Logitech's Scanman Plus makes it easy to integrate text and images on your computer. Scan in images, edit them and use in your applications. Feature rich, the Scanman Plus enables you to adjust resolution between 100 and 1400 dpi, display images in 32 shades of gray and choose a line art setting and three patterns for photos. The Scanman Plus is designed to be your personal tool to be used right at your desk **$178.**

DeskMate



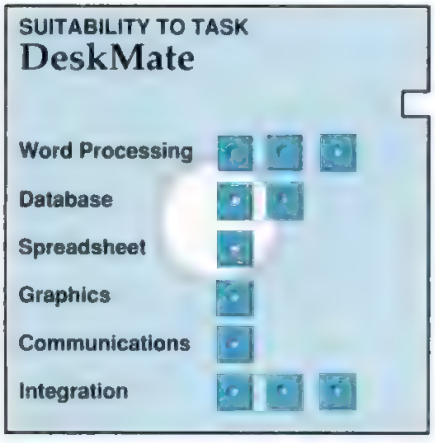
Tandy Corp.'s *DeskMate* allows you to search a database using logical operators. Here, a search has been set up to find all records where an employee's salary is greater than or equal to $25,000. A search can have multiple critena as well.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

It's clear by just flipping through the manual that Tandy Corp.'s $99.95 *DeskMate* is targeted mostly at the home market. The manual has a magazine-style layout and is illustrated with watercolor drawings. Nearly every application example revolves around home or social activities.

The screens in *DeskMate* also seem designed to appeal to the home user. The address book and phone list screens have input forms that look like loose-leaf pages in a bound book. The inventory database in the Filer program has a record form shaped like a tabbed index card. All the screens use bright primary colors and have borders and backdrops that appear textured. Menu buttons have pen-and-ink-style shading to give them a three-dimensional look, and they seem to push in when you use them.

The buttons on the main menu lead you to nearly 20 programs and tools that are well suited for home applications. Besides the word processor, spreadsheet, database, and communications modules, you get an address book, phone list, calendar, memo pad, to-do list, drawing program, and more.



You even get a computerized version of Hangman—all in all, quite an offering for the program's price.

What *DeskMate* gives you in breadth of features, however, it takes away in power. The spreadsheet is limited to 99 rows by 99 columns and has only 16 functions. A database record can't have more than 20 fields. The word processor has only bold and underline type styles, won't do more than double-line spacing, and can't set tab stops.

Despite its weaknesses, the word processor may actually be *DeskMate*'s best application. It has a fairly complete set of block move and edit features, margins that you can adjust as frequently as you like, search-and-replace, headers and footers, and a spelling checker. Also, you get to see bold and underlined text on the screen, as well as pictures from the draw application.

The word processor's features make it fine for letter writing, memos, and simple reports. If it had fuller line justification, a more complete set of type styles, the ability to set tab stops, and better line-spacing options, the module would be more useful to users whose needs have outgrown the beginner stage.

TWO-FACE DATABASE

DeskMate's database facilities are split between two programs: Filer and Formset. You add and view records in Filer and set up database forms in Formset.

When you create a database, you can put record fields wherever you like on the form; these fields must be defined for character or number data. They don't need further definition, but you can add format symbols, like the dollar sign, commas, a decimal point, or the percentage sign.

One of the nice things about *DeskMate* is the ability to pull pictures from the draw program into Formset. This lets you design special-looking formats, such as a file card, and include clip art or a drawing. The draw function also lets you enter title text in Roman, Modern, or System type fonts. In addition, you have a choice of three character sizes.

Records are added to a database in Filer. You can't import files—not even ASCII files—so all your database records have to be entered from scratch. This is quite a drawback if you already have database records in another program and want to transfer them over to *DeskMate*.

You can sort records by any number of fields at once—although only in ascending order. Searches can have multiple-field criteria using logical operators. To be selected, a record has to fit all the criteria.

All in all, the database functionality is limited. You can't get calculated fields, merge databases together, verify data entries, or create reports.

FEW FORMULA FUNCTIONS

The spreadsheet application in *DeskMate* is similarly limited. Besides its small capacity, it offers few formula functions. Missing are the functions that do future value, lookup, IF, internal rate of return, net present value, true/false, and variance.

Other holes in the spreadsheet include

FACT FILE

***DeskMate*, Version 3.3.1**
Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, (817) 390-3700
List Price: $99 95
Requires: 384K RAM (ROM-based machine) or 512K RAM (640K RAM recommended), graphics adapter, DOS 2.11 or later
In Short: Sporting the most applications and desktop tools of any low-end product, *DeskMate* also offers graphically oriented screen design and a partial WYSIWYG display. But general limitations in functionality render it most suited for personal home use; for example, the spreadsheet has only 99 rows by 99 columns.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms and phrases in this table of features; it also includes comments about related traits that all of the packages have in common. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

GENERAL FEATURES

Can create shell for other applications A yes answer indicates that the package lets you add an outside application as a main-menu entry and launch into that application from the main menu.

Maximum number of active windows indicates how many display regions can be opened and kept active in memory simultaneously. Tandy's *DeskMate* must be used in its task-switching mode to have two files open at the same time.

Maximum number of active applications indicates how many separate program modules can be opened simultaneously. Modules include word processing, database, spreadsheet, communications, and graphics. Tandy's *DeskMate* must be in its task-switching mode to run two applications simultaneously.

Uses place markers while moving among applications Some programs let you keep the cursor in place within a file, even when you leave the file and later return. Again, *DeskMate* allows the use of place markers only in its task-switching mode.

File handling All of the packages let you copy and delete files. All provide some kind of drop-to-DOS function, and each one can supply a directory of filenames.

Device support All of the packages support the common display adapters–CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules–except that *PRO Staff* does not support VGA. All of the packages support a variety of dot matrix printers and the HP LaserJet II.

WORD PROCESSOR

None of these packages can create documents with multiple columns. Each one supports a single, built-in typeface, available in a number of fonts such as italic and bold.

Holds all pages in memory If the entire document is held in active RAM, the document is limited to the amount of available memory. Some packages spool excess pages to disk instead.

Allows multiple documents open simultaneously Each yes answer is followed by the number of word processing display regions that can be open in active memory at one time.

Keeps paragraphs on single page Some packages allow you to ensure that a paragraph is never split across two pages. This capability can be structured to prevent widows and orphans. In this context, the first line of a paragraph is called an *orphan* if it appears alone at the bottom of a page. A *widow* is a paragraph's last line appearing alone at the top of a page.

Tabs All of the packages reviewed provide standard (left) tab stops. The word *all* indicates that a package can also create center tabs (around which text is centered), right tabs (with text moving left from each tab), and decimal tabs (where columns of numbers can be aligned).

Maximum screen lines for displaying document indicates the number of lines available in the work area with the normal display mode selected. *Microsoft Works* also supports enhanced (43- or 50-line) displays.

WYSIWYG There are varying degrees of WYSIWYG ("What You See Is What You Get"), which implies that the display screen matches the printed output. A yes answer indicates that the program can display (either in a preview mode or during editing) true on-screen fonts, pagination, headers and footers, margins, and line spacing. If the answer is *partial*, the program can display most but not all of these attributes.

Block commands All of the packages can treat a defined block of text as a unit for deleting and undeleting. With the exception of *PRO Staff*, they can all save a block of text as a separate text file and move or copy a block to another existing file.

Direct data exchange means that the program can move data between its various modules without any intermediary file conversion or export step.

Hyphenation means that the program can automatically hyphenate words at ends of lines, using either a built-in dictionary or a hyphenation algorithm.

Corporate and professional features All of the packages can perform mail-merge activities; none can create an indexed document.

Template documents are special files containing format settings that can be applied to text.

Document summary indicates that the program can produce a profile of each document, including the author's name, the date of creation, a description, and often the revision number. Since *AlphaWorks* uses its database as a full-fledged word processor, it can maintain a document summary.

DATABASE

Maximum field size indicates the permissible number of characters in an alphanumeric field.

Maximum number of records per data file The maximum size of a data file is based on a program's fixed limitation or on the maximum number of average-size records.

Painting is the ability to place a field anywhere on the screen to create a data entry form.

Automatic field-name placement means that the program automatically puts the specified database fields in fixed positions on the screen.

Data field types All packages reviewed support character and numeric fields.

All occurrences All of the packages can search for the first occurrence of a specified string, but only some of them can search the database for every occurrence of that string.

Can paint screen for report means that the package lets you design a free-form printed report by placing database fields where you choose.

SPREADSHEET

Named ranges A yes answer means that a region of the spreadsheet can be stored and given a single plain-English name. Such names can be used in place of the conventional cell references in formulas, functions, and commands.

Split windows A yes answer means that you can partition the spreadsheet vertically or horizontally so that you can work with at least two distinct areas of spreadsheet data independently.

File import and export All packages support ASCII import; none support *Microsoft Excel*'s .XLS format.

Number of functions Because each package uses its own scheme for classifying spreadsheet functions, we provide a total count of available functions (not including operators such as +, -, *, and /). All of the packages support mathematical, trigonometric, and statistical functions, but they differ in their support of logical, financial, and date functions. If you need particular functions, be sure to check before making a purchase.

Printing All of the packages can print spreadsheets larger than 80 columns wide. None can create shaded areas or boxes within a spreadsheet.

GRAPHICS

Built into spreadsheet A yes answer means that the program can take spreadsheet data and convert it into a graph from within the spreadsheet module (as does *Lotus 1-2-3*, Version 2.0).

Standalone module A yes answer means that the graphics component is not a subset of the spreadsheet component. The graphics component is a standalone module with either charting or drawing capabilities (drawing capabilities would include lines, boxes, ellipses, and so on).

Dynamic links to spreadsheet are active, logical connections from the spreadsheet's data file to the graphics. If the spreadsheet data changes, the graph will automatically reflect that change.

File import and export None of these packages can import or export graphics from other standard file formats. Because *Better Working Eight-in-One*'s native format is .PCX, it will work with other .PCX files. *PFS:First Choice* can exchange data with other Software Publishing Corp. programs: *Harvard Graphics*, *PFS:First Publisher*, and *PFS:Professional Write*.

Chart types Horizontal- and vertical-bar-chart support may include variations like cumulative bar charts and stacked bar charts. Pie charts may include exploded pie charts.

Drawing tools provide the ability to create graphics primitives like lines, boxes, ellipses, and polygons.

Graphics manipulation means that you can modify an image using commands such as size, rotate, flip, duplicate, overlay, and zoom.

COMMUNICATIONS

Automatic log-on script creation All of the programs that have communications modules can create an automated procedure for logging onto another computer or service.

Transmission rates All of the packages with communications modules support the common transmission rates of 300, 1,200, 2,400, and 9,600 bits per second. *Better Working Eight-in-One*, however, supports only 9,600 bps in a direct machine-to-machine mode.

Hayes extended command set All of the packages support the Hayes standard command set for modems.

File transfer protocols None of the programs support any type of CompuServe protocol or Modem 7 protocol.

	PRO Staff	Better Working Eight-In-One	DeskMate	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	AlphaWorks	Integrated 7 Advanced
List price	$59.85	$59.95 ($64.95 for 3.5-inch disks)	$99.95	$149.00	$159.00	$195.00	$199.00
GENERAL FEATURES							
Total disk space used by installed package	300K–800K	1.6MB	2MB	1.1MB	1.3MB	1MB	2MB
Shipped with 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch disks	5.25-inch	Both (for $69.95)	Both	Either	Either	Both	Either
Number of 5.25-inch/3.5-inch disks	5/not available	5/3	7/4 (3 in ROM-based PC)	8/4	4/2	5/3	6/3
Can create shell for other applications	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	❑
Network version available (number of users)	❑	❑	■ (2 with RS-232, 32 with Tandy-Link, 100 with 3Com 3Plus)	■ (One user minimum)	■ (5)	❑	❑
Command strategy:							
Lotus-style menus	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Command line	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Key combinations	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can be automated through macros	❑	■ (Communications only)	❑	■	■	■	■
Windowing capabilities:							
Maximum number of active windows	1	2 (Word processor only)	2	8	1	29	4

Ⓔ—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

CONTINUES

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	PRO Staff	Better Working Eight-in-One	DeskMate	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	AlphaWorks	Integrated 7 Advanced
Maximum number of active applications	1	1	2	4	1	4	4
Uses place markers while moving among applications	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■
File handling:							
Can rename files	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Makes automatic backups	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
File access security	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■ (Spread-sheet only)
Device support:							
Mouse	❑	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Plotters	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Printers							
PostScript	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■(Graphics only)	❑
Color	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Desktop accessories:							
Calendar	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Phone directory	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Date book	❑	■	■	■(For alarm only)	❑	❑	❑
Calculator	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
Alarm	❑	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Other	None	Label maker, notepad, to-do list, world clock	Notepad, to-do list	Phone dialer	None	Phone dialer	None
Help:							
On-line tutorial	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Disk or printed tutorial	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Quick reference card	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
WORD PROCESSOR							
General features:							
Maximum size of document	500K	Limited by RAM	50K	Limited by disk capacity	54K	64K	Limited by RAM
Holds all pages in memory	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Allows multiple documents open simultaneously (number)	❑	■(2)	❑	■(8)	❑	■(9)	❑
Text formatting:							
Variable page length within document	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Variable line spacing within document	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Keeps paragraphs on single page	■(Widow/orphan control)	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Creates headers and footers	■	■	■	■	■	■	■ (Single-line only)
Tabs	All	Left only	Left only	All	Left only	Left only	Left only
Bullets	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Screen displays:							
Maximum screen lines for displaying document	22	21	21	20	20	25	20
WYSIWYG	❑	■	■ (Partial)	■	❑	❑	❑
Graphics displayed	❑	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Displays on-screen ruler	■	■	❑	Optional	Optional	■	❑

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

CONTINUES

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**' *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the widespread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

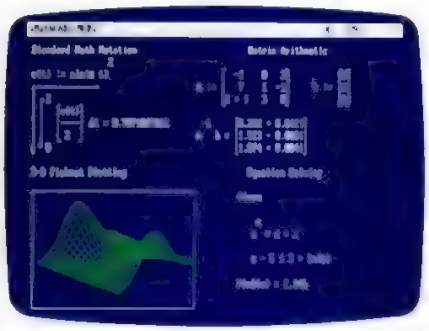
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.® And now you can print on PostScript® compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; **France:** ISE CEGOS 1-46092768; **Germany:** Softline 07802-4036; **Japan:** CRC 03-665-9768.

PE

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	PRO Staff	Better Working Eight-in-One	DeskMate	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	AlphaWorks	Integrated 7 Advanced
Status indicator line:							
Line number	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Column number	■	■	■	❑	❑	■	■
Filename	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Current drive and path	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Text entry and editing:							
Block commands	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Maximum size of block	2,000 characters	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM	Limited by disk capacity	64K	64K	Limited by RAM
Search and replace:							
Works forward and backward	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Performs global replace	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Uses wildcards	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Performs case-sensitive search	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
Direct data exchange:							
To and from spreadsheet	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
To and from database	■(From only)	■	■	■	■	■	❑
To and from graphics	N/A*	■	■	■(From only)	■	■	❑
File import and export formats:							
DCA	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Microsoft Word	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
WordPerfect	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
WordStar	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
MultiMate	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Other	❑	❑	❑	RTF (Rich Text Format)	*PFS:Professional Write*, RTF, Wang PC	❑	❑
Tools:							
Word count	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Spell-checking:							
Number of words in dictionary	26,000	100,000	90,000	100,000	75,000	100,000	80,000
Spell-checks single word	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spell-checks defined block	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Hyphenation	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Thesaurus	❑	■	Optional ($29.95)	■	■	■	■
Corporate and professional features:							
Footnotes and endnotes	■(Footnotes only)	❑	■	■(Endnotes only)	❑	❑	❑
Table of contents	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Outlining	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Template documents	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Hidden comments	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Document summary	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■(Using database)	❑
Draft print	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
DATABASE							
File structure:							
Maximum field size (characters)	30	256	1,000	256	21,504	254	60
Maximum fields per record	40	128	20	255	4,000	128	40
Maximum records per data file	Limited by disk capacity	Limited by disk capacity	30,000	4,096	64K	Limited by disk capacity	Limited by disk capacity

[■]—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A*—Not applicable: PRO Staff does not have graphics and communications modules.

CONTINUES

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	PRO Staff	Better Working Eight-In-One	DeskMate	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	AlphaWorks	Integrated 7 Advanced
Maximum number of open data files	1	1	1	8	1	9	1
Record creation:							
Painting	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Automatic field-name placement	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■
Data field types:							
Currency	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Date	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Boolean	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Direct data exchange:							
To and from spreadsheet module	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
To and from word processor	■ (To only)	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Data import and export:							
From and to .DIF	■ (To only)	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
From and to ASCII	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Data manipulation:							
Maximum number of indexed fields	20	3	5	N/A[1]	N/A[1]	7	40
Data files can be joined	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	■
Sorting:							
Sorts on any field	■	❑ (Indexed fields only)	■	■	■	❑ (Indexed fields only)	■
Sorts in ascending or descending order	Ascending	Ascending	Ascending	Both	Both	Both	Both
Search parameters:							
All occurrences	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Index field only	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Multiple fields (maximum number)	■ (12)	❑	■ (All)	■ (All)	■ (All)	■ (254-byte limit)	■ (40)
Wildcard or string segment	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mathematical and statistical functions	❑	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Report generation:							
Can paint screen for report	■ (In word-processor)	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Mailing labels	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
SPREADSHEET							
Spreadsheet size (rows x columns)	256 x 256	32,768 x 10,000	99 x 99	4,096 x 256	1,024 x 768	8,096 x 256	8,192 x 256
Worksheet features:							
Named ranges	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■
Maximum number of open spreadsheets	1	1	1	8	1	9	1
Split windows	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■
Hidden columns	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Cell protection	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
Merge spreadsheets	❑	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Direct data exchange:							
To and from database	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
To and from graphics	❑	■	❑	■ (To only)	■	■	■
File import and export:							
From and to .WK1	❑	■	❑	■	■	■ (Native format)	■
From and to .WKS	❑	■	❑	■	■	■ (From only)	■
From and to .DIF	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A[1]—Not applicable: the product does not index fields.

CONTINUES

LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	PRO Staff	Better Working Eight-in-One	DeskMate	Microsoft Works	PFS:First Choice	AlphaWorks	Integrated 7 Advanced
	44	50	16	56	72	77	74
Number of	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Logi	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
D	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
or column	Both	Neither	Neither	Row	Neither	Row	Row
landscape	■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑
defined range	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
CS							
to spreadsheet	N/A*	■	❑	■	■	■	■
dalone module	N/A*	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
a exchange:							
To and from database	N/A*	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
To and from word processor	N/A*	■	■	■ (To only)	■	❑	■
To and from spreadsheet	N/A*	■	❑	■ (From only)	■	■	■
Dynamic links to spreadsheet	N/A*	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
File import and export							
From and to .WK1	N/A*	❑	❑	■	❑	■ (Native format)	■
From and to .WKS	N/A*	❑	❑	■	❑	■ From only	■
From and to .DIF	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
From and to ASCII	N/A*	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Chart types:							
Text	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Tables	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Vertical bar (column)	N/A*	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Horizontal bar	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Pie	N/A*	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Line	N/A*	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Area	N/A*	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑
3-D	N/A*	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Other	N/A*	Scatter	None	High-low-close	Curve, high-low-close, scatter, trend	None	Scatter
Chart capabilities:							
Automatic legends	N/A*	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Combination charts	N/A*	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Multiple y-axes	N/A*	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Drawing tools	N/A*	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Graphics manipulation	N/A*	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
COMMUNICATIONS							
Automatic log-on script creation	N/A*	■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic redial	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Unattended file transmission	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Modem support:							
Transmission rates	N/A*	All	All	All	All	All	All
Hayes extended command set	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
File transfer protocols:							
Kermit	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
One form of Xmodem	N/A*	■	■	■	■	■	■
One form of Ymodem	N/A*	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A*—Not applicable: PRO Staff does not have graphics and communications modules.

ENDS

the inability to import anything but straight ASCII files, the small number of numeric formats, the inability to sort by row or column, and the lack of graphics. You also can't export spreadsheet data to the word processor.

Tandy Corp. is trying to fix its spreadsheet problems by offering a scaled-down version of *Lotus 1-2-3* that runs in the separately sold *DeskMate* environment. It is due for release in the fourth quarter of this year; however, it will have a retail price of $219.95, more than twice the price of *DeskMate*.

When it comes to tying the applications together, *DeskMate* does some things well and others poorly. If you want to transfer data from the database into a word processing document, you'll have to go one field at a time (or else rekey your data into the address book). This makes cutting-and-pasting useless for data interchange. You can print a record to a file and then merge it into a document, but it comes up with some strange symbols, and fields are offset from labels.

Although *DeskMate* has coarse integration and is short on power, it has some nice features. If what you want to do isn't complex, doesn't require extensive formatting abilities, and is limited in scope, then this program is worth its $99.95 price.

Integrated 7 Advanced

The spreadsheet application is listed first on *Integrated 7 Advanced*'s main menu. This is no accident: Mosaic Software has specialized in spreadsheet and graphics programs, and it shows in the company's integrated products. The spreadsheet here is excellent. Its extensive set of numerical functions can make numbers seem to dance across the cells. And the nine graph types let you portray those numbers in a rich assortment of bars, lines, and pie slices.

The $199 program also has a natural,

Q&A: The Answer for Many

by Catherine D. Miller

Try to guess the name of the quintessential flat-file database, and you'll probably come up with *Q&A*. Yet database functions are only part of the $349 program's charm: the word processor included is so good that maker Symantec introduced an enhanced version of it as a standalone package, *Q&A Write*. This quickly became the de facto standard among low-cost executive word processing packages.

Although features in both of *Q&A*'s applications are plentiful, power and ease-of-use are happily conjoined in a smoothly integrated package.

Q&A 3.0 operates under an attractive DOS shell that supports six other programs on *Q&A*'s main menu, allowing you to use other programs without leaving *Q&A*. Although *Q&A* lacks communications and spreadsheet modules, it provides hooks to send faxes via the Intel Connection CoProcessor board and to include whole or partial spreadsheets from *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01, in your database and word processing files. You can send faxes in the foreground or in the background while you continue working.

Import and export utilities let you work with data from many programs. *Q&A* supports import of .DIF, ASCII, and fixed-ASCII formats, and export to programs accepting .DIF, ASCII, fixed-ASCII, and .DBF formats. You can also import, rotate, and size Lotus .PIC graphics at print time.

FILE MODULE

The File module is the heart of *Q&A*. Sixteen million records per data file, 1,678 alphanumeric characters per field, 115 fields indexed simultaneously, and forms spanning ten screens and containing 2,182 fields are a few of *Q&A*'s impressive statistics.

You can join data files and sort any field in descending or ascending order. Data field types include character, numeric, currency, keyword, date, hours, and Boolean; financial, statistical, and text/string functions are included in *Q&A*'s programming language.

Another bonus is that you don't need to learn a complicated query language to ask questions about your databases. *Q&A*'s Intelligent Assistant allows you to query your databases in a language you already understand: English. The Intelligent Assistant has a basic vocabulary straight out of the box, but you can teach it words it doesn't know. In fact, you can teach your Intelligent Assistant to look at your database files the way you do.

Although the database portion of *Q&A* is basically flat-file, it does have some relational features. While you are working with a database, external Lookup commands let you retrieve data from secondary databases and include it in the current database.

Reports are created from a Report menu, allowing you to save report formats. You can include information from several databases in a single report, with 50 columns and a maximum report width of 1,000 characters. *Q&A* even allows you to use information in one column to calculate that of another column.

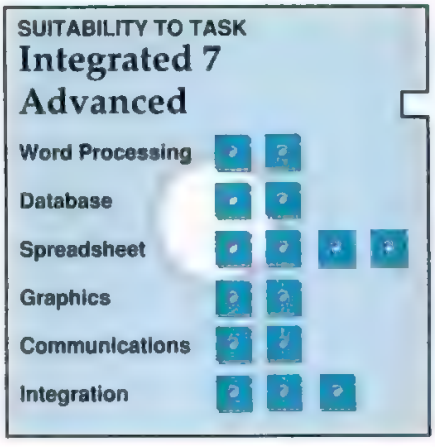
The tight integration of its word processing and database modules makes Symantec's *Q&A* the ideal program for mail-merge. While creating a document, you choose the fields to include in the document from your selected database file.

THE WRITE FEATURES

Q&A's Write module has nearly all the features you'll need to

almost childlike approach to transferring data. With just a couple of keystrokes, you can open a window from one application within another and just pull the data over.

The strengths of *Integrated 7 Advanced*, however, only amplify the disappointing nature of the program's other elements. You have almost no control over the form of a database record, and the word processor is no bargain. Given these weaknesses, it's difficult to understand the product's price tag.



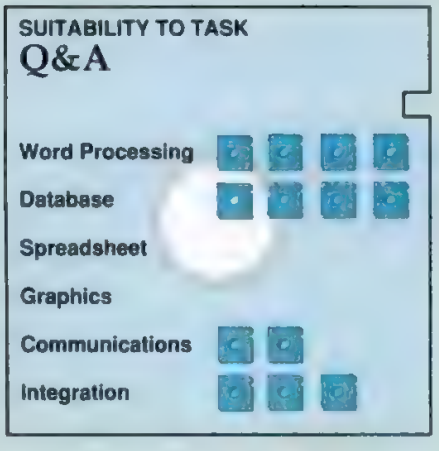
FAMILIAR LOOK

The program's spreadsheet module looks almost exactly like *Lotus 1-2-3*, Version 2. In fact the main menu, also invoked by pressing the slash key, offers exactly the same choices. But Mosaic has improved the screen design a bit by arranging the menu choices in a pop-up box rather than stringing them out across the top of the screen.

The second and even third layers of menus and commands in the spreadsheet are also very close to what you find in *1-2-3*. One of the rare differences is the extra Translate command on the File menu. This is used to convert worksheets in *Integrated 7 Advanced*'s native format—with a .WKU extension—into *1-2-3*'s .WKS or .WK1, .DIF, or TWIN-1 formats.

Although *Integrated 7* has its own format, it will retrieve and read .WKS and

create great-looking documents. Multiline headers and footers, variable line spacing, line drawing to create borders and boxes, a 100,000-word dictionary to spell-check your documents, eight columns per page, powerful search-and-replace functions, a strikeover option, and soft hyphenation are just a few of *Q&A*'s advanced document-creation features. Character enhancements include italic, bold, underlining, superscript, and subscript. What's missing? Multiple windows, indexing, table of contents generation, outlining, and footnotes. You're also limited to working with only one document at a time.



Because an open document is held in memory—up to 80 pages—editing functions are performed quickly. To create professional-looking documents, you can include nine fonts per document, and *Q&A* offers laser printer and PostScript support.

Creating form letters is a simple matter with *Q&A*'s powerful mail-merge capabilities. While you're creating a form letter, Alt-F7 will activate *Q&A*'s mail-merge feature. Choose from a list of databases or type in the name of one. Then position your cursor at the point where you want to include the field data. Your next step is to type in the name of the field or choose the field from a list of those in the database you've selected. As you update the database, the changes are reflected in your merge document.

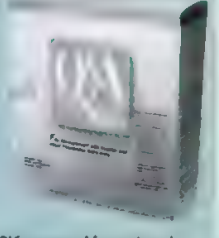
To create mailing labels for letters, simply choose the Mailing Label option from the Write menu. Choose from a list of standard Avery and pin-feed mailing labels, then select a *Q&A* database file from which to extract the mailing label data. Although default fields of first name, last name, address, city, state, and ZIP code are given, you can add, delete, or change the fields to match the database. A keystroke combination gives you a list of fields in the database.

You can create macros from within a Write document, a file, a report spec, or the Intelligent Assistant. You can also create macros that span several program modules. Macros aren't automatically saved to disk, so you must remember to save them.

Q&A's Network Pack ($299) allows three additional users to share a copy of *Q&A* on a network. Five levels of password protection, administrative rights, and record locking ensure data security. DOS and OS/2 (*Q&A OS/2* carries the same list price of $349) users can even share data with no additional setup. In fact, you can assign access rights when using a single copy of *Q&A*.

A well-designed interface, two levels—user-customized and system—of context-sensitive help, and excellent documentation are boons to beginners and experts alike. If you're a resolute *1-2-3* user and are looking to expand to a real database and word processor, or if you're an infrequent spreadsheet user desiring the best database-and-word-processor combination around, *Q&A* can't be beat. ■

FACT FILE



Q&A, Version 3.0
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-9600
List Price: $349.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended; 640K required for network use), two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: Combining first-class word processor and flat-file database modules, *Q&A* is ideal for people whose integrated needs lie with these two applications and who prefer to use *Lotus 1-2-3* for their spreadsheet data. Strong links to *1-2-3* let spreadsheet users easily integrate their spreadsheet information into both Write and File modules of *Q&A*.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrated 7 Advanced, from Mosaic Software, lets you transfer data among some of its applications by opening a window, marking data, and then pulling it over. Right, a range of cells from the spreadsheet is about to be merged into a word processing document.

.WK1 files without a moment's hesitation and without dropping any of the formulas.

The differences between this spreadsheet and *1-2-3* show *Integrated 7* to come out ahead. For one thing, the information line explaining menu selections is much clearer in *Integrated 7*'s spreadsheet than in *1-2-3*. *Integrated 7 Advanced* offers two more data ranges for its graphs and five more graph types: pie/bar combination graph, 3-D pie chart, horizontal bar graph, 3-D bar graph, and text chart.

The spreadsheet has many other extras as well. You can protect cells, hide columns or ranges, split the screen horizontally and vertically, and use macros.

DATABASE WOES

Integrated 7 Advanced's database is little more than a spreadsheet in database's clothing. You can't even import data directly—it has to come through the spreadsheet, which is a cumbersome process at best.

Another problem with the database is the lack of control it gives you over the record layout. You name and define fields on a template. The program places those fields flush-left down the screen, with one line of space between every two fields—and that's it. You can't change this layout in any way.

Each record can have up to 40 fields. You specify the length of the field, the data type (character, whole number, real number), and date. You can also indicate whether or not it's an index and whether it's to be protected. You can't refine the field definitions, add comments, or enter titles.

After you've added records, the database functionality gets better. You can select and display records using complex criteria statements. These statements are composed of field names, logical operators such as "less than" or "not equal to," and Boolean AND and OR operators. Selections can be based on criteria for a number of fields at once.

UNDISTINGUISHED WP

The word processor in *Integrated 7 Advanced* is undistinguished. Although you can easily format a document by changing the margins and setting the justification freely, you can't vary the line spacing or page length. In addition, you can't generate superscript or subscript—there's only one system font.

The package's spell checker is about 20 percent smaller than current standards, and the thesaurus is weak as well, offering you only a limited number of synonyms.

One of the nicest features in *Integrated 7 Advanced*, however, is the ease with which you can move data around. Between the word processor and the spreadsheet—and the database and the spreadsheet—you can transfer data by reaching through a window and grabbing it. This is one of the most pragmatic approaches to data transfer of any low-end integrated program. Of course you can also combine whole documents or spreadsheets.

The integration of the database with the word processor isn't quite as good. You can merge fields into a document, but only as you print a document that has the appropriate field names. Almost the same approach is taken to get a graph into a document. You place a graph file name in your document and the graph is printed in that spot, but you can't see it on the screen.

Although the name *Integrated 7 Advanced* is intended to play up the range of applications in this program, only the spreadsheet and graphics applications stand out from the pack. Of the other five, two—datamail and terminal emulation—are hardly independent. And the database, word processor, and communications applications are almost too basic to be touted in a product title. Especially since this is the most costly of all the low-end integrated products reviewed.

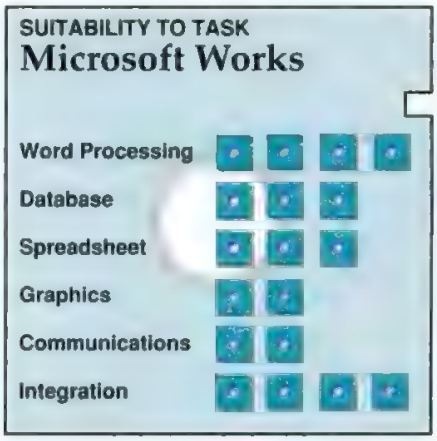
FACT FILE

Integrated 7 Advanced,
Version 2.48
Mosaic Software Inc., 1972 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 491-2434.
List Price: $199.
Requires: 512K RAM, two floppy disk drives or hard disk with 2MB available space, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Integrated 7 Advanced* has an excellent, *Lotus 1-2-3*–like spreadsheet application. The program's graphics features and windows-oriented integration are exemplary, but the database is restrictive. It won't let you import data directly, ties your hands in design, and has no internal reporting. The word processor is conventional.

CIRCLE **406** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Works

Microsoft Works is a sophisticated, extremely well integrated set of applications that includes a particularly good word processor. You can format characters, lines, and paragraphs with great creativity and see the results in near-WYSIWYG preci-



Create reports like these quickly, and without programming.

NEW! Code Generator

R&R helps you create reports like these quickly, without programming, directly from dBASE and Lotus databases. Develop reports for turnkey systems. Prepare ad hoc and custom reports. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. Perform calculations as needed, including subtotals and totals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, *italics*, underline, different fonts, and lines and boxes.

R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making your reports show exactly what you want to show, the way you want to show it.

R&R Relational Report Writer

For dBASE III+ and dBASE IV™. $149

Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, Clipper™, FoxBASE+™, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, $49.95. Optional Code Generator, $149, translates R&R reports into dBASE programs in just seconds.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE R&R Relational Report Writer, V2.0 December 8, 1987

"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output...."

Awarded *Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE* by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

R&R Worksheet Report Writer

For Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony®. $149

PC WORLD 5/22/89

Works with Lotus database worksheets. Use as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3 (2.01 and 2.2), Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

- Sales Registers
- Invoices
- Form Letters
- Statements
- Mailing Labels
- Aged Receivables
- COD Tags
- Purchase Orders
- Customer Lists
- Telephone Directories
- Sales Analyses
- Advertising Schedules
- and more

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCHE™
QUALITY ABOVE ALL

For Quality Sake... We're introducing the Arche Triumph 286 PC.™

While some computer companies are content offering cheap technology and limited support, Arche™ offers Quality Technology backed by Superior Support.

The Triumph 286, like all Arche products, is made to exacting standards right here in the U.S.A. Since Arche assembles the Triumph 286 as a complete system, you're assured that every component, as well as the entire system, has passed a rigorous series of tests and inspections; including a two day burn-in at over 100 degrees—this assures you of the highest quality.

Arche personal computer systems are backed by a knowledgeable, quality dealer group, telephone support, and our 2 year warranty, including Hard Drive—the best in the entire business.

Computer publication experts and thousands of users nation-wide have recognized the Arche reputation for quality, compatibility and performance. Arche systems offer a list of standard features others just can't match. You simply can't go wrong when you purchase an Arche system.

Specifications/Arche Triumph 286

- 80286 8/12 MHz, 0-Wait State
- 512K to 1MB on Board, 16MB Total
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- Two 8-bit and Three 16/8-bit Expansion Slots
- Battery Backed Clock/Calendar
- 1.2M/360K 5.25" Disk Drive
- 720K/1.44M 3.5" Floppy and Hard Disk Drive Optional
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- Monochrome, Hercules Compatible Adapter
- 14" HiRes (1,000 line), Flat Screen, Amber Monitor
- 150W Power Supply
- MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, LIM-EMS
- Complete 512K System **$1,395**
- Complete 1MB System **$1,595**

Our new TRIUMPH 286 and other ARCHE computer systems are available exclusively at authorized ARCHE dealers. For the location nearest you, call 1-800-422-4674.

2 YEAR ARCHE WARRANTY INCLUDING FIXED DISK DRIVE

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Triumph 286 are trademarks of Arche Technologies Inc.

© Arche Technologies, Inc 1989

Copyrighted material

Time saver.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject~fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

~Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP (Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races through over 50,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just $695 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

☐ **YES! I want to subscribe to COMPUTER LIBRARY.**
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

☐ Enclosed is $695 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

☐ Enclosed is $1330 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at $695) and a Sony CD-ROM drive ($635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of $_____

☐ Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of $_____

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ AMEX ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA

Account #_____ Exp. date__/____

Amount $_____ Signature_____

NAME / TITLE

COMPANY / PHONE

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 6%, CT 7.5%, CO 3%, TX 5.25%, VA 4.5, FL, IL, MA, GA, MD 5%, MI 4%; NJ 6%, NY State 7.12%, NY City 8.25%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Price subject to change after December 1989.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE
LOW-END INTEGRATED

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Microsoft Works,* Version 2.0**
Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 882-8080.
List Price: $149; upgrade from Version 1.05, $50
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: *Microsoft Works* is a powerful program with a very contemporary, well-integrated design. The word processor is particularly good; it has a full range of formatting and editing features and a WYSIWYG display. The on-line tutorial is superb, and the faults of the product overall are few.

CIRCLE **407** ON READER SERVICE CARD

sion in *Works*'s word processor. All this is priced at a very accessible $149.

Few programs offer the kind of on-line aid you get in *Works*; you can virtually learn the program without ever looking at the manual. A context-sensitive, comprehensive help window is always reached by pressing F1. Command buttons at the bottom of the window lend even more assistance in the form of discussions on basic skills, a help index, and a series of snappy, thoughtful tutorials.

FULL FUNCTIONALITY

What really makes *Works* impressive is the functionality of its applications. Probably the best place to see this is the word processor, which is chock-full of noteworthy features. You can create footnotes, place bookmarks at various locations in a document, size and reorient charts imported from the spreadsheet, check spelling, and undo previous operations.

> What really makes *Microsoft Works* impressive overall is the functionality of the program's applications. These are best realized in the word processor, which is chock-full of noteworthy features.

You can edit and format text in just about any way you like. Lines and paragraphs can be centered, aligned left or right, or justified. Line spacing can be controlled at the paragraph level and set in fractional numbers of lines or points. You can also vary the left and right paragraph margins by changing the indents.

Other formatting features let you add space before or after a paragraph, keep paragraphs together, set tabs, put borders around text, use a number of type styles, and vary fonts and point sizes.

All formats and text styles are visible on the screen. That means you see the actual line spacing and line alignment, as well as bolds, italics, and strikeover text. But you can't see different fonts until you go to a print preview mode.

Overall, the only major complaint with this module is the limited number of synonyms offered by the thesaurus.

LOOKING AT THE DATABASE

Like the word processor, the database shows type styles on the screen; however, these are displayed only in the single-record (form) view. You can use different fonts for field names or data entry (one font per database), but you won't see them in their true form on the screen, even in print preview mode. Most of the other formatting you'll do in the database is simply a matter of placing fields on a form and setting the alignment.

To create a database in *Works*, you indicate field lengths and allocate the number of lines per field. You don't have to define the contents of fields, but you might choose to. For example, you can specify that numbers be displayed with dollar or percent signs.

After you've entered data, you can display records one at a time or in a table. Unfortunately, *Works* does not carry field-length information over to its table view; unless field lengths are the default ten spaces or less, you'll have to set them again.

In the table view, numeric fields have to be at least one space longer than the data they hold, or numbers will be replaced with pound symbols.

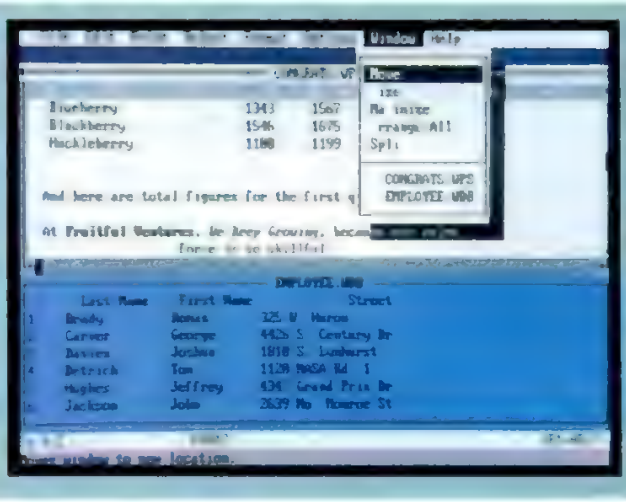
The database has one other quirk: it drops leading zeros in a number, no matter what format you pick. This is particularly problematic—especially if you're trying to enter ZIP codes, where leading zeros are legitimate.

Database searches in *Works* can be multileveled and complex. A Query facility lets you create search formulas using comparison statements and logical operators. Records that don't match a query are hidden from view, which makes this technique a good way to narrow your database before writing a report. You can also hide fields (columns) in the table view.

THE NUMBERS GAME

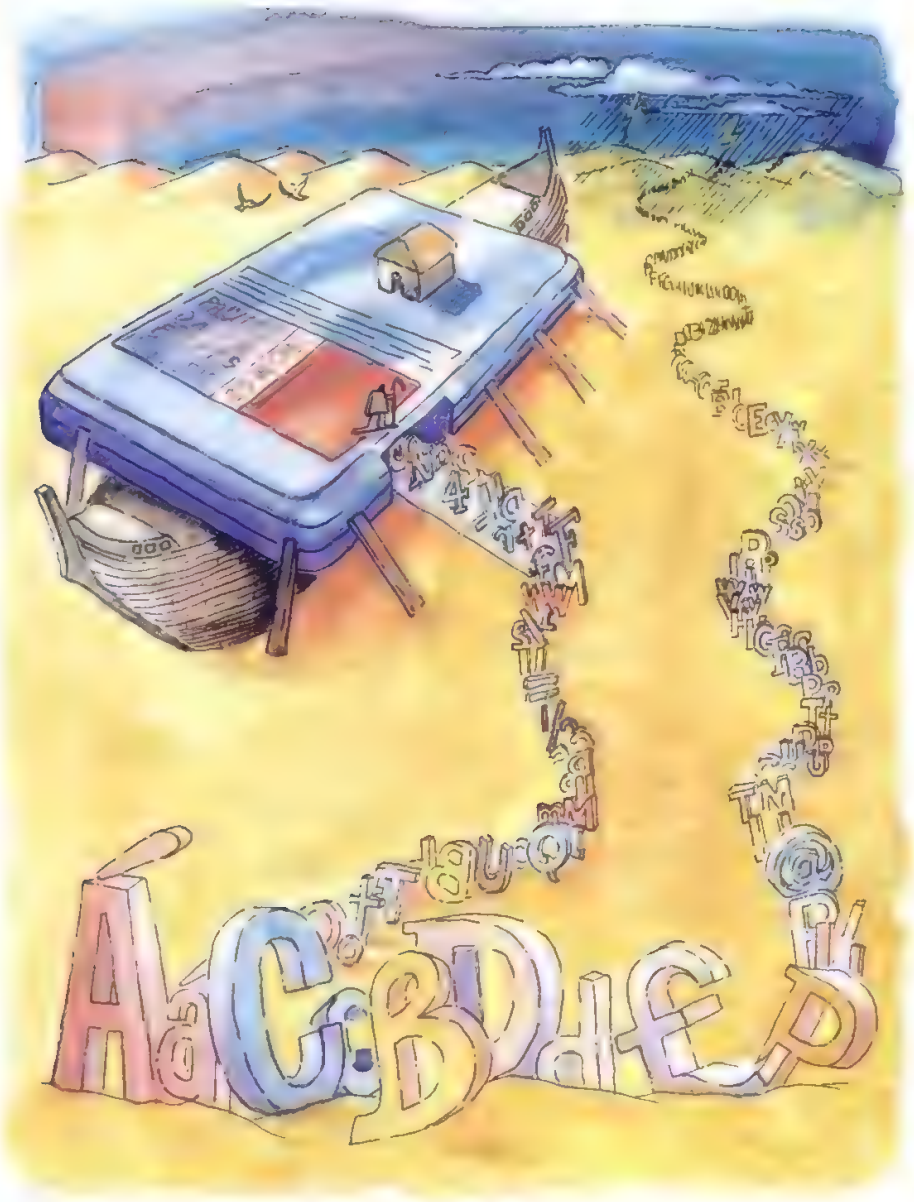
Columns can also be hidden in the spreadsheet application. The purpose is the same: to customize printouts or to remove extraneous material from your view of data on the screen.

Spreadsheet commands to control what you see on-screen are ample. You can sort a worksheet, for example, on up to three



With the option to view up to eight windows on the screen at once in *Microsoft Works*, you can see part of a file from all four major applications, easing data transfer. Here a word processing document is in the active top window, and a database is in the lower window.

PHOTOGRAPHY THOM O'CONNOR



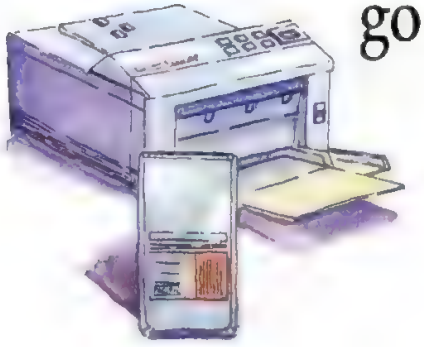
***25 Cartridges in One!*™—**
172 fonts and 20 symbol sets in one cartridge.

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets, go ahead—print up a storm.



25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and the new HP LaserJet IIP.

Pacific Data Products—
Plug into Power

Authorized Dealer:

Guenther Computer Products
312 Locust Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9404
FAX (408) 458-3428
800-458-9404

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121
(619)552-0880, Fax (619)552-0889

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

columns, move cells and ranges around, change column widths, add rows or columns to create a greater sense of space, and freeze titles.

All of the spreadsheet commands for selecting and formatting cells and ranges are standard—except that for a low-end program, it's unusual to see actual type styles on the screen.

The consistency of the near-WYSIWYG display throughout *Works* is reflective of the general consistency of the package as a whole. Menus and commands are very similar from one application to another. Even more significant than the common command structure is the way in which modules are integrated. Data can be moved in and out of applications simply by cutting-and-pasting.

The consistency of the near-WYSIWYG display throughout Microsoft Works is reflective of the general consistency of the package as a whole.

To quicken the process of data exchange, *Works* lets you have eight files open at once. When you return to a file you've left, you'll find yourself at the point where you exited. When you have more than one file open on-screen at the same time, you'll appreciate the ability to size and move the windows to make viewing easier.

Works is packed with a host of other commendable features—more than we can go into in detail here. Noteworthy are its ability to produce a wide variety of graphs and charts and to run macros, its communications facilities, and the ability to access DOS without quitting. With such numerous and well-integrated features, it's difficult to consider this program as anything but a wise choice.

WORDPERFECT ON THE FLY

by Catherine D. Miller

WordPerfect Executive, $249 from WordPerfect Corp., was created with a specific audience in mind: the laptop-wielding executive on the go. Condensed versions of WordPerfect's word processor (from *WordPerfect* 4.2), spreadsheet (from *PlanPerfect* 3.0), calendar, calculator, note cards, and phone list (from *WordPerfect Library* 1.1) are shipped, and then installed, on one 3.5-inch disk.

The DOS shell encompassing all these programs is a modified version of *WordPerfect Library*'s main menu. A setup menu lets you add your own programs to the main menu, edit or move existing entries, and customize colors and date and time formats. You can exit to DOS to format a floppy disk or perform basic DOS commands like copy, delete, rename, or list files directly from the main menu.

Also included with *Executive* are several macros that automate those chores that business travelers perform routinely—creating travel and expense reports, and itineraries. These macros are compatible with *WordPerfect Library* and *PlanPerfect*, but not with *WordPerfect*. And while the program doesn't have a macro editor, you can use the one included with *Library*. You can also create your own macros in *Executive*.

SOME SACRIFICES

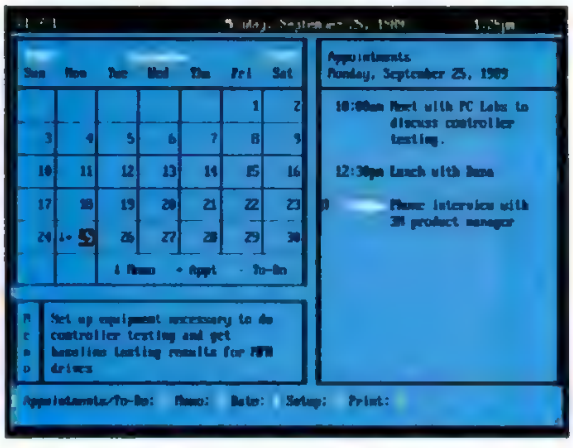
WordPerfect Executive's word processor follows the same command structure as *WordPerfect*, but it sacrifices many of the advanced features. Line drawing, footnotes, table of contents and index generation, math functions, macros, and font support are missing in *Executive*.

Although *Executive* retains header and footer capabilities, they are limited to one line each. Document import/export is restricted to ASCII, the dictionary used to spell-check a document is pared down to 50,000 words, character enhancements are confined to bold and underline, and print functions are limited to the basics.

Documents created with *Executive* are compatible with *WordPerfect*, and vice versa, so the documents you send back to the office can be read into *WordPerfect* and prepared for professional printing. Don't worry about confusing *Executive* with extra formatting codes; when reading documents created in *WordPerfect*, *Executive* ignores the *WordPerfect* codes it doesn't understand.

Executive's spreadsheet manages to retain many of the power features of *PlanPerfect* 3.0. It has a worksheet area of 256 columns by 8,192 rows and retains most of *PlanPerfect*'s functions and formatting capabilities. *Executive*'s spreadsheet can also import and export *Lotus 1-2-3* files. The spreadsheet's two most significant limitations are that it lacks printing enhancements for output and it supports only bar graphs.

In both *Executive*'s word processor and spreadsheet, the choices of features to carry over from their full-fledged counterparts are intelligently made.

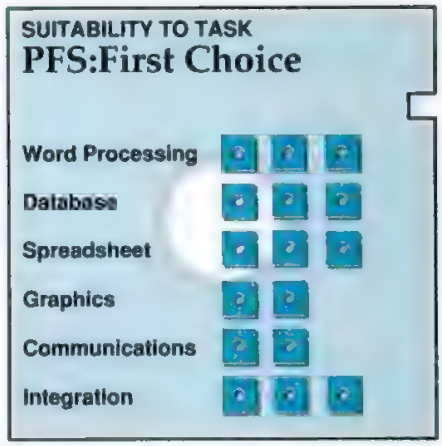


In addition to *WordPerfect Executive*'s familiar modules for word processing and spreadsheet functions, the program offers several PIM features, including an appointment calendar (shown above), calculator, note cards, and phone list.

PFS:First Choice

Software Publishing's *PFS:First Choice*, Version 3.02, is easy to use—its five well-integrated applications provide consistently good features. In addition, *First Choice* is a visual delight. It offers an elegant interface; menu bars across the top of work screens are constant, status information isn't crowded or overdone, and the colors are pleasing.

While the surface design is appealing, the weakness of the $159 package is the lack of any truly outstanding application—one that makes you feel you simply must own the product. For example, the database—the best application in *First Choice*—just doesn't have the power of the top integrated packages, although it offers its share of pleasing features: you can lay out records easily, perform complex multiple-field searches, and handily copy field data, records, or forms.



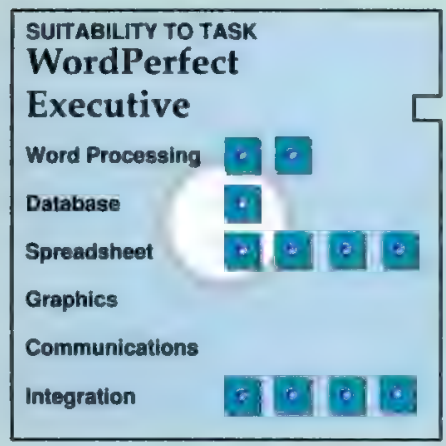
USING THE DATABASE

Retrieving information is the most important use of a database, and *First Choice*'s data retrieval capabilities are robust. Because there are no indexes in this database, you can search on any or all fields at the same time, using range specifications, logical operators, partial matches, and even negative matches.

While the lack of indexes can make searches more freewheeling, there is one potential problem. Indexes are supposed to hasten the search process, so *First*

Considering that *Executive* is designed for laptop usage, for example, the decision to omit *WordPerfect*'s strong output support makes sense.

The appointment calendar includes a monthly calendar, a listing of appointments, and a memo area. You can set an alarm to remind you of important meetings. The default settings for the calendar, including alarm settings, date/time, and color display, can be customized from the appointment calendar setup menu.



Executive's calculator performs addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, percentages, and square roots. You can change the sign of a number, determine the number of decimal places displayed, or specify a floating decimal point. The calculator screen includes a keyboard template, help window, memory register, and display register, which includes a tape to show the calculations you've performed.

NOT QUITE A DATABASE

Although *Executive* doesn't have a database, it has the ability to store certain kinds of information in records. Note cards keep records on individual cards with subject, date, description, and notes fields, allowing you to organize information by subject. The phone directory records include last name, first name, salutation, title, company, address, and notes fields. Lists of the note card and phone directory records on file can be sorted in ascending or descending order by the first field listed. If you desire, you can change the order in which the fields are listed.

You can use the fields in your phone directory and note cards to create mail-merge documents. Because you type the field names into the merge document, you are assured the document has the current field values before you send it to the printer. By marking the records you want to include in the merge, you can eliminate the records you wish to exclude. The merge function allows you to include the current date in your documents as well.

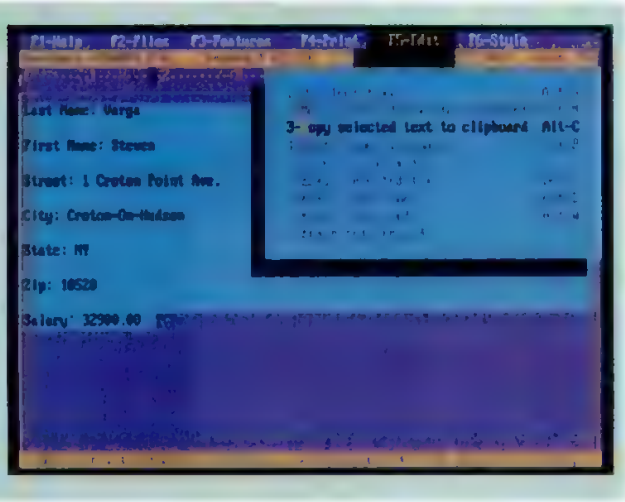
Another function, *Executive*'s clipboard, lets you save or append information from any module, allowing easy transfer of data across modules. An indication of *Executive*'s tight integration is the consistency of its command structure. WordPerfect managed to fit all *Executive*'s function-key commands on one keyboard template. This uniformity makes it easy to move from one module to another. In fact, most of *Executive*'s function-key combinations correspond to those of the standalone programs.

WordPerfect Executive successfully combines a word processor, spreadsheet, and several useful desktop accessories on a 3.5-inch disk. This traveling companion is perfect for businesspeople who use *WordPerfect* or *PlanPerfect* in the office. ■

FACT FILE

***WordPerfect Executive*, Version 1.0**
WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.
List Price: $249.
Requires: 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch or two 5.25-inch disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *WordPerfect Executive* combines essential features from *WordPerfect* 4.2, *PlanPerfect* 3.0, and *WordPerfect Library* 1.1 on one 3.5-inch disk. A perfect integrated solution for laptop users who use *WordPerfect* in the office and have minimal database needs.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In Software Publishing Corp.'s *PFS:First Choice*, you can easily transfer data between applications by using the clipboard. Here, a database record has been marked so that it can be copied to the clipboard and then pasted into a word processing document.

Choice's speed should suffer. Although I didn't see any evidence of this with a 250-record file using a 33-MHz computer, the program might slow down when you search extremely large databases on a less speedy machine.

Records isolated by a search—and the entire database for that matter—can be viewed one record at a time or in a table format. Table views can be customized by eliminating unwanted fields, reordering the columns, and resetting the column width. Unfortunately for users, resetting the column width is often a necessary evil—the default width is a mere ten character spaces.

Designing the original database form is simply a matter of laying down fields. You don't have to specify field length; when data is entered into the form, fields move to accommodate it. This approach liberates you from figuring out field size ahead of time, but there's a hitch: it can result in sloppy-looking records.

In contrast to field length, field type does have to be specified. You get the customary choices—numeric, date, time—but unfortunately you can't specify numeric fields for currency, percentages, and so on. You also can't have calculated fields unless you use the advanced programming facilities.

Programming lets you control other aspects of data entry as well, with data verification, IF/THEN, and GOTO statements, but it takes patience to learn.

Report writing is an extension of the retrieval process, yet it's given a separate module in *First Choice*. The main problem here is that you're limited to a tabular report format with a maximum of 20 columns. This is restrictive, since databases can have hundreds of fields.

ECONOMY-CLASS MODULES

First Choice's word processor is basic. You get the minimum features you'd expect and even a few extras (like the ability to make the format of a document the default layout), but nothing more. For example, words can be set in bold or italic type styles, but on-screen they'll only be highlighted. A status line tells you what the highlight means.

Document margins, tabs, and indents are set on a ruler line. You can insert as many rulers into a document as you like and hide them to keep the screen uncluttered.

The spreadsheet is more advanced than the word processor. It recognizes almost every *Lotus 1-2-3* keyword and offers a rich assortment of mathematical, trigonometric, financial, and other functions. You can also use logical and string operators. A "quick entry" feature lets you automatically generate a series of cell formulas or row and column headings.

Unfortunately, the spreadsheet has a serious problem—if there is even one moderately complex formula, you'll run out of memory very quickly. How quickly? I couldn't build a spreadsheet with more than 10 columns and 215 rows, because it had a nested IF/THEN formula in one of the columns.

RUNNING THE (SLIDE) SHOW

From within the spreadsheet you can go directly to the graphics application. Thirteen graph types are available, including stacked and overlapping bar charts, a high-low-close graph, and a combined pie and column graph.

First Choice lets you turn your spreadsheet graphs into presentation slides for a computer-run slide show. Pure text slides can be created in the word processor. You can run a slide show manually, or let the computer change the slides at a preset interval of up to 4 minutes and 15 seconds. Graphics and text can also be mixed on a single slide.

On the whole, the integration of applications is first-rate. Pieces of a document, database, or spreadsheet can easily be copied into another document by using the clipboard. Whole files of any variety can be saved to disk and then merged into a document.

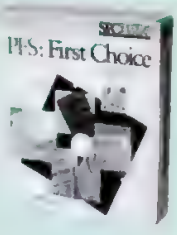
Besides stitching data together, you can easily jump between files by leaving "bookmarks" at the places where you want to return. You can have up to nine bookmarks, which are saved when you exit the program.

In many respects, *First Choice* qualifies as a good choice. It is visually exciting and provides good functionality and near-seamless integration. However, its problematic spreadsheet, combined with the lack of any real oomph in any of its applications, keeps it from the top spot in our hearts.

PRO Staff

PRO Staff is unique at the low end of the integrated software market—the package comes with a three-dimensional spreadsheet. With its 256 rows by 256 columns by 256 pages, you can maintain a very

FACT FILE



***PFS:First Choice*, Version 3.02**
Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-8910.
List Price: $159.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K RAM for network version), DOS 2.0 or later (DOS 3.1 or later for network version).
In Short: A fine product, *PFS:First Choice* has a snappy screen design with excellent styling and integration. The program is easy to learn, and applications offer solid functionality. But there are no real standout features. The database, with its free-form layouts, is the most interesting.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
September 26, 1989
DataEase, Version 4.0

"In the final analysis, DataEase has it all."
—PC Magazine, September 26, 1989

The real winner!

That's what you become when you choose DataEase as your relational database.

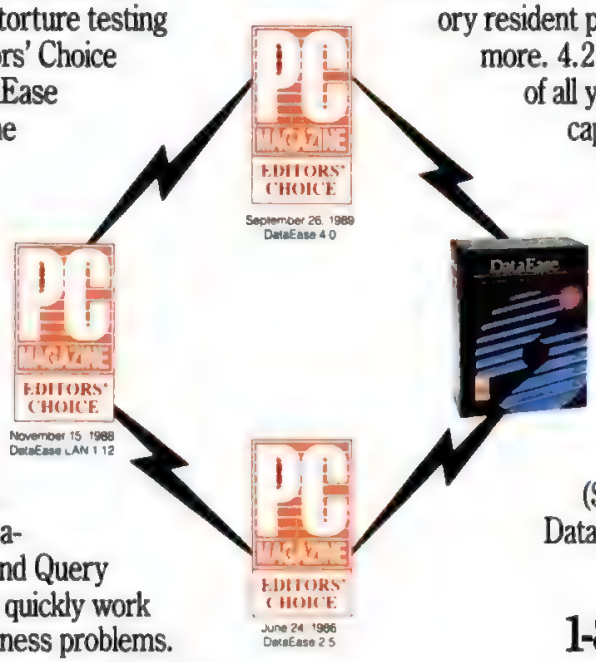
PC Magazine's recent torture testing netted us our **third** Editors' Choice in as many releases. DataEase was the clear winner in the tests that count: 3 to 15 times faster than Paradox in relational reporting and multiuser contention performance. And DataEase's procedural language was described as "more user-friendly than Paradox's." What's more, DataEase has powerful features like MultiForms™ and Query by Example that help you quickly work through the toughest business problems.

Still, we're not one to rest on our laurels. So we created DataEase 4.2 with Extended Memory Support.

DataEase 4.2 lets you address up to 16MB of RAM on 286 and 386 machines. So you can run larger, more sophisticated applications, and still have room for LAN operating systems, memory resident programs, device drivers and more. 4.2 also lets you extend the value of all your AT-class machines, while capturing the power of 386s.

Plus, 4.2 runs on 8086 and 8088 machines without extended memory, giving you all your solutions in one box, at one price.

See the real winner in action. Call now for a FREE demo disk, or the DataEase Trial Pack ($19.95).* DataEase. Database power you can use.



1-800-334-EASE
In CT call 374-8000.

DataEase INTERNATIONAL

*Full-featured version with limited record capacity. MasterCard, VISA, American Express orders only.

© DataEase International, Inc. All rights reserved. ® DataEase is a registered trademark of DataEase International, Inc. MultiForms is a trademark of DataEase International, Inc. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. PC Magazine © 1989 Ziff Communications Company

We're In A Perfect Position To Offer You 386 Performance On A 286 Budget.

FEATURE	IBM® PS/2 MOD 50Z	IBM® PS/2 MOD 55SX	TELEVIDEO TELE386SX™	COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S®
CPU	80286	80386SX®	80386SX	80286	80386SX
Speed	10 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Wait State	0	0	0	1	0
Std Memory	1 MB	2 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
32-Bit Software Compatible	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
On-Board Video	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	30 MB	30 MB	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Price	$3250	$3850	$2339	$2699	$3299

Note: Information on this chart is based on published materials.

The comparison above will clearly help you and your customers chart a course through a sea of PCs.

As you can see, you really can upgrade your entire organization to all the speed, power and performance of 386™ computers.

And you really don't have to give up an arm and a leg and most of next quarter's profit to get them.

In fact, you can have TeleVideo 386s for less than competitors ask for 286s!

And you get more than just a great price, high performance and total compatibility with a Tele386SX.

You also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele386SX we make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

You don't have to limit your productivity to the performance of a 286. And you shouldn't have to stretch to the limit to get 386 power.

For the name of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.

From our Tele386SX to our high-performance, Novell-certified 80386, 25 MHz file server, we're in a perfect position to help.

And we'd really like to.

TeleVideo®

American Ingenuity. TeleVideo Know-How.

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

large, well-organized worksheet. The *PRO Staff* program also has a flexible database that allows comprehensive field definition.

But *PRO Staff* has some serious problems as well. The $59.85 program was introduced at the end of 1986 and hasn't been updated since that time. Unfortunately, this is immediately obvious. The main menu in the program displays the black background and green type of an old monochrome system, although it also has a red highlight bar and uses a couple of other colors here and there.

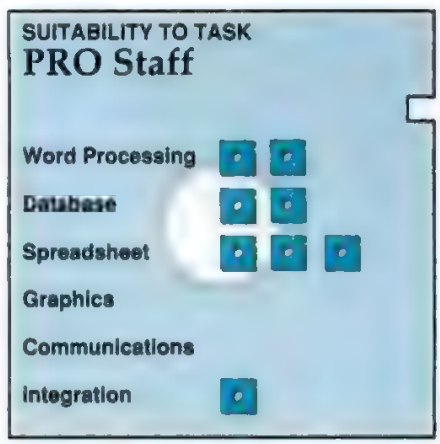
In a number of other ways, too, *PRO Staff* looks and acts like a three-year old product. When you load a file into an application, for example, you have to enter a number rather than a filename. And whenever you save a file, the program requires you to enter the drive letter first.

A partial compensation for *PRO Staff*'s antiquated persona is its rather good price; at $59.85, it's the least expensive of all the low-end products we looked at in this roundup. But before you let the program's low price outweigh its weak design, you should consider the rather mixed nature of the software's functionality and its missing application elements.

PROS AND CONS REVEALED

PRO Staff's spreadsheet reveals the package's good and bad qualities. For one, its worksheet area is the second-largest among the products we tested in our review group. With the spreadsheet module's capacity for over 16 million cells, you'll most likely run out of memory long before you reach the edge. But because the *PRO Staff* program was written before expanded memory was commonplace, the huge worksheet area unfortunately goes mostly to waste.

The best feature of the spreadsheet module is its three-dimensional form. This lets you break each worksheet up into pages. Instead of thousands of cells running out to the right or down, you have what amounts to a smaller group of cells stacked on top of each other, like a pile of worksheets.

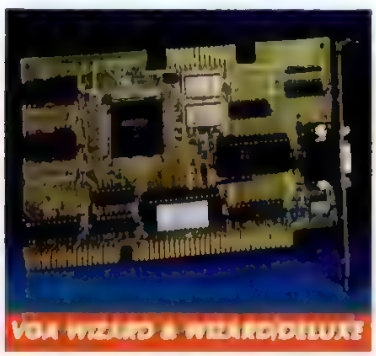


So, for example, you might create a budget worksheet with only one month on a page, making it structurally more like an electronic ledger. Then, just by pressing the PgDn key, you can jump from page to page or month to month.

THE 3-D ADVANTAGE

There are a number of ways to manipulate your view of the worksheet to take advantage of its 3-D nature. You can display rows or columns from each page or split the screen into horizontal and vertical win-

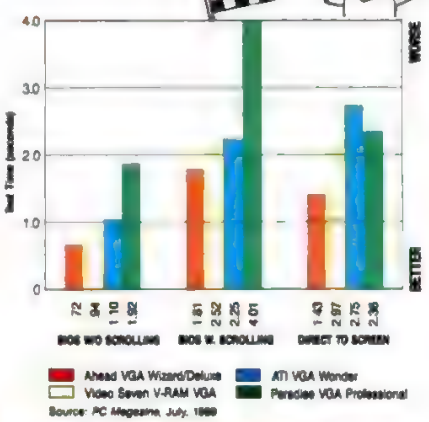
AND THE WINNER IS . . .



$199 List for VGA Wizard

- SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION: 1024 x 768
- FASTER THAN VIDEO 7's V-RAM
- TECHNOLOGY & RELIABILITY: AHEAD'S VLSI VGA CHIP
- 16-BIT FULLY IBM VGA COMPATIBLE

- Compatibility: IBM PC/XT/AT & 386 compatible.
- Reliability: simpler design and less components.
- Speed: faster than other VGA cards (see chart).
- Resolution: highest among VGA.
- Size: smallest 16-bit VGA card.
- Price: best price/performance.
- Technology: state-of-the-art minimal chip count.
- Capability for future upgrade.
- Easy to install, no need to read the manual.
- Excellent technical support and service.
- Free drivers included.
- One year warranty. *Made in U.S.A.*

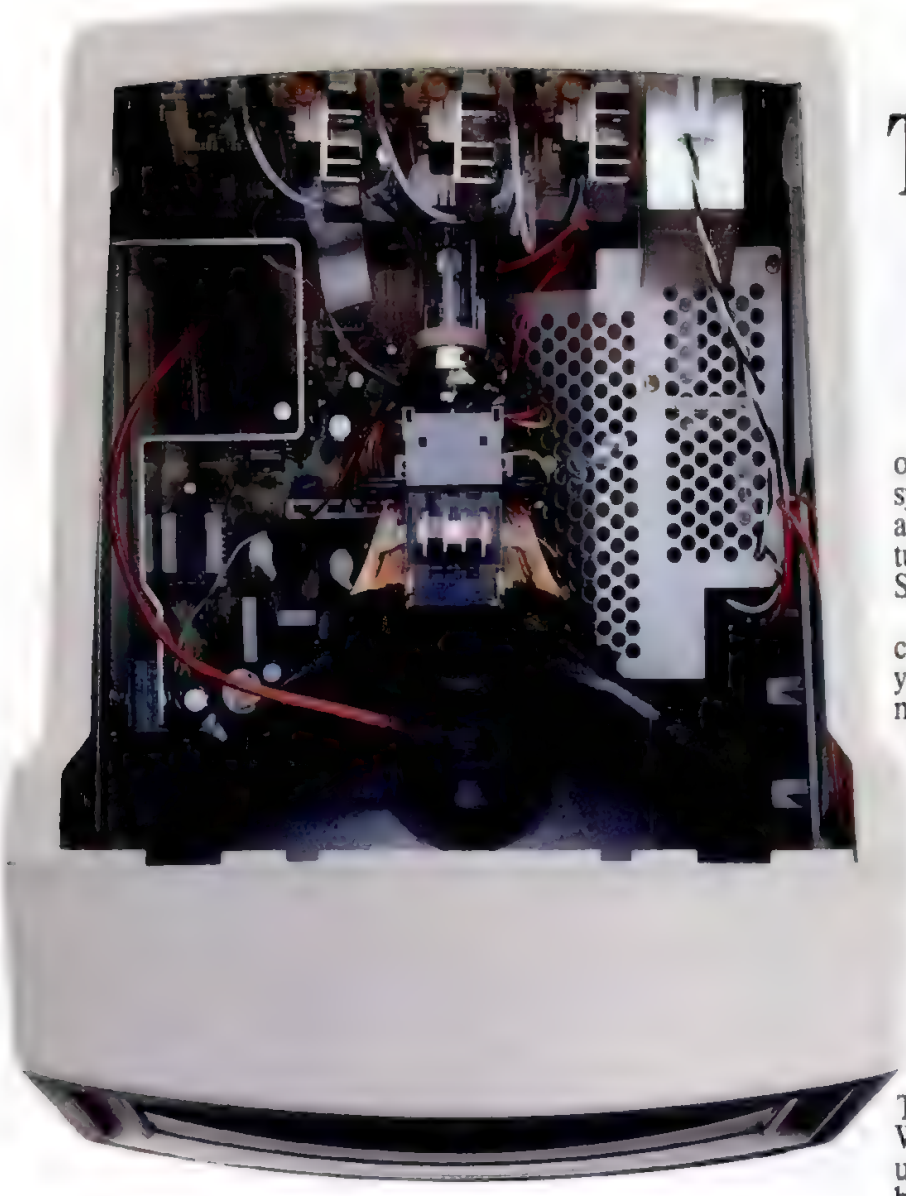


BOOTH C207 & C209 '89 FALL COMDEX
Distributors/Dealers are welcome

Three different cards are available:
VGA Wizard/Deluxe: for power users
VGA Wizard: for price/performance users.
VGA Wizard/3270: for terminal emulation users.

AHEAD systems, inc.
Phone: (408) 435-0707 FAX: (408) 922-0433
1977 O'Toole Avenue, Suite B-105, San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



It Took Guts To Improve On Trinitron® Technology.

The amazingly sharp images on our new CM-1440 and CM-1450 multi-synchronous monitors are the result of a unique marriage. The finest Trinitron tubes, made even sharper by advanced Seiko Instruments electronics, or "guts."

Guts like a single linear tracking circuit that's so advanced, it adjusts to all your software. Automatically. Other manufacturers need a different circuit for each software mode. Which means a lot of circuits that could cause problems. To our one that prevents them. This same circuit automatically sizes and smart centers images when you switch between CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA and 8514/A modes. It ensures sharp images. With up to a sparkling 1024 x 768 resolution.

By putting more electronics into fewer parts, we add capability, reduce problems, and increase reliability. That's the kind of guts it takes to brighten Windows, and all your software. Give us a look. You'll see why true monitor beauty is more than screen deep.

Call **1-800-888-0817 Ext. 103C** for information or an Authorized Dealer.

Introducing the CM-1440 and CM-1450

Our new multi-synchronous, multi-talented, .25mm dot pitch monitors.

	VGA	800x600	1024x768 Interlaced	1024x768 Non-Interlaced
CM-1440	✔	✔	✔	
CM-1450	✔	✔	✔	✔

SII Seiko Instruments Inc

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. © 1989

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 13, 1989

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.

Introducing The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — The IQ Super Cartridge™ 2XP.

With the newest IQ Engineering Super Cartridge, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's the latest in the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The IQ Super Cartridge 2XP offers you more type fonts than any other font cartridge — over 200. Select from three extended symbol sets and a vast selection of special characters. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either, Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, WordStar 5.5, WordStar 2000 and XyWrite, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

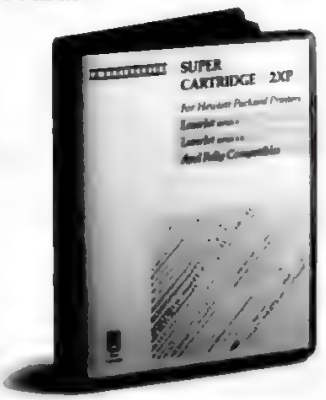
With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the new 2XP, priced at $699, for the largest selection of fonts. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from $399 — both portrait and landscape styles. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-765-FONT. Or write us at 586 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.



IQ ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Cartridge 2XP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

dows showing different pages.

While the structure of the spreadsheet gives you a lot of creative freedom, other aspects of the application restrict it. You'll find, for instance, that the number of functions you can use in formulas is limited. Missing are the IF, or condition, function, logical functions, some date and time functions, some depreciation functions, and others.

Some other limitations are the inability to import and export files except in ASCII and .DIF formats and the lack of graphics. You can generate horizontal plotted lines of cell values by repeating ASCII characters, but that's the extent of *PRO Staff*'s graphing features.

Just as its spreadsheet does, *PRO Staff*'s database application lets you structure data creatively, too. You can place fields on a record form wherever you like. And there is a rich array of predefined field formats, including those for currency, scientific numbers, Social Security numbers, telephone numbers, dates, and time. There's also a format for single-character conditions, such as Y for yes and N for no.

But the program's database also reflects the same faults as its spreadsheet. It has no import capability at all and can export files only in .DIF format. Also, there are no internal reporting features. In order to create a report, you have to merge records into the word processor.

FLEXIBLE WORD PROCESSOR

The one other application in *PRO Staff* is the word processor. It maintains the program's flexible approach to formatting—you can do just about anything you want. But you can't change fonts or use multiple columns.

Although there is a spelling checker in *PRO Staff*, it's no thriller; it has only 26,000 words in it, so even very common words are missing. For example, when I checked the spelling of our test document, the first misspelled word, *extraordinary*, was not in the dictionary. There is no thesaurus in the word processor. Again, this is probably because the program is so old.

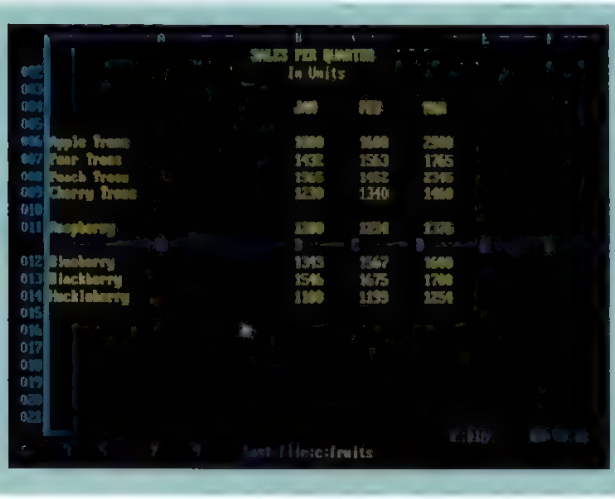
Absent are other prominent elements: communications, graphics, desktop tools, and macros. The three applications *PRO Staff* does offer come packaged separately. This physical separateness reflects an internal separateness. Although you can get data from the database and the spreadsheet into the word processor, the procedure is anything but elegant.

From the spreadsheet you must write an ASCII file and then import it. From the database you have to go through the merge facility, which means creating a special document first with matching field names.

FACT FILE

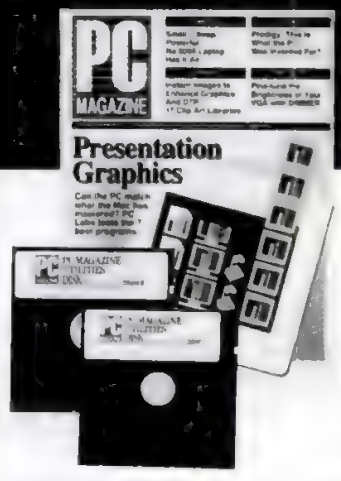
***PRO Staff*, Version 1.0**
ShareData Inc., 7400 W. Detroit St., Chandler, AZ 85226; (602) 961-7519.
List Price: $59.85 ($19.95 per module).
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Offering the only 3-D spreadsheet of all the low-end programs, PRO Staff gives you a huge work area and great organizational flexibility. But the program hasn't been updated in three years and looks it. The database and word processor have limited abilities. There are no graphics, communications, or desktop applications.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PRO Staff, from ShareData, offers a three-dimensional spreadsheet that eases organization of large amounts of data. You can also split the screen horizontally (as shown here) vertically, or into four quadrants to show different sections of the same spreadsheet alongside each other.

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**

■ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97 per year. Add $31 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **AlphaWorks**
- **Microsoft Works**

It's true that *PFS:First Choice* enjoys the greatest market share in the low-end integrated software market. But two other programs in our review group clearly stand out from the rest: *AlphaWorks* and *Microsoft Works*. Both programs offer consistently superior functionality. Both boast pull-down menus, shortcut keys, and mouse support. The screens in *Microsoft Works* are more highly stylized and have more contemporary graphic touches; *AlphaWorks* gives you greater control over the use of colors.

The real distinguishing features in these two products, however, are the database and power of *AlphaWorks* and the word processor and on-line help in *Microsoft Works*.

The database structure in *AlphaWorks* is relational rather than flat-file. Thanks to this design, information from different databases can be automatically scooped up and deposited in another database at the time of data entry.

In addition, records can have automatically incrementing fields, 64K memo fields, and user-created pop-up menus. You can even draw lines on the record form to highlight areas or make boxes. Search expressions can be built on a "query-by-example" template.

AlphaWorks has a host of other top-notch features: extensive macro facilities; support of EMS, extended memory, and a math coprocessor; the ability to sort directories and look into a file before loading it; a very large and well-presented dictionary and thesaurus; and the ability to keep 29 files open at the same time.

The word processor in *Microsoft Works* lets you format text in just about any way you can conceive. You can justify text; center it; use strikeover, italic, or bullet characters; and draw lines between sections or box areas—all in full WYSIWYG glory. A preview mode lets you see printer fonts and graphs you've copied and scaled from the spreadsheet.

Other outstanding features in *Microsoft Works* include an admirable system of context-sensitive help, superb on-line tutorial lessons, bookmarks, the ability to hide columns and to sort a worksheet on up to three columns, a wide variety of graphs and charts, and the potential to keep eight windows open on the screen at once.

If your work centers mostly on database applications, you should definitely consider *AlphaWorks*. If word processing is the main focus of your work, then *Microsoft Works* may be the best package for you.

One other program in our group deserves an honorable mention: *Better Working Eight-in-One*. It doesn't compare with our top two picks in depth of features, screen design, or integration. But it has the major applications and offers a host of desktop tools, including a world clock, calendar, phone directory, date book, label-maker, and outliner.

All of the program's functionality is delivered at the extremely low price of $59.95—almost 60 percent less than *Microsoft Works* and 70 percent less than *AlphaWorks*.

There is no way to get data into the database from either the word processor or the spreadsheet.

PRO Staff, overall, is an unusual program. It has fine formatting abilities, a creative spreadsheet structure, and a very good price. But it has stood still as a product frozen in a time when computing was much cruder than it is today. It would be hard to justify buying this program when competing products, at nearly the same price, offer a graphically oriented interface and so much more in the way of tools. ■

Henry Fersko-Weiss, a frequent contributor to PC Magazine, *is a free-lance writer based in Warwick, New York. Catherine D. Miller is a staff writer at* PC Magazine. *Edward L. Perratore is an associate editor of* PC Magazine.

PC BRAND

Chosen# 1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.
PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies , Feb, 1989

PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your *first* place to shop. Your *best* place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell
• Toll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved
• And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!

TURN PAGE
FOR PC BRAND SYSTEMS
...AND NAME BRAND
PERIPHERALS

Outstanding Quality

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989

PC BRAND

On-Site Service
24 or 36 month Leasing
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty

PCV20 AD-II $539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs. Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drive / Video	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	40MB-45MS	66MB-25MS
Mono	$664	$739	$944	$1094
VGA/Mono	$824	$899	$1104	$1254
EGA	$1004	$1079	$1284	$1434
VGA/Color	$1054	$1129	$1334	$1484

PC BRAND 286/12 $799

Now Using C & T "Neat" Chip Set

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 •Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Mini Size Tower Case®

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives / Video	40MB-45MS 1:1 RLL	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1 RLL
Mono	$1207	$1432	$1572	$1672
VGA/Mono	$1402	$1627	$1767	$1867
EGA	$1547	$1772	$1912	$2012
VGA/16Bit	$1637	$1862	$2002	$2102

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unbelievable Price

PC BRAND 286/20 $999

Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 •Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Mini Size Tower ® Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-45MS 1:1RLL	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	150-17MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$1407	$1632	$1737	$1862	$2357	$2817
VGA/Mono	$1602	$1827	$1932	$2057	$2552	$3012
EGA	$1747	$1972	$2077	$2202	$2697	$3157
VGA/16Bit	$1837	$2062	$2167	$2292	$2787	$3247

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 $1099

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7 •Landmark™ 18.3MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with optional Mini Size Tower ® Case)

Options:

- Mini Size Tower ® Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386SX-16 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-45MS 1:1RLL	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-17MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$1507	$1732	$1837	$1962	$2457	$2917
VGA/Mono	$1702	$1927	$2032	$2157	$2652	$3112
EGA	$1847	$2072	$2177	$2302	$2797	$3257
VGA/16Bit	$1937	$2162	$2267	$2392	$2887	$3347

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL.60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri.: 8am to 8pm Central .MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV **PCM 8-22**

Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

Cover Story Nov, 1988

"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

PC Magazine *Feb.14, 1989*

PC BRAND 386/20 $1489

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- True 20MHZ Intel 80386-20 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States delivering up to 26.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower ® Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-45MS 1:1 MFM	66MB-25MS 1:1RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110-25MS 1:1 RLL	150-17MS 1:1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$1995	$2095	$2220	$2330	$2860	$3305
VGA/Mono	$2170	$2270	$2395	$2505	$3035	$3480
EGA	$2280	$2380	$2505	$2615	$3145	$3590
VGA/16Bit	$2370	$2470	$2595	$2705	$3235	$3680

PC BRAND 386/25 $1689

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.2 • Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 34 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Full size case w/cache)

Options:

- 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower ® Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-45MS 1:1MFM	66MB-25MS 1:1RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1RLL	150-17MS 1:1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$2182	$2332	$2462	$2592	$3162	$3412
VGA/Mono	$2387	$2537	$2667	$2797	$3367	$3617
EGA	$2502	$2652	$2782	$2912	$3482	$3732
VGA/16Bit	$2577	$2727	$2857	$2987	$3557	$3807

CRT display is courtesy of RIX Softworks,Inc. Irvine, CA.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exceptional Support

386/33 CACHE $2799

Worlds Fastest Personal Computer!

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz w/32K or 64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard, Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with Optional Full Size Tower ® Case)

Options:

- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Weitek Co-Processor • Tower ® Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/33 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-45MS 1:1 MFM	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1RLL	150MB-17MS 1:1ESDI	320MB-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$3259	$3454	$3554	$3679	$4124	$4634
VGA/Mono	$3454	$3649	$3749	$3874	$4319	$4829
EGA	$3599	$3794	$3894	$4019	$4464	$4974
VGA/16Bit	$3689	$3884	$3984	$4109	$4554	$5064

+ Norton SI 3.0

CRT display is courtesy of RIX Softworks,Inc. Irvine, CA.

PC BRAND

"PC Brand proves that you need not sacrifice quality components or performance to get a rock-bottom price."

PC Magazine *Oct 31, 1989*

286/386 PORTABLES from $1745

286 & 386 Systems
•512K,1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
LCD Backlit Display
Optional VGA
Plasma Display

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA (VGA 16 Grey Scale Plasma version Now Available)
- Monographic & Color operating modes, VGA Optional
- External Monitor Support
- 2 Available expansion slots
- 86-key keyboard
- Accomodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/ Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options					
Drive / CPU	286-12	286-20	386/SX-16	386-20	386-25
1 Floppy	$1745	$1945	$2045	$2595	$2795
40MB	$2175	$2375	$2475	$3025	$3225
66MB	$2275	$2475	$2575	$3125	$3325
150MB	$3140	$3340	$3440	$3990	$4190

*386/20 and 386/25 Systems come with 1024K.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL.60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri.: 8am to 8 pm Central . MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV **PCM 8-22**

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

NEC
Multispeed HD ..... Call
TOSHIBA
1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD $679
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD, ... 6115
ZENITH
Supersport 286,20MB/40MB ..... Call
Supersport 88, 20MB ..... Call

Other Makes and Models Call

MONITORS*

MAGNAVOX
7BM623 12" Amber TTL Monochrome $79
CM8762 13" RGB (640x200) Color 230
CM9043 13" EGA (640x400) Color 339
9CM082 14" VGA (640x480) .31DP Color.... .415
MITSUBISHI
1410 14" EGA (640x350) $369
1381 14" Diamond Scan (800x600) 499
HL6605 16" EGA/VGA (1280x1024) 1295
HL6905 20" EGA/VGA (1280x1024) 2325
NEC
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA $499
Multisync GS 2A 14" Multi-Mono 249
Multisync 3D 14" EGA/VGA (1024x768i) . 679
Multisync 4D 16" (1024x768) .28DP ..... Call
Multisync 5D 20" (1280x1024) .31DP .... Call
PANASONIC
C1391 PanaSync 14" VGA/EGA (800x600) $489
15"/19" (1280x960) Grey Scale Monitors ... Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max 15 14" Multi-Mono (to 1024x768i) $249
UltraSync 14" EGA/VGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" EGA/VGA (1024x768i) ... 879
PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS
Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt.. $890
RELISYS *(Top Rated by Infoworld and PC World)*
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $135
9513 14" VGA (640x480) 369
1520 15" VGA/EGA Multifreq (to 1024x768i) . Call
SEIKO
CM1440 14" VGA (to 1024x768i) ..... Call
CM1450 14" VGA (to 1024x768) ..... Call
SONY
CPD1304 14" .25DP(1024x768)Multiscan . $689
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA 485
ZENITH
ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen Enhanced $619

MODEMS

ATI
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5 ... $165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5 ... 205
HAYES
ALL NEW PRICES ..... CALL
PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom $49
1200 Baud External 70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom 89
2400 Baud External 129
2400 Baud Internal w/MNP ..... Call
US ROBOTICS
Courier HST/9600 ..... $599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5 .. 889
Courier HST Dual Standard Modem..... 995
Courier HST/IX 9600 Modem 925
Courier 300-9600 HST Internal ..... Call

VIDEO CARDS

ATI
VGA Wonder w/256K $279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K 345
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 EGA $139
VGA+ 219
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW 249
VGA Professional w/512K 349
VGA Professional II w/512K (1024x768i) .. Call
PC BRAND
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port $55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port 49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch 119
VGA 159
VGA 16 Bit 195
VIDEO SEVEN
VGA 1024i w/256K $259
VRAM VGA w/256K/512K ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" HH Black $75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting 80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey 85
1.44MB 3.5"HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting 95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy $199
HARD DISK DRIVES:
IOMEGA
B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int. $765
B144I Single 5.25" 44MB Int 995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext..... 1995
MICROPOLIS
1558-15 330MB 18ms ESDI Full Hgt ... $1550
640MB 18ms 15 Mbit ESDI Full Hgt. .... Call
MICROSCIENCE
66MB 28ms HH1060 RLL 419
116MB 28ms HH1120 RLL 629
MINISCRIBE
71MB 18MS M3085 MFM $595
150MB 17MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt .. 1195
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt. 1595
PRIAM
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height $1395
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL 1650
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2 ... 1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL 2250
SEAGATE
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller ... $249
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller 299
20MB 35MS ST125 245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller 269
30MB 35MS ST138 310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller 355
40MB 28MS ST251-1 349
40MB 24MS ST151 419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height 590
TOSHIBA
66MB 25MS MK134 RLL $429

Please call for other Models not listed

TAPE BACKUPS

40MB PC Brand for AT/XT Internal QIC $199
60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl. $590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable .. 889
150MB Archive Internal 925
150MB Archive External 1250

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

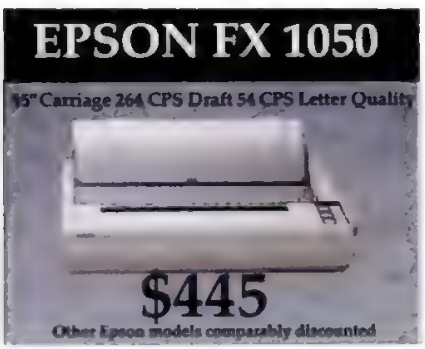
Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Half Page Scanner $189
Complete PC Full Page Scanner 575
DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan 219
Microtek MSF300G w/256 Grey Levels ...1495
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels 1275
Summasketch 12X12/12x18 .....378/599

PRINTERS*

BROTHER
HL-8e Laser (HP LJII, HPGL) $1875
HL-8PS Postscript *Editor's Choice* .....Call
EPSON
LX810 180/30.....189 **LQ510** 180/60.....329
FX850 330/88.... 345 **FX1050** 264/54.....445
LQ850 330/88...Call **LQ1050** 330/88....Call
LQ950 264/88...Call **LQ2550** 400/108..Call
KODAK DICONIX
150Plus 150/50 ..315 **300WP** 310/73 439
HEWLETT PACKARD
Deskjet Plus .....710 **Laserjet II** 1720
Laserjet IIP,IID ....Call
LASER JET ACCESSORIES
PDP Pacific Page Postscript Emulation $559
PDP Plotter in Cart./25 in 1 Cart .....Call
CPI Superfont Cart. Adds 150 Fonts 295
CPI 1MB Mem Kit ....319 **CPI** 2MB Mem Kit 549
PRINCETON PUBLISHING
PS-388 Postscript RISC board 2250
Fast Postscript for your HP Laserjet!
NEC
P2200XE 192/54 335 **LC890XL** Laser ..4495
OKIDATA
ML320 300/62 ..345 **ML321** 300/62 479
ML380 180/60.. .359 **ML390** 270/90 475
ML391 270/90 ..655 **ML393** 450/120.. .995
PANASONIC
1180 192/38 .....189 **1191** 240/48 245
1124 192/63 .....339 **1624** New! .....Call
TOSHIBA
321SL 216/72 ...Call **341SL** Wide Carr ...Call
351SX 360/120 .Call Express 311 .....Call
Call about 400 dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printer



NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL
4 User ELS 286 Level 1 .....$429
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15) 939
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15) 1850
SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15) 2850
Netware 386 In Stock! .....Call
Disc Coprocessor Board 379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board 399
NE1000 Ethernet Card 269
GATEWAY *(PC Magazines Editors Choice)*
G/ Ethernet AT $435
G/Ethernet (8-Bit) 265
G/ Ethernet for PS/2 .....Call
STANDARD MICRO
PC130 Arcnet Board $135
PC270 Twisted Pair Arcnet Card 139
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work StationBoard 375
PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd 395
PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd 495
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2 439
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board 449
ARCNET Passive Hub 72
ARCNET Active Hub 359
ARCNET Twisted Pair Active Hub 429
TIARA
4 Port Passive Hub $49
8 Port Active Hub 285
Lancard/A 8Bit ARCNET Board 89
Lancard/E 8Bit ETHERNET Board 199
Lancard/E 8Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET 329
WESTERN DIGITAL
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers $219
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board.....319
Ethercard+ A for PS/2 320
UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER
ELGAR
IDS1100 1000 Watt UPS .....Call
IPS 500 Watt UPS .....Call
PTI
DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt 595

PC BRAND

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different hardware and software products, Call for prices on products not listed.

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker $499
ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV 449
BORLAND Quattro 95
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 79
LOTUS 123 3.0 339
MICROSOFT Excel 2.1 309
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 205
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 115
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0 209
WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 5.0 220
XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS

INTEL
Aboveboard Plus w/512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K 469
Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB 595
Inboard 386 AT 859
80387-2 .....129 **80387-1** 189
80387-16 .....349 **80287-10** 229
80387-25 .....495 **80387-20** 399
80387-SX 339 **80387-33** 659
**Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.*

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

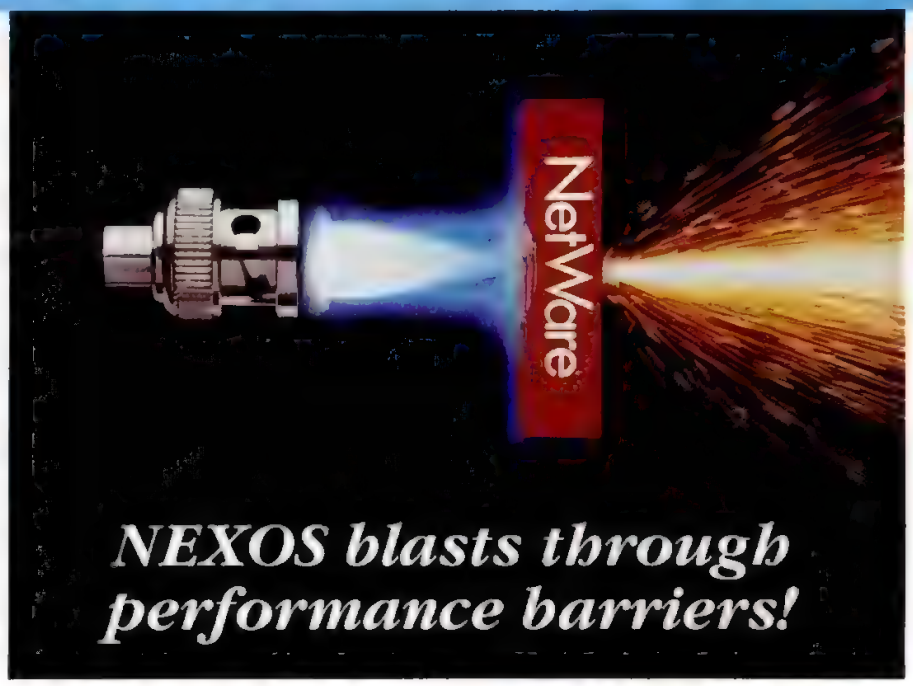
(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL.60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200.Open Mon thru Fri : 8am to 8pm Central .MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV **PCM 8-22**

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

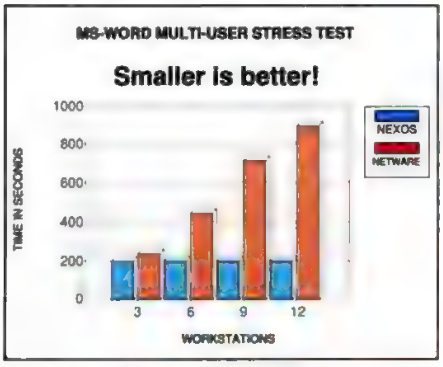
DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner! NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as ***SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.***



Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, ***NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%.*** You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails—***without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS.*** NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transaction logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Netware® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of ***100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.*** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' ***large-drive support*** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: ***Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!***

Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users ***up and running in minutes.*** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a ***$340 million leader in advanced communications.*** From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158

DSC Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DC 2000 Tape Drives Backup on a Personal Scale

by Catherine D. Miller

As the DC 2000 market comes of age, you no longer have to choose among price, capacity, and performance. The 14 units reviewed here offer winning combinations of all three.

The question is not whether you should back up the data on your hard disk, it's one of choosing the backup system that will best serve your needs. Of the many backup systems available for the PC, DC 2000 drives offer a sensible solution for the individual backup of hard disks as large as 120MB.

Peripheral Strategies, a Santa Barbara, California–based market research firm specializing in backup devices, predicts a bright future for DC 2000 minicartridge tape backup systems. While it forecasts that high-capacity helical scan drives—both 8-mm and 4-mm DAT—will show the greatest sales increases over the next few years, Peripheral Strategies expects

that quarter-inch cartridge tape drives with 300MB capacities or less (this includes both DC 2000 and DC 600 units) will continue to enjoy the greatest market share of all backup systems.

Peripheral Strategies expects sales of DC 2000 drives to increase by nearly one-third, from an estimated 419,000 units sold in 1988 to 557,000 in 1989. Sales of DC 600 drives, the current tape backup market leader, are expected to increase at a slower rate, from 645,200 units sold in 1988 to 753,800 units in 1989. By 1990, sales of DC 2000 drives are expected to jump to 710,000 units and should surpass the sales of DC 600 units in 1991.

Why the glowing forecast? When *PC Magazine* last looked at DC 2000 tape drives in our June 23, 1987, issue, we found that the first crop of these systems fell short of their promise. The seven units we reviewed then had capacities of 40MB and less, were priced in the $600 to $1,600 range, were slow, and required 40 minutes to preformat the tapes. We came to the conclusion that DC 600 data cartridge systems, the established quarter-inch tape cartridge technology upon which today's DC 2000 technology is based, offered more performance for the money invested, and that floppy disk backup was sufficient for those who are on a budget.

By 1990, sales of DC 2000 drives are expected to jump and should surpass the sales of DC 600 units in 1991.

The last two years have seen a lot of improvement in minicartridge technology. Capacities have increased, speed has improved, and prices have gone down. DC 2000 backup systems now offer a lot of performance for the price.

THE MECHANISM

The DC 2000 minicartridge itself is based on the same patented design as the DC 600 data cartridge from which it's derived. Standard DC 600 data cartridges pack 600 feet of tape into a 0.6-by-6.0-by-4.0-inch case, but the 0.6-by-3.3-by-2.4-inch standard DC 2000 minicartridges have a tape length of 205 feet. The recording mechanism is similar for the two types of drives, but DC 600 drives rely on separate read/write heads, while DC 2000 drives have one read/write head.

The tape drive's motor is responsible for turning the tape cartridge's drive belt, which in turn pulls the magnetic surface of the tape across the tape drive's read/write head. Data is recorded to tape as the surface of the tape moves across the read/write head, which sensitizes its magnetic coating.

Minicartridge drives can rely on direct drive or belt-driven motors. Direct-drive motors are simpler but have more moving parts. Belt-driven motors may run more smoothly and put various drive parts in better position for interfacing with the tape itself, but they have a greater potential to slip, break, stretch, or vary speed than direct drive motors.

The real secret of the hardware's success and durability, however, is its read/write head technology. Since the read/write head is the only part of the drive that makes direct contact with the recording media, its construction is important in de-

MINICARTRIDGE TECHNOLOGY: Meeting the Capacity Challenge

by Catherine D. Miller

As the minicartridge market has matured, tape capacity is approaching what used to be the domain of the larger, DC 600 data cartridges. While DC 2000 tapes are typically used to store about 40MB of data in QIC-40 or Irwin 40 formats, new versions of the minicartridge tapes designed to store 165MB in QIC-standard formats are currently available.

Standard DC 2000 tapes are 205 feet long. The magnetic portion of the tape, made of a ferric oxide, is combined with a chemical binder that attaches it to a sturdy plastic base film. The formulation of the ferric oxide and the binder can be modified to increase the flux transitions per inch (ftpi) a drive is able to record. The greater the ftpi, the greater the density (and amount) of data that can be recorded on a given length of tape. DC 2000 tape's maximum recording density is 12,500 ftpi.

Tape manufacturers have increased the capacity of minicartridges in two ways. The first increase came with 3M's introduction of the DC 2080 in January 1989. By increasing the maximum recording density of the DC 2000 from 12,500 ftpi to 15,000 ftpi, approximately twice as much data can be stored on these cartridges. QIC-80 and Irwin 80 recording formats require the density of the DC 2080. 3M has also introduced another high-density tape, the DC 2110 (with a recording density of 20,000 ftpi) that is used for recording in the QIC-128 format.

A second way to boost the capacity of tape is to extend the length of the tape by 50 percent, from 205 feet to 307.5 feet, achieving a 50 percent increase in data capacity. To fit 307.5 feet in the same package designed for 205 feet of tape, extended-length tapes have a .025-inch plastic base film, thinner than that of standard-length tapes, .040 inch. Thinner tape wears the drive's head at a different angle than thicker standard-length tapes. As a result, if you consistently use extended-length tapes in a drive, you may have trouble reading a standard-length tape in that drive. Of course, the way a head wears also depends on its design and the material from which it's made.

Extended-length tapes are available in each of the three recording densities described above. An extended-length version of the DC 2000, called the Series II Gold DC 2000XL, is available from Carlisle Memory Products (10170 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, CA 92121-1604; (619) 452-7840). The DC 2000XL carries a list price of $34.75. 3M offers extended-length versions of the DC 2080 and the DC 2110, called the DC 2120 and the DC 2165.

While the capacity of minicartridge products has drastically increased this year, increasing data storage requirements for PCs next year and beyond will spark production of still higher capacity minicartridges. ■

termining the drive's ability to read tapes after many passes. Read/write heads, which can be made of hard or soft brass, ferrite, and ceramics, have become more durable over the years.

3M patented the data cartridge technology it created in 1971 and currently has three licensees: Carlisle Memory Products, Sony Corp., and Hewlett-Packard; HP does not sell data cartridges in the retail market.

To ensure compatibility, the magnetics of these cartridges are similar, although other characteristics are not. Hub design, the drive roller, drive belt, and the corner rollers are important factors in aligning the read/write head with the tape surface, and these vary among tape manufacturers. Sony and 3M offer two-year warranties for their tapes, while Carlisle is so confident of the durability of its tapes that it sells them with a lifetime warranty.

INCREASED CAPACITY

Several factors have contributed to the increased capacities of DC 2000 systems. The capacities of the tapes themselves have increased. Extended-length tapes have increased the length of the tape from 205 feet to 307.5 feet, and tapes with increased recording densities allow more data to be recorded on the same length of tape. (See the sidebar "Minicartridge Technology: Meeting the Capacity Challenge.") Standard DC 2000 tapes typically have a formatted data capacity of about 40MB; extended-length tapes, which are half as long, have a formatted capacity of about 60MB.

The firmware and software of the tape drives must directly support the extended-length tapes, and tape drives that record at greater densities require high-density tape. In the reviews that follow, we let you know which drives support extended-length tapes and the type of minicartridge required for the density at which each drive records.

Another method of increasing the capacity of minicartridge systems is to include software-based data-compression algorithms. The only drive we reviewed that makes use of data compression is Tallgrass Technologies' TG-1140, which is designed and manufactured by Colorado Memory Systems. We also looked at an early production model of a Core drive that uses data compression to pack 240MB on one minicartridge. (See the sidebar "Core Tackles the Low End.") Data compression is a technology that several other manufacturers are considering for inclusion in future versions of their drives.

Because the algorithm is software based, microprocessor speed is important in determining whether using data compression will improve or decrease backup performance. According to Colorado Memory Systems, drives incorporated into 386 systems of 20 MHz and faster have speedier backup times with data compression enabled than with it disabled. The company is currently working on a drive with the data compression capability built into the hardware itself.

With such rapid evolution, obviously some industry standards were needed to better guide manufacturers.

TAPE DRIVE STANDARDS

With such rapid evolution in tape drive technology, obviously some industry standards were needed to better guide manufacturers. The solution lies with the Quarter-Inch Compatibility (QIC) committee, composed of tape drive manufacturers and tape cartridge manufacturers, which was formed to develop standard formats for both DC 600 and DC 2000 data cartridge tape drives.

The QIC-40 standard, one of the first developed for the minicartridge, was developed specifically with the PC market in mind. The QIC-40 standard indicates the file format on tape, theoretically allowing the QIC-40 standard tapes to be interchanged among different drives. A Reed Solomon error-correction algorithm is also part of the QIC-40 standard. Boasting an error rate of 1 in 10^14, this protocol is commonly used with other recording formats as well. Other QIC format standards typically used in the minicartridge market include QIC-80 and QIC-128.

Seven of the 14 drives we reviewed use the QIC-40 format standard; three use other QIC-standard formats. One uses the QIC-24, a format standard common for DC 600 drives.

Two dissenters are the drives from Irwin, which use Irwin's own proprietary format. Irwin was the company responsible for pioneering DC 2000 minicartridge technology and currently has more DC 2000 drives installed in the workplace than any other minicartridge manufacturer. Although you can't exchange tapes written in Irwin format with drives other than Irwin's, there are a lot of Irwin drives out there. This allows the company to maintain a de facto second standard.

In most cases it isn't necessary to spend the time preformatting minicartridge tapes before using them, even though most DC 2000 drives require preformatted tapes. 3M now sells preformatted tapes for the most-popular DC2000 formats, including QIC-40, QIC-100, QIC-128, Irwin 40MB and Irwin 80MB. Tapes preformatted for QIC-80 are expected to be introduced during the first quarter of 1990. Most drives have no problem using these preformatted tapes, which are priced $5 to $8 higher than their unformatted counterparts.

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

Two units, Sysgen's Reliant Model 510 and Mountain Computer's FileSafe 8000 Plus, avoid the issue of preformatting by formatting the tape while backing up data from your disk—a feature commonly associated with DC 600 data cartridge systems. Both systems rely on controllers, as do DC 600 units, and both write data to tape in proprietary formats.

While backup speed was not adversely affected in the case of the Reliant, the FileSafe 8000 Plus achieved a significant increase in backup performance as a result of running off its own controller. (The FileSafe 8000 Plus can also run off the floppy controller, but it loses much of its performance edge.)

Another unit reviewed in this group, Advanced Digital Information Corp.'s Data 128, relies on its own controller but requires that tapes be formatted before they are used for backup. Like the FileSafe 8000 Plus, the Data 128 showed a significant increase in backup speed over the floppy-disk-drive-controller interface competition. An 8-bit expansion slot is required for these controllers, and they add to the cost of the backup unit—these three units are the most expensive of all the units reviewed. The overall performance increase may be worth it for many users.

While the Reliant, the FileSafe 8000 Plus, and the Data 128 are the only units in this roundup that run off their own controllers, the Irwin Product Group plans to introduce a 120MB drive that relies on its own controller by the time this issue hits the newsstands.

The other 11 drives we reviewed run off your computer's floppy-disk-drive-controller. Although the floppy controller interface limits the data transfer rate, there are still advantages to using this standard interface. A separate controller isn't necessary, and it's a simple matter to connect the PC's power and data-control cables to the drive. This cuts costs and alleviates the need for an expansion slot.

Many of the DC 2000 drives reviewed here are available in both internal and external models. Internal models are $100 to $200 cheaper than their external counterparts but require either a 3.5- or 5.25-inch half-height drive bay. They rely on your computer's power supply and don't take up space on your desk.

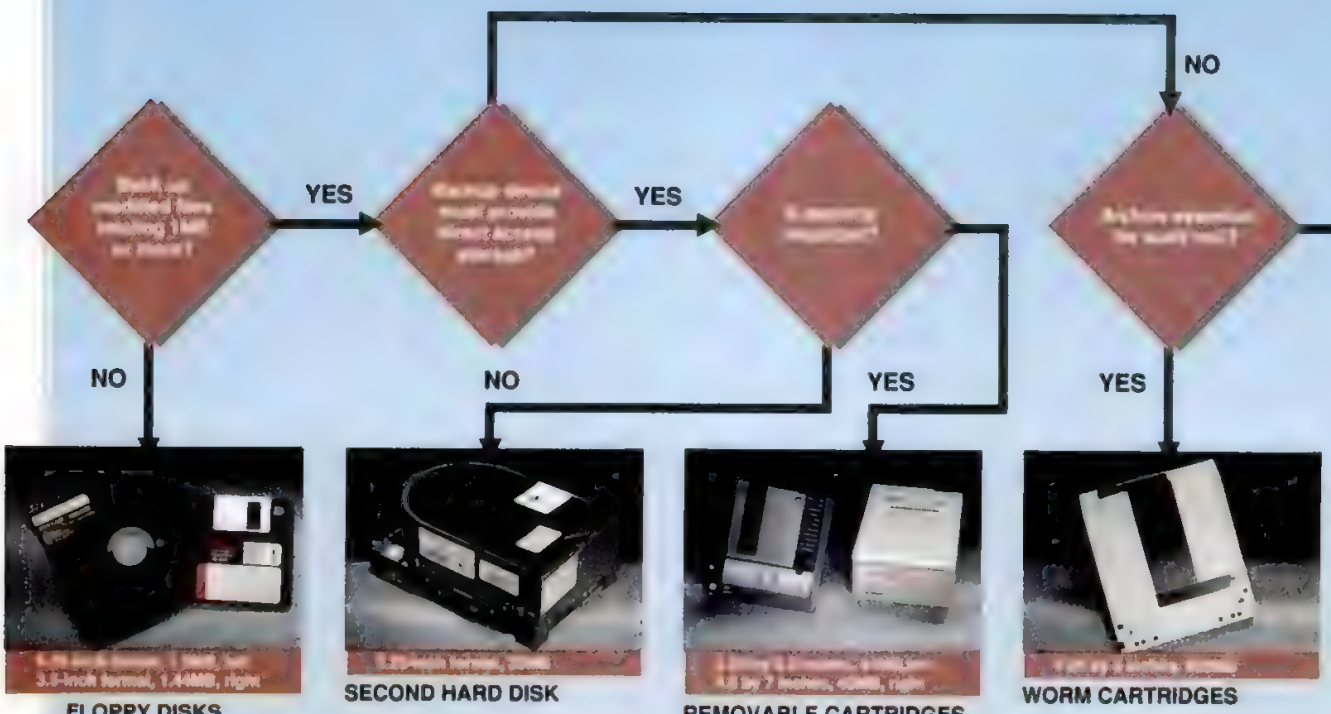
External models are more expensive for two main reasons: They require an adapter card, which occupies an 8-bit expansion slot, and they are housed in soundproof casing designed to protect the drive from the elements. Some include their own power supplies, which further increases the costs. If you purchase adapter cards for several machines, you can easily shuttle the drives back and forth from one computer to another.

STRENGTH IN SOFTWARE

But the hardware is only part of the story; it's the software that really makes a difference in flexibility and the backup and restore features offered. It's the part of the system that you use to communicate with the drive to tell it which data you want to back up and restore.

With the exception of Tecmar, the manufacturers of all the drives reviewed here claim their drives will function only with their software; Tecmar will also supply Sytron's *SY-TOS* software at your request. Sytron (Tel: (508) 898-0100) claims the new version of its software, *Sytos Plus*,

A BACKUP DECISION GUIDE



FLOPPY DISKS

Capacity: 360K to 1.44MB
Hardware investment: none
Media cost per MB: $1
Advantages: no hardware purchase, file interchange, can back up file as it's modified or created
Disadvantages: limited capacity, attended backup only, slow data transfer rate

SECOND HARD DISK

Capacity: 20MB to 1,050MB
Manufacturers: Miniscribe, Core, CDC, Micropolis, Maxtor
Media cost per MB (includes hardware investment): $3.50 to $14
Advantages: speedy random access, can back up file as it's modified or created
Disadvantages: expensive, lack of data security

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES AND HARD DISKS

Capacity: 12MB to 44MB
Manufacturers: Bernoulli, Tandon, Plus
Hardware investment: $95 to $1,800
Media cost per MB: $2.85 to $39.25
Advantages: speedy random access, data security, can back up file as it's modified and created
Disadvantages: expensive hardware and media, limited capacity

WORM CARTRIDGES

Capacity: 600MB to 1GB (5.25-inch media)
Manufacturers: Mitsubishi, Micro Design International, Information Storage
Hardware investment: $3,400 to $6,300
Media cost per MB: $.32
Advantages: high capacity, data security, data integrity, speedy data access, durable media
Disadvantages: expensive hardware, can use media only once

will support any QIC-40 or QIC-80 drive reviewed here.

Two types of backup have traditionally been available: image and file-by-file. Image backups simply copy a disk, bit by bit, to the tape. Image backups do not preserve file structure and thus do not conform to the QIC-40 standard. File-by-file backups add structure to the data being backed up, actually defragmenting files as they are taken from disk to tape.

It used to be that image backups were much quicker than file-by-file backups, since they simply copied the entire structure of the disk to tape. But improvements in performance—to the point that the floppy-disk-drive-controller interface is often the limiting factor in terms of speed—eliminate that advantage of image backup. That only 6 of the 14 units we reviewed perform image backups is indicative of the trend toward faster file-by-file backup.

The software included with these units is usually packed with features, but some are more pleasant than others. All but the Sysgen Bridge-Tape offer batch-mode operation, and all will append a file-by-file backup. Backup flexibility extends to selecting individual files, directories, and subdirectories (in every case except for the Tallgrass unit). All of the units that we covered here, except for the two from Sysgen, offer password protection for added security and all but the Data 128 allow you to add a volume label on the tape.

The restore options are just as important. What if you actually need to get the data back off the tape and are unable to access it? You need the same richness in restoring options as you do with backup. All the drives reviewed, with the exception of those from Tallgrass and Tecmar, let you restore your files to any directory on any drive.

Of course, a backup plan is beneficial only if it is used. All these units offer varying implementations of automatic backup procedures, allowing you to specify the files to back up and the date and time to do it. All you have to do is remember to leave your system on and a tape set up in the drive. That way you're covered.

Different backup needs require you to select from a variety of backup systems. This guide will help you determine the type of system best suited for you.

Most backup alternatives allow you to choose among external, internal, and portable backup devices. External models require an adapter card and are more expensive than their internal counterparts. In addition, many external models offer their own power supplies to avoid drawing power from your PC. Not all internal backup devices are available in a 3.5-inch form factor.

The manufacturers listed for each type of technology are given as examples and are by no means the only or the best alternatives for that product category. Instead of calculating the cost per megabyte for the hardware, the initial investment and the cost of the media per MB of storage have been separated where possible.

HALF-INCH TAPE: 9-TRACK OR 3480 CARTRIDGES

Capacity: 60MB to 400MB
Manufacturers: LMSI, Storage Technologies, Fujitsu
Hardware investment: $3,500 to $20,000
Media cost per MB: $.03
Advantages: interchangeable, inexpensive media, data security
Disadvantages: expensive hardware, cumbersome for PC systems

8-mm HELICAL SCAN AND 4-mm DAT CARTRIDGES

Capacity: 1GB to 2.2GB
Manufacturers: GigaTrend, NTM Systems, Emerald Systems, Mountain
Hardware investment: $4,450 to $7,300
Media cost per MB: $.03 to .50
Advantages: high capacity, network features
Disadvantages: expensive hardware, slow data transfer rates

QUARTER-INCH TAPE: DC 600 DATA CARTRIDGES

Capacity: 60MB to 525MB
Manufacturers: Archive, Irwin (Cipher), Wangtek
Hardware investment: $1,000 to $2,100
Media cost per MB: $.14
Advantages: fast data transfer rate
Disadvantages: require controller board

QUARTER-INCH TAPE: DC 2000 MINICARTRIDGES

Capacity: 20MB to 150MB
Hardware investment: $450 to $2,100
Media cost per MB: $.20
Advantages: inexpensive hardware, 3.5-inch form factor
Disadvantages: slow data transfer rate, often require preformatting

HOW WE TESTED

In the case of drives that have both internal and external versions available, we decided to test the internal version, which often eliminated the need for adapter boards. We then backed up 43MB of data from a 60MB hard disk, an amount of data that typically required the spanning of two cartridges.

Because the total time it takes to back up a drive includes the time you have to wait for the drive to initialize and to find the tape volume, we chose to measure the time elapsed from the time we typed the last keystroke to the time the program returned control to us. This is a more accurate measurement of backup time than the data transfer rate alone. We backed up the disk in a file-by-file mode and in image mode with the few drives that support it. We then restored the entire backup to the hard disk.

When we first began testing, we had trouble restoring files with several drives. Although initially discouraging, it was discovered that the problem was not with the drives themselves but with the hard/floppy disk drive controller included in our test unit. (See the sidebar "Incompatibility at Large: The Adaptec Affair.")

In order to be included for review, the minicartridge drives had to be received by August 31 and have initial capacities between 40MB and 80MB. Companies that were unable to meet our deadlines include Bi Tech Enterprises, Dolphin Systems, Franklin Telecommunications, PSI Technologies, Tense Lectronix Corp., and Tussey. We chose not to review CMS Enhancements' and Procomm Technology's drives, which have the same hardware and software as the Alloy Retriever/60, reviewed here. And Colorado Memory Systems of Loveland, Colorado, (303) 669-8000, which designs and manufactures the Tallgrass TG-1140, markets the same

INCOMPATIBILITY AT LARGE: The Adaptec Affair

by M. David Stone

Getting a tape drive to work is not always as simple as putting it in your system and properly installing the software. In some cases, you have to worry about your disk controller card.

During the course of this review, several of the drives tested refused to work reliably. In the most ominous case, the backup appeared to go swimmingly. However, the system refused to cooperate when it came time to restore the files, tending toward random fatal errors during the procedure.

The cause of the problem turned out to be our Adaptec ACB-2372B disk controller card, which simply doesn't support the configuration we were using for the tape drives in question. The configuration involved hooking up each drive by way of an adapter board that connects to the disk controller. The B version of the board (which we were using) has certain design constraints that grow out of its use of the Intel 82072 data separator chip.

According to Patrick Pejack, applications engineer for AT products at Adaptec, the time it takes the Intel chip to perform certain functions created a potential time-out problem for OS/2, Version 1. Adaptec had to build a board that would work with a tape drive at a third floppy address (that is, in the same system with a B: drive) or one that would work with OS/2. Adaptec chose to make the board OS/2-compatible.

Byron Smythe, product manager for the Adaptec controller, points out that the B version of the board will work with a drive hooked directly to the floppy disk connector, as if it were a B: drive. This statement was confirmed by PC Labs' experience. (Smythe says the board specifically supports the Alloy, Archive, Everex, Irwin, Mountain, and Tallgrass internal tape drives.)

Smythe and Pejack stress that the inability of a tape drive to coexist with a B: drive is limited to the B version of the Adaptec board. The C version of the board, which replaces the Intel 82072 with a National Semiconductor chip, fixes the problem. When we replaced the B boards in our test systems with C boards, our problems disappeared.

Betting in favor of solidified standards? Just try mixing and matching a tape drive with your existing controller—without first doing some hard checking.

If you are planning to buy a tape backup system and you have the Adaptec ACB-2372 in your PC, you should first find out which version you own. Look on the top left of the component side of the board for the model number. If it says ACB-2372, you have the B version and cannot expect a tape drive to work in the same system with a B: drive. If it says ACB-2370/72C, you have the C version and should run into no special problems.

You can also identify the version by the presence of either an Intel 82072 chip (look for the Intel name) or a National Semiconductor DP8473 chip (look for the company logo, in the form of two squiggly lines.) Unfortunately, there is no simple way to upgrade a board with the Intel chip. If you must have both a drive B: and a tape backup unit, your only real option is to get a new controller.

OTHER POTENTIAL ISSUES

Even if you don't have an Adaptec card, you may still run into compatibility problems—especially if you have an inexpensive floppy disk controller that's built around the cheapest possible data separator chip. Data separator chips can be designed as analog or digital devices; usually, an analog design is more expensive, since it can tolerate wider speed variation—wow and flutter to stereo buffs.

According to Bill Kenney at Alloy Computer Products, a typical disk controller with an analog data separator chip can handle a speed variance of about ±12.5 percent, for a total win-

drive under the name of Jumbo 120 for $399, nearly $100 less than the Tallgrass unit.

The 14 minicartridge DC 2000 tape drives we review here come from Advanced Digital Information Corp. (ADIC), Alloy Computer Products, Archive Corp., Everex Systems, Irwin, Mountain Computer, Palindrome Corp., Sysgen, Tallgrass Technologies Corp., and Tecmar. Capacities start at 40MB and 80MB, ranging up to 151MB on a single minicartridge. If your backup requirements don't fit into this area, our Backup Decision Guide is a good starting point in choosing an appropriate backup system.

dow of 25 percent. In this category are the original IBM PC controller and the Western Digital controller found in most AT clones. A typical controller based on a digital data separator chip provides only a 2 percent to 3 percent window. While the difference does not cause problems with today's floppy disks, which have a typical speed variation of about 1 percent, tape drives are another matter.

The QIC-40 specification allows a maximum speed variation of ±9.1 percent, for a window of more than 18 percent. Clearly, this is not a problem for a board with 25 percent tolerance. Just as clearly, it is a serious problem for a board with only 2 to 3 percent tolerance. And the problem is real enough that Alloy, according to Bill Kenney, "won't guarantee that any board with a digital data separator will work with our tape drives." (Even so, Kenney points out that at least one board based on a digital data separator—the Western Digital "FOX"—has a tolerance that approaches 25 percent.)

Even if you've taken the precaution of checking your controller to ensure that it is capable of working with the tape backup unit you plan to buy, don't take any chances. Once you get the tape drive installed, run it through one full backup and restore (but make sure the files have been backed up by some other means first). If your disk controller has any problem with the tape drive, you'll want to know immediately—not when you're desperately trying to restore data you really need. ■

ADVANCED DIGITAL INFORMATION CORP.

Data 128

by Winn L. Rosch

More speed means avoiding the big slowdown—the floppy disk controller used by most minicartridge systems. Advanced Digital Information Corp. takes the fast track by exploiting the SCSI interface; it links its external Data 128 tape drive to your computer through a SCSI adapter. The result is an expensive ($2,295) 128MB minicartridge tape system that is about 50 percent faster than its floppy-interfaced cousins.

ADIC ranks among the old line of PC tape backup makers. Founded in 1983 by a consultant to the 3M company, it claims to have been the first to apply 3M's data cartridges to PC and Novell backup systems. The new Data 128 is an expanded, renamed version of an earlier product, the ADIC Model 480. In fact, the review machine actually wore this label. With DC 2110 tapes, the Data 128 packs 86MB per cartridge using 32 data tracks. Using 3M's brand new and substantially longer DC 2165 tapes, it stretches its single-cartridge capacity to 128MB. The drive follows the new QIC-128 standard, a refinement of the QIC-100 standard. ADIC also markets the Data 60, which has a 40MB capacity with DC 2000 tapes and 60MB capacity with the longer DC 2120 tapes.

ISA COMPATIBILITY

The SCSI host-adapter expansion board is a short card that uses the 8-bit PC bus for compatibility with all Industry Standard Architecture computers. The Data 128 drive itself measures only 3 by 6.5 by 11 inches (HWD); the tiny box links to its host adapter through a 45-inch long, moderately flexible cable.

Inside the two-piece aluminum box is a 3M company tape drive relying on a direct-drive motor, mated with an auxiliary SCSI interface board. At the rear of the case is a small dual-input-voltage (115/230 VAC) power supply, that draws its power directly from any wall outlet. A tiny 2.5-inch fan on the left cools the drive. A rotary switch accessible through a hole in the bottom panel allows you to select the SCSI device number of the tape drive.

In addition to the fast SCSI interface, the Data 128 earns its backup speed with faster tape travel, churning its magnetic ribbon at 90 inches per second during read and write operations. Given an unlimited supply of data, it can achieve a raw data rate of nearly 6MB per minute. However, system and software overhead constrain that performance, and the drive shuttled tape almost in start-stop mode when backing up the 16-MHz 80386 test machine. The result is that its actual transfer rate tested at just over 3MB per minute—still a respectable speed for a minicartridge.

The *Data* software that controls the system is compatible with DOS and Novell operating systems. Although it has only a single-minded file-by-file mode, it offers both a tightly guided menu system and, through a subsidiary program, batch operation. While it can automatically start backups at an appointed time, the *Data* program takes over your computer while it awaits its appointment with destiny.

BRAIN-FREE USE

The system is designed for brain-free use. You're first guided by a preliminary moving-bar or number menu to choose from among basic system functions—backup, verify, restore, directory, or utilities. At the next level down, you're given more intimate control, selecting paths and files as well as setup options.

The various defaults can be selected and loaded into the menu by scripts (which can themselves be generated by menu

FACT FILE

Data 128
Advanced Digital Information Corp., P.O. Box 2996, Redmond, WA 98073; (800) 336-1233, (206) 881-8004.
List price: With one cartridge, adapter card, drive, and *Data* software, $2,295.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A SCSI-interfaced minicartridge tape drive with a capacity of 86MB (128MB using the newer DC 2128 tapes) per tape and a data transfer rate of over 3MB per second. While fast and capacious, its price renders the system better suited for network use than for single PCs.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

choices). Options include full backups, partial backups selected by archive bit, and inclusion or exclusion of specific files. The system stores a directory on every tape.

The restoration menu works like backups and allows three main modes of restore: all files, files modified since the last restore, and individual file.

The system requires 86MB or 128MB preformatted cartridges, of which ADIC offers five for $251.75. (One comes free with the base system). You can also format tapes yourself with the *Data* software; formatting an 80MB cartridge takes about 40 minutes. Reusing cartridges does not mean reformatting, because a menu selection will allow new backups to overwrite old ones.

The Data 128 system is fast and capacious. While it remains too costly for single-user PCs, in network applications its speed may be enough to overcome qualms about its high price.

FACT FILE

Alloy Retriever/60
Alloy Computer Products Inc., 165 Forest St., Marlboro, MA 01752; (800) 451-8753, (508) 481-8500.
List Price: With *ResQ* and *ResQNet* software and one extended-length data cartridge, $449.
Requires: IBM AT compatible with floppy disk drive logic cable, power connector for second floppy disk drive, and empty internal half-height drive bay; 256K RAM; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: The Alloy Retriever/60 is a standard QIC-40 style hard drive that can also be used with 60MB tapes. It's no speed demon, but its flexibility is valuable. The two included software packages, *ResQ* and *ResQNet*, use reasonably clear tree-style menus for running backup and restore operations on networked as well as standalone PCs.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Alloy Retriever/60

by Bruce Brown

The Alloy Retriever/60 internal tape drive gives you more for your money than do some other QIC-40 drive vendors. For a list price of just $449, you get software for using the drive on network file servers as well as on standalone PCs. In addition, using 205-foot standard DC 2000 tapes, the Retriever/60 will format up to 40MB. With 307-foot tapes, the potential capacity increases to 60MB.

Other vendors obviously like Alloy's combination of hardware and software: both CMS Enhancements and Procom Technology package the company's drives and versions of its *ResQ* backup and retrieval software under their own names. Under the CMS label, the Alloy drive commonly has a street price of close to $300. And Procom offers an external version, the Model PXT-40-500, including adapter card, software, and one unformatted tape, for $750.

The Alloy Retriever/60 is a belt-driven, 5.25-inch half-height drive. You hook up the Retriever/60 directly to your floppy controller, most commonly using the drive B: cable; however, you can choose to configure the Alloy unit as any one of four system floppy disk drive units. You should not enter the tape unit as a floppy disk drive in your system's setup program—that will just confuse matters, as all control of the Retriever/60 is via the drive's own software.

TREE-STRUCTURE MENUS

The *ResQ* backup program files occupy about 278K of hard disk drive space. *ResQ* uses fairly simple tree-structure menus for all operations. You can activate various program commands by tapping a single letter key, by selecting an option with a mouse, or straight from the DOS command line.

A group called the Primary Commands controls backing up and restoring files and displaying a directory of the files on a tape. The Miscellaneous Command group controls such utilitarian tasks as tape formatting and erasure, and creating *ResQ* macro files called AutoTIP files. You can run AutoTIP files from the DOS command line or you can schedule them to run once or on a regular basis.

Scheduling is done through the included TIPTOK program, which, among other options, lets you run macro files in intervals of from 1 to 31 days.

You can make only file-by-file backups with the Retriever/60 and *ResQ*. You can't do image backups, which are usually quicker but ultimately less useful than the file-by-file backups. You can back up and restore a single file or directory, tagged files or directories, subdirectories, and whole drive partitions. You can also back up modified files only. Each backup is named with up to 44 characters; a backup session may consist of any number of files or tapes.

A single backup may span several tapes, or you might have many backups on one tape. Each backup may be protected with a one- to eight-character password. You can restore files to any directory, drive, or anything that DOS thinks is a drive, including RAM disks and devices like Bernoulli cartridges.

The Retriever/60 performed well on our benchmark tests, though not as quickly as some of the other QIC-40 units. The Alloy tape unit took 26 minutes to back up 43MB of data in the Full Disk Backup performance test and 33 minutes to restore the same data to the hard disk. Formatting 40MB data cartridges took a fairly standard 44 minutes.

The Alloy Retriever/60 delivers value in the form of flexibility. With the potential to format tapes for either 40MB or 60MB and the inclusion of software for standalone PCs and networks, the system rates as a good buy.

ARCHIVE CORP.

ArchiveXL Model 5540

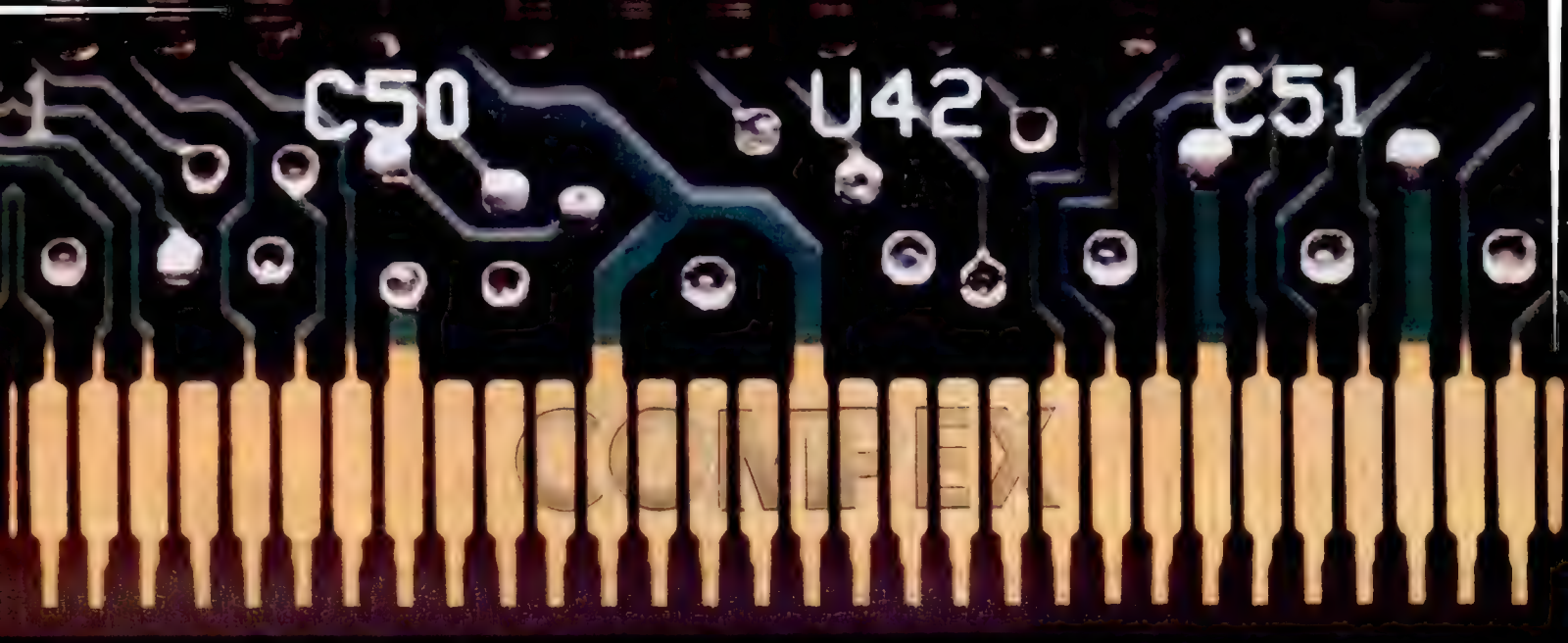
by Bruce Brown

The ArchiveXL Model 5540 emerges as a clear front-runner of QIC-40 standard drives. Price, construction quality, software, and performance are all outstanding features of this unit.

Though Archive Corp.'s product lists for $499, including *QICstream* software, you can find it for about $329 from a variety of mail-order dealers. Like the other QIC-40 drives, the unit uses 3M DC 2000 tapes; Archive itself does not sell preformatted tapes.

The Model 5540 is a half-height, internal 5.25-inch-form-factor drive that gets its power directly from the PC in which it's installed. This unit has been built for durability—it boasts a cast-aluminum chassis for strength and a direct-drive motor for

Copyrighted materia



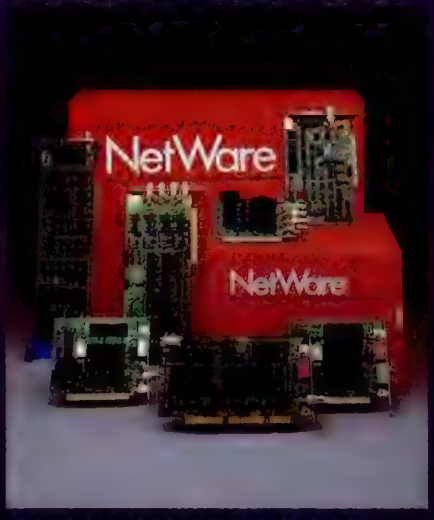
WHY MORE PEOPLE PLUG INTO COMPEX FOR NETWORK PERFORMANCE.

Experience. Reliability. Advanced technology. Competitive pricing.

These are a few big reasons why Compex network interface products have over 100,000 installations around the world. In networks large and small.

Business and government alike have plugged into Compex for high performance Ethernet and Token Ring. Low cost ARCnet. The industry standard NetWare line. Plus gateways, bridges, and communications products by Novell.

And Compex is your link to the future, too. Committed to designing and building products for new emerging technologies —



from 100 megabit per second FDDI (Fiber Optic Distributed Data Interface) to high performance work-stations and file servers joining NetWare 386 and UNIX.

Every Compex hardware product carries a two year warranty. All are available with the full range of Compex NetWare from Novell. And all of our software drivers are Novell certified.

To make the connection with a cost effective, performance oriented networking solution, contact your distributor about the complete line of Compex products

COMPEX

NOVELL OEM

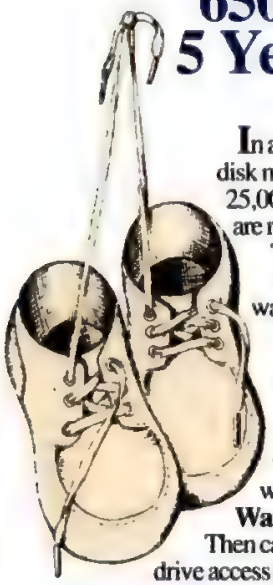
COMPEX Inc
4055 E. La Palma, Unit C
Anaheim, CA 92807
Telex 401987 COMPEX USA
Fax (714) 630-6521
Phone (714) 630-7302

Trademarks: Arcnet, Datapoint Corp.; XT, AT, and PS/2, International Business Machines Corp.; NetWare 286, Novell, Inc.; Ethernet, Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your newborn could be in first grade before our warranty runs out.

CORE 20MHz 650MB Drives. 5 Year Warranty.



In an industry where the standard range for hard disk mean-time between failures (MTBF) is a *weenie* 25,000-40,000 hours, our HC Series 650MB hard files are rated at a *gonzo* 150,000 hours MTBF.

They're available in 20MHz ESDI and SCSI.

And they carry a *full-replacement* 5 year warranty.

Yep. Five years.

Warp 4, Mr. Sulu.

First there was the XT with the world's slowest Hard Disk. Of course, we didn't know that then. To us it ran at **Warp speed.**

Then came the "Class of 286" and CORE's drive access times smoked the speed of the ST-506 controller—**Warp 2.**

So the industry brought forth a new interface to keep up with users' increasingly voracious appetite for accelerated I/O: ESDI.

Able to transfer data at 10 Megabits per second—twice that of the standard XT/AT controllers—**Warp 3.**

And just when you thought it was safe to specify 10Mhz ESDI drives and controllers, 386 AT-bus and Micro Channel *desk rockets* appear.

Their CPUs scream at 20, 25, even 33 MHz. Nice, but even 10MHz drives and controllers can't keep up.

So, we set out to build the next expression of high capacity & high speed mass storage devices.

The result is the 20MHz HC Series of superior hard disks and matching controllers—**Warp 4.**

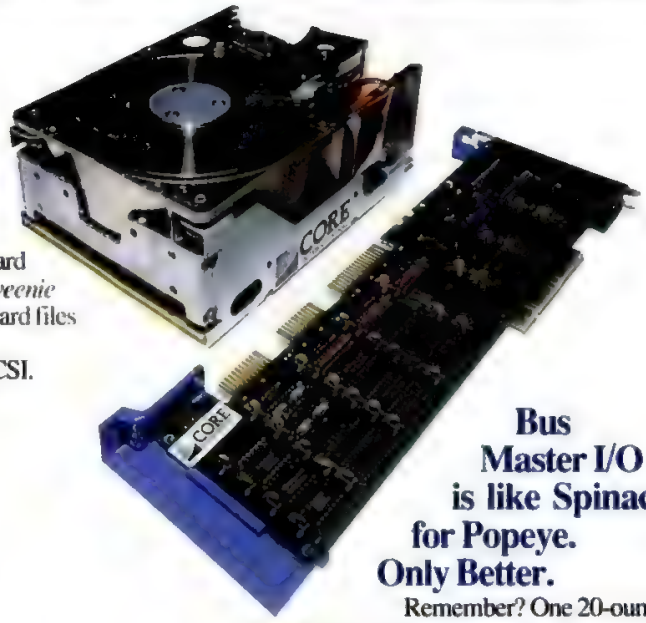
Four times the data-bit transfer rate of the ST-506 XT/AT Controller, available in...

Four Fantastic Flavors.

The CORE Bus Master Controllers are available in ESDI and SCSI models for both Micro Channel as well as AT-bus machines.

Four exciting flavors all running at Warp 4.

CORE INTERNATIONAL
7171 North Federal Highway
Boca Raton, Florida 33487



Bus Master I/O is like Spinach for Popeye. Only Better.

Remember? One 20-ounce can, a good squeeze, a big gulp, and Bluto was on his way to hyper-space.

Put a CORE Bus Master Controller in a PS/2 or AT-bus machine. Now watch system performance peak, just like Popeye on spinach!

That's because CORE Bus Master controllers carry their own intelligence, moving data between the drive and memory in *half* the clock cycles a standard controller takes.

At the same time the Bus Master frees the CPU to do other work.

Now add the 20MHz data transfer rate, and you'll get true balanced system performance.

And no empty spinach can to recycle.

Want Proof?

Call your CORE representative today for a FREE 8-page color brochure detailing information on our 20 MHz HC Series drives and controllers, how they max out I/O, and expand the available CPU clock cycles, especially on Micro Channel machines.

Find out how the CORE Bus Master Controller allows a 20Mhz CPU to perform like a 25.

Discover how our HC Series drives and Bus Master Controllers for the Micro Channel support full duplexing, making PS/2s a great choice for Novell 386 and v2.15 SFT.

All of the above.

They're simply another series of unique solutions from CORE. We're the folks who've been providing superior enhancements and upgrades for IBM computers since 1982.

Now, as an IBM business partner, we deliver on the Micro Channel promise, and keep the AT-bus out of extinction. Call today.

Eastern Regional Office
Tel: 201/348-3330
Fax: 201/348-1921

Central Regional Office
Tel: 312/882-4899
Fax: 312/882-5965

Western Regional Office
Tel: 213/595-8966
Fax: 213/595-9055

Headquarters, Government Sales & Southeast Region
407/997-6055
Fax: 407/997-6009

Products listed are registered or proprietary trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, COREtape, GIGAfile, HC Series, and OPTIMA are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc. All rights reserved. Copyright 1989 CORE International, Inc.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

consistent tape speed. Inserted tapes don't protrude from the unit; to extract them, you push a button on the front of the drive. This is a welcome change from units in which the tape extends about one half inch from the drive, and releasing the storage media involves physically pulling it out.

INSTALLING THE SYSTEM

The simplest way to install the ArchiveXL is to slide it into an empty drive bay and connect the floppy disk drive B: cable and a power lead to its back. (You can install the Archive as a third or fourth floppy disk drive if you already have two or three floppy disk drives.) Because the tape unit works with its own software, you don't change your setup program to reflect the tape drive's presence.

The *QICstream* backup utility, which runs in the foreground only, uses clear menus to direct you through all the steps in backing up and restoring data. When you start *QICstream*, you can specify verification of all backups; otherwise, verification is a separate menu choice. You can also command *QICstream* not to sort directories as they are backed up and not to set the archive bit when a file has been backed up. The latter option is especially valuable when you're performing an unusual, extra set of backups, which would disturb routine practice if the archive bit were set.

You cannot do an image backup with the ArchiveXL; all backups use the file-by-file method. You can back up a single file, single or multiple directories including subdirectories, or whole disks. You have the same options for restoring files. You can restore files to any directory or drive—not just to the place from which the files came. To save tape space and backup time, you can set the program to back up just those files that are new or that have changed since the last backup.

NAMING BACKUPS

Every time you make a backup with *QICstream*, you must enter an identification

CORE TACKLES THE LOW END

by Robert Kendall

While CORE International has long been a respected vendor of tape backup drives, the company has concentrated its efforts mostly on very-high-capacity models sporting correspondingly high price tags. Times change, however. Now the company is making a strong push for the lower-capacity backup market with a new 80/120MB drive, the COREtape CT80/120. We examined a very promising beta-test version of this product, which will supersede CORE's old 40MB QIC-40 floppy-interface unit.

For an irresistibly low price of $349 (for the internal version), the CT80/120 will store 80MB of data on DC 2080 tapes or 120MB on DC 2165 tapes using QIC-80 format. Data compression allows you to pack a substantial 240MB on a DC 2165. Thus, the product not only undercuts the price of most 40MB drives but also provides a real bargain alternative for higher-capacity backup.

INSTALL LIKE A FLOPPY

You install the CT80/120 like a floppy disk drive, connecting it to your system's disk controller. The drive comes bundled with CORE's easy-to-use COREtape software. It will perform an image or file-by-file backup of your entire DOS partition, or let you tag individual directories or files on-screen for inclusion. You can tag files globally by date or by name using wildcards, or back up only those with the archive bit set. Once you've selected the material to back up, you can save the selection criteria as a backup catalog for reuse later.

You can specify that each backup overwrite the previous one or be appended to it, and resetting the archive bit of backed-up files is optional. The program also allows execution from a batch file or automatically at a later time. There's even password protection.

If you don't want to restore the entire backup, you can call up a directory of the tape contents and tag the files you want. Or you can simply type a single filename or path specification. According to the vendor, the software will include a rather unusual feature: it will let you restore a single file from an image backup of your entire disk. This feature wasn't yet functional on the CT80/120 at review time, but the vendor notes it is currently available on all other CORE units. Another attractive new feature speeds searches—to within *1 minute*—for individual files by reading the data on the tape in randomly accessed blocks rather than sequentially.

During backup and restore, a progress screen estimates the percentage of the task completed and displays time elapsed and the number of kilobytes written. This screen also lists each file and directory as it's backed up, along with any errors that might occur. The program will optionally write this list to disk as a log file.

Out of curiosity, PC Labs ran on the CT80/120 the same performance tests that challenged the fully reviewed products in this feature. The result? We met with a couple of surprises.

NOT-SO-IDLE TESTING

The tape drive was able to complete all our tests successfully, retaining data integrity and presenting no major problems. Our version couldn't restore the backed-up contents of a single directory to a different directory, although it could tack the restored directory onto a new parent directory. And while the vendor told us the software had not yet been fully optimized for speed, the drive nevertheless turned in faster performances than many of its higher-priced competitors.

If speed is your primary concern, you may wish to consider the company's newly released 125MB COREtape CT125, which uses a $195 SCSI controller interface board for faster data transfer. The external version sells for $1,700, and an internal unit should be available by press time. This drive uses the same software and offers the same features as the CT80/120. There's also the older $1,295 COREtape CT60, a 60MB unit that uses DC 600 tapes and the QIC-02 format.

The COREtape CT80/120 should prove a strong contender in the low-end market. With an unbeatable price, flexible and simple-to-use software, and surprisingly good performance even in its beta-test form, this newcomer has a good shot at making 40MB tape backups obsolete. ■

Share Printers, etc. Now 115,200 bps!

SL Only $500
plus $100 per 256KB
up to 4MB

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

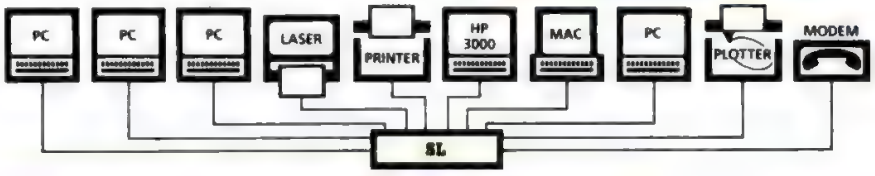
The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share–not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals.The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

SL Increases Office Efficiency and Productivity

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by slow printers or others using the printer. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL much faster than parallel and 12 times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial; PC to PC file transfer serially at 115,200 bps
- **Pop-up Menu Via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions; optional TSR uses only 33K maximum conventional memory overhead compared with a LAN which typically uses more than 150K
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guaranteed**



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $250.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $400.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
We accept **VISA** or **Master Card.**

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
FAX (503) 585-4505

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

name for the backup; the name can use up to 44 characters. When I backed up a whole drive, for example, I named the backup Everything, but when I backed up just the directory C:\D2, I named it Drive C: Directory \D2. You can also enter an optional password for any given backup, using up to eight characters.

You can have as many full or partial backups as will fit on a tape, each with its own name and password. When you start a backup, *QICstream* determines whether or not it will all fit on the present tape; if it won't, the software gives you the opportunity to start with a new tape or to have the backup span across tapes.

To automate backup operations, *QICstream* has a macro capability that lets you save valid *QICstream* command files. From within *QICstream* you can schedule macros to run either at a specific time and day or on a weekly basis. You can schedule up to 17 macros.

The ARCHIVEXL system performed very well on our benchmark tests. Formatting a blank tape took the average 44 minutes. We both backed up and restored our 43MB test file at an approximate clip of 2MB per minute.

Archive Corp.'s ArchiveXL is a good choice for obvious reasons. If 40MB tapes fit into your backup scheme, the ArchiveXL, with its *QICstream* software, gives you solid construction, ease of installation and use, and good performance—all at a reasonable price.

FACT FILE

ArchiveXL Model 5540
Archive Corp., 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (800) 237-4929, (714) 641-1230
List Price: $499
Requires: IBM AT compatible with half-height drive bay, 256K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: The ArchiveXL is a well-made QIC-40–standard drive that's easy to connect and has very good backup and restore times. The included *QICStream* backup utility software uses an exceptionally clear menu system to control all operations.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKUP

DC 2000 TAPE DRIVES

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.
Excel 40AT
by Winn L. Rosch

Everex seems to make just about anything you can plug into a PC—and the PCs to boot. But of all its slide-in options, its tape drives are among the best—fast, reliable, versatile, affordable, and well built. The $499 minicartridge-based Excel 40AT is a prime example.

An internal unit, the Excel 40AT drive arrives preconfigured to plug directly into an IBM PC AT or compatible. It's already adapted from its native 3.5-inch form factor to a half-height, 5.25-inch drive space. Even AT-style drive-mounting rails are installed.

Completing the system's installation is a breeze. A standard 5.25-inch floppy-disk-drive edge-connector extends from the rear of the main circuit board of the 40AT, so it plugs directly into a standard cable in lieu of your B: drive. A SIPP-style terminating resistor is socketed behind the connector for properly matching the load of your existing system.

PC'S SHINING STAR

Installed in a drive slot, the Excel will be the shining star of your AT. Six LED indicators along the front panel glow in various colors to indicate operations. From the left, the indicators are SEL (green), to let you know your system knows the drive is there and working; Read, Write, FWD, and REV (all yellow), to monitor drive operation and the direction of tape motion; and Power (red), just to reassure you that the volts are there.

The drive is built around a die-cast aluminum chassis to which the vital mechanical parts and the two circuit boards attach. The double-belt two-motor drive mechanism uses a smooth friction belt to move the tape capstan; a second, cogged belt drives a screw that raises and lowers the read/write head to the appropriate track. The drive runs more quietly than most, except during its initial edge-seeking operation, when it buzzes loudly.

The Excel 40AT uses the QIC-40 tape format, which ensures compatibility but requires that you format tapes before you first use them—a 40-minute operation. Everex does not sell preformatted tapes, but it does sell unformatted DC 2000 tapes for $25 each. As this issue went to press, Everex was shipping the Excel 40AT supporting extended-length tapes, with capacities of 60MB.

THE EVEREX SOFTWARE

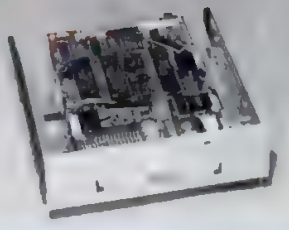
The Everex *Floppy Tape* software includes just about every backup and restore function known. Both image and file-by-file modes, with every selection option you could want, are supported. (One shortcoming: before restoring files to a new directory, you must manually create the directory.) Its two integrated menu-driven interfaces are geared to different experience levels.

The beginners' interface, despite its name, provides enough options for nearly any normal backup operation. Most of its controls are activated through function keys consistently assigned throughout its multilayer cake of menus, although the constant need to confirm almost every keystroke is bothersome.

The advanced interface gives you more intimate control. During image restoration, for example, it allows you to reallocate data away from bad disk sectors. For really advanced users or for anyone who wants to create batch files, command-driven and Novell-compatible software is included.

Now the program's big pratfall: image

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE



Excel 40AT
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806, (415) 498-1111.
List Price: With software and one unformatted cartridge, $499
Requires: IBM AT or compatible, 512K RAM, one half-height drive bay, DOS 3.0 or later
In Short: A fast, QIC-40–compatible tape backup system that runs from your floppy disk controller and yields both image (for partitions smaller than 32MB) and file-by-file backups. Its software allows both menu and command operation in the foreground or background.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As the holidays near

Bitstream ... NCP
▣ *Fundamentals*–Three typeface packages specifically designed to produce Newsletters, Books & Manuals, and Flyers . . each $159.
▣ *Fontware*–55 different typeface packages in points sizes from 2 to 144 . . . . . each $99.

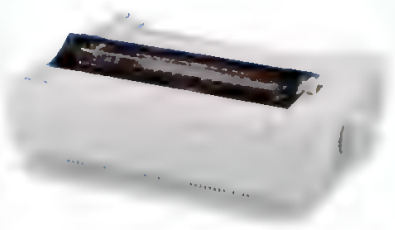
□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ▣AlphaWorks 1.0 . . . . . 109.
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 . . . . . 319.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3 . . . . . 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . call
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0 . . . . . 95.
Avery ... NCP
6034 ▣List & Mail Plus 2.0 . . . . . 39.
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 . . . . . 49.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 □The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* . . . . . 159.
Bitstream ... NCP
5913 ▣Newsletters . . . . . 159.
5914 ▣Flyers . . . . . 159.
5915 ▣Books and Manuals . . . . . 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)* . . . . . *each* 99.
▣Individual Fonts . . . . . *each* 99.



Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer–A high speed 9 pin printer perfect for the home, or as a second printer for the office. Includes SmartPark paper handling features. 180 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ (12 cpi mode) . . . . . $199.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 □Personal Lawyer 2.0 . . . . . 39.
5414 □Fastpak Mail 4.0 . . . . . 49.
6011 □Corporate Ladder 1.1 *(organizational chart maker)* . . . . . 49.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
4801 □PopDrop Plus 1.0 . . . . . 59.
6012 □Print Rite 1.3 . . . . . 59.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1496 ⊞Turbo Basic 1.1 . . . . . 75.
1498 ⊞Turbo C 2.0 . . . . . 105.
4330 ⊞Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 175.
5335 ⊞Turbo Pascal 5.5 . . . . . 105.
4332 ⊞Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 175.
4329 ⊞Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 105.
1521 ⊞Quattro 1.0 . . . . . 149.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0 . . . . . call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR+ 3.0 . . . . . 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9 . . . . . 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . $89.
5843 □Show Partner F/X 3.5 . . . . . 229.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
6000 □Graphics Library Sampler . . . . . 25.
6002 □Graphics Library School & Bus. Ed. 25.
5998 □Graphics Library Party Edition . . . . 25.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.0 . . . . . 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 . . . . . 77.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 . . . . . 27.
Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ⊞TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 . . . . . 45.
⊞Individual States *(avail. 1/90)* each 34.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ⊞Who•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0 . . . . . 319.
Comwell ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe Plus 3.0 . . . . . 39.
5900 □PC Globe USA 1.0 . . . . . 39.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1 . . . . . 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 2.0 . . . . . 109.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 109.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
2909 □Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 . . . . . 139.
DacEasy ... NCP
1754 □Dac Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 42.
1748 ▣Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 . . . . . 89.
3209 □Lucid 3-D 2.2 . . . . . 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0 . . . . . 169.
5738 ▣Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 75.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 4.1 . . . . . 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.

Chipsoft ... NCP
⊞ *Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0*–Award winning tax preparation software with a wide variety of federal income tax forms & schedules. Fast and easy to use. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner . . . . . $45.

Great American Software ... NCP
□ *One Write Plus Accounting System 2.0*–Complete small business accounting that provides easy set-up and operation. Includes three best-selling programs–Master (GL), Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable . . . $179.

PC CONNECTION®

our wishes are clear:

5th Generation ... NCP
2762 ☐Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* . $59.
5729 ☐Mace Vaccine 1.0 . . . . . 59.
4688 ☐Mace Gold 1.0. . . . . 89.
5504 ◙Brooklyn Bridge 2.1. . . . . 79.
3950 ◙Fastback Plus 2.09 . . . . . 109.

FormWorx ... NCP
5808 ☐FormWorx 2.5 . . . . . 59.
5810 ☐FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.

Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ◘Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* . . 199.

Foundation Ware ... NCP
5505 ☐Certus 1.0 *(vaccine)*. . . . . 99.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
2229 ◙Worksheet Utilities 1.0 . . . . . 59.
4479 ☐Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
5157 ◙Allways for Symphony 1.0 . . . . . 85.

General Information ... NCP
4118 ◘Hot Line Two 2.2 . . . . . 49.

Generic Software ... NCP
2264 ◘Basic Home Design 3.0. . . . . 35.
4344 ◘Generic CADD Level 2 1.1. . . . . 89.
4584 ◘CADD Starter Kit 1.1 *(incl. Level 2)* 109.
2265 ◘Generic CADD Level 3 1.13. . . . 169.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
4879 ☐One Write Plus Payroll 2.05. . . . . 89.
5159 ☐One Write Plus Master Module 2.05. 89.
5825 ☐Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ◘PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.

Hayes ... NCP
2293 ◙Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.
2295 ◙Smartcom III 1.0 . . . . . 149.

Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 ◙HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ◙Typing Instructor Encore 3.0 . . . . 19.
2408 ☐Professor DOS 4.0. . . . . 27.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ◙Quicken 3.0. . . . . 39.

Javelin ... NCP
2526 ◘Javelin Plus 2.03 . . . . . 249.

Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
◙*HyperACCESS/5 1.0*–Blasts data through your modem faster than any other program. Potent, agile, civilized. An automation breakthrough ... it learns your work! Contains versions for DOS and OS/2. . . . . $115.

Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ◙Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . $145.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.0. . . . . call
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2. . . . . call
5134 ◙Magellan 1.0 . . . . . 149.
4131 ◙Agenda 1.0 . . . . . 275.
2660 ☐Freelance Plus 3.01 . . . . . 345.
2667 ☐Symphony 2.0. . . . . 459.

MECA ... NCP
4529 ◙Checkwrite Plus 1.0. . . . . 29.
4603 ☐Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes . . . . . 49.
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 6.0 . . . . . 119.

Microcom ... NCP
2775 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 *(2 req.)*. . . 115.
4651 ☐Relay Gold 4.0. . . . . 149.

Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 ☐Tornado 1.8. . . . . 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
2734 ☐WordFinder 4.0 . . . . . 39.
2731 ☐GOfer 2.0 *(new version)*. . . . . 45.

Lotus ... NCP
☐*Freelance Plus 3.01*–Quickly produces diagrams, flow charts, illustrations, electronic presentations with special effects, and more. Ideal for importing data from Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony . . . . . $345.

Microrim ... NCP
2835 ◙R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)*. . . 489.
5008 ◙R:BASE Compiler 1.0 . . . . . 629.

Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 . . . . . 35.
2899 ☐Windows 286 2.1 . . . . . 69.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 . . . . . .99.
2900 ◙Windows 386 2.1 . . . . . 129.
2890 ◙Multiplan 4.01 . . . . . 135.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
2903 Word 5.0 Network Add. Stations . . 135.
2856 ◙Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* . . . call
2857 Excel 2.1 Network Add. Stations . . 175.
6033 ◙Excel for OS/2 1.0 . . . . . 339.
2891 ◙Project 4.0. . . . . 329.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 670M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Nolo Press ... NCP
☐*WillMaker 3.0* and *For the Record 1.0*–With WillMaker you can write your own will and provide for your loved ones. For the Record organizes your household and legal records for quick reference. . . . . **each $35.**

LANGUAGES
5188 ☐QuickPascal 1.0 . . . . . 69.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 . . . . . 69.
5410 ☐QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler . . . . . 139.
2880 ◘Macro Assembler 5.1. . . . . 99.
2859 ◘Fortran Compiler 5.0 . . . . . 289.
2853 ◘C Compiler 5.1 . . . . . 299.

Monogram ... NCP
2778 ◙Dollars and Sense 3.1 . . . . . 105.

Mouse Systems ... NCP
5739 ◙Power Panel 1.0. . . . . 59.
5995 ◙Marq Plus 1.0 . . . . . 59.

Multisoft ... NCP
4924 ☐Super PC-Kwik 3.3 . . . . . 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 . . . . . 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ◙Clipper *(Summer '87)* . . . . . 429.

New England Software ... NCP
3004 ◙Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 . . . . . 75.
4337 ☐GB-Stat 1.5 . . . . . 159.

Software Publishing ... NCP
◘*Office In A Box*–New bundle! Open the box and you're open for business. First Publisher, First Choice, and Quicken work together to provide an easy business solution . . . $159.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

May your bytes behave

North Edge Software ... NCP

☐*Timeslips III 3.4*–Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business..... **$169.**

Nolo Press ... NCP

2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0..... 35.
5122 ☐For The Record 1.0..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP

2985 ☐Accounting Link Plus 1.0..... 49.
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4..... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0..... 135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0..... 165.
5420 ▣Close-Up LAN *(8 user)*..... 529.

On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP

5490 ▣Disk Manager 4.0..... 65.

Owl International ... NCP

3080 ☐Guide 2.0..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP

3142 ☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0..... 145.
3138 ☐VP-Expert 2.1..... 145.

Personics ... NCP

3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0..... 54.
4328 ◙Look & Link 1.1..... 59.
4384 ☐Ultravision 1.2..... 79.

Peter Norton ... NCP

◙*Norton Commander 3.0*–New release! Be sure to see the exciting new features. A must for every PC user..... **$89.**

◙*Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5*–Ends the "terror messages"..... **$89.**

Peter Norton ... NCP

3152 ◙Norton Commander 3.0..... $89.
3146 ◙Advanced Utilities 4.5..... 89.
3153 ◙Norton Editor 1.3..... 45.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0.. 59.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.26..... 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386..... 129.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 ◙Grammatik IV 1.0..... 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 ◙VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)*.. 19.
3254 ◙Cruise Control 3.02..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

4155 ◙Rightwriter 3.1..... 54.

Samna ... NCP

5148 ☐Ami 1.0A..... 129.
5799 ◙Ami Professional 1.0..... 319.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

3314 ☐Typing Tutor IV 1.0..... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

3546 ☐Disk Optimizer 4.05..... 45.
3542 ☐Software Carousel 3.01..... 55.

Samna ... NCP

◙*Ami Professional 1.0*–Windows-based word processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, macros, thesaurus, professionally designed style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities.. **$319.**

Softview ... NCP

3474 ▣MacInTax for Windows *(1989 taxes)* 65.

Software Publishing ... NCP

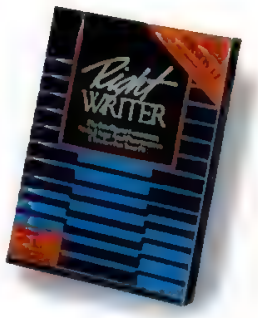
3495 ◙Professional Plan 1.02..... 59.
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 2.1..... 79.
4342 ◙PFS:First Graphics 1.0..... 89.
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.02..... 105.
3496 ◙Professional Write 2.11..... 139.
3493 ◙Professional File 2.01..... 189.
3482 ◙Harvard Graphics 2.12..... 299.
4669 ◙Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 299.
4284 ◙Harvard Project Manager 3.0... 439.
5992 ▣Office in a Box *(includes First Choice, Quicken, First Publisher)*..... 159.

Spinnaker ... NCP

4441 ☐Resume Kit 1.29..... 25.
4446 ☐8-in-1 2.0..... 39.
4444 ◙Splash 1.0..... 59.

Symantec ... NCP

5383 ▣Budget Express 1.0..... 105.
3427 ◙Q & A Write 1.01..... 139.



Rightsoft ... NCP

◙*Rightwriter 3.1*–Makes your writing stronger and clearer by applying over 3000 grammar and style rules. Compatible with most DOS word processing programs..... **$54.**

3412 ◙Grandview 1.0..... 199.
3425 ☐Q & A 3.0..... 229.
3431 ☐Timeline 3.0..... 399.

T/Maker ... NCP

5540 ▣ClickArt Business Images..... 45.
4185 ▣Scrapbook+ 1.0..... 85.

TOPS ... NCP

3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)*..... 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1..... 115.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(network extender)* 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)*..... 159.
4716 ▣InBox Personal Connection 2.2.. 59.
4712 ▣InBox 100 User 1.0..... 349.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)*..... 35.
3729 ◙LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ◙LapLink III 3.0..... 85.
4891 ◙ViewLink 1.0..... 95.
3727 ◙DeskLink 2.21..... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

3561 ◙True BASIC 2.1..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP

3765 ◙SoftBytes 2.0..... 35.

Volkswriter ... NCP

5046 ▣Volkswriter 4 *(w/Correct Grammar)* 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 ◙WordPerfect Library 2.0..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1..... call
3805 ▣WordPerfect Network 5.1..... 389.
3806 Additonal Network Stations 5.1.... 89.

WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 ☐WordStar Prof. Release 5.5.... 229.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Release 5.5*..... 89.

Wordtech Systems ... NCP

3810 ☐DBXL 1.3..... 145.
3811 ☐Quicksilver 1.3..... 349.

Xerox ... NCP

4539 ◙Professional Extensions 1.0.... 399.
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0..... call

XTREE Co. ... NCP

4512 ◙XTREE Pro 1.1..... 79.

XYQUEST ... NCP

4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55..... 229.

PC CONNECTION®

all through the year,

Electronic Arts ... CP

◉ *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*–Poster size printing, sculpted color fonts, image processing capabilities, free slideshow utility, and more. Designed for anyone interested in creative expression on their PC..... $89.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP

6031 □Hardball 2 ..... 26.
6030 □Test Drive 2: The Duel ..... 29.
6032 □Blue Angels..... 32.
4433 □Jack Nicklaus: Greatest 18 Holes. 32.

Broderbund ... CP

1413 □Where/World Carmen Sandiego? . . 25.
1414 □Where/USA Carmen Sandiego?. . . 25.
1417 □Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? 29.
5701 □Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . . 32.
5851 ◉Sim City..... 33.
4948 ◧JetFighter *(by Velocity)*..... 35.
6036 □Family Software Library *(incl. Bank St. Writer, Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego, and Type)* ..... 59.

Electronic Arts ... CP

5798 □Ferrari Formula I ..... 29.
5806 □F-16..... 35.
5805 ◉Starfleet II ..... 45.
5803 □Battle of Britain ..... 45.
5804 ◉Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*..... 89.

Learning Company ... CP

2671 ◧Math Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)*..... 26.
2672 ◧Reader Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)*..... 29.
2674 ◧Writer Rabbit *(ages 6 to 12)* ..... 29.
2669 ◧Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 to adult)* . . 32.

Microprose ... CP

5730 □F-15 Strike Eagle II..... 39.
4454 □F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 □Red Storm Rising..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP

2858 □Flight Simulator 4.0 *All New* ..... 39.

Mindscape ... CP

4897 □Gauntlet ..... 29.
4695 ◧Balance of Power 1990 ..... 33.

Parlor Software ... CP

3159 □Bridge Parlor 2.3..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

3401 ◉Mother Goose *(ages 4 to adult)* . . 19.
3405 ◉Thexder..... 24.
4752 ◉Gold Rush..... 25.
3392 ◉Leisure Suit Larry I..... $25.
4455 ◉Leisure Suit Larry II ..... 33.
6023 ◉Leisure Suit Larry III..... 39.
4345 ◉King's Quest IV *(512k version)* with Free Hint Book ..... 33.
4399 ◉Manhunter: New York ..... 33.
5695 ◉Manhunter: San Francisco..... 33.
4456 ◉Police Quest II *(w/free Hint Book)* . 33.
3404 ◉Space Quest II..... 33.
5106 ◉Space Quest III *(w/free Hint Book)* 36.
6022 ◉Colonel's Bequest ..... 36.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

5993 ◉Welltris *(Tetris sequel)*..... 22.
3467 ◉Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* .... 22.
4283 ◉Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* ..... 32.
5187 ◉VETTE!..... 32.

Spinnaker ... CP

4437 □Kids on Keys *(ages 4 to 9)* ..... 19.
4439 □Kinder Comp Gold *(ages 3 to 8)*. . 25.
4434 □Facemaker Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . 25.
4631 □Kidwriter Gold *(ages 6 to 10)* .... 32.
5580 □Sargon IV ..... 32.

Sierra-On-Line ... CP

◉ *Manhunter: San Francisco*–In this exciting sequel to *Manhunter: New York*, you take the role of an undercover manhunter, working for alien invaders against your own kind. A fast-paced, death-defying adventure... $33.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

Supports Hercules Mono. and CGA

3436 ◧Memory Master *(ages 2 to 6)*.... 22.
3435 ◉My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)*22.
5231 ◉Phonics Plus *(ages 4-8)*..... 22.
3438 ◧1st Math *(ages 4 to 8)*..... 22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)*..... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP

3335 □Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)*..... 33.
6026 □UFO ..... 32.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

◧Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
18 titles..... *each* 39.

Stone & Associates ... NCP

◧ *1st Math*–Animated graphics teach addition, subtraction, & patterning. Ages 4-8... $22.
□ *2nd Math*–Interactive tutorial and 7 games "teach" then "test" beginning addition through pre-calculus. Ages 7-16..... $27.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P..... 129.
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P..... 189.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

Brother International ... 1 year

5787 HL-8e Laser Printer..... 1899.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . . . call
5786 Toner/Drum Kit..... 99.

Central Point ... 1 year

5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board . . 115.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

◉ *Welltris*–Just when you've conquered Tetris, Soviet master creator Pajitov sends us Welltris! You're in another dimension as you attempt to place pieces falling from all 4 sides into a well. Welltris–another name for Addictive . . . $22.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 670M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

and may your precious

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box ..... $25.
1605 3-Position switch box ..... 35.

Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1686 Disk Holder DB-1 ..... 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1 ..... 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ..... 24.
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ..... 65.

DacEasy ... 1 year

ACCELERATORS

3211 Breakthru 286-8 *(8 MHz)* ..... 225.
3210 Breakthru 286-12 *(12 MHz)* ..... 349.

Diconix ... 1 year

5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call

Brother International ... 1 year

HL-8e Laser Printer–Offers high-speed, high-resolution printing for text and graphics at a very affordable price. Includes 1Mb of memory and an easy-to-use control panel. 2/89 PC Magazine Editor's Choice ..... $1899.

1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* .. 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg ..... 659.

Hayes ... 2 years

2304 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* 259.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.
2309 Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* 399.

Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.
5120 VGA Card ..... 189.

Intel ... 5 years

2400 bps Modems–Reliable connections, 100% Hayes compatibility, and a great price.

2400EX (external) ..... $179.
2400B Classic (internal) ..... $159.
2400B Modem 2 (internal microchannel) . $249.

Intel ... 5 years

4696 2400B Internal Modem ..... 159.
5847 2400B Internal Modem w/Crosstalk Remote 2 *(Thru Dec. 31)* ..... 219.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5842 2400 Baud Ext. Modem w/Crosstalk Remote 2 *(Thru Dec. 31)* ..... 239.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ..... 579.
4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)* .... 859.
2338 Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit .... 139.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 699.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 739.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
4339 Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)* ..... call
4275 Connection Coprocessor ..... 769.
4857 Visual Edge ..... 449.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

☐*DESQView 386 1.0*–Alows your 386 based computer to multi-task your favorite DOS applications and better manage the memory installed in your system ..... $129.

MATH COPROCESSORS

2374 8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)* .. $129.
2368 80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ... 135.
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)* .... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* .. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.
4121 80387-25 *(for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2581 Masterpiece ..... 94.
2582 Masterpiece Plus ..... 109.
4974 PowerTree 50 ..... 54.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.

Key tronic ... 3 years

2537 101 Keyboard ..... 99.
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years

5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
5813 ThunderStick w/new game adapter 55.
4292 3 button Joystick w/game adapter . 45.
5802 Trackball ..... 69.

Kraft ... 5 years

ThunderStick with New Game Adapter–All new bundle! Be ready to try out the latest game with the new Kraft ThunderStick and game card bundle. Both newly designed and packed with features ..... $55.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* .... 65.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 79.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball, serial)* ..... 85.
6028 Trackman *(Trackball, bus)* ..... 89.
5152 Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)* ..... 99.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.

Magnavox ... 2 years

5990 13" VGA Monitor *(CM9032)(1 yr. wrnty.)* 349.
4760 13" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)* ... 369.
4761 13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)* ..... 389.
4762 13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)* ..... 449.

Micron Technology ... 2 years

5818 Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB *(exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card)* ..... 369.
5821 Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB *(exp. to 4 MB w/daughter card)* ..... 599.
6014 Beyond EMS Board for PS/2 Model 80 *(1 Meg)* 339.
6005 Ascend Mem. Board for Compaq *(4 Meg)* ..... 729.

PC CONNECTION®

files never disappear.

Microsoft ... lifetime

2870	Mach 20 *(1 year warranty)*	$349.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

6007	PC-TRAC Trackball *(serial version)*	75.
6008	PC-TRAC Trackball *(bus version)*	85.
6010	FastTRAP 3D Trackball *(serial version)*	99.
6009	FastTRAP 3D Trackball *(bus version)*	109.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

5994	OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus	49.
5845	White Mouse *(bus or serial)* w/PC Paint Plus and Power Panel *(thru Dec. 31)*	69.
5997	Trackball *(serial version)*	75.
5996	Trackball *(bus version)*	85.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.

NEC ... 2 years

4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069	Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*	219.
4765	Designer 800 VGA *(360 x 480)*	159.
4690	ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)*	249.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

PC-TRAC Trackball–Small and lightweight, self-adjusting resolution from 50 to 1000 dpi. *PC-TRAC serial*.. $75. *PC-TRAC bus*.. $85. *FastTRAP*–Trackball with a Trackwheel provides third axis pointing capability. *FastTRAP serial* . $99. *FastTRAP bus* . $109.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)*	169.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	299.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	77.
3097	Microbuffer Inline *(parallel print buffer/32k)*	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5285	2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

3166	Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*	549.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561	Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)*	249.
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	369.
4563	Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)*	495.

Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC–Brings advanced computing power to your PC/XT system. Includes 16Mhz 80386 processor and 1Mb RAM. Flexible 32-bit memory expansion options are also available ..... $579.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5107	Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)*	99.
5109	SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)*	219.
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	299.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)*	419.

Targus ... lifetime

4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Premier leather carrying case	199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	159.
5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	559.

OCR SOFTWARE

5789	TheComplete OCR/HS 1.0	199.
5807	TheComplete OCR/Page 1.0	319.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684	T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*	669.
4856	T3100E Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	2749.
4958	T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3249.

Video 7 ... 7 years

1024i–New! Interlaced, Super VGA adapter. Fastest 16-bit graphics of any DRAM-based VGA board. Supports both fixed & variable frequency analog monitors. *1024i w/256K* . $229. *1024i w/512K* . $289.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6019	LS 600 Line Stabilizer	$85.
6018	LS 1200 Line Conditioner	159.
6017	LS 1800 Line Conditioner	209.

Video 7 ... 7 years

3778	VEGA VGA	259.
5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	289.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2485	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal	767.
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
2486	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External	1659.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
4276	20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	169.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.

CONTROLLERS (required)

2499	PC2 Card	169.
2500	PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)*	229.
2502	PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*	299.

Magnavox ... 1 year

CM9032–VGA analog color monitor compatible with all 17 VGA modes. 720 x 400 text resolution & 640 x 480 graphics resolution. Analog input allows for a virtually unlimited number of colors to be displayed..... $349.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
2915	40 Meg External Tape Drive	479.
2916	40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	569.
5378	60 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	1169.
5616	150 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	1495.
5499	80 Meg Internal Tape Drive	519.
5503	80 Meg External Tape Drive	629.
5190	40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)*	35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
5011	360k External 5¼" Drive	179.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*	699.
5165	Impulse 80 meg Hard Drive *(12 ms)*	879.
5163	Impulse Controller *(required)*	229.

PC CONNECTION®

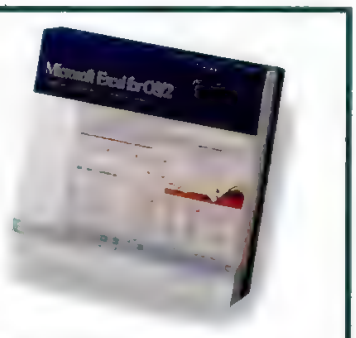
We wish you good cheer.

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . $289.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 299.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* . . 429.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . 619.

TEAC ... 1 year
4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")* . . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year
3650 AT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)* 119.



Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Excel for OS/2 1.0*–Spreadsheet which allows you to take full advantage of the power and flexibility of OS/2. Sophisticated analytical tools, easy-to-use Presentation Manager interface, and much more . . . . . $339.

MISCELLANEOUS

Avery
4864 Disk Labels 3½" *(Qty. 250)* . . . . . 13.
6035 Disk Labels 5¼" *(Qty. 250)* . . . . . 13.
4865 Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(Qty. 3750)* . . . . . 15.
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)* . 24.
4811 Laser Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* . . . . . 22.

CompuServe
1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime
1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* . 15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 □News/Retrieval Member. Pack. . . . 24.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*
3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*
3770 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 19.
3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 19.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400SA MNP–has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications . . . . . $209.

Traveling Software ... NCP
▣*LapLink III*–Connect two computers via parallel or serial ports. Manage files, access DOS, or view contents of ASCII files. Can also backup your laptop's hard disk . . . $85.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 14.
3772 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.
3773 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.

MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

Targus ... lifetime
Premier Leather Carrying Case–Establishes a new standard of quality for business related luggage. This dual purpose case combines a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase together with a functional laptop carrying case . . . . . $199.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Construction.

Using the old beam.
(Or, how we learned to log on.)

It takes a lot of lumber to run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Marlow, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new road, dug a pond, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

Fast stud service!

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the stately Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon?

An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your micro, call us for the peripherals and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-free technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on!

Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler. Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of $500 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION INC 1989 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION INC MARLOW NH

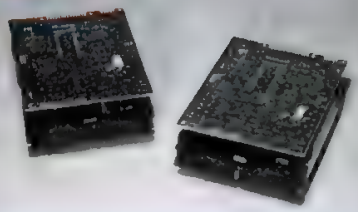
backups of partitions larger than 32MB are handled with bubble gum and bailing wire. Impossible to perform through the beginners' interface, the advanced interface permits only raw backups (complete with error message). In the case of the test system, this meant backing up both used and unused areas of the disk—68MB instead of the 43MB actually occupied by data.

Raw image backups allow only image restorations, although ordinary image backups (32MB or smaller partitions) allow the same restoration options as do file-by-file backups. But you might as well not bother with images at all, because their data rate proved no faster than file-by-file mode—the floppy-disk connection was the speed limiter.

A special program, the *Scheduler*, provides elaborate menu control for arranging backups keyed to intervals, specific times and dates, or just certain days of the week. The *Scheduler* will even wait patiently in the background.

Unless versatility in large-partition image backups is important to you, there's little to carp about with the Excel 40AT. It ranks at the top of the list for anyone looking for a fast, affordable minicartridge backup system with top-notch software.

FACT FILE



Irwin Product Group, Cipher Data Corp., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; (800) 421-1879, (313) 930-9000.

Irwin 2040
List Price: With installation kit and one formatted cartridge, $699
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Irwin 2080
List Price: With installation kit and one formatted cartridge, $849.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Both the Irwin 2040 and 2080 cartridge tape backup systems use a proprietary tape format that draws few complaints, owing to Irwin's popularity among big-name PC makers like IBM and Compaq. Features include easy-to-use menu- or script-driven file-by-file backup software and scheduling software for automatic backups.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRWIN PRODUCT GROUP

Irwin 2040
Irwin 2080

by Winn L. Rosch

Irwin Product Group, a division of Cipher Data Corp., wears laurels like Princess Di wears hats—with quiet ostentation. The company claims it was the first to bring tape cartridges for PC backup down to size. It says it is the manufacturer of the best-selling tape drive, the drive chosen by major computer makers like IBM and Compaq to factory-pack in their PCs. With its claim to 50 percent of the market share, Irwin sidesteps the issue of industry standardization: its ubiquity makes its format a de facto standard.

The bravado is justified. Irwin truly pioneered minicartridge backup for PCs. The internal 40MB Irwin 2040 and 80MB 2080 represent the company's well-aimed stab at the state-of-the-art. Both units are sold as packages with drive, installation kit, and software. The prices are somewhat high—$849 for the higher-capacity drive, $699 for the more modest one—but they are widely discounted (about 40 percent off through mail-order retailers).

ADAPTABILITY IS KEY

One reason that Irwin sells so many minicartridge drives is adaptability—one standard drive design fits virtually any platform through computer-specific installation kits. In addition to the 2040 and 2080, the Irwin's 2000 minicartridge series includes the 20MB 2020. As this issue went to press, Irwin introduced a 120MB unit, the 2120. Unlike Irwin's other minicartridge drives, the 2120 runs from its own controller card. All units are available in internal or external configurations.

Each of these basic drives is designed for a 3.5-inch form factor and can function as a direct replacement for a floppy disk drive. Converting one to an internal unit to plug into a 5.25-inch drive bay requires Irwin's 8425 adapter kit, which includes brackets for broadening the drive, AT- and Compaq-style mounting rails, and both beige and black fascia panels. A small circuit board converts the pin-style input connector on the drive to the edge style used by bigger floppy disk drives. The kit also adds a drive-select jumper, termination resistor, and a large power connector. Other kits let you squeeze the same drive into PS/2s or other machines.

The only drawback to this kit-style approach is that you have to screw everything together. Fortunately, minimal skill and a number-one Phillips screwdriver are all that's required.

The drive chassis provides a solid mounting for all the mechanicals and the single large circuit board, rife with surface-mount components. The system has no belts to wear out or fall off; the entire direct-drive capstan motor pivots to apply pressure against the cartridge drive puck.

Head height (the placement of the head to read and write the different tape tracks) is controlled through a complex mechanism that varies with drive capacity. In the 80MB unit, a screw on the head-motor shift pivots a C-shaped cast-and-machined aluminum arm, which drives the head up and down on two steel guides. The 40MB drive uses a stamped steel arm and short plastic helix to raise and lower the head. The difference in these head mechanisms is precision—the 22 tracks used by the 2080 must be more-precisely located than the 11 tracks of the 2040.

EZTAPE SOFTWARE

All Irwin tape backup systems use the same *EzTape* software, which operates in both menu and batch modes to make file-by-file backups and restorations. No image mode is available. Its menu control system will directly operate the drive or create scripts for batch processing.

Once a script is created, it can be executed automatically at an appointed time, using the system's *EzStart* feature. Essentially an invisible memory-resident utility, *EzStart* can load and execute any DOS program or batch file or provide a list of them at whatever date and time you choose.

The *EzTape* menu system is straightforward, relying on moving bars or the initial letters of commands to control operations. Once you understand that the Esc key saves rather than cancels selections as you back through menus, the system becomes a breeze to use.

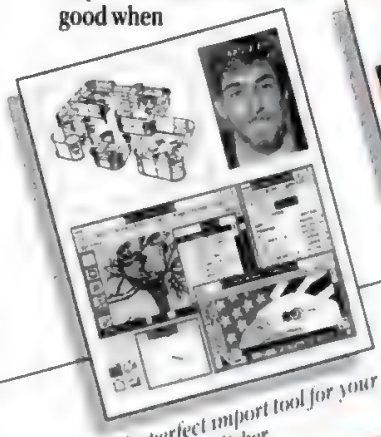
If you don't want to be bothered with using the menu, Irwin supplies three preconfigured batch files that will take care of most ordinary backup needs: full disk backups, full restores, and backups that

The Ultimate...

Screen Capture and Print Software

You know how much time you spend in the creation of perfect graphic images. Ones that display your views, ideas, and creativity. Well, don't stop at the screen. *Pizazz Plus* will take your screen based images and print them anywhere and anyway you want, as well as create files directly compatible with any popular desktop publisher. With *Pizazz Plus*, you can capture the entire screen or isolate a section. Adjust size, proportion, rotation, or placement on the page. You will see more detail and texture in your B&W prints and desktop publishing files with up to 256 shades of gray. For color printers, your prints will come to life with a rainbow of print shades and options.

What you see is just the beginning. Since the introduction of *Pizazz* (PC World "Software Hits of 87"), it has been without question the best tool available for the reproduction of screen based graphics and/or text. The bottom line is, if it looks good on your screen, it will look good when printed or merged into your report, brochure, or presentation. *Pizazz Plus* doesn't just print images, it pushes your printer to its maximum capability to produce a masterpiece. And, it's memory resident—your image is never more than a keystroke away from professional printing or importing into your desktop publisher.



The perfect import tool for your desktop publisher

Print in vivid color for maximum impact.

All images were produced with Pizazz Plus.

Pizazz Plus Compatible Hardware

Computers: IMB PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or compatible
Display Adapters: IBM VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, 8514A and others
Extended VGA Display Adapters: Video Seven FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA
Image Capture Boards: AT&T TARGA 16/24/32 and ICB, ATronics PIB and PIB+, Vision Technologies Vision 16 EV-680
Printers: *Pizazz Plus* supports over 300 different printer models from the following manufacturers

Adobe Systems, ACER, Alps, AMT, Anadex, Apple, AST, AT&T, Brother, C. Itoh, Calcomp Canon, Centronics, CIE, Dataproducts, DEC Diablo, Diconix, Epson, Gemcom, Hewlett Packard, IBM, IDS, Infoscribe, JDL, Kyocera, Laser Connection, Mannesmann Tally, NEC, Newbury Data, Oasys, Okidata, Panasonic, Printronix, QMS, Quadram, Qume, Seikosha, Sharp, Star Micronics, Tandy, Tektronics, TI, Toshiba, Transtar, Unisys, Xerox, Wang

Call for additional information including a complete list of supported hardware.

Only **$149.00**, plus $5.00 shipping and handling.
ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800/433-5201
For sales support, or in MA, call 508/433-5201

Memory resident program takes as little as 32K. All manufacturer's names or product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. Screen images courtesy of AT&T and Facet, Inc. **CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463
508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

© 1989 Application Techniques, Inc.

DC 2000 TAPE DRIVES

DC 2000 TAPE DRIVES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms and phrases in this table of features; it also includes comments about related traits. The phrases in boldface appear in the left-hand column of the table.

The **drive manufacturer** is distinct from the system integrator (identified below the product name at the top of each column).

The **system specification** lists computers with which each drive can operate. Some drives are limited by the data transfer rates of floppy disk controllers; others by the bus their interface boards use.

Formatted capacity indicates the tape's file storage capacity, not including the overhead for error correction and formatting (typically about one-third of the total tape capacity).

Formatted tape supplied by vendor: To save you the trouble of spending 40 minutes or so servo-writing and formatting tapes, many vendors supply preformatted tapes for a slightly higher price.

The **tape speed (inches per second)** indicates how fast the tape travels as files are being written. It may travel faster when shuttling forward and backward.

Operation:

■ **Memory-resident operation** The program loads into memory and stays there, potentially making automatic backups, but also subtracting from the RAM available to other applications.

■ **Background or foreground operation** Background operation allows you to back up files while using other application software. Foreground operation occurs when your backup software takes complete control of your system.

■ *Automatic operation* The system will make unattended backups at regular intervals or at an appointed time. All products reviewed have this feature.

■ *Batch-mode operation* The system allows you to define an elaborate procedure, including backup parameters and files to include or exclude, and perform it automatically by specifying a certain batch or script file. All products reviewed have this feature.

With **password protection,** access to backup files for restoration or viewing is granted only after a password is correctly entered into the control software.

Volume label on tape:
Most systems allow you to assign a title to the backup session so that the tape contents can be identified even without a paper label. All products reviewed also store a directory on each tape showing the files it contains.

Backup and restore types:

■ **Image** The backup preserves the precise structure of the original hard disk, backing up bad and unused disk sectors along with the sectors containing data. The image backup also preserves some elaborate copy-protection file schemes without modification (so you don't have to deinstall and reinstall copy-protected software when backing up).

	Alloy Retriever/60 Alloy Computer Products Inc.	**TG-1140** Tallgrass Technologies Corp.	**ArchiveXL Model 5540** Archive Corp.	PC **Excel 40AT** Everex Systems Inc.	**FileSafe TD4440** Mountain Computer Inc.
List price	$449	$495 (internal), $674 (external)	$499	$499	$595 (internal), $745 (external)
GENERAL INFORMATION					
Drive manufacturer	Alloy Computer Products	Colorado Memory Systems	Archive Corp.	Everex Systems	Mountain Computer
Drive type:					
Internal (bay size)	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)
External (HWD, in inches)	❑	■ (6 x 5.75 x 1.5)	❑	❑	■ (7.0 x 4.3 x 9.8)
Drive powered by host computer	■	■	■	■	■
System specification	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible	IBM AT or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible
Allows interchange with other environments	❑	■ (Xenix)	❑	❑	❑
MEDIA TYPE					
Kinds of tape used	DC 2000, DC 2000XL, DC 2120	DC 2000, DC 2000XL, DC 2120	DC 2000	DC 2000	DC 2000
Formatted capacity	40MB, 60MB	40MB	40MB	40MB	40MB
Formatted tape supplied by vendor	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Tape speed (inches per second)	50	50	50	50	50

PC—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: this product does not support image backups.

DC 2000 TAPE DRIVES

■ **Modified image** Only sectors actually used for storing data are backed up, without regard to file structure.

■ *File-by-file* Each file is individually backed up, preserving its exact DOS file structure. All the drives reviewed offer file-by-file backup, including options for single files or directories.

■ **DOS partition** An entire DOS partition (drive letter) can be backed up as an image at one time.

Backup options:

■ **Append image backup** More than one image backup session can be stored on a tape.

■ *Append file-by-file backup* More than one file-by-file backup session can be stored on a tape. All systems reviewed offer this feature.

■ *Backup limited to 32MB* Some backup systems are unable to cope with partitions larger than 32MB. None of the products reviewed have this limitation.

■ *Backup across several cartridges permitted* When a backup session requires more storage capacity than a single tape offers, the data can be spread across several tapes. All systems reviewed offer this feature.

■ *Backup in progress can be terminated* Except for Sysgen's Bridge-Tape, all systems reviewed allow backups or restorations in progress to be halted (without rebooting).

■ The **maximum number of backup files** is the number of files that can be backed up in a single session.

■ The **maximum number of backup directories** is the number of directories the system can handle in a single session.

Restore options:

■ **From file-by-file backup to any directory** Files can be restored to directories other than those in which they originated.

■ *From file-by-file backup to any hard disk* With any system reviewed, files can be restored to disks with letter designations other than the one from which they were backed up.

■ **From image backup to any directory** Following an image backup, individual files can be restored to any directory.

■ *From image backup to any hard disk* The image backup can be restored to a hard disk of a different size or with a different arrangement of bad tracks from the drive on which it originated. All reviewed systems that allow image backup offer this feature.

Connects in-line with disk controller: The tape drive connects to a floppy disk controller (or the floppy section of a floppy/hard disk controller) as if it were a floppy disk drive.

Uses board connecting in-line with disk controller: The tape drive connects to a proprietary 8-bit interface board, which in turn must be connected to a floppy disk controller.

Uses standalone I/O board: The tape drive uses an 8-bit interface board that plugs directly into your system and works independently of other boards.

Tecmar QT-40i, Tecmar QT-40e Tecmar	**Bridge-Tape** Sysgen Inc.	**Irwin 2040** Irwin Product Group	**FileSafe 8000 Plus** Mountain Computer Inc.	**The Personal Archivist** Palindrome Corp.	**Irwin 2080** Irwin Product Group	**Reliant Model 510** Sysgen Inc.	**Data 128** Advanced Digital Information Corp.
$595 (internal), $795 (external)	$695	$699	$795 ($995 with Mach² controller)	$795	$849	$995 (internal), $1,195 (external)	$2,295
Wangtek	Colorado Memory Systems	Irwin Product Group	Mountain Computer	Archive Corp.	Irwin Product Group	Sysgen	3M
■ (Half-height)	❑	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)	■ (Half-height)	❑
■ (2.5 x 5.25 x 7.75)	■ (2.2 x 6 x 10)	❑	■ (4.9 x 2.4 x 7.0)	❑	❑	■ (1.6 x 4.0 x 5.8)	■ (3 x 6.5 x 11)
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑ (Uses AC cord)
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS / 2 (Model 30, 50, 60, 70, or 80), or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS / 2 (Model 30, 50, 50Z, 55, 60, or 80), or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/ 2, or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS / 2 (Model 30, 50, 70, or 80), or compatible	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS / 2 (Model 25, 30, or 30-286), or compatible
❑	❑	■ (Macintosh)	❑	❑	■ (Macintosh)	❑	❑
DC 2000	DC 2000	DC 2000	DC 2000, DC 2080, DC 2120	DC 2000	DC 2000	DC 2000	DC 2110, DC 2165
40MB	42MB	40MB	83MB (152MB on DC 2120)	40MB	40MB	72MB	86MB (128MB on DC 2165)
■	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
50	58	50	75	50	43	72	90

CONTINUES

have changed since the last backup.

Lacking in the *EzTape* software are any visible means of hinting how far your backup has progressed (or how close it is to completion). The system lists only the file being processed; other than on-screen messages, there is no indication when to change tapes.

Other difficulties included the inability of the 2080 to properly servo-write tapes; an error during a restore from the 2040; and when shuffling 40MB tapes during a large restore, the appearance of an additional command menu (rather than smooth progress) through the restore.

The first of these was probably a problem with the particular drive sent for evaluation. The second could not be explained by Irwin but could be conquered. To minimize problems such as our unrecoverable file, Irwin offers (but does not publicize) its own free data-recovery service and it claims the service has never failed to pull supposedly lost files from customers' tapes. The menu problem is slated to be fixed in the next *EzTape* update.

Over the years, the speed and quality of Irwin drives have improved dramatically. Once among the slowest available, they are now limited chiefly by the floppy-disk interface. Overhead is minimal in running the systems. If you don't mind the proprietary tape format, the 72 minutes it takes to format a 40MB cartridge (if you don't buy Irwin's 40MB or 80MB preformatted tapes at $35 or $36, respectively), and the do-it-yourself kit approach, you'll find the Irwin drives friendly and fast file-savers.

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.

FileSafe TD4440
FileSafe 8000 Plus

by Catherine D. Miller

Mountain Computer's FileSafe tape backup units for PC-based hard disks run the gamut of capacities, from the DC 2000-based 40MB TD4000 Series to the Series 2100 helical-scan units, which are capable of backing up 2.2GB of data. Two of Mountain's DC 2000 offerings, the internal FileSafe TD4440, ($595) and the internal FileSafe 8000 Plus ($795), are reviewed here.

All of Mountain's backup systems use the same elegant and powerful *FileSafe*

DC 2000 TAPE DRIVES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Alloy Retriever/60 Alloy Computer Products Inc.	TG-1140 Tallgrass Technologies Corp.	ArchiveXL Model 5540 Archive Corp.	Excel 40AT Everex Systems Inc.	FileSafe TD4440 Mountain Computer Inc.
BACKUP SOFTWARE					
Disk space required	121K	236K	256K	512K	773K
Operation:					
Memory-resident operation	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Background or foreground operation	Foreground	Foreground	Foreground	Both	Foreground
Password protection	■	■	■	■	■
Volume label on tape	■	■	■	■	■
Backup and restore types:					
Image	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Modified image	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
DOS partition	■	❑	■	■	■
Backup and restore ranges allowed:					
Subdirectories	■	❑	■	■	■
Entire disks	■	■	■	■	■
Backup options:					
Append image backup	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■
Maximum number of backup files	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Maximum number of backup directories	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Restore options:					
From file-by-file backup to any directory	■	❑	■	■	■
From image backup to any directory	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■
DRIVE INTERFACE BOARD					
Connects in-line with disk controller	■	■	■	■	■
Uses board connecting in-line with disk controller	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Uses standalone I/O board	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

❑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: this product does not support image backups.

software. Version 5.03 can be accessed via menus or through the DOS command line. If you access the software through its full-featured menu system, you first use a moving bar menu to back up, restore, set defaults, or execute one of several utilities. You can erase a tape, format it, display its statistics, retension it, or rewind it. And you can verify the contents of a tape with a disk-and-view or print-tape directories.

FileSafe supports complete file-by-file backup and selective backup, which lets you tag any directory, subdirectory, or file to be written to tape. You can also determine whether you want to back up only files that have been modified since a specific date and time, files that have the archive attribute set, or only files time-stamped within a specified range. The flexible automatic backup option will back up your files at a specific time.

Mountain Computer's FileSafe tape backup software lets you create batch files to run several tape operations sequentially.

Although the *FileSafe* software supports image backup of disks 32MB and smaller under both DOS 3.3 and DOS 4.01, it can't back up a larger disk under DOS 4.01. Since you don't gain any speed by choosing an image backup, you'd be better off performing your backups on a file-by-file basis.

Restore options are just as bounteous as the backup options. You can also choose to redirect your restore operation to a different disk or directory.

If you opt to use the command line, you can create batch files to run several tape operations sequentially. Added flexibility is achieved by including response files—which can include lists of files to back up, restore, or verify—within your batch files. Most of the manual is devoted to the pro-

Tecmar QT-40i, Tecmar QT-40e Tecmar	**Bridge-Tape** Sysgen Inc.	**Irwin 2040** Irwin Product Group	**FileSafe 8000 Plus** Mountain Computer Inc.	**The Personal Archivist** Palindrome Corp.	**Irwin 2080** Irwin Product Group	**Reliant Model 510** Sysgen Inc.	**Data 123** Advanced Digital Information Corp.
512K	279K	512K	777K	1MB	512K	332K	512K
❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Foreground	Foreground	Both	Foreground	Foreground	Both	Foreground	Foreground
■ (Only with *SY-TOS* software)	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
25,000	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
25,000	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	❑	N/A
■ (QT-40i only)	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■

ENDS

PERFORMANCE TESTS: DC 2000 TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

DC 2000 tape backup drives have come a long way in reliability and in backup and restore speed. FileSafe 8000 Plus from Mountain Computer, an Editor's Choice, reached speeds averaging about 82K per second on the Full Disk Backup test. Everex's Excel 40AT—also an Editor's Choice—proved the fastest among the QIC-80–format drives we tested.

Elapsed Time (minutes and seconds)	Full Disk Backup	Full Disk Restore	Directory Backup	Directory Restore
The Personal Archivist	36:20	54:55	1:04	1:09
Alloy Retriever/60	26:00	33:41	0:35	0:26
TG-1140	25:30	21:45	0:42	0:19
Tecmar QT-40*	25:28	50:13	0:59	0:43
FileSafe TD4440	24:54	22:11	2:16	0:26
Irwin 2040	23:38	23:50	2:04	1:49
Reliant Model 510	23:32	21:31	0:30	0:16
ArchiveXL Model 5540	21:54	21:31	0:32	0:17
FileSafe 8000 Plus (QIC-80)**	20:25	20:12	0:58	0:29
Excel 40AT	20:21	19:45	0:18	0:14
Irwin 2080	20:06	20:35	2:16	2:01
Bridge-Tape	20:03	22:18	0:35	0:19
Data 128	13:30	16:26	0:12	0:20
FileSafe 8000 Plus (TD-101)**	8:55	13:36	0:44	0:15

In the **Full Disk Backup** test, the entire 43MB of the hard disk are backed up in file-by-file mode to the tape drive, simulating a first-time user's need to archive the complete contents of a hard disk.

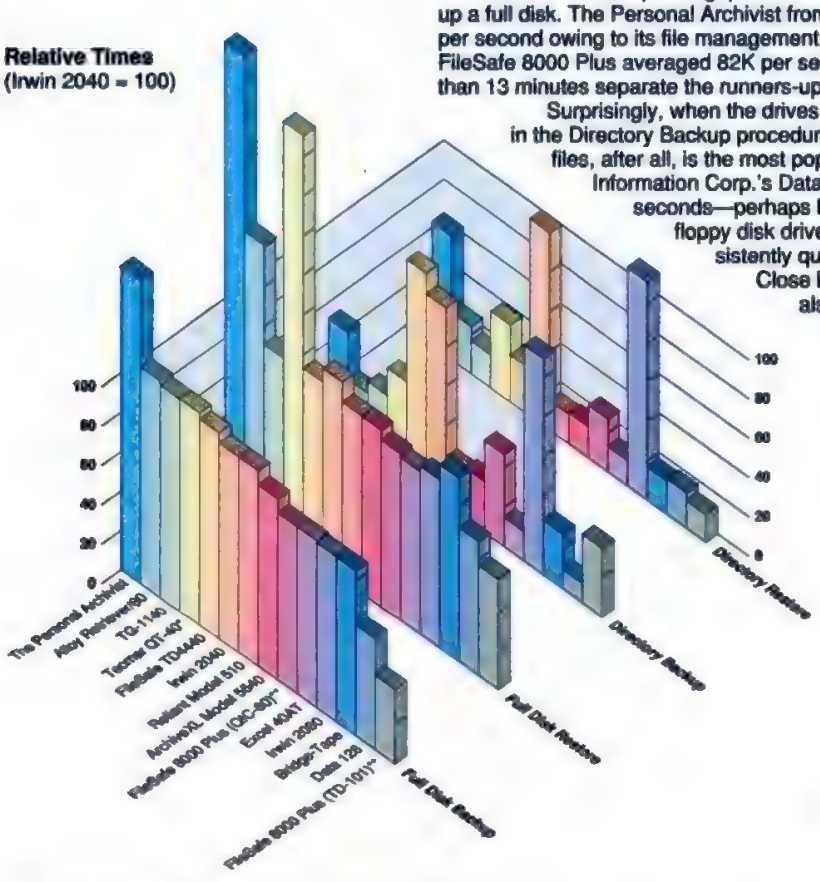
In the **Full Disk Restore** test, all data backed up during the Full Disk Backup test is restored to the hard disk over the existing directory; no reformatting is done. This represents one of several possible restore scenarios: reconstruction after a catastrophic hard disk crash.

For the **Directory Backup** test, a small subdirectory is selected and then backed up to simulate the type of activity that would normally occur during periodic selective backups, as opposed to the backup of an entire hard disk.

In the **Directory Restore** test, a small subdirectory is restored to the hard disk over the contents of a subdirectory with the same name. This reconstruction procedure illustrates one of several common restore situations.

PC Labs discovered quite a gap between the fastest and slowest tape drives in backing up a full disk. The Personal Archivist from Palindrome Corp. dragged along at roughly 20K per second owing to its file management procedures. By contrast, Mountain Computer's FileSafe 8000 Plus averaged 82K per second using its proprietary TD-101 format. Less than 13 minutes separate the runners-up on both sides of the speed spectrum.

Surprisingly, when the drives were given a smaller segment of data to back up in the Directory Backup procedure, their rank altered. (Selective backup of new files, after all, is the most popular form of routine backup.) Advanced Digital Information Corp.'s Data 128 flew through the task in a remarkable 12 seconds—perhaps because it used a SCSI adapter and avoided the floppy disk drive interface. This product provided the most consistently quick handling of large and small file segments. Close behind was Exerex Systems' Excel 40AT, which also scored well in both full and selective data backup.



* We tested the Tecmar QT-40i; the QT-40e is functionally identical.
** The FileSafe 8000 Plus tape drive was tested with tapes formatted to the QIC-80 and TD-101 standards.

PC Labs tested DC 2000 minicartridge tape backup drives on a 80386 computer running at a CPU speed of 16 MHz and a bus speed of 8 MHz. The object drive was a 60MB RLL device with an Adaptec controller. Our reviewers recorded times manually, beginning with the last keypress needed to start a procedure and ending with the return of keyboard control. Timers were stopped for tape changes and restarted when the process resumed.

The backup software for each drive was run with its default optimizations in effect. All tapes were low-level formatted and servo-written prior to backup and restore operations. The hard disk was low-level formatted before we installed each tape drive and DOS-formatted after each restore operation. We used DOS's CHKDSK to compare the original and restored byte counts.

The directory structure included several layers of subdirectories, including a hidden one. These subdirectories contained both small and large files, some of which were marked as system files or with the read-only attribute.

TOP HITS BOTTOM.

Dell System® 325 that's individually configured to meet your needs.

NEW LOW PRICES

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$4,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$5,099
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,199
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,699

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 4 MB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $600.

It comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. A one-year warranty. And one of the most comprehensive, most talked about service and support packages in the industry. Including self-diagnostic software, a toll-free technical support line, and next-day deskside service provided by Xerox Corporation.Δ

This is the 386™-based, 25 MHz system that was awarded PC Magazine's Editor's Choice. A top-of-the-line computer. At a bottom line price that's as much as $2,500 under Compaq and IBM.

For as little as $4,199, you can own a complete 40 MB VGA Monochrome

Call us toll-free today. And get all the details from the bottom up.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150
FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee and Limited Warranty, write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759. ΔOn-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.

AD CODE 11 BA1

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peter Norton on Paul Mace:

"The *Mace Utilities* include a recovery program that attempts to recover as much data as possible from a hard disk that has been reformatted, and that hasn't been protected by a 'snapshot' utility. This is the *ultimate* recovery utility..."

—Peter Norton
The Hard Disk Companion, p. 338

"Thank you, Peter."

Peter Norton should know. After all, Paul Mace *invented* hard disk unformatting.

True enough, Peter has "borrowed" from Paul in the newer versions of his popular Norton Utilities. But the master is still the master, and *nobody* beats **Mace Utilities** when it comes to recovering lost or damaged hard disk data.

But don't think Paul Mace is all work and no play: **Mace Utilities** are simple and friendly enough for the newest beginner, but so *effective* that the top PC experts rely on them for the toughest data recovery problems. Mace also includes a lot of nifty features like virus protection and "smart" recovery of dBase and word processor files.

Sure, we're glad Peter Norton knows what the best hard disk utility program is. But he's not the *only* one—in fact, PC Magazine called **Mace Utilities** the "Best data recovery there is."

But why listen to Peter Norton? Or *us*, for that matter? Find out for yourself what the *ultimate* data protection and recovery program is.

Pick up a copy of **Mace Utilities** from your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-873-4384 for more information, today.

Call for upgrade information

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

gram's DOS command-line TAPE commands, and a quick reference guide is available if you forget the syntax.

FILESAFE TD4440

The drives belonging to the TD4000 Series follow the QIC-40 standard, offering 40MB of storage on a standard 205-foot DC 2000 minicartridge and 60MB on an extended-length 307-foot DC 2120 minicartridge. Mountain sells QIC-40 formatted DC 2000 tapes for $45 each.

The internal TD4440, which we tested for this review, carries a list price of $595. It attaches directly to a high-capacity floppy disk controller that has a data transfer rate of 500 kilobits per second; the TD4340, for $595, is designed to work with a standard floppy controller with a 250-kilobit-per-second data transfer rate. Either of these models occupies a half-height 5.25-inch drive bay. The TD4740, also $595, is a 3.5-inch version of the same drive designed for use in IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80. The external TD4440 model sells for $745 without a power supply and for $899 with its own power supply.

The chassis for the TD4440 is made of a durable plastic. The TD4440 uses a direct-drive motor, with a helix-and-lever mechanism to raise and lower the brass read/write head. The drive writes 20 serpentine tracks, using an MFM recording mode with a density of 10,000 bits per inch. Most of the TD4440's circuitry relies on surface-mount technology.

Installation is simply a matter of plugging in a cable from your computer's power supply and attaching the cable for the B: drive to the TD4440's edge connector. A ground tab is included on the drive to connect with your computer's ground wire. An installation program, available in several languages, installs the software onto your hard disk and checks your hardware configuration to ensure that the TD4440 is connected properly.

The TD4440's results on our performance tests show that the speed of the floppy disk drive controller is the limiting factor in this drive's performance. A file-by-file backup of 43MB on a hard disk took nearly 25 minutes; restoring files to the disk took just over 22 minutes.

FILESAFE 8000 PLUS

The FileSafe 8000 Plus ($795 for the internal model), has the unique ability to record data in either of two formats: the standard QIC-80 format for 83MB or Mountain's proprietary MT101 format for 101MB of data on a high-density DC 2080 minicartridge. If you use a 307-foot DC 2120 minicartridge, you can store 124MB in QIC-80 format or 152MB in MT101 on a single cartridge. Since this drive doesn't use data compression to achieve this capacity, you don't have the overhead necessary to support compression or have to worry about errors being introduced.

The FileSafe 8000 Plus installs in a 3.5-inch drive bay. In contrast to the TD4440, the 8000 Plus has an aluminum chassis. The 8000 Plus uses a direct-drive motor, while a lead screw and guide pin are used to position the brass head to the tape, as opposed to the lever-and-helix method used in the TD4440. This mechanism allows for more-exact positioning of the head to the tape, doubling the capacity of the drive. The drive writes 28 serpentine tracks using the MFM recording mode. Although the drive will read QIC-40 standard DC 2000 tapes, it won't write to them. Both Mountain drives rely on the Reed-Solomon ECC (error correcting code) protocol.

If you choose to record in QIC-80 format only, the drive attaches directly to the floppy disk controller, and installation is the same as for the TD4440. If you choose to write data to tape in the MT101 format, you'll need to purchase Mountain's Mach^2 controller board. The 8000 Plus combined with the Mach^2 board list for $995. In both instances, the software verifies that all components of the system are functioning properly.

If capacity and backup speed are important to you, you'll find the 8000 Plus plus the Mach^2 controller board a winning combination. For one thing, the drive does the tape formatting while it is writing data to tape in MT101 format: you don't have to remember to prepare the tape before you use it.

Aside from convenience and time saved formatting, the 8000 Plus saves you time in other ways. This drive was the fastest in file-by-file backup and restore operations of any drive we tested, often by a significant margin. A file-by-file backup of 43.6MB took just under 9 minutes; restoring the same files to disk took slightly longer than 13.5 minutes. Quite impressive for a DC 2000 drive.

If you choose not to buy the Mach^2 controller, you'll find the data transfer rate to be limited by the floppy controller. A QIC-80 file-by-file backup of a 43.6MB disk took almost 20.5 minutes; restoring the same files to disk took just over 20 minutes.

Don't think you'll be giving up capability by choosing speed and capacity. When running the 8000 Plus with the Mach^2 while writing in QIC-80 format, the drive's performance improves drastically. And you can choose the best format for you through the software, without changing the hardware configuration.

Since Mountain sells through distributors, you can expect to pay 20 to 30 percent less than the list price for either of these units. Mountain also has several OEM agreements, so you may find Mountain-made drives with different labels.

Both the FileSafe TD4440 and the FileSafe 8000 Plus are top-quality minicartridge units that deserve attention. The 8000 Plus, with the Mach^2 controller board, is especially attractive because of its greater capacity, high-speed backup and recover rates, and its ability to format while writing data to tape.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

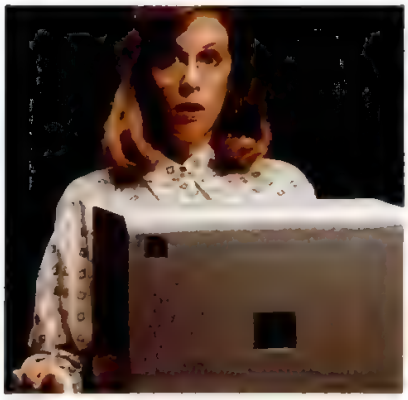
Mountain Computer Inc., 240 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA, 95008-6687; (800) 458-0300, (408) 379-4300.

FileSafe TD4440 (left)
List Price: TD4440 (internal), $595; TD4340 (external), $745
Requires: 384K RAM, one 5.25-inch half-height drive bay (for TD4440), DOS 2.10 or later.

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶FileSafe 8000 Plus (right)
List Price: $795 (internal); $995 (external); internal with Mach^2 controller card, $995; Mach^2 controller card, $250.
Requires: 384K RAM, 3.5-inch half-height drive bay (for internal model), DOS 2.10 or later.
In Short: The FileSafe TD4440 and the FileSafe 8000 Plus are well constructed and share the same powerful and flexible FileSafe software. The TD4440 performed well for a QIC-40 drive, limited only by the speed of the floppy controller. The 8000 Plus, when tested with its Mach^2 controller board, was the fastest drive we tested in backup and restore operations.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

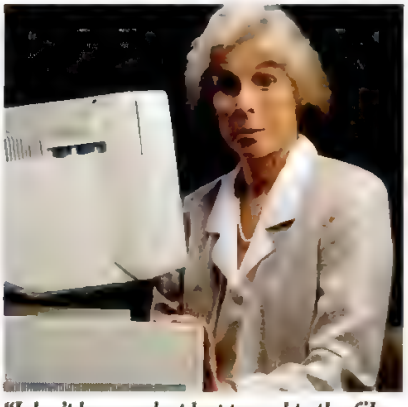


"Uh, my system crashed and my file disappeared."

"I'm sorry about those files but I'm sure there's hard copy around here somewhere."

"Someone must have been playing with my computer while I was out to lunch."

"My secretary spilled a cup of coffee on my desk and it ran over my disk."



"I don't know what happened to the files, they just disappeared."

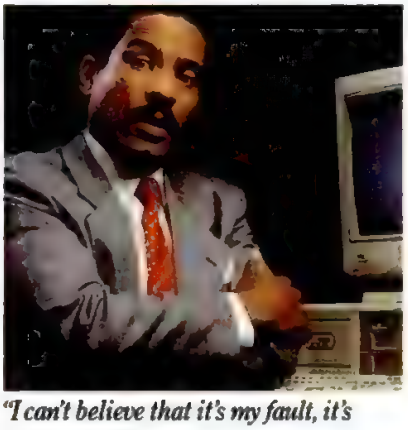
"Nobody told me that I was supposed to backup."

"My dog ate my data."

"I put the files on the floppy and then someone must have taken my disk."

"Well, it's a long story and I wouldn't want to bore you..."

"Have you ever had one of those days?"



"I can't believe that it's my fault, it's your system."

"I think I'm in trouble here."

You are surrounded by a bunch of losers.

As a manager of PCs, you've heard it all before. Every conceivable excuse and even a few that try your imagination.

And every day the situation gets worse. More and more of your company's critical data is taken off the network and manipulated on desktop computers. By users who mean well, but back up irregularly, improperly or not at all.

Which is why you should install Irwin Tape Backup Systems on your network today.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are fast, easy-to-use, and best of all: they operate unattended.

You set the time, the day and the files you wish to have backed up, and our sophisticated, powerful EzTape® software will do the rest.

You can back up desktops individually, the network server or any combination of such devices.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are compatible with every major industry LAN including Novell® (2.0A, ELS, 2.1X and SFT), 3Com,™ TOPS,® IBM PC LAN,™ AT&T StarLAN,™ AppleShare® and others.

We offer a wide selection of high-capacity, high-speed drives in both internal and external models. From 120 megabyte minicartridge drives to our high-performance 250 megabyte data cartridge drives.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are available for PCs, PS/2® models, Macs, even laptops. And they work with multiple operating systems like Xenix, OS/2 and Macintosh®—in addition to MS-DOS.

So don't let your company's valuable data get lost or damaged. Call Irwin today at 1-800-BACKUP1.

And make everyone in your workgroup a winner.

IRWIN®

A Cipher Products Group

© Copyright 1989 Irwin Magnetic Systems, a subsidiary of Cipher Data Products, Inc. 2101 Commonwealth Blvd. Ann Arbor MI 48105. Irwin and EzTape are registered trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. TOPS is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. AT&T StarLAN is a trademark of AT&T. IBM PC LAN is a trademark and PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AppleShare and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PALINDROME CORP.

The Personal Archivist

by Bruce Brown

Buying a tape drive seems like a logical step toward making backups easy enough that they'll actually get done. Unfortunately, the realities of maintaining an adequate number of backup files, making sure they're rotated properly, and handling off-site storage can be daunting. The Personal Archivist (TPA) from Palindrome Corp. goes beyond the other systems reviewed here by providing you with more than just hardware and software backup tools; it gives you a full tape backup management system.

For $795, the company bundles two components in its backup management system—the highly rated ArchiveXL internal tape drive (available separately for $500) and *TPA24*, Palindrome's own software ($295 separately).

The ArchiveXL 5540 offered by Palindrome is fully described in a separate review; briefly, it's a solidly built, internal 40MB QIC-40–standard drive. It fits in a 5.25-inch half-height drive bay and hooks up to your floppy disk drive controller. With its cast-aluminum base and direct-drive tape system, the Archive unit is built to last for a long time.

The Personal Archivist
Palindrome Corp., 710 E. Ogden Ave., #208, Naperville, IL 60563; (312) 357-4600.
List Price: $795; ArchiveXL Model 5540 alone, $500; software alone, $295.
Requires: IBM AT compatible with empty half-height drive bay, 512K RAM, 1MB free hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A standard Archive unit with Palindrome's own backup software, The Personal Archivist is initially slower than other products. But its purpose is to manage the entire backup process, including automatically tracking multiple backups and archiving inactive files; the result is less time spent with regular backups and less need for setting up and managing backups.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SOFTWARE DIFFERENCE

What makes the Palindrome system special, however, is the software. You need to allow approximately 1MB of hard disk drive space for *TPA24* to install its own programs, and to set up the extensive file catalogs that keep track of which tapes hold backups of which files. TPA requires you to start with enough tapes to back up all of your hard disk drive data three times over, plus two additional tapes. The program's working rule—which you can change—is that a file isn't adequately protected until there are copies of it on three different tapes.

TPA24 uses many rules for making decisions about managing the backup process. Other rules cover such questions as how often to back up files and when to *migrate* files—that is, erase files not recently used from your hard disk (as long as they have been sufficiently backed up). You can create special rules for individual files or types of files, such as backing up all *.WK1 files daily, or you can use the same rules for all files. Palindrome suggests that you abide by the default rules until your files are all protected and you fully understand the program, at which point you may change them to suit your tastes.

In addition to automatic archiving (letting the program tell you when it's time to make backups and which tapes to use), you can manually force backups with *TPA24*'s menu system. We ran our benchmark tests using the latter option. Because TPA spends a great deal of time managing the backup system, the benchmark times are slower than QIC-40 systems that use ordinary backup software. For example, although the actual format of your files is the same as that used by other QIC-40 systems, management overhead is increased because every time an individual file is backed up, a record of the time, date, and number of the backup is saved in TPA's own format.

Making the initial backup of our 43MB of data took over 36 minutes, and restoring that data took nearly 55 minutes—more than twice the time required by some of the simpler systems to restore the same amount of data. Even formatting a blank tape took longer than with most comparable systems: approximately 48 minutes compared with the more usual 44 minutes.

Fortunately, you only have to format all your tapes once. In addition, once TPA is in charge and has made ample copies of each file, subsequent backups will be much faster as the software avoids making unnecessary copies of files already adequately protected. Palindrome estimates that this translates into a savings of 50 to 80 percent of your normal backup time.

During the course of this review, Palindrome dropped the bundled price from $995 down to $795. But if the price still seems high, when you realize the value of full backup-management software—which tells you how to label your tapes, when to store them off-site, and even when to remove unused files from active drives—this system seems like a bargain indeed. Unless you or one of your employees is fully conversant with backup management strategies and able to faithfully implement them without additional help, the Palindrome TPA system can be a time and money saver.

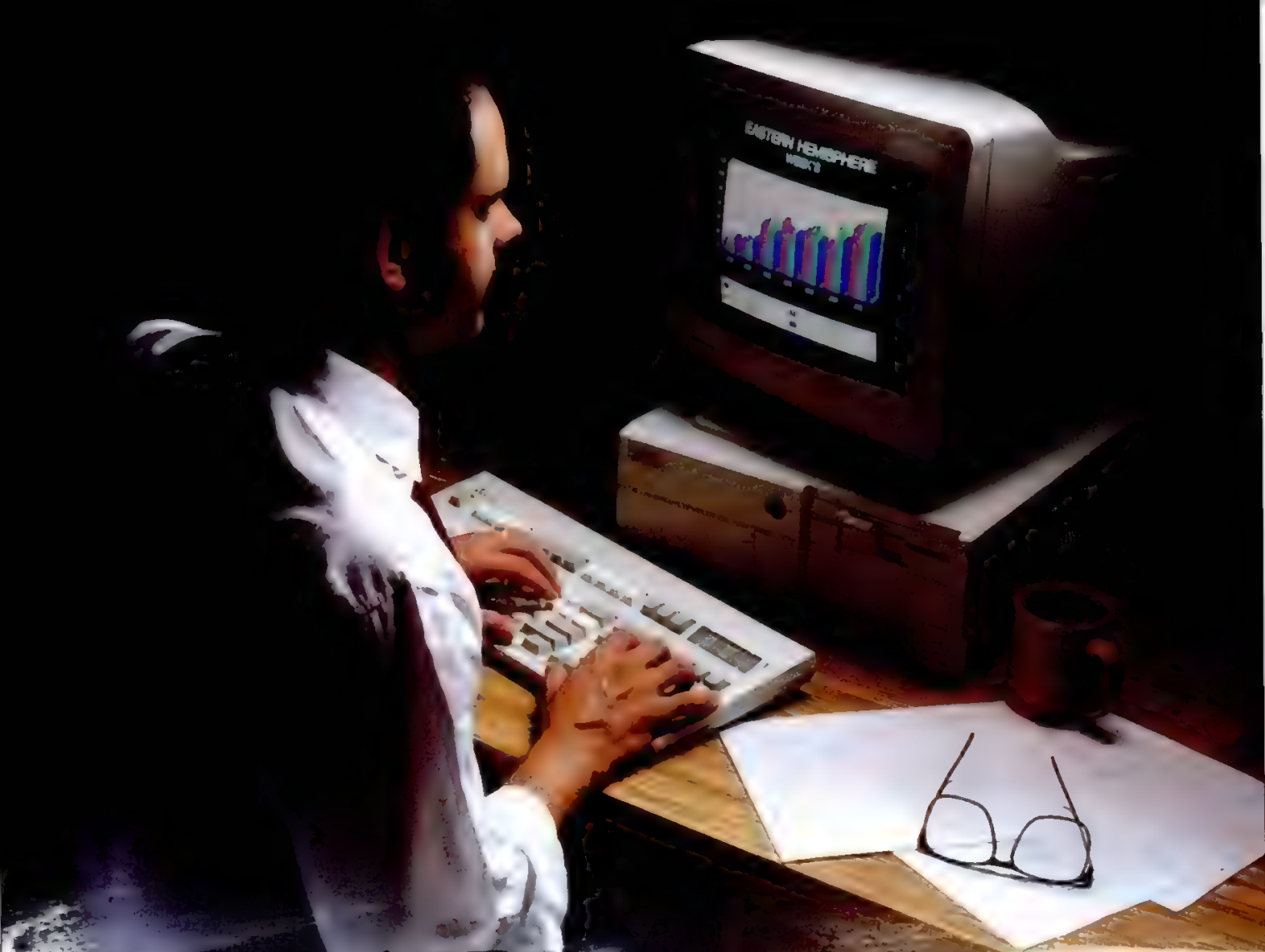
> Palindrome's The Personal Archivist goes beyond the other systems reviewed here—it's a full tape backup management system.

SYSGEN INC.

Bridge-Tape Reliant Model 510

by Catherine D. Miller

Sysgen is a relative newcomer to the tape backup market, having introduced its first tape drive product in late 1987. Yet Sysgen has demonstrated its commitment to the market with the two DC 2000 units reviewed here and a DC 600 product called the MAXI. Sysgen has also announced a tape drive based on a new technology that



If You're Driven by Success, Make Sure It's a Quality Drive.

To be successful in today's business environment, you need drive, determination and commitment. You also need the right products supporting you—keeping things running smoothly, on track and on schedule. Products that consistently meet operating specifications, and provide the dependability you can rely on. Products such as Mitsubishi disk drives.

Just like you, Mitsubishi Electronics is also driven by success. We manufacture the latest in memory storage technology, and offer one of the broadest ranges of flexible drives in the industry today. Whatever your memory requirements, Mitsubishi has the drive you need—from 720 KB and 1.44 MB 3.5″ models to 360 KB and 1.2 MB 5.25″ models, with a variety of mounting and bezel configurations.

As one of the largest suppliers of flexible disk drives in the world, Mitsubishi® continues to earn its reputation for product quality and design innovation.

Mitsubishi also manufactures rigid disk drives that have the same incomparable dependability as the flexible drives. Every 5.25″ rigid drive supports the high-density mode of the newer (RLL) controllers, with up to 65 MB formatted memory, as well as the standard-density mode of the (MFM) controllers used in today's most popular systems, with up to 42 MB formatted memory.

So when you're looking for reliable, high capacity disk drives, look to Mitsubishi. We'll make sure you get a quality drive.

For the authorized Mitsubishi reseller nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Image courtesy of Software Publishing Corp.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The HP DeskJet PL

300 DPI, inkjet printing.

NEW WORLD PRODUCTS CO.

Whisper-quiet.

3 pages per minute.

September 7, 1989

Ms. Vickie Merkel
1010 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Dear Ms. Merkel:

Thank you for your interest in the *New World Products Company*. I don't normally respond to unsolicited queries, especially in light of the recent decline in venture capital (see chart). But I noticed from your sharp text and graphics that you printed your letter with the *HP DeskJet PLUS printer*. It made your excellent product suggestions seem even better.

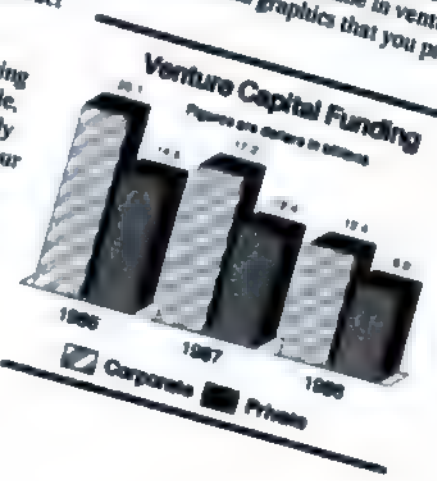
In fact, we're interested in developing many of those products. For example, the new uses for our enormous supply of polymer and the repositioning of our line of insecticides. Your thinking is very impressive as is the presentation of your ideas.

So please call me at your earliest convenience and we can meet to discuss the terms of your contract. Welcome aboard!

Sincerely,

William Reiser
Vice President
Research and Development

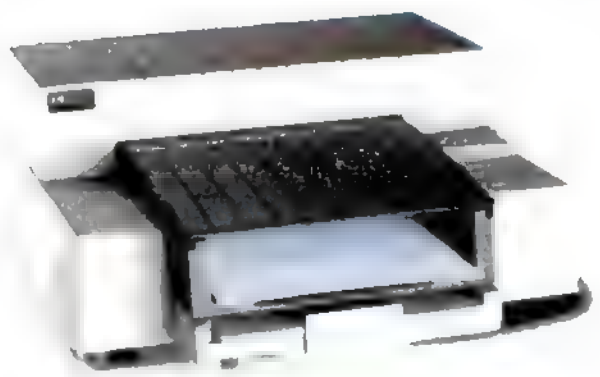
WR:tm



Sharp graphics.

It prints copy that looks like a connect-the-dots game. And it sounds like a war zone. The dot matrix printer. Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS printer uses advanced ink-jet technology to deliver



The $995* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

*Suggested U.S. list price Document created using Microsoft® Word 5.0 and Micrografx Graph Plus. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12924

US vs. the dot matrix printer.

laser-quality text and graphics. It's also compact. And very quiet.

And at only $995, it could spell the end for most dot matrix printers. Because there's hardly a printing job that DeskJet PLUS can't do faster, quieter and better. It's even reliable enough to carry a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

Of course, DeskJet PLUS works with all your major software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see for yourself.

There's no comparison.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

allows random access to data stored on tape, letting the drive operate much like a standard disk drive.

The external Bridge-Tape ($695) has a 42MB capacity; a PSA 1030 adapter is an extra $70. Reliant Series 500 drives have a 72MB capacity; the internal Model 510 lists for $800, while the external Model 515 carries a list price of $1,000. The Reliant drives require a controller. The PT Kit ($195) includes a controller for the PC-standard bus; a controller for the Micro Channel bus is included in the $250 MTA kit.

The Bridge-Tape and Reliant drives have little in common other than that both are marketed by Sysgen. The Bridge-Tape drive and software are made by Colorado Memory Systems; the 8-bit adapter card included with the drive is manufactured by Sysgen. Conversely, both the internal and external versions of the Reliant are manufactured entirely by Sysgen.

BRIDGE-TAPE

The Bridge-Tape is an attractive and compact 2.2- by 6- by 10-inch (HWD) external unit with a capacity of just over 40MB, yet it is not QIC-40 compatible, as are most drives we reviewed with that capacity. It doesn't have the installed base enjoyed by the other non-QIC-40 drive with that capacity, Irwin's 2040, but the Bridge-Tape did turn in solid performances on our performance tests.

To install the Bridge-Tape unit, you must first install the adapter board. It must be installed in expansion slot number 6 or 7, so if you have other cards in these slots, you'll have to move them. The floppy disk interface cable plugs into the adapter board, and the cable that comes with the unit connects the adapter board to the floppy disk controller. Instructions for installation in several types of PCs, including the XT, AT, and PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, and

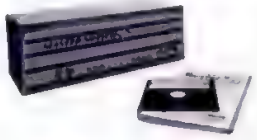
Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch** ™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet** ™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink** ™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world, including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE ELECTRONICS
Give a Rose to your computer.

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Sysgen Inc., 556 Gibralter Dr., Milpitas, CA, 95035, (800) 821-2151.

Bridge-Tape (left)
List Price: $695; with PSA 1030 adapter card, $765.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reliant Model 510 (right)
List Price: Reliant Model 510 (internal), $800; Reliant Model 515 (external), $1,000; PT Kit (AT bus controller card), $195; MTA Kit (Micro Channel bus controller card), $250.
Requires: 384K RAM, one 8-bit expansion slot, one half-height drive bay (for internal model 510), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Sysgen's two products have little in common. An external backup unit with a 42MB capacity, the Bridge-Tape offers solid performance at a reasonable price. Its greatest limitation is its proprietary format. Masterminded by its own controller board, the 72MB Reliant gives good but not stellar performance. It follows the QIC-24 standard, a format commonly used for DC 600 drives.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ABC Monday Night Football Interactive Demo Disk with exclusive bonus plays.
See specially marked 10 packs of Sony® Floppy Disks.

"Now that you're in the executive suite, Dodds, you'll have a company car, an unlimited expense account and Sony diskettes."

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.

SONY.

© 1989 Sony Corporation of America.

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80, are clearly described in the manual.

The Bridge-Tape uses a direct-drive capstan motor. It writes data to tape at a density of 8,621 bits per inch in a 24-track proprietary serpentine format using MFM recording.

Before using a tape, you must format it in the drive in which it will be used: you can't buy preformatted tapes for this drive. If you attempt to use a tape that hasn't been formatted in the drive, you'll receive an error message that doesn't clearly state the nature of the problem. It took just over 51 minutes to format a tape, less than the estimated 55 minutes.

The well-designed and flexible Bridge-Tape software can be run via menus or from the command line, with all the program's options available in each mode of operation. Data on up to 90 tapes can be linked together via the software.

While Bridge-Tape doesn't support image backups, it does offer many file-by-file backup options. You can choose to back up all the files on a disk, tagged files, files in a specified directory, or only modified files. Performance on our Full Disk Backup test was better than most of the other systems, taking just over 20 minutes to back up a 43MB drive. It was the best performance of any drive that had to span two tapes to back up all the files.

The performance of Sysgen's Bridge-Tape on our Full Disk Backup test was the best of any drive that needed to span two tapes to back up all the files.

Restore options are just as robust as those for backup. You can restore files to any drive or directory and can tag files to be excluded from the restore operation. You can also choose to write to disk only those files that are not already on the disk. Restore times were less impressive than backup times, taking just over 22 minutes to restore the 43MB on tape.

You can set up a schedule for automatic, unattended backup, listing up to eight backup appointments. The automatic backup support is flexible, allowing you to do a selective backup at certain dates and times or on certain days of the week. You can also execute batch files with the unattended backup option.

Version 2.07 of the Bridge-Tape software supports DOS 4.01 but has a minor bug. When backing up files, you receive a message stating that DOS SHARE violations have occurred and that the files in question weren't backed up. Yet the files really have been backed up; when it's time to restore the files, they are on the tape and can be restored successfully. Sysgen was working with Colorado Memory Systems, the manufacturer of the software, to rectify the problem when this issue went to press.

RELIANT MODEL 510

The internal Reliant Model 510 evaluated here fits comfortably in a 3.5-inch drive

Buy IV.

PC World readers voted it the Best Relational Database of 1989. InfoWorld named it Database Product of the Year. And Software Digest described it as "much easier to use than its competitors."

We're talking about dBASE IV.® The latest and most powerful version of dBASE® software. With the new Control Center for intuitive ease-of-use.

But the innovations don't stop there. Because a new update is coming in the near future. Namely, dBASE IV Version 1.1. A powerful upgrade that can be yours free—if you buy Version 1.0 now.

What's more, with the purchase of dBASE IV Version 1.0, you'll also receive your choice of one of the following four items absolutely free:

This offer only applies to dBASE IV 1.0 and dBASE IV Developer's Edition 1.0 packages purchased between September 1, 1989 and the first customer ship date of dBASE IV 1.1. Training discount for use at a regularly scheduled Ashton-Tate facility dBASE IV training course. Not good for on-site training or consulting use. DRAW APPLAUSE available while supplies last. This offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. Void where prohibited.

bay. The Reliant's controller card, occupying an 8-bit expansion slot, connects directly to the drive via a 37-pin connector cable; several jumpers and switches on the board must be set. Although instructions for setting the switches are clearly presented in the manual, the jumper settings aren't referenced.

An installation program installs the program on your hard disk to the directory you specify. It also asks if your system has a real-time clock and whether you require automatic backup support. Without warning, the installation program alters your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to support the Reliant's operation.

The 72MB Reliant relies on a direct-drive capstan motor to move its brass read/write head. It writes data to tape at a density of 10,000 bits per inch in a 26-track serpentine QIC-24 format using GCR (Group Character Recording). This recording scheme allows the Reliant Model 510 to pack more data on standard DC 2000 tape.

One of the nicest features of the Reliant is its ability to format as it backs up, eliminating the need to spend additional time formatting or spend extra money for pre-

One of the Reliant's nicest features is its ability to format as it backs up, eliminating the need to spend time formatting blank tapes or buy preformatted tapes.

formatted tapes. No time was lost in backup and restore operations, but the times weren't as good as was hoped for in a drive with its own controller. It took about 23.5 minutes to back up 43MB of files, and 21.5 minutes to restore the files on tape back to the disk. Nearly 10 minutes of the backup operation were spent trying to find the end-of-tape data and rewinding the tape.

Some time was gained by performing image backup and restore. It took 18 minutes and 25 seconds to back up the same 43MB, and 18 minutes and 23 seconds to restore the same files to disk. However, you lose the ability to specify individual files by choosing to back up in image mode.

The full-featured Reliant software, Version 1.10, consists of three programs. IBACK supports image backup and restore operations, FBACK provids file-by-file operations, and TAPUTL includes tape utilities, batch file management, and automatic backup settings. While these programs will run either through a menu system or via command line, some features are available only from the command line. For example, you would have to use the command line to restore a group of files from tape to a different directory on-disk.

Backup options include the ability to append files. You can back up and restore files, specified groups of files, directories, subdirectories, or the entire disk. You can

Get 2 free.

You'll get an upgrade to dBASE IV 1.1 FREE, plus your choice of one of the following: PerFORM forms processing software, $200 savings certificate for a dBASE IV training course, DRAW APPLAUSE presentation software, or dBASE IV Video Training.

PerFORM, the award-winning dBASE-compatible forms processor. A $295 retail value.

A $200 savings certificate good toward a two-day Ashton-Tate sponsored dBASE IV training course.

DRAW APPLAUSE,® for sophisticated presentation graphics and special effects. A $495 retail value.

The "Moving Up to dBASE IV" VHS video package for training one individual or an entire organization. A $395 retail value.

But remember, this is a limited time offer. So contact your Ashton-Tate dealer for details now, or call 800-437-4329, ext. 1400 for more information.

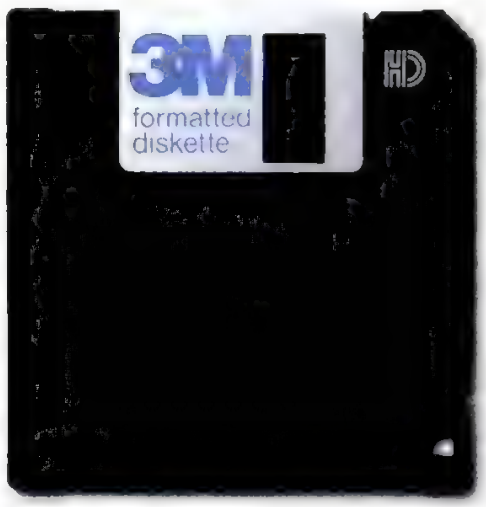
And see how much more you can get with IV.

Ashton-Tate®

dBASE IV, dBASE, DRAW APPLAUSE, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other product names used herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. PerFORM Designer and Filler © 1988, 1989 Delrina Technology, Inc. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Rockies Gibraltar But Your Data



3M diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and rewritable optical disk cartridges. If you think some things in life are worth keeping – like the results of your hard work – we have a simple solution. Put your data on 3M media. It's rock solid.

CompacTape™ 3M

© 3M 1989.

Copyrighted material

May Crumble, May Tumble, 's Here To Stay.*

For more information about 3M's full line of data storage products, phone 1-800-888-1889 ext. 15. **CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

*©1938 CHAPPELL & CO. (Renewed) All Rights Reserved. Used by Permission.

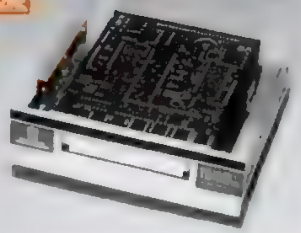
3M

choose whether to verify backup/restore or compare the tape with the disk.

Although CHKDSK indicated the disk was unchanged when the Reliant restored files from tape to disk, we were unable to boot the computer from the hard disk drive. Although we were able to access all the files on the disk, we were unable to copy the DOS system files to the disk so that it would be bootable. Apparently the restore operation altered the boot sector of the disk in such a way that it was unable to receive the DOS system files. Sysgen was aware of the problem and issued a corrected Version 1.2 of the Reliant software as this issue went to press.

Sysgen's technical support staff was helpful and knowledgeable about both drives, making it easy to work through the problems we encountered. Although a little on the expensive side, both the BridgeTape and Reliant were solid performers.

FACT FILE



TG-1140
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.
11100 West 82nd St., Lenexa, KS 66214; (800) TAL-GRAS, (913) 492-6002.

List Price: $495 (internal); adapter card, $95 (available in both PC/XT/AT and PS/2 versions); $179 for external conversion kit with adapter card, case, and cable.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: The key word here is flexibility. The Tallgrass TG-1140 can function as an internal or external tape drive, connected directly to the floppy disk controller or by way of an adapter board, and in a classic PC AT system or in the MCA-bus PS/2. The features you need should be somewhere among these choices.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

TG-1140

by M. David Stone

The TG-1140 from Tallgrass Technologies is nothing if not flexible. The system can function as an internal or external tape drive, connected either to the floppy disk controller or its adapter board, instead of or in addition to a B: drive, and in a classic PC/XT/AT system or in a Micro Channel architecture machine. In addition, you can use either DC 2000 40MB tapes or the new 60MB Carlisle DC 2000XL extended length tapes.

The TG-1140, priced at $495, is a QIC-40 internal unit based on a direct-drive motor. The drive connects to the floppy disk controller, but if you have a B: drive, a $95 adapter card allows the tape backup unit and floppy disk drive to coexist. A $179 upgrade kit, complete with the adapter card, case, and cable, lets you turn an internal unit into an external system. Tallgrass provided the internal drive and the PC/XT/AT upgrade kit; all tests were run with the drive installed as an internal device hooked to the floppy disk controller.

HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Hardware installation of the TG-1140 is simple. If you don't have a second floppy disk drive, just install the half-height tape drive in the B: drive bay and slip the drive B: connector onto the tape drive's edge connector. You then plug a power connector into the unit. If you do have a second floppy disk drive, unplug the drive cable from the floppy disk controller, plug it into the tape drive card, and connect a ribbon cable between that card and the disk controller.

To upgrade, install the drive in the 1.5- by 5.75- by 6-inch (HWD) external case, then plug the cable into the connector on the back of the adapter card. (According to Tallgrass, installation for the PS/2 version is similar, but it of course requires a different adapter card.)

The accompanying software is so easy to use that you probably won't need the manual unless you want to use the command-line mode for batch operation. When you start the program, the menu presents you with Backup, Restore, and Utilities options. (You can work only in file-by-file mode; image operations are not available.) Choose Backup and you get three options: Selective, Total, or Modified files only. Simply select the kind of backup, enter the drive to back up, a volume title and password (optional), and specify whether or not you'll use the compression feature.

We did not test the compression feature, but according to Tallgrass, it typically yields a 2 to 1 ratio. This translates to 80MB of hard disk files on a 40MB tape, or 120MB of files on a 60MB tape—but using the feature generally adds time to the backup.

RESTORE MENUS

The restore menus are also simple to understand and use. More importantly, the restore feature tries to save you from mistakes. If you set the software to overwrite files on disk, it warns you before starting the restore and waits for permission to continue. Even then, the software did not overwrite read-only files on our tests.

Performance times for the TG-1140 were well within the expected range: the backup time for 40MB was 25.5 minutes; restore time was 21.75 minutes. Backing up a single directory took a tolerable 42 seconds; restoring it, 19 seconds. Be aware that the software can restore only to the same path from which the files originally came, although it is possible to specify a different drive.

If you set the TG-1140's software to overwrite files on disk, it warns you before starting the restore and waits for permission to continue.

On PC Labs tests, the TG-1140 had trouble restoring files from some preformatted QIC-40 tapes (available from Tallgrass for $34.95). These problems disappeared after reformatting the tapes on the test unit.

The system took nearly 39 minutes to format a 40MB tape on an IBM AT—about 3 minutes longer than Tallgrass claims. On an XT or PC, Tallgrass claims a hefty 72-minute format time.

One problem with the TG-1140 was that it added some garbage at the end of the error log. Tallgrass claims to have fixed the problem in its current in-house version,

which was not yet at beta test level when this article went to press.

Overall, the TG-1140 is a solid backup system, which itself is backed up by a three-year warranty. And since the TG-1140 is easily adaptable to a variety of configurations, you won't have to worry about outgrowing your investment.

TECMAR

Tecmar QT-40i
Tecmar QT-40e

by Robert Kendall

Tecmar offers its 40MB tape backup unit in functionally identical internal and external versions. The $595 QT-40i internal unit fits an AT drive bay; and a PS/2 version is available for the same price. If you can't spare a drive bay but can part with more cash, you can opt for the $795 QT-40e external drive. This system requires Tecmar's $179 Floppy Tape Controller (add $20 for the Micro Channel version). Tecmar sells unformatted DC 2000 tapes for the units at a rate of two for $79.

For users with larger hard disks, the company also markets a complete line of high-capacity backup alternatives. Internal and external DC 600 tape drives with 60MB and 150MB capacities, 1.3GB DAT and 2.2GB helical-scan tape units round out Tecmar's backup product line.

INSTALLING THE QT-40i

You install the QT-40i just as you would a second floppy disk drive. If you already have two floppy disk drives and want to put the tape drive in a third bay, purchase the Floppy Tape Controller and connect the QT-40i to it with the vendor-supplied cable. (Tecmar provides a Y-cord for splicing into a power supply connection if you don't have one that's free.)

Even if you have no drive B: installed, you may want the controller card. Some features are available only if you run the backup software from a floppy disk (or a RAMdisk), and without the controller, you can't access the tape and floppy disk drive at the same time. The vendor also warns of possible incompatibilities if you run the tape drive from your system's floppy disk controller.

The QT-40e is a compact, sturdy external unit. This belt-driven drive connects to the Tecmar controller card and draws power from either Tecmar's optional External Power Supply or from your PC via an internal power supply connector plugged into the card.

Our QT-40i test system came with Tecmar's proprietary *QTOS* software, but the vendor will substitute Sytron's *SY-TOS* at the buyer's request. According to the company, *SY-TOS* is harder to use but offers extras like password security and the ability to back up non-DOS sectors.

QTOS provides a great deal of flexibility from an easy-to-use interface. You can do an image or file-by-file backup of an entire logical drive (but not more than one logical drive at a time). You can back up only files with the archive bit set or any specific directories and files you tag from an on-screen directory tree. The program lets you overwrite the current tape contents with each new backup or store each backup as a separate volume on the tape.

You can do a file-by-file restore of an entire volume or only tagged directories or files. You also have the option of renaming files and subdirectories to change their restore destinations. As a safety precaution, you may choose not to overwrite files that already exist on disk. During backups and restores, a progress screen displays elapsed time, estimates the time left, and lists any errors.

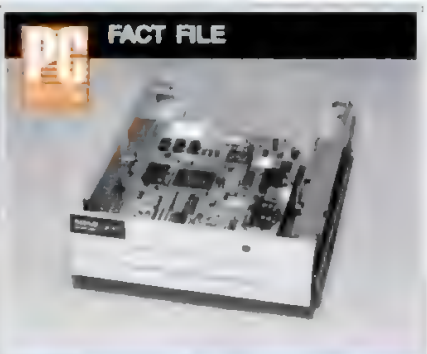
QTOS allows automatic backups at a specified time and date. It lets you initiate backups from a batch file and will even create the batch file for you. Other features include data integrity verification and network support. By the time you read this, data compression should also be available.

TESTING THE QT-40i

The QT-40i performed our tests accurately and had no trouble with hidden, system, or read-only files. During the full file-by-file backup test, it performed a little on the slow side, requiring about 25.5 minutes. It proved downright sluggish in restoring this data, taking over 50 minutes.

When the program ran from drive C: for the file-by-file backup and tried to back up the *QTOS* executable file, it caused a DOS error message, since the file was open for overlays. The only way around this is to exclude QT.EXE from the backup or run the program from the floppy disk drive (we took the second approach). The vendor says this problem arises from an incompatibility with DOS 4.01 and will be fixed in the next release. *QTOS*'s use of overlays also precludes it from restoring an image backup to the same disk from which the program is running, forcing us to load it from drive A: to do this test.

The package's out-of-date documenta-



FACT FILE

Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139; (800) 624-8560, (216) 349-1009

QT-40i
List Price: $595 (choice of internal floppy drive connector or Tecmar Floppy Tape Controller card).
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QT-40e
List Price: $795; Floppy Tape Controller, $179 ($199 for MCA version).
Requires: 512K RAM, Tecmar Floppy Tape Controller card, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: These functionally identical internal and external drives from Tecmar don't provide exceptional speed, but they did prove reliable and flexible. Tecmar's proprietary *QTOS* software includes such features as data integrity verification and network support.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* and an independent computer consultant based in Simsbury, Connecticut.
Robert Kendall, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*, is a free-lance writer based in Rahway, New Jersey.
Catherine D. Miller is a staff writer at *PC Magazine*.
Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine* and the author of the book *The Winn Rosch Hardware Bible* (by Brady Books).
M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine* and an industry consultant who specializes in communications. ■

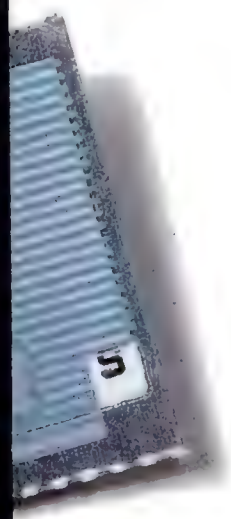
© Mountain Computer, Inc

YOU'RE MORE LIKELY TO WIN ALL THESE THAN HAVE A SINGLE ERROR IN OUR TAPE BACKUP.

What does it mean when we say Mountain tape backup systems have an unrecoverable error rate of 1 in 10^{14} bits? Well, think of it this way. Statistically, you're more likely to hit the jackpot in the Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Oregon, California *and* Colorado lotteries. All of them. Before you would lose a single bit of data while backing up your computer with Mountain.

That's just one reason people think of Mountain more often than any other for error-free tape backup solutions. Mountain reliability. From 40 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes.

Call (800) 458-0300 Dept. 100A for more information.



Mountain.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF TIME IS MONEY, BERNOULLI FOR NETWARE COSTS ABOUT THIS MUCH.

When your LAN goes down, there's a lot at stake. Millions of dollars, for example. Important data. Even your job. But now there's Bernoulli® for Novell® NetWare.® The simple security solution that can pay for itself in less than six minutes of prevented downtime.

Downtime isn't cheap. In fact, a recent study concluded that Fortune 1000 companies lose over $34,000 per downtime hour, or $4.16 million a year.*

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

No matter what size your company may be, Bernoulli could save you a lot of needless waste. Because if the primary server drive fails, you just put a preconfigured removable disk in the Bernoulli Drive and you're back on-line.

Bernoulli lets you quickly save data to removable disks, so infrequently used files can be archived, saving premium hard disk space. Then, Bernoulli lets you bring data back on-line immediately by simply inserting a disk, without time-consuming dump/restore commands — we call it "active archiving."

And Bernoulli at the server is the ultimate network security tool, allowing you to remove sensitive databases from the system and lock them away on Bernoulli Disks, up to 44MB at a time. And with industry-leading reliability, Bernoulli for NetWare protects your data like no other system can.

Call 1-800-777-6649 for free literature or talk to your nearest Bernoulli reseller. Then next time your network goes down, remember, Bernoulli for NetWare could be paying for itself. Again.

TESTED AND APPROVED

IOMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

* Source: Infonetics Inc., Santa Clara, CA. Bernoulli is a registered trademark of and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of and Novell Labs Authorized Tested And Approved NetWare Compatible is a trademark of Novell Corporation.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Excel 40AT**
- **FileSafe 8000 Plus**

In our June 27, 1987, review of DC 2000 tape backup units, we found the products to be unreliable and slow. The drives we've reviewed here have improved considerably on both counts.

The speed of a drive that attaches to the floppy controller is limited by the speed of the controller itself, and those using their own controllers approach the speeds of DC 600 drives. The operation of nearly every drive we tested was trouble free (with the proper controller card) and all featured solid construction.

The $499 Everex Excel 40AT Floppy Tape System was the fastest QIC-40 drive we tested. Its robust software gives it an edge over other DC 2000 drives in its price and performance range—easing backup hassles for beginning and advanced users alike. Installation is a breeze, too. The system's only stumbling block is met during image backups of partitions larger than 32MB.

If speed and capacity are most important to you, Mountain's FileSafe 8000 Plus with its Mach^2 controller board ($995) was both the fastest during large backup/restore operations and the most flexible in terms of storage and format options. Mountain's *FileSafe* software continues to offer nearly every backup feature you would ever need. It also offers the ability to record data to tape in either of two formats: the standard QIC-80 format for 83MB, or Mountain's proprietary MT101 format for 101MB of data on a high-density DC 2080 minicartridge.

A special mention goes to the Tallgrass TG-1140 (and to maker Colorado Memory Systems) for its use of data compression to increase the capacity of a standard DC 2000 QIC-40 tape to 80MB and an extended-length tape to 120MB. Although backup and restore speeds are unexceptional, at $495 (and even better, $399 for Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo 120), this is the best megabyte-per-dollar deal going.

tion was of no help in resolving these problems. The manuals don't even mention that the Tecmar controller will work with the QT-40i internal drive, much less that you must use it when you run the program from a floppy disk.

These problems aside, Tecmar's tape drives proved reliable and versatile. You won't get blinding speed, but the full-featured *QTOS* software and the Tecmar controller provide more flexibility than many competitors offer. ■

Add These Extras For Nothing Extra.

Introducing Draw Partner,™ a drawing package that adds power and pizzazz to a presentation without costing one cent extra. Designed especially to work with Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation, this new accessory is free with every purchase of Harvard Graphics.

Draw Partner combines the advanced tools you'd look for in a high-end drawing program with the ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for. Users can now zoom in for detail work. Point edit for finely tuned images. Sweep, rotate or flip text and objects. Even create dazzling logos with circular text. And that's just for starters. Match up Draw Partner with number-one selling Harvard Graphics and you've got the most powerful presentation graphics solution available.

So talk to your dealer and find out how to get a lot of extras for nothing. But do it soon. Nothing this good lasts forever.

Current Harvard Graphics users: see your dealer to purchase Draw Partner separately at a special introductory price.
Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. ©1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR DEMONSTRATION DISKS CALL 1-800-345-2888 OPERATOR 53.

PHOTOGRAPH: JOCK P. LEUNG

POWER PAINTING ON A BUDGET

by Luisa Simone

Low-cost paint programs may not all support the higher-end hardware of the more sophisticated and more expensive packages, but they are catching up in other areas of functionality.

There's no denying that device independence and totally scalable drawings give vector-based graphics an edge in business applications. Still, there are times when nothing but a bitmapped picture will do.

True, bitmapped paint programs are constrained by the resolution and color capabilities of the display adapter, and yes, they do hog every available ounce of memory—but they remain the only way to create photographic images.

It is impossible to talk about paint programs without discussing the hardware they support. A VGA display with 16 simultaneous colors in high resolution (640 by 480 pixels) or 256 on-screen colors in low resolution (320 by 200 pixels) endows even inexpensive programs with the ability to create high-quality pictures. The programs reviewed here, *Deluxe Paint II*, *PC Paint*, *PC Paintbrush IV*, and *Splash!*, all list for just about $100. These take full advantage of the VGA standard by letting users choose on-screen colors from a hardware palette of over a quarter million hues.

Hardware support separates the low-cost programs from the high-end. As shown in the sidebar "The Graphics Adapter Link" the more-sophisticated programs deliver higher-quality images, in part because they support specific adapters.

Additionally, more-advanced programs like *VCN Concorde* support film recorders, and ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows* takes advantage of expanded memory. (Significantly, Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Paint II* also supports EMS). This feature is important since because of memory constraints, many low-end paint programs restrict the image size to several hundred pixels of height and width. That translates to just a few square inches when printed out on a 300-dot-per-inch laser. Access to film recorders and the ability to use additional memory for larger images result in higher-quality output.

The good news is that many features of high-end paint programs are migrating down to low-cost packages. While the way they implement tool sets may be less sophisticated, the functions they can perform are nevertheless amazing. In fact, the perfect low-cost paint program—if it existed—would be an amalgam of the four products reviewed here, meeting every criterion listed in the summary of features.

Recent attention given to low-cost paint programs has focused on the search for ever more powerful tools. But unless you require specialized features—like the animation routines in Autodesk's *Animator* or Paul Mace's *GRASP*—these four programs will meet your needs.

More attention *should* be paid to how well low-end products address output issues. Creating an image in a paint program is just the first step; translating proprietary formats into industry standards like .PCX and TIFF, converting color screen images to black-and-white printer files, or creating screen shows complete the process.

Finally, by offering an easy-to-use interface, these programs benefit the occasional user who can invest only a few hours of learning time. The payoff is painting that is limited less by the constraints of the hardware or the tool sets of the software than by the clarity and colors of your imagination.

Deluxe Paint II

All reviews by Luisa Simone

Deluxe Paint II ($99.95 from Electronic Arts) doesn't just give you custom brushes, it gives you *power* brushes. The metaphorical brush is the only means to use patterns, or skew, rotate, and flip an image. Even resizing requires that you treat part of the painting as a brush and access the halve, double, or stretch menu functions.

User-defined brushes can be irregularly shaped and can access special modes like smooth, shade, or cycle. These features take advantage of the software's elegant custom palette. The program can compute the intervening hues between two end colors and keep track of four specified color ranges; these ranges serve to facilitate subtle color transitions for tools like shade or gradient fill.

Add to that 16 levels of magnification in which all the tools (geometric shapes, spray can, and paintbrushes) remain active, and you'll begin to understand the program's power. With that power comes a steeper learning curve. If you don't complete the tutorials, you'll never understand features like the three-dimensional brush that operates with true *x*, *y*, and *z* coordinates.

Creating patterns and defining brushes can make a big mess of your painting. To protect the image, the program furnishes an electronic scratchpad, stencils, and a feature that freezes the image as a backdrop, allowing you to keep your experi-

FACT FILE

Deluxe Paint II
Electronic Arts,
1820 Gateway Dr.,
San Mateo, CA 94404,
(800) 245-4525,
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, graphics adapter, mouse.
In Short: Expanded memory support and a wide range of powerful painting modes make *Deluxe Paint II* a superior program for creating pictures in VGA's high resolution. The fact that all of the painting tools and special effects remain active in the program's variable zoom mode make it an even better product for retouching your scanned images.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ART OF RETOUCHING

by Luisa Simone

To pose a real challenge for these bit-mapped paint programs, we created a 35mm slide of a teapot that contained rich colors, subtle shadings, and lots of reflections. But before we scanned the image, we damaged the slide to see if these under-$100 packages could adequately retouch the teapot.

Importing the teapot into our four programs required getting the image into the right video mode (256 colors and a resolution of 320 by 200), and into the programs' acceptable file formats (.GIF, .PCX, .LBM, and .SS). Both *Deluxe Paint II* and *Splash!* required using bundled screen-capture software to create a file in their proprietary formats.

The unique palette of the teapot image caused problems: colors used in the teapot image were picked up and used exclusively throughout the programs, resulting in illegible menus in one or two instances. You can expect to encounter the same difficulties if you scan images that contain close color values like pastels or very unsaturated colors.

The four programs, as you can see from the inset, all did tolerably well. However, *PC Paint*'s palette lets you see only 16 of the 256 colors at any given time. That plus the inability to pick up a color from the painting itself makes it almost impossible to choose precisely the right shade for retouching.

PC Paintbrush IV's eyedropper icon solves the problem of picking up colors from the painting (unless you are in zoom mode, where the eyedropper is not available). Its

Original damaged slide (notice the scratch)

special effects tools, though useful, suffer from the same problem: they are active only when you are in the full-image working view. *Splash!* ups the ante by using the F3 key to pick up colors from the canvas, even when in magnification mode.

Although *Deluxe Paint II* displays only 64 colors of the full 256 at one time, it is the only program that easily meets the challenge of retouching. It combines the ability to pick up color from the canvas—ensuring a good match to the surrounding area—with sophisticated effects like smoothing and airbrushing. These features remain active in zoom mode. ■

mental transformations on a totally reversible layer. Since these functions are memory intensive, it helps that *Deluxe Paint II* supports EMS.

Too bad that *Deluxe Paint II*'s excellent printer drivers do not compensate for the limited file-export functions. You must use an auxiliary utility to translate *Deluxe Paint*'s proprietary file format to a .PCX (EGA!) file.

Although Electronic Arts intends to continue marketing *Deluxe Paint II*, it is about to release *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*, which will address some of these output problems. We hope that the newer product's screen-show utility will pop up in *Deluxe Paint II*; support for desktop presentations and film recorders would be the only changes needed to make this program's brushes so powerful that they'd sing as well as paint.

PC Paint

The most advanced features of the conventional tool set in Mouse Systems' *PC Paint*, Version 3.1—the filled curve and gradient flood—prove that sometimes a well-honed tool is more valuable than a hot new gadget. The unique gradient fill lets you determine the range of colors to use, as well as the direction in which the colors flow. But it is also smart enough to start the color cycle over when it encounters an internal line within a closed shape, in effect creating natural highlights on complex objects.

In other ways, this $99.95 program falls short. You cannot see all 256 colors (in MCGA mode) in one palette; instead

FACT FILE

***PC Paint*, Version 3.1**
Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-1117
List Price: $69.95
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter, mouse recommended.
In Short: *PC Paint* 3.1 supplies only the most basic painting tools, though they function well. For instance, the gradient fill can be used to create natural highlights on complex objects. The lack of any internal print drivers, as well as limited file export capabilites, require you to use a bundled auxiliary utility *(inset)* to produce paper output.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Retouched image from *Deluxe Paint II*

Retouched image from *PC Paint*

Retouched image from *Splash!*

Retouched image from *PC Paintbrush IV*

PHOTOGRAPHS: THOM O'CONNER

LOW-COST PAINT PROGRAMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Deluxe Paint II	PC Paint	PC Paintbrush IV	Splash!
List price	$99.95	$99.95	$99.95	$99.95
GRAPHICS ADAPTER SUPPORT				
Hercules	■	■	■	❑
CGA	■	■	■	❑
EGA	■	■	■	❑
VGA (640 x 480, 16 colors)	■	■	■	❑
VGA or MCGA (320 x 200, 256 colors*)	■	■	■	■
Highest resolution (pixels)	640 x 480	800 x 600	1,280 x 960	320 x 200
Number of simultaneous colors	16	4	2	256
AVAILABLE TOOLS				
Variable airbrush	280†	10	1,000†	7
Variable brush size	40†	30	100†	29
Curve tool	1	2	1	None
Straight lines	40†	3	800†	29
Primitives	8	10	8	4
Fill patterns	None	66	None	26
Roller and paint bucket	■	■	■	■
Freehand line	■	■	❑	❑
Eyedropper/pick-up color	■	❑	■	■
Tile/user-defined brush	■	■	■	■
Eraser	❑	■	■	■
Marquee	■	■	■	■
Free-form marquee	■	❑	■	❑
MANIPULATIONS				
Skew	■‡	❑	■	❑
Degree of rotation	1 degree ‡	90 degrees	1 degree	90 degrees
Mirror	■	❑	❑	■
Undo	■	■	■	■
Horizontal/vertical flip	■‡	■	■	■‡
Scale	■‡	■§	■	■‡
Copy/paste	■‡	■	■	■‡
Merge files	❑	■	❑	❑
Transparent background	■	■	■	■
Overlay/underlay	■	❑	❑	■
Rotate in 3-D	■‡	❑	❑	❑
Alternate workspace	■	❑	❑	■
SPECIAL EFFECTS				
Blend	■‡	❑	■	❑
Tint	❑	❑	■	❑
Smudge	■‡	❑	■	❑
Gradient fill	■	■	■	■

■—Yes ❑—No

* This is the maximum number of colors available at the lowest resolution.

† The software supplies only a small number of brush tips but a large number of brush sizes. The total number is arrived at by multiplying the two.

‡ This feature is available only as a custom brush or a stamp.

§ This feature is available only when copying image from clipboard.

‖ *Deluxe Paint II* does not read files directly; a conversion utility is supplied with the program.

LOW-COST PAINT PROGRAMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Deluxe Paint II	PC Paint	PC Paintbrush IV	Splash!
Antialiasing (smoothing)	■	❑	❑	❑
Contrast	❑	❑	■	❑
Brightness	❑	❑	■	❑
Color cycle	■	❑	❑	❑
Color range for fills	■	■	❑	■
Paint with shades	■	❑	❑	■
ZOOM CAPABILITIES				
Number of zoom levels	16	2	11	1
Full image available	■	❑	■	■
User-defined windows	❑	❑	■	❑
TEXT CAPABILITIES				
Number of vector fonts	None	None	4	None
Number of bitmapped fonts	21	28	20	13
Editing box	❑	❑	■	❑
Type enhancements (such as boldface)	■	■	■	❑
FILE FORMATS SUPPORTED				
.IMG (GEM)	❑	■	❑	❑
.PCX	■ II	■	■	❑
.PIC	❑	■	❑	❑
.TIF	❑	❑	■	■ (export only)
Other	.LBM (proprietary)	.GIF	None	.PCC; .SS (proprietary)
Can save user-defined palette in separate file	❑	❑	■	❑
OUTPUT DEVICES				
Epson graphics	■	❑	■	❑
HP LaserJet II	■	❑	■	■
HP PaintJet	■	❑	■	■
Apple LaserWriter (PostScript)	❑	❑	■	❑
MISCELLANEOUS				
Screen-capture utility	■	■	■	■
Screen-show utility	❑	■	❑	■
On-line help	❑	❑	■	■
Expanded memory support	■	❑	❑	❑
Keyboard equivalents (to replace menu and icon choices)	■	■	❑	❑

you must scroll through colors 16 shades at a time. The interface separates the 66 supplied fill patterns into three sets of 22 patterns each. I was continually searching for the right dithered color (a pattern that optically mixes two different colors to create a third hue).

Although the patterns are useful, you must spend a lot of time in magnify mode to come up with better optical mixtures. That's bad, because the fat-bit editing window has only two levels of magnification: too close and closer.

PC Paint writes .GIF, .PCX, and .IMG files. As is too often the case in the world of color graphics, the .PCX and .IMG formats caused problems when exported to desktop publishing programs.

PC Paint makes the issue of expanded memory support moot. I could create a larger-than-screen-size image in 640 by 480 resolution; at 800 by 600 pixels it was about three times larger than *PC Paintbrush IV*'s allowable picture size. Unfortunately, since *PC Paint* contains no print drivers of its own, the most you can do with the rest of the image is to scroll through it on-screen. Mouse Systems relies on a bundled version of *Inset* in order to print out a screen capture, and the extra part of the image is lost in the process.

PC Paintbrush IV

Special effects like smudge, blend, tint, and contrast in ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush IV*, Version 1.0, mimic more-sophisticated products such as ZSoft's own *Publisher*'s *Paintbrush* and *PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows*. But like most imitations, these

special effects don't quite live up to the quality of the originals.

Expect to spend some time experimenting with these tools to learn both their power and their limitations. However, even the crudest of these (the gradient fill) lets you block out an image in minutes. Then it's time to fine-tune the painting in the editing window. Eleven zoom levels and the ability to split the screen horizontally or vertically let you find the most comfortable working view for pixel editing.

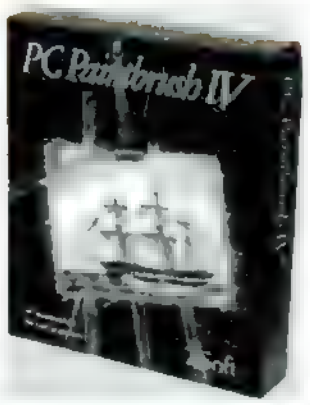
The $99.95 program offers intelligent text handling. While the marquee remains active, you can not only recolor, resize, or reposition the words you have typed, but also change the typeface, alter all of the enhancements—such as bold facing or outline—and even return to the dialog box to edit the copy itself. Desktop publishing aficionados will appreciate the inclusion of four outline fonts (which don't degrade as you increase the size), many specific printer drivers, and direct support of TIFF files.

In this robust program the clumsy custom-palette dialog box is disappointing. It lacks controls for automatically mixing transition colors and for specifying color ranges to be used in gradient fills.

SAA-compliant menus and on-line, context-sensitive help emphasize the program's ease of use, and the tool set promises power and flexibility. *PC Paintbrush IV*, however, makes some compromises. Because the lack of expanded memory support, coupled with a large .EXE file, left little RAM for the actual image, it consistently produced the smallest size files of the programs reviewed.

Despite these minor penalties, *PC Paintbrush IV* helps beginning painters create attractive art in the electronic world.

FACT FILE



PC Paintbrush IV,
Version 1.0
ZSoft, 450 Franklin Rd., #100, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 428-0008
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter, mouse.
In Short: Although *PC Paintbrush IV* isn't perfect—several of the special painting effects don't live up to the originals—it manages to deliver a broad range of painting tools, sophisticated type-handling features, and the ability to read and write TIFF files directly.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GRAPHICS ADAPTER LINK

The ability to have lots of color and high resolution depends in large part on the graphics adapter.

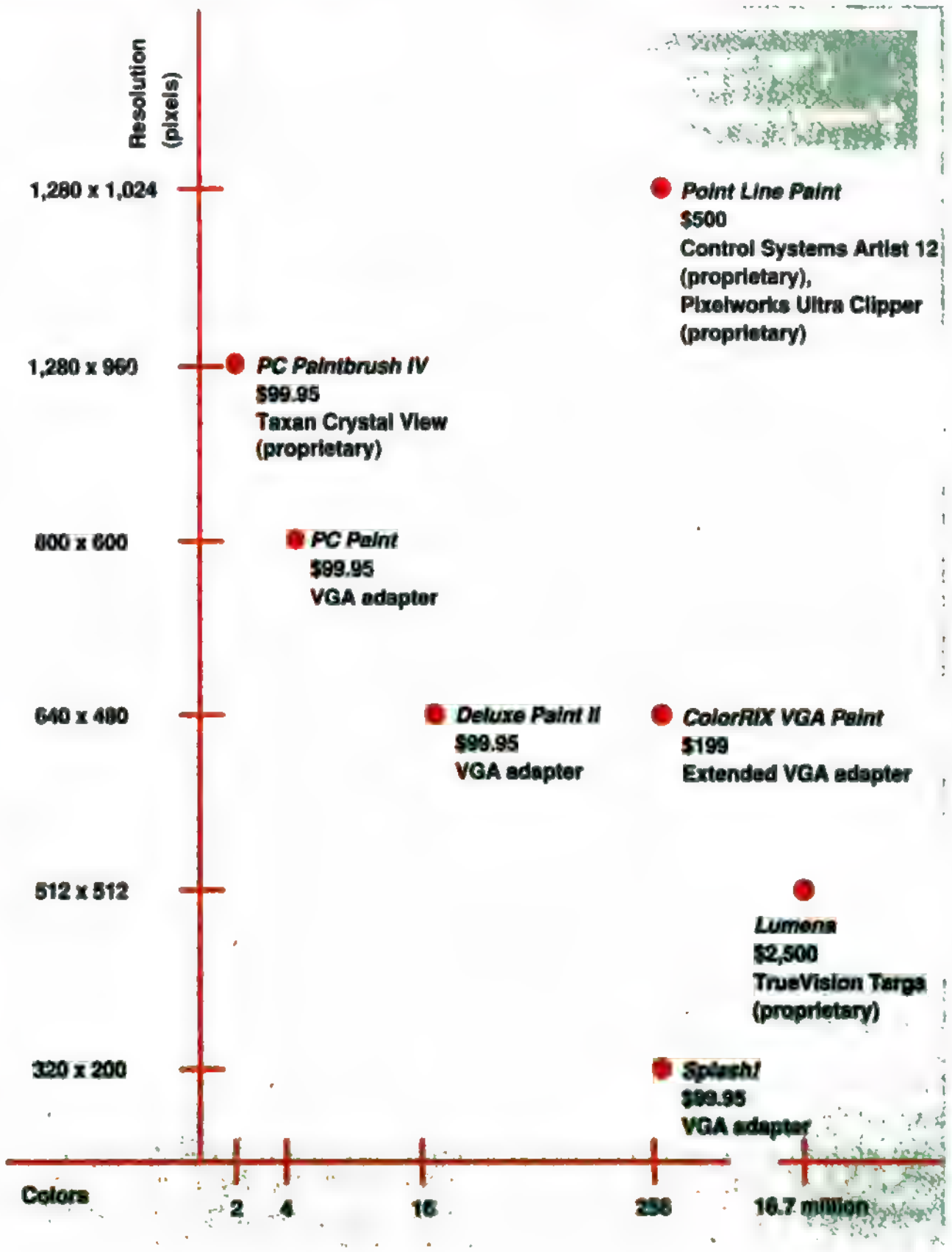
by Luisa Simone

A paint program's capabilities are linked to the graphics adapters it supports. This chart illustrates the relationship between the software and hardware.

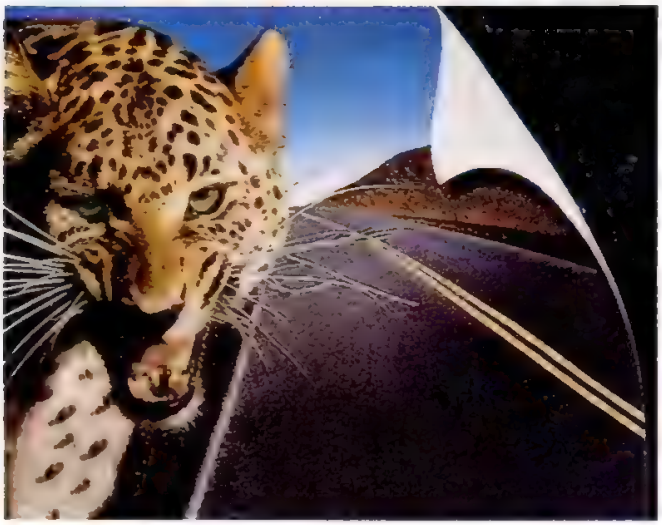
Each of the four programs we reviewed peaks at a different resolution. ***Splash!*** runs in only one video mode—320 by 200 pixels and 256 colors. ***Deluxe Paint II*** adds the standard VGA mode of 640 by 480 and 16 colors. Both ***PC Paint*** and ***PC Paintbrush IV*** give users the option of limiting colors and increasing resolution. The Taxan Crystal View adapter and monitor combination supported by *PC Paintbrush IV*, for example, displays very high resolutions useful in desktop publishing.

Though these low-cost programs maximize the VGA standard, none of them can deliver both high resolution and a large number of screen colors. More-sophisticated programs, like the $199 ***ColorRIX VGA Paint,*** wring more performance out of extended VGA adapters that have resolutions of 640 by 480 and 256 colors, or 800 by 600 and 16 colors. Application-specific programs, such as Robi Graphics' CAD-oriented ***Point Line Paint,*** support proprietary boards like the Control Systems Artist 12 or the Pixelworks Ultra Clipper, which can display 256 colors in 1,280 by 1,024 resolution.

Time Arts' ***Lumena*** and the TrueVision Targa graphics board it supports illustrate that the number of on-screen colors is as important as resolution in achieving photographic realism. At a mere 512 by 512 pixels, Targa adapters can display an amazing number of colors. In fact, with 16.7 million possible colors (using 24- or 32-bit color), the Targa board is capable of showing more hues than there are dots on the screen.

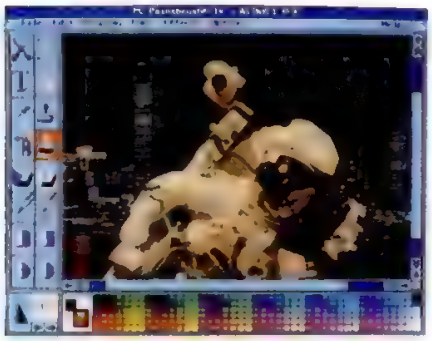


The Next Generation



The best-selling, award-winning graphics toolbox just took another giant step forward — into a new era of image creativity and enhancement.

Move ahead to the next generation. With PC Paintbrush IV™. It delivers everything you need to *create, refine* and *retouch* images. Easily and precisely.



Enhance any part of an image: Change tints. Lighten, darken, blur or adjust contrast. And blend new elements with existing background.

The power to paint.

PC Paintbrush IV adds superb new features to ZSoft's most famous product. So you can overlay two images. Choose from 256 on-screen color shades. And use a huge arsenal of features, such as adjustable airbrush, graduated flood fill and local undo.

The power to persuade.

For compelling overhead and slide presentations, use the new "tiling" feature to create 3-D effects, pictorial charts and intricate patterns. You can also capture screens, graduate colors, make 3-D or shadowed letters, edit text, combine images from several sources — and much more.

The power to enhance.

PC Paintbrush IV is perfect for retouching less-than-perfect images. Adjust any image's size . . . tilt it or flip it . . .enhance or remove any part of an image . . . or use the gray-scale editing features for continuous-tone images. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

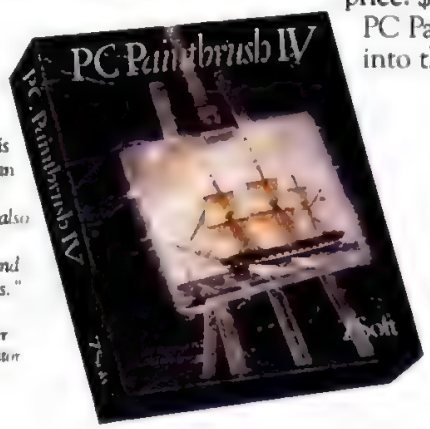
The power to change.

PC Paintbrush IV adapts to the way *you* want to work. With such conveniences as pull-down menus, customizable screens, dialog boxes, split screens, multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.

Image editing can be done in zoom-in mode on an adjustable split screen.

So much power. For so little.

Get all the power you need. Get PC Paintbrush IV. It's the master's touch at a miser's price: $99.95. Move up to PC Paintbrush IV. And move into the next generation.



"PC Paintbrush IV is destined to become an important tool, not only for artists, but also for people who use desktop publishing and presentation graphics."

Michael Miller
Executive Editor
InfoWorld
5/1/89

ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

640KB RAM required. Image size severely limited by available DOS memory.

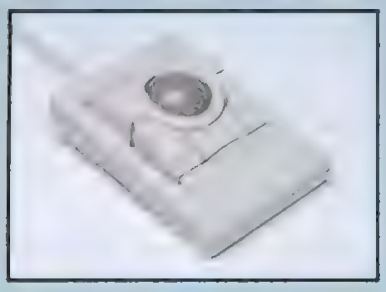
PC Paintbrush IV is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation

© Copyright 1989

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

When a mouse doesn't solve your computer interface needs then Mouse Systems' PC Trackball is the answer.



"Move Over Cheese-Eater"

The Mouse Systems PC Trackball

- Consumes less desk space
- Attractive, ergonomic design
- High resolution performance (variable from 20 to 6400 CPI)
- Easy to install and use
- 100% Microsoft compatibility **guaranteed!**
- Includes Mouse Systems Productivity Software:

Designer Pop-Up Menus for adding trackball interfaces to your favorite programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, Quattro, Word Perfect, DOS and many others, and also for custom applications.

Every Mouse Systems PC Trackball is bundled with **The Presentation Magician.** This presentation graphics and paint package will give your business graphs and charts visual punch with:

- ability to import data from a wide range of spreadsheets and databases.
- raster and vector drawing tools
- a font editor
- scripting language for animation/ presentations
- can also be used to create original graphics and DTP art

Mouse Systems' PC Trackball. From the first name in input device technology...

See Your Dealer Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Splash!

Spinnaker Software's *Splash!* ($99.95) sparkles when used to manipulate or retouch scanned images. Its overlay/underlay options and alternate workpage come in handy: special painting modes let you erase the colors from the top canvas and reveal those of the alternate page beneath.

You get direct control of the palette. If you want a range of colors, click on the starting color and drag your mouse to the end color. A pop-up menu asks if you want to paint with the new range, blend the range to create transition colors between end points, or convert it to shades of gray.

Splash!, however, supports only the VGA/MCGA standard of 256 simultaneous colors and a 320 by 200 resolution—and that's all. The lack of 640 by 480 resolution ties your hands when creating an image from scratch. The tool set imposes limits on brush sizes and shapes, and the pop-up window for fat-bit editing cannot be moved or customized.

Because the screen layout uses the same physical location for the pattern menu, the color palette, and the brush icons, you must wait for the screen to redraw the various menus every time you want a different tool.

Unless you own a ComputerEyes video capture board, which supports *Splash!*'s proprietary format, you must use the program's screen capture utility to import images. This inability to read standard formats doesn't keep *Splash!* from exporting *PC Paintbrush* and TIFF files. Although the *PC Paintbrush* option does not produce a true .PCX file, *PageMaker* had no problems importing or printing the .PCC image. The .PCC and TIFF files imported into *PageMaker* actually produced the best-quality printouts.

Splash!'s interface is nearly all icon-based. Only a few menus—for saving files or choosing brush sizes—are necessary. Anyone who enjoys computer painting will find the artist's tools in *Splash!* too limited, but for retouching, resizing, and exporting scanned images, buy *Splash!* and dive in. ■

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

FACT FILE

Splash!
Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139; (800) 826-0706, (617) 494-1200
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, graphics adapter, mouse.
In Short: The only video mode that *Splash!* supports—MCGA/VGA 320 by 200 resolution and 256 simultaneous screen colors—is more suited to retouching scanned images than to creating paintings from scratch. But praise goes to its totally icon-based interface and to the extremely high-quality TIFF files it exports.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

No mix just right

PC Paintbrush IV, *Deluxe Paint II*, *Splash!*, and—to a lesser extent—*PC Paint* prove that low-cost paint programs can be as powerful as the more expensive products. They also prove that they can be equally flawed. The perfect low-cost paint program would consist of *Deluxe Paint II*'s tool set, the outline fonts and text-handling abilities of *PC Paintbrush IV*, and *Splash!*'s superior-quality TIFF and .PCC file exports.

Deluxe Paint II is best for desktop presentations. Using the screen as the output device shows its superior custom brushes and special effects to their best advantage; it also minimizes the inadequate import and export functions of the program.

If you use scanned images exclusively and plan to bring files into your desktop publishing program, buy *Splash!* The icon-based interface guarantees that you won't have to read the manual, and you won't have to worry about the quality of the exported images.

Although its tools aren't as elegant as those in *Deluxe Paint II* and its TIFF files aren't as good as *Splash!*'s, *PC Paintbrush IV* is the only program reviewed that combines both capabilities. If you need access to outline fonts and can take advantage of the higher resolutions that *PC Paintbrush* offers through its support of proprietary video adapters, this is the product for you.

The Total Scanner Solution

NEW

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus

Including PC Paintbrush Plus

- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- WORD PROCESSING
- DATA BASE APPLICATIONS
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
- CAD APPLICATIONS

The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus comes bundled with ZSoft's top-selling PC Paintbrush Plus and DFI's SCAN and ImageTools programs. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you paint, rotate, flip, invert, shrink, tilt, expand and add text into your scanned images. Using SCAN, you can save your images into TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, and CUT image files or convert between the formats. Using ImageTools, you can interface the Handy Scanner 3000 Plus with dBase IV, dBase III+, and compatibles such as Clipper, Foxbase or design custom applications using Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, or Turbo Pascal.

Available as options are DFI's OCR package, which reads mono or proportional spaced typeset characters in English, German, French, and Spanish languages and a fast CAD conversion program that allows you to save and convert scanned images into CAD image formats. At DFI, we offer you the total scanning solution. The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, a new age in scanning technology.

DFI expands the world of desktop scanning with the new Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. Consolidating all the advanced hardware features you have come to expect from the company that introduced hand scanners to the world, our scanner now gives even sharper images and is even easier to use. Perhaps, most important, DFI gives total scanning support: desktop publishing, word processing, data base, high level language development and CAD applications.

DFI®

U.S.A.
2544 Port Street
West Sacramento
CA 95691, U.S.A.
Tel: 916 373 1234
Fax: 916 373 0221

U.S.A.
5C Joanna Court
East Brunswick
NJ 08816, U.S.A.
Tel: 201 390 2815
Fax: 201 390 2817

U.S.A.
7925 N.W 21st St.
Miami
Florida 33126, U.S.A.
Tel 305 477 1988
Fax: 305 594 0607

West Germany
Gotenstr 13
2000 Hamburg 1
West Germany
Tel: 040 234 766
Fax: 040 233 666

United Kingdom
32A Station Approach
Hayes, Kent BR2 7EL
United Kingdom
Tel: 01 462 9290
Fax: 01 462 7538

Taiwan
6F 266, Sung Chiang
Road, Taipei
Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 02 543 3966
Fax: 02 537 7458

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks, and ImageTools is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (USA). Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp. All other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You could buy a new

DELL SYSTEM 210 with

512K of RAM

20 Mbyte Hard Drive

12.5 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

OR Northgate's™ New 212

BUYERS BEWARE! **Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.**

Copyrighted material

"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1987. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, OMNIKEY, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE:* We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!*

"We hear you!"

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Canada: 800-338-8383

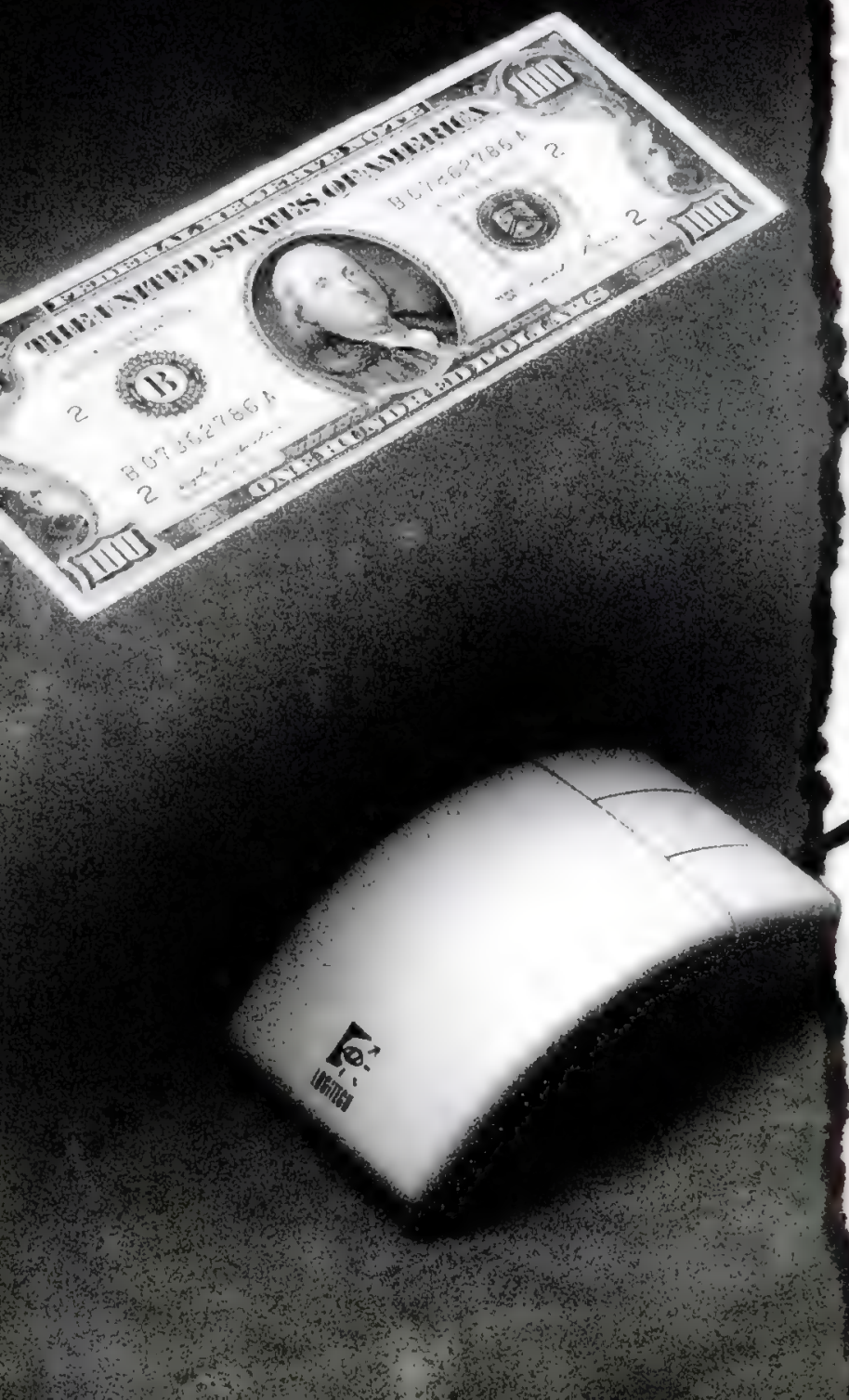
FINANCING Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Copyrighted material

LOGITECH

Why is the world's smartest mouse under $100?



You're looking at the only mouse in the world with on-the-fly ballistic drivers, adjustable resolution (50 to over 15,000 d.p.i.), 35 free mouse menus, a super-lightweight self-cleaning ball, and a 1,000 mile road test (really).

It's also the world's most comfortable mouse, according to PC Magazine.

And it's yours for $99.

How do we do it, and provide 7-days-a-week unlimited support, and a Satisfaction Guarantee?

Economies of scale: we're the only major mouse marketer to make our own mice, and sell them to millions of PC users around the world, and many leading computer companies.

For information: **800-231-7717**

In California:
800-552-8885

LOGITECH

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Douglas Boling
and Jeff Prosise

Utilities

Give Yourself a Smart DOS Command Line with ALIAS

How many times do you wish you could edit the DOS command line instead of retyping it? Or recall rather than reenter commands you've issued previously? Or use an abbreviation or a function key in place of a frequently used command or a long path string?

That's how many times you'll be glad to have our ALIAS utility.

ALIAS's editing facilities give you a word processor's control over the DOS command line. You can move the cursor by character, by word, or directly to the end of the command line; deletions can be made in this same manner. You can also insert or overstrike characters on the command line, and when you toggle into insert mode, the cursor changes from an underscore to a block.

ALIAS keeps track of the last 16 commands you've issued and lets you pop them onto the command line without retyping. You can make the command stack even larger, if you like. To make retrieving a previously issued command easier, ALIAS incorporates a smart search feature that helps you quickly locate a command on the stack by looking for a character pattern that matches the one you type in. And to avoid cluttering the stack with short two- or three-letter commands like CD and DIR, you can set the minimum command length that ALIAS will remember.

The feature that gives ALIAS its name was borrowed from UNIX. By assigning *aliases*—essentially command synonyms—you can abbreviate long commands or even create new commands from a combination of other commands and command-line parameters. An alias can be as simple as shortening TYPE to TY. A more complex example might involve assigning ("aliasing") the name WHEREIS to the command string

```
CHKDSK /V | FIND "$1"
```

This creates a command that will find a file when you enter WHEREIS *filename* at the DOS prompt. Again, if you can't remember all the command switches needed to format a 720K floppy disk in a 1.44MB drive, you could make FMT720 an alias for the command string

■ Now you can edit the command line, reissue previously typed commands, and abbreviate long command strings to simplify working with the DOS interface.

```
FORMAT $1 /T:80 /N:9
```

And to make the aliasing feature even more powerful, aliased commands can incorporate environment variables located in the DOS environment block.

ALIAS also lets you assign frequently used commands and command strings directly to function keys F1 through F10 and to all of their Shift-, Ctrl-, and Alt- combinations. Depending on how you choose to set them up, commands assigned to the function keys will be executed either immediately or only after you press Enter.

The easiest way to obtain a copy of ALIAS.COM is to download it in ready-to-run form from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "ALIAS by Modem." ALIAS.ASM, the assembly language source code, and ALIAS.BAS, the BASIC listing, can also be downloaded. Because of space limitations, we are unable to print the source code here. But you can get a copy of the assembly or BASIC listings by mail or fax by sending a written request with your name, address, and fax number (if applicable) to *PC Magazine*, Utilities, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Attention: Carolyn Falconer. (Note: estimated fax length is 45 pages.) No phone calls please.

A TEST DRIVE

After downloading ALIAS, you may wish to take ALIAS for a quick test drive even before you examine its full syntax and options. To do so, just enter ALIAS at the command line and issue a few commands of your choice. When you now press the Up and Down Arrow keys a few times you'll see how you can browse backward and forward through the command stack. Type in (without hitting Enter) a long command, such as

```
RENAME Z:NOFILE.DOC ANYFILE.DOC
```

and use the left and right cursor keys to move the cursor around. To move a word at a time, use Ctrl–Left Arrow and Ctrl–Right Arrow; Home and End take you directly to the beginning and end of the command line.

To erase text from your command line, use the Del or Backspace key on characters, Ctrl-Backspace to delete the word at the cursor, and Ctrl-End to delete everything from the cursor to the end of the line.

To enter new characters, just position the cursor and start typing. By default, ALIAS works in overstrike mode, but the Ins key will toggle insert mode on and off. To blank the command line and return to the bottom of the command stack, press Esc. A complete list of all the editing and command-recall keystrokes used with ALIAS is tabulated in Figure 1.

To invoke ALIAS's smart search feature, type the first one or two letters of a command you typed previously and press Up Arrow. As you move forward and backward in the command stack, using the Up and Down Arrow keys, ALIAS will now present only commands that match this pattern. Suppose, for example, that somewhere on the command stack, you have the command

```
CD \WP\DOCUMENTS\PERSONAL\YEAR89
```

which you want to recall and reexecute. If that command is buried a dozen or more commands deep, it will take a good many Up Arrow keypresses to get to it—unless you use smart search. To do so, type CD before hitting Up Arrow, and ALIAS will take you directly to it. (If there's an intervening CD command on the stack you'll hit that first, of course, but you can either use a longer search string or accept the need for a few Up Arrow keypresses.)

To see the aliasing feature at work, try entering `ALIAS D DIR`. When you now type D and hit Enter, you'll get a directory listing, for D is now a synonym (alias) for DIR. To erase the assignment, enter `ALIAS D`—that is, the alias with nothing to be assigned to it.

Now enter `ALIAS [F1]* CLS`. Then press function key F1. This will clear the screen: the asterisk following [F1] on the command line tells ALIAS to execute the command as soon as F1 is pressed. If you omit the asterisk, the CLS will be typed, but the command won't be executed until you press Enter.

For a more sophisticated example of what ALIAS can do, enter

```
ALIAS [AF10] PATH $PATH%;
```

If you now press Alt-F10, your current DOS path (extracted from the set of environment strings DOS maintains in memory) will be shown, preceded by a PATH command, with the cursor positioned at the end of the line, so you can append a new directory name to the path string. (Be sure to precede the new entry with the semicolon PATH statements require between items.) The `[AF10]` tells ALIAS to assign the command that followed it to function key Alt-F10; the `PATH %PATH%` tells it to type the word PATH, followed by the actual PATH environment string (sandwiched between percent signs).

An alternative to assigning the command to Alt-F10 would be simply to create a new command not tied to any function key. Try

```
ALIAS APATH PATH $PATH%;
```

Then type APATH followed by the new entry to modify the current path. Appending a new entry to a long path string will no longer be the time-consuming task it used to be.

USING ALIAS

The syntax for ALIAS is

```
ALIAS [?][/U][/D][/E][/L]
[/F [d:][path]filename][/B nn]
[/M nn][/S nn][alias [command]]
```

Don't be intimidated by the large number of optional command-line parameters! Not only has the section above already familiarized you with ALIAS's editing keys, but they're also summarized in Figure 1. As you've also seen, entering ALIAS by itself on the command line installs the program in memory (it's a TSR) with its defaults. When in doubt, entering ALIAS ? will bring up an explanatory help screen.

Similarly, after installation, running ALIAS /L will display a list of current aliases and function-key definitions, along with all other important parameters.

Three of ALIAS's optional switches can be entered only when the program is initially installed, as they affect the amount of memory it must set aside before becoming resident. If you expect to use certain alias assignments regularly, you can create a command file (described below) that contains them. You then use the /F switch at installation time to specify the command filename (and its location, if necessary) that ALIAS should load.

The /B *nn* and /S *nn* switches, if used, must also be entered when ALIAS is loaded. ALIAS initially reserves a default buffer of 512 bytes for alias strings you may wish to enter. The /B *nn* switch allows the size (*nn*) of this buffer to be changed at installation time. If you load ALIAS with /B 0, for example, you'll save memory, but you'll have to delete alias strings from a command file loaded with /F before you can add any new aliases.

Similarly, by default, ALIAS reserves memory for a command stack of 16 commands. If you wish to use a different size command stack (each entry on the stack uses 128 bytes of memory), the /S switch allows you to specify the number (*nn*) of commands you want ALIAS to remember. A stack size of zero disables the command stack completely. Again, trying to change the stack size after the fact will produce the error message "Can't change parameter after installation."

Since the command stack is meant to save you from having to retype long commands, it's annoying if it fills up with short three- and four-letter commands that are faster to type than to find. By default, ALIAS stacks every command except null commands, regardless of length. The /M *nn* switch lets you specify a minimum

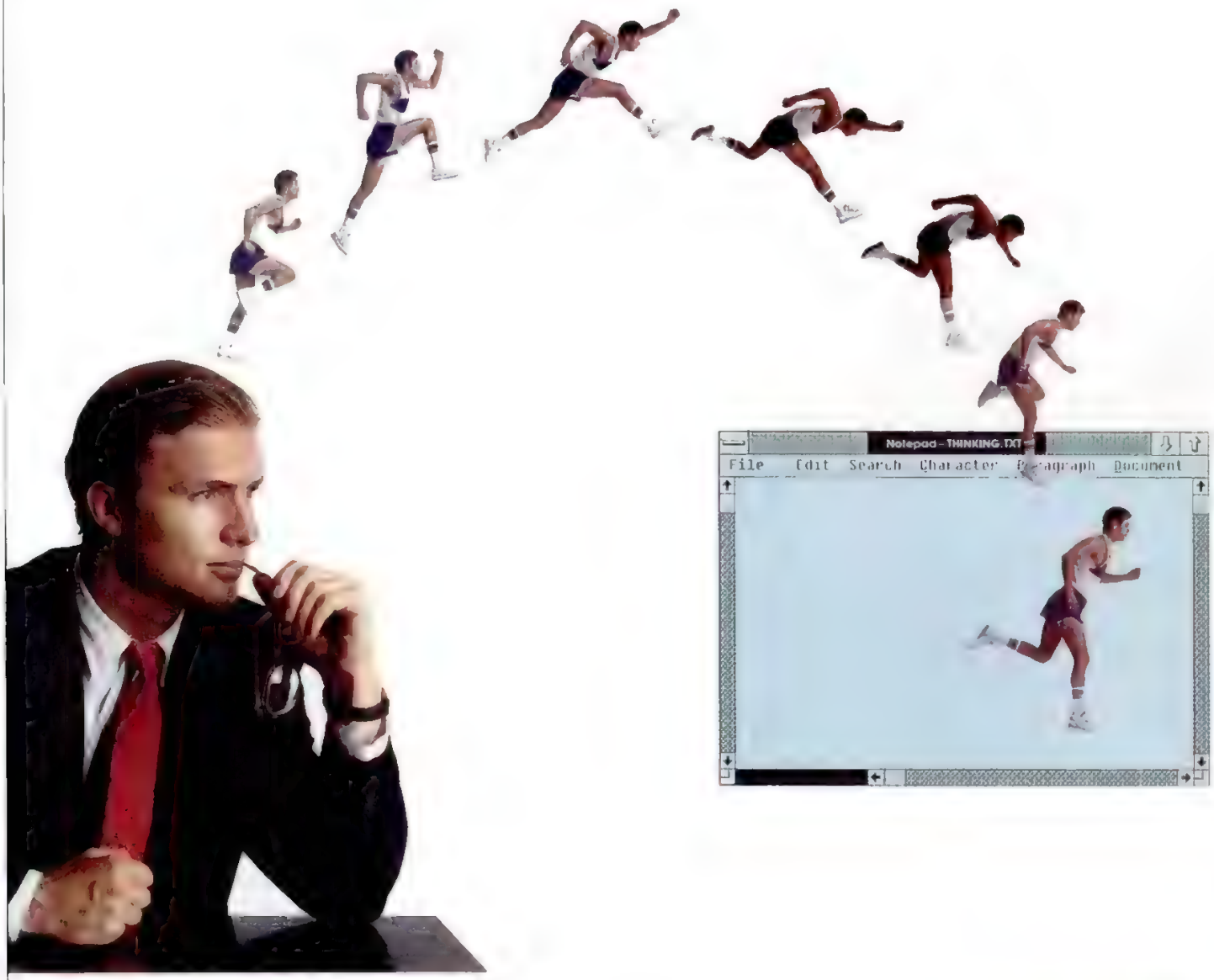
ALIAS COMMAND-LINE EDITING KEYS

CURSOR MOVEMENT	
Home	Go to beginning of command line
End	Go to end of command line
Left Arrow	Move one character left
Right Arrow	Move one character right
Ctrl-Left	Move one word left
Ctrl-Right	Move one word right
TEXT INSERTION AND DELETION	
Esc	Erase command line
Ctrl-End	Delete from cursor to end of line
Ctrl-Backspace	Delete word at the cursor
Backspace	Delete character left of the cursor
Del	Delete character at the cursor
Ins	Toggle insert mode on and off
COMMAND RECALL	
Up Arrow	Recall previous command
Down Arrow	Recall next command

Figure 1: ALIAS provides command-line editing functions for nondestructive cursor movement, text insertion and deletion, and recall of previously issued command lines. The recall keys let you limit the command-stack search to commands that match a pattern you type in.

The fastest way to see what you think.

Introducing the MultiSync® Graphics Engine™ Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine is the first graphics board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance, it can run Windows 386 as much as four times faster. When used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So, whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.



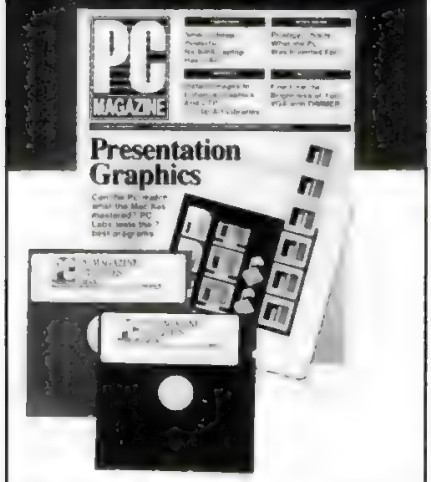
MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Windows and Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC WORLD CYCLING INVITATIONAL

NEC

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**

■ Two years (44 issues) for$49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97 per year. Add $31 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

length (*nn*) for commands that will be saved on the stack. For example, after you enter ALIAS /M 4, ALIAS will not stack commands of three characters or less. You can change the minimum stacked length at any time by rerunning ALIAS with a new /M *nn* switch.

The syntax for creating an alias is

```
ALIAS alias [command]
```

The *alias* variable here can be any one-word alphanumeric string; *command* can be a string consisting of any number of words terminated by a carriage return. Note that since ALIAS assumes that any string after the *alias* variable is part of the *command*, you can't include the usual ALIAS command switches when you're actually creating an alias definition. Note, too, that if you omit the *command* portion of the assignment, ALIAS will delete anything previously assigned to the *alias* string.

As indicated earlier, aliases are handy for shortening or renaming frequently used commands. For example, you could abbreviate the command TYPE to TY by entering `ALIAS TY TYPE`. Thereafter, entering `TY FOO.FIL` will do the same thing as `TYPE FOO.FIL`. You could, of course, create a similar TY command with a batch file, but using ALIAS eliminates the time it takes for DOS to read the .BAT file from disk and process it.

One feature ALIAS borrows from batch files is the ability to make use of replaceable command-line parameters. Replaceable parameters come in handy if you want to use parts of a command line more than once. For example, after defining BACK as an alias by entering

```
ALIAS BACK COPY %1.ASM %1.BAK
```

you can simply enter `BACK FILE1` to copy FILE1.ASM to FILE1.BAK. If a command line parameter is included in an alias, ALIAS will not append the remainder of the command line after the alias has been translated.

Another feature that adds to what you can do with ALIAS is its ability to use environment variables. Environment variables allow aliases to be written for generic tasks with the specific target of the alias specified in the environment block rather than in the alias itself. For example, to set up an alias to use *WordPerfect* to edit a file named in the environment variable WORKFILE, you would enter

```
ALIAS EDIT WP %WORKFILE%
```

You would, of course, have to have established the contents of WORKFILE with a SET command, such as

```
SET WORKFILE=LETTER.DOC
```

The contents of the variable will be substituted for %WORKFILE% when the alias is translated. Note that environment variables used in ALIAS commands must be delimited by percent signs.

ALIAS determines the difference between a normal command-line parameter and an environment variable by examining the first character *following* the percent sign. If the character is a number, ALIAS assumes it is a replaceable command-line parameter, not an environment variable. As a result, ALIAS will not recognize environment variables that begin with numbers.

Using ALIAS instead of batch files eliminates the time DOS takes to read the file from disk and process it.

Assigning commands to function keys is even simpler. To assign CLS to function key F1, you'd enter `ALIAS [F1] CLS`. To cause immediate command execution when the function-key is pressed, put an asterisk after the closing bracket in the string that denotes the function key, for example, `ALIAS [F1]* CLS`. Environment variables can be used in function-key definitions the same way they are in command definitions.

ALIAS also supports function-key assignments using the Shift, Ctrl, and Alt keys, giving you 40 function key combinations in all. (DOS does not support function keys F11 and F12, so ALIAS cannot support them either.) To assign the CLS command to Alt-F3, you would enter

Workstations no longer have to be stationary.

At Toshiba, we don't just concentrate on making computers, but on answering the specific needs of business.

Like how to get the power you expect from a workstation out of a portable computer.

That's what led us to design the new T5200.

We gave it a 386 processor, 2MB RAM internal (upgradable to 8MB) and a high resolution VGA display clear enough for the most sophisticated graphics.

We make it available with either a 40 or 100 megabyte internal hard disk and with two IBM-compatible expansion slots that you can fill with many different kinds of add-ins, such as mainframe communications boards and LAN cards.

And we got it all into a machine that weighs only 18.7 pounds.

Which means you can use it as a very powerful PC or as a very portable workstation.

After all, we believe portability is more than just an issue of where you do your work. It's also what you can do there.

T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44 MB 3½ diskette drive.

Toshiba is the world leader in truly portable PCs and manufactures a complete line of high quality dot-matrix and laser printers. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

`ALIAS [AF3] CLS`. The Ctrl-F3 and Shift-F3 combinations would be specified using [CF3] and [SF3] strings, respectively.

You can remove a function-key assignment just as you remove a conventional alias: by leaving off the command assignment. In the example just cited, Alt-F3 would be restored to normal operation with the command `ALIAS [AF3]`.

As indicated earlier, if you have a number of alias assignments you want to use regularly, you should specify a command file with the /F switch when you first load ALIAS. The command file is a simple ASCII text file that can be up to 32K. A sample command file is shown in Figure 2.

By using a command file you can create some otherwise unobtainable alias assignments. For example, if you entered

```
ALIAS TY TYPE %1 | MORE
```

on the command line, the `| MORE` will be ignored. This is because DOS filters out any redirection commands entered on the command line. The solution is to enter the same ALIAS command in a command file. There, any commands—even those that contain |, <, and > symbols—will work just as you intended them to.

All of the command-line switches defined for the command line can also be used in the command file. You could even call one file from another with the /F switch. Note, however, that if you do this, once the new command file has been loaded, ALIAS will not return to finish parsing the old one! If you should wish to call one file from another, then make sure it's done on the last line of the first file.

To make command files more readable, comments can be included following /* or // delimiters; ALIAS ignores the remainder of the line when it encounters either of these delimiters. Other switches can be included on the same line as long as they precede the comment switch. Blank lines are ignored.

When using ALIAS there may be times when you don't want a defined alias to be implemented. There are two ways to short-circuit the translation. The first is temporarily to disable ALIAS by executing it with the /D switch. The command-line editor and command-stack features of ALIAS will still work, but no alias translation will occur. Entering ALIAS with the /E switch will reenable normal translation. To avoid an alias translation for just one command, insert a space at the beginning of the command. ALIAS will not translate a command that begins with a space.

To help you keep track of all the active aliases, ALIAS provides the /L switch. Invoking this switch will not only produce a list of the current aliases and function-key assignments but will also show the size of the command stack, the minimum stacked command length, the amount of free space in the alias buffer, and the current state (enabled or disabled) of the translator.

Finally, you can uninstall the utility by entering ALIAS /U, subject to the usual limitation that no other memory-resident program has been loaded after ALIAS.

A SAMPLE ALIAS COMMAND FILE

```
/*
/* ALIAS Command file
/*

// ***** CONFIGURATION SWITCHES *****

/s 32          // set stack size to 32
/m 4           // set minimum command size to 4
/b 1024        // set alias buffer size to 1024

// ***** ALIASES *****

a          masm $workfile$;
e          edit $workfile$.asm
g          cd \projects\$workfile$
b          browse $workfile$.lst
wh         chkdsk /v | find "$1"
ty         type
br         browse

// ***** FUNCTION KEY ASSIGNMENTS *****

[f1]*   dir
[sf1]   path = $path$
[f2]    type $1 | more
[f3]    del
[f4]    ren
[f5]    copy
[f6]    xcopy
[f7]    chkdsk
[f8]*   dr                  // DR.COM
[f9]    browse              // BROWSE.COM
[f10]*  cls
```

Figure 2: ALIAS command files are specified when the program is first loaded by using the /F *filename* switch. This sample file sets the command stack to accommodate 32 commands and sets the minimum length for stacking commands at four. (Very short commands such as CD, DIR, and CLS are thus not stacked.) The size of the alias buffer is here set to 1,024 bytes. In addition, a handful of pseudocommands are defined, and each of the function keys is assigned a command string.

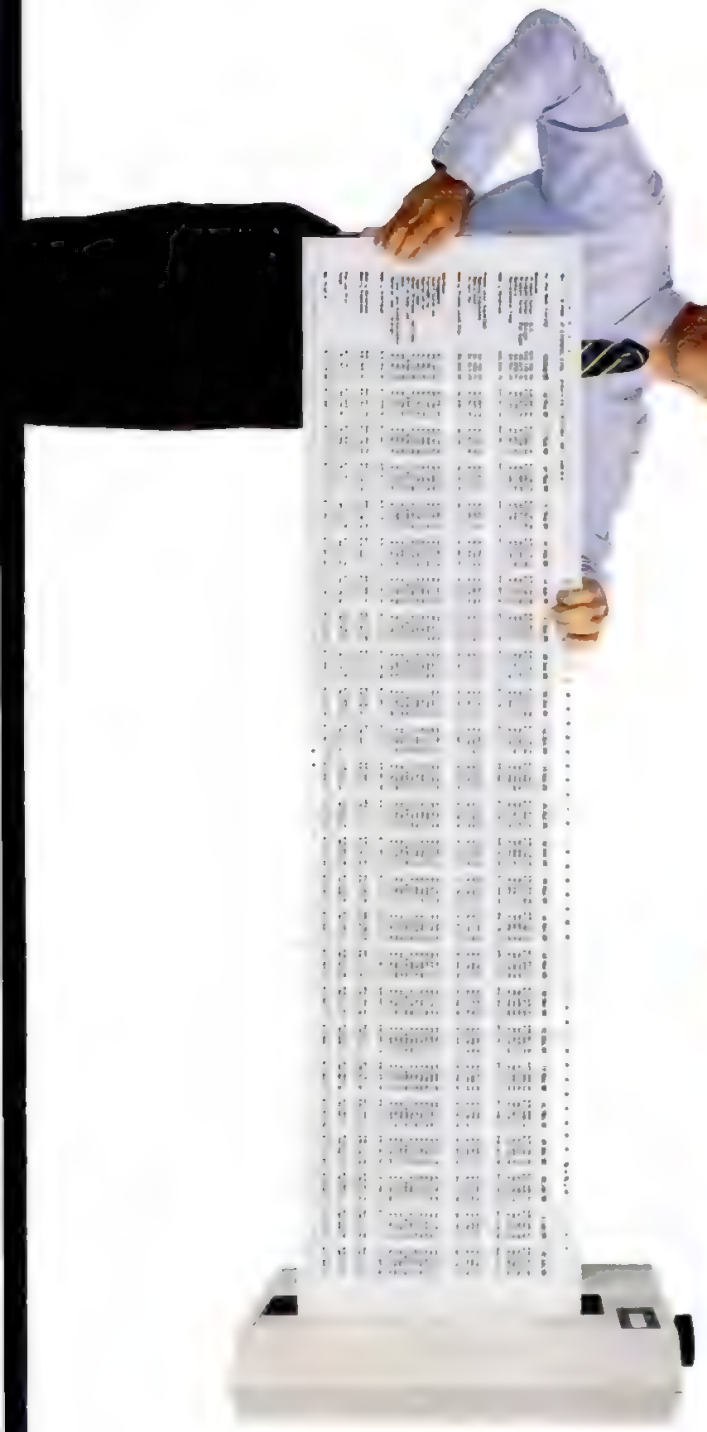
HOW ALIAS WORKS

The internal components of ALIAS can be divided into those that support the command-line editor and command-stack functions, those that support alias translation, and those used during the installation process. Since ALIAS.ASM is well commented, only the highlights of each section will be discussed.

ALIAS's file-input feature is simply an extension of the command-line interface used to parse the command line. When ALIAS is executed, it first reduces its memory allocation by a single 64K segment, then requests an additional 32K buffer to hold the contents of the command file. The command line is copied into the file buffer and treated as a one-line file. If the command line contains an /F switch to load in a command file, ALIAS reads the file into the file buffer, allowing it to overwrite the text of the command line. It then resets a pointer to address the start of the file and processes each line of the file.

Each alias and command-line switch is parsed by scanning a line until a character is found. If a forward slash is found, the character immediately following it is compared with the list of supported switches. If the character is verified as a valid one, the position of the matching character in the list is used as an index into a jump table and the corresponding routine is called. This allows command switches to be added to the source code simply by inserting a character into the list and adding the offset of the routine to the jump table. If the character is not preceded by a forward slash, it is assumed to be the first letter in an alias, and control is passed to the SETALIAS routine.

More people are turning to Sideways than ever before.



Let Sideways take your printouts to new widths.

Each day, more people turn to Sideways® for printouts of nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. No wonder.

Nothing's as fast or easy. And nothing makes great-looking one-piece printouts that go on this wide. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide printouts without staples, glue or tape.

Sideways runs right inside Lotus 1-2-3.

Sideways works as a full-fledged add-in to 1-2-3® release 2, 2.01, and 2.2. As well as Symphony.® So the instant you're done creating your spreadsheet, you're ready to print with Sideways. Right from your Lotus® session. Just select Sideways from your Lotus menu, highlight a range and print.

Mix bold, underlined and italic type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size. Adjust margins any way you like. And do it all from Sideways menus that look and act just like Lotus itself.

Sideways leaves no text un-turned.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Sideways is the right way to print with all your software.

Choose from nine different typestyles from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded—whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line drawing characters.

Sideways version 3.2 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet® Plus/Series II.

Available at software dealers nationwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

More than ever Sideways is the way to go.

FUNK SOFT WARE

SIDEWAYS

Please send me ____ copies of Sideways version 3.2 at $69.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Sideways version 3.2 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 release 2, 2.01, or 2.2, or Symphony

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star's multi-font printers give you more than just a lot of attractive faces.

Built-in fonts/typefaces.
You'll look great on paper with up to 16 built-in fonts.

Paper handling made easy.
Friction and tractor feeds are built in. Switch paper types easily with paper parking.

Color printing.
Add pizzazz to your presentations with our NX-1000 Rainbow, or by adding our color kit to 4 models.

Bi-directional graphics.
Create eye-catching charts at eye-opening speeds.

High-speed printing.
Speeds of up to 300 cps put your print-outs in the fast lane.

All the dazzling and distinctive typefaces built into Star's multi-font printers are just part of the beauty of our 12 models. Because Star lets you choose from more built-ins that can build up your image. Like bi-directional graphics for creating charts quickly, clearly. High-speed printing. And all the paper handling flexibility you need, including a bottom feed. We've even built in capabilities for color printing.

Star makes you look your best with all kinds of attractive features. In fact, even our prices are attractive. For information, call 1-800-447-4700.

star micronics

THE IMAGEPOWER PRINTERS

NX-1000 II ***NX-1000 Rainbow*** ***LaserPrinter 8 II*** ***XR-1000*** ***NX-2410*** ***XB-2410***

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As alias definitions are parsed, the SETALIAS routine creates a linked list of entries consisting of the alias, the associated command, the length of the two fields, and a pointer to the next entry in the list. Function-key definitions are stored in the same linked list. As the aliases are added to the list, any environment variables present are capitalized so that they will match the variables stored in the master environment block (these are always capitalized). If one or more aliases are already defined, a new alias is simply appended to the end of the current list, buffer space permitting.

Once all commands are processed, ALIAS releases the file buffer memory back to DOS, creates space for its internal program stack, initializes the command-stack buffer, and copies the alias list over the remaining installation code. Finally, the length of the alias buffer is added to the amount of memory needed by the program, interrupt 21h is hooked into, and the program calls the DOS TSR function: interrupt 21h, function 31h.

THE ROLE OF THE PSP

Once installed, ALIAS works by replacing DOS's buffered keyboard input function (interrupt 21h, function 0Ah), which COMMAND.COM uses to solicit input on the command line, with a buffered input routine of its own. Each time function 0Ah is called, ALIAS checks to see if the calling program is COMMAND.COM. If it is, ALIAS substitutes its own more robust command input routine for function 0Ah. If it's not, ALIAS simply passes the request on to DOS. The trick is to know when it's COMMAND.COM that is calling the input function and when it's not.

The secret of the trick lies in the Program Segment Prefix, or PSP. Before a program is run, DOS initializes a special 256-byte region of memory used (among other things) to keep track of open file handles, critical interrupt vectors, and the location of the program's environment block. Since there may be more than one program (and accompanying PSP) in memory—especially if there are other TSRs loaded—DOS activates the current program's PSP before handing control to it. Thus, only one PSP is ever active at a time. When ALIAS intercepts a call to function 0Ah, it calls the undocumented DOS function 51h to determine the address of the active PSP. If that PSP belongs to COMMAND.COM, then ALIAS knows that COMMAND.COM made the call.

This sounds simple, so naturally there's a catch: how does ALIAS come to know what the address of COMMAND.COM's PSP is? Unfortunately, there's no way to get that information using function calls, documented or undocumented. But there are back doors. When ALIAS is installed, it traces the chain of memory control blocks (MCBs) to determine where programs are loaded in memory. Each MCB contains the address of the program that owns the adjacent block of memory as well as the length of the block (in paragraphs). In versions of DOS prior to 4.0, a program could identify COMMAND.COM as being in the first block of memory that owned itself.

DOS 4.0 changed all that. Version 4.0 allows a few special programs such as FASTOPEN and SHARE to be loaded before COMMAND.COM, obsoleting the old method of locating it in memory. But a new addition to the MCB permits even programs running under DOS 4.0 to locate and identify COMMAND.COM. Figure 3 shows two memory-control-block formats: the one used before DOS 4.0 and the one used in DOS 4.0. The addendum to the control block (the last 8 bytes of the block) contains the name of the program that owns the ensuing portion of memory. All ALIAS has to do is check for the string "COMMAND" starting at offset 8 of the memory control block.

Determining which PSP is active without corrupting the system is a challenge in versions of DOS prior to 3.1. While the documented method of determining the active PSP address is to use interrupt 21h, function 62h (which first appeared in DOS 3.0), the much more common method is to use the undocumented function 51h, which was available as early as Version 2.0. A well-known bug in early versions causes DOS to crash when function 51h is called, unless it can first be forced to switch to a different internal stack. Thus ALIAS provides the usual workaround, forcing this switch by setting DOS's critical error flag. The flag is restored as soon as the call to function 51h has been completed.

One implication of ALIAS identifying the caller by its PSP address is that its command-line features won't be available when you shell out of a program and run a secondary copy of the command processor. In this sense, ALIAS works *too* well: it sees that the caller isn't COMMAND.COM (at least not the *original* COMMAND.COM) and passes the call straight through to DOS. The alternative is to have ALIAS track down the filename of the program that called the buffered input function each and every time the call is made. That's a lot of overhead to impose on the program for a small measure of functionality. With ALIAS, we opted to go the former route. The good news is that no matter

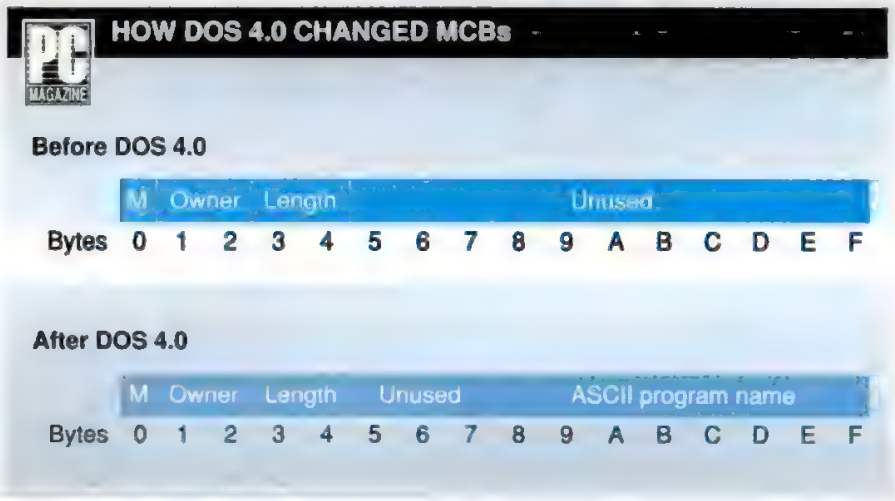


Figure 3: Prior to Version 4.0, DOS used only the first 5 bytes of the 16-byte memory control blocks (MCBs). The MCBs form a linked list that provides a road map to the structure of usable RAM. Beginning with 4.0, DOS allows a few special programs to be loaded before COMMAND.COM, so now the last 8 bytes of the MCB contain the name of the program that owns the ensuing block of memory. When run with DOS 4.0, ALIAS identifies COMMAND.COM by searching the chain of MCBs for the text string "COMMAND". When used with earlier versions of DOS, ALIAS relies on the tried and true assumption that COMMAND.COM resides in the first block of memory that owns itself.

NEW LOWER PRICES SUPER SELECTIONS SPECIAL ORDERS!

...Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data!

HARDWARE

AZX 10MHz with 640K
$519

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included

AZX 12MHz 286 with 1MB
$879

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included

AZX 33MHz 386 with 1MB
$2879

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included

COMPUTERS
AZX 10MHz w/40MB 28ms	$919
AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB & 40MB	1,249
AZX 16MHz 286 w/1MB & 40MB	1,399
AZX 16MHz 286 w/1MB (Tower)	1,439
AZX 20MHz 386 w/1MB Ram	1,399
AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB Ram	2,219

DIGITIZER
Kurta IS/One 12 × 12	$295
Summagraphic Pro 12 × 12	335

FLOPPY DRIVES
TEAC ½ HT 360K	$65
TEAC 1.2 MB	78
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	82

HP-COMPATIBLE
1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB	$285
25 Cartridges in one	289
Headlines in a Cart	254
Plotter in Cartridge	239
Postscript Emulation	459

I/O CARDS
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	$108
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G CC	43
Perstor PS180-16FN	267
Perstor PS180-8XT	174

KEYBOARD
DFI Keyboard 101 Click	$51
Keytronics KB 101-1	89

LAPTOPS
Lowest Prices	Call

MASS STORAGE
Everex 60MB Ext Tape BKU	$679
Everex 60MB Int Tape AT/PC	599
Miniscribe 20 MB Kit	269
Miniscribe 30 MB Kit	274
Miniscribe 322MB ESDI Kit	1,749
Miniscribe 40MB Kit	319
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	269
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	339
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	599

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS
Lowest Prices	Call

MEMORY BOARDS
AST Rampage 286 w/512K	$409
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC	129
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	75
Everex 2MB Above Board PC	54
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	83
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	412
Intel Above Board Plus 8 w/2MB	883

MICE/SCANNERS
DFI Handyscanner HS-3000 +	$174
IMSI Mice	41
Logitech New Bus Mouse	74
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	175
Logitech Serial Mouse	73
Msoft Mice w/Paint	99

MODEMS EXTERNAL
ATI 2400 Etc w/NMP	$199
Hayes V-Seris 2400	429
Hayes V-Seris 9600	649
US Robotics Courier 2400	289
US Robotics Courier HST 9600	609
US Robotics Sportster 2400B	169

MODEMS INTERNAL
ATI 2400B	$155
Everex 300/1200B	49
Hayes 1200	215
Hayes 1200 w/SCOM 3	187
Hayes V-Seris 2400 w/SCOM 3	429
US Robotics Sportster 1200B	99
US Robotics Sportster 2400B	145

MONITORS
12" Amber/White	$75
14" CGA w/Tilt	249
14" EGA	335
14" Flat Amber/White	109
14" VGA	339
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
NEC GS White	229
NEC Multisync 2A	499
NEC Multisync 3D	645
Princeton Mono VGA (Quant Ltd)	99
Princeton Ultrasync 16	859
Seiko 1440 VGA	629
Zenith 14" Flat VGA	609

PRINTERS
Citizen 120 D 120CPS	$139
Citizen HSP 500	323
Citizen HSP 550	470
Citizen MSP 15E	349
NEC LC 890 Laser	3,195
NEC P2200	315
NEC P5200	509
NEC P5300	669
Okidata 182i Turbo	235
Okidata 320	349
Okidata 321	479
Okidata 390	489
Okidata 391	649
Panasonic 1124	299
Panasonic 1180	185
Star NX 1000 II	179
Star NX 1000 Rainbow	229
Toshiba 311	325

VIDEO CARDS
ATI EGA 800 Wonder	$169
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	335
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	45
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	335
Paradise Basic EGA	89
Paradise Basic VGA	155
Paradise EGA 480	119
Paradise VGA 16 Plus	199
Paradise VGA Pro	299
Vega Fastwrite VGA	299
Vega V-Ram w/512K	455
Vega VGA	229

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222
FAX (602) 246-7805

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is $7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.). We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over $100.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- **No charge for Visa or MasterCard**

PC 12/26

Servicing millions of satisfied customers since 1979

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	$149
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	82
Managing Your Money 5.0	119
One Write Plus Master	81
Peachtree Complete III	142
Peachtree w/PDQ	220
Quicken Ver 3.0	34

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	$87
Design Cad 2D 3.0	143
Design Cad 3D	199
Easy Cad 2.05	99
Generic Cad Level 3	159
Math Cad 2.5	279

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge	$70
Carbon Copy PC Plus	105
Cross Talk XVI	109
Laplink III	75
PC Anywhere III	61
Pro Com Plus	49

DATABASE

Clarion Pers Dev Ver 2.0	$109
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clipper V 5.0	547
dBase III +	429
dBase IV	409
dBase IV Developer	799
dbPublisher	499
dbPublisher Report Maker	159
Fox Base Plus	189
Genifer	189
Lotus Agenda	249
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	165
Power Base 2.3	169
Q and A	215
R&R Report Writer 3.0	99
RBase for DOS	452
Reflex Ver 2.0	169
Revelation Advanced	469

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	409
Bitstream Fonts	109
IMSI Publisher w/DPG	100
Logitech Finesse	95
Pagemaker	489
PFS First Publisher	73
Ventura Pro Extension	377
Ventura Publisher	499

DOS

IBM DOS 3.3	$95
IBM DOS 4.1	115
Microsoft DOS 3.3	79
Microsoft DOS 4.1	89

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$33
Battle Chess	33
C. Yeager Adv Flt Sim 2	35
Chessmaster 2100	30
F-19 Stealth Bomber	40
Hunt for Red October	37
Kings Quest 4	33
Leisure Suit Larry II	30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Microsoft Flight Simu	33
Typing Tutor IV	30
Where In The World	30

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw Ver 1.1	$321
Grasp	82
Harvard Graphics	264
Lotus Freelance Plus	309
Printmaster	33
Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	$344
Framework	399
Lotus Symphony	419
Microsoft Works	95
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	89
Smartware	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	$64
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo C Pro	155
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	94
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	159
Borland Turbo Prolog	95
Brainmaker	137
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	61
Microsoft Quick Pascal	43

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	$339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	339
Lotus Upgrade	129
Lucid 3D	55
Microsoft Excel	274
Plan Perfect 5.0	189
Quattro	90
Quattro Pro	329
Supercalc 5	289

UTILITIES

Always	$80
Battery Watch	28
Compugard Anti-Virus	89
Copy II PC	21
Copy Write	51
Desqview 2.2	69
Desqview 386	101
Direct Access	49
Fastback Plus	99
Form Tools	51
Form Worx	81
Gopher	43
Lotus Magellan	96
Mace Gold	81
Microsoft Windows 286	63
Microsoft Windows 386	121
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Commander 5.0	83
Norton Utilities	55
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Pro Key Plus	49
QDOS II	34
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	39
Spinwrite	39
Word Perfect Library	59
XTree	35
XTree Pro	62

WORD PROCESSING

AMI	$119
AMI Professional	304
Grammatik III	49
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
PFS Pro Write 2.1	129
Right Writer	49
Will Maker	37
WordPerfect 5.1	229
WordPerfect M/U Add-On	79
WordPerfect M/U Server	329
WordStar 5.5	215
XYWrite III w/Ala Carte	203

FEDERAL Express **FREE!**

Air Express Shipping
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.
Restrictions Apply.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2727 W. GLENDALE AVE. PHOENIX AZ 85051

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80

72 1 Superstores and Counting

The CompuAdd Superstore nearest you is everything you've come to expect from our catalog—and more!

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727 • Fax: 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS • Canada: 800-387-3266
Technical Support: 800-999-9901 • Outside US: 512-258-5575

ARIZONA
2510 W Thunderbird Road, Suite 10
Phoenix, Arizona 85023
602 942-0131

3320 South Price Road, Suite B-115
Tempe, Arizona 85282
602 730-6188

7191 East Broadway Boulevard,
Suite 105
Tucson, Arizona 85710
602-886-2100

COLORADO
7370 B West 88th Street
Arvada, Colorado 80021
303-431-1015

14012 East Mississippi Avenue
Aurora, Colorado 80012
303-751-2040

CONNECTICUT
525 Tunxis Hill Cutoff
Fairfield, Connecticut 06430
203-332-1132

221 Bull Hill Lane, Suite A-1
West Haven, Connecticut 06516
203 934-4716

FLORIDA
397 East Altamonte Drive, Suite 1400
Altamonte Springs, Florida 32701
407-339-4616

426 West Hillsboro Boulevard
Deerfield Beach, Florida 33441
305-698-6550

13611 South Dixie Highway,
Suite 101
Miami, Florida 33176
305-238-5598

801 South University Drive,
Suite C125
Plantation, Florida 33324
305-424-8004

1707 East Fowler Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33612
813-971 9504

1900 Okeechobee Boulevard, Suite C-7
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
407-687-8400

GEORGIA
5775 Jimmy Carter Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071
404-840 7090

2436 Cobb Parkway
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
404-951 2305

ILLINOIS
606 East Golf Road
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173
312-882-3111
Area code changes to 708 in November, 1989

INDIANA
5463 East 82nd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46250
317-841-0195

KANSAS
7373 Quivira Road
Shawnee, Kansas 66216
913-631-4900

LOUISIANA
9638 Airline Highway, Suite B-8
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
504-923-3997

MARYLAND
2341 K Forest Drive
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
301-224-2454

1809 Reisterstown Road, Suite 153
Baltimore, Maryland 21208
301-486 9430

4130 East Joppa Road, Suite 102
Baltimore, Maryland 21236
301 529 8317

MASSACHUSETTS
10 Wall Street
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803
617-272-3344

MICHIGAN
2280 South Main
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103

2843 East Grand River, Suite 150
East Lansing, Michigan 48823
517-351-0027

3939 28th Street S.E
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49512
616-940-3813

2715 North Woodward Avenue
Royal Oak, Michigan 48072
313 288-4400

7365 Orchard Lake Road
West Bloomfield, Michigan 48322
313-932-1900

MINNESOTA
14025 Grand Avenue South
Burnsville, Minnesota 55337
612-892-7994

3244 West Lake Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416
612-927 9611

MISSOURI
15016 Manchester Road, Suite 8
Ballwin, Missouri 63011
314-394-1016

9901 Watson Road, Suite 153
Crestwood, Missouri 63126
314-821-8434

12551 Olive Boulevard
Creve Coeur, Missouri 63141

13520 East Highway 40
and Noland Drive, Suite D
Independence, Missouri 64055
816-478 4008

NEBRASKA
655 North 114th Street
Omaha, Nebraska 68154
402-493-6200

NEW JERSEY
255 Route 35N, Suite B
Eatontown, New Jersey 07724
201 389 4404

561 U.S. Route 1 South
Edison, New Jersey 08817
201-985 0333

141 Route 17 South, Suite B
Paramus, New Jersey 07652
201-262 8440

NEW MEXICO
4411 San Mateo Boulevard, Suite D
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109
505-889 8090

NEW YORK
3364 Sheridan Drive
Amherst, New York 14226
716-835 1800

3430 Erie Boulevard East
DeWitt, New York 13214

376 Jefferson Road
Henrietta, New York 14623
716-292 0380

1163-400 Old Country Road
Plainview, New York 11803
516-933 7400

NORTH CAROLINA
5301-B East Independence
Boulevard
Charlotte, North Carolina 28212
704-535-8603

6204 120 Glenwood Avenue
Raleigh, North Carolina 27612
919-881 9090

OHIO
1216 West Kemper Road
Forest Park, Ohio 45240
513-851-9300

OHIO *(continued)*
11322 Montgomery
Cincinnati, Ohio 45249
513-247-9800

1175 Miamisburg-Centerville Road
Dayton, Ohio 45459
513-438-0598

6575 Sawmill Road
Dublin, Ohio 43017
614 889 6484

5370 Mayfield Road
Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124
216-646 1005

5144 Great Northern Plaza South
North Olmsted, Ohio 44070
216-779-5551

4740 Monroe Street
Toledo, Ohio 43623
419-472-2332

580 West Schrock Road
Westerville, Ohio 43081
614-891-2188

OKLAHOMA
8252 East 61st Street,
Suites 19 & 20
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
918-459 0297

PENNSYLVANIA
3747 William Penn Highway,
Space R
Monroeville, Pennsylvania 15146
412-856 5490

1310 Park Manor Boulevard
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15205
412-788-9220

SOUTH CAROLINA
765 Haywood Road, Unit 3
Greenville, South Carolina 29607
803-297 6303

TENNESSEE
169 North Peters Road
Knoxville, Tennessee 37923
615-531-8876

6100 Primacy Parkway, Suite 104
Memphis, Tennessee 38119
901-763-4471

TEXAS
4217 South Cooper, Suite 207
Arlington, Texas 76015
817-467-1153

8015 Shoal Creek Boulevard, Suite 103
Austin, Texas 78758
512-459 1002

204 East 6th Street
Austin, Texas 78701
512-476-7174

2707 Realty Drive, Suite 108
Carrollton, Texas 75006
214-416-5246

10478 Brockwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75238
214-553-8440

9100 North Central Expressway,
Suite 121
Dallas, Texas 75231
214 691 5494

7230 Gateway East, Suite A
El Paso, Texas 79915
915-593-6641

12503 Gulf Freeway
Houston, Texas 77034
713-484-4700

7696 FM 1960 West
Houston, Texas 77070
713-894-0785

6100 Westheimer, Suite 138
Houston, Texas 77057
713-784-3111

8755 Bedford-Euless Road
North Richland Hills, Texas 76053
817-284-0075

6003 Randolph Boulevard
San Antonio, Texas 78233
512-657-7765

6812 Fairgrounds Parkway
San Antonio, Texas 78238
512 684 8010

437-B McCarty Road
San Antonio, Texas 78216
512-525-1163

UTAH
6985 South 1300 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
801-255-8787

VIRGINIA
12233 Jefferson Avenue
Newport News, Virginia 23602
804 249 2346

415 North Military Highway, Suite 4
Norfolk, Virginia 23502
804-455-5182

271 Wadsworth Drive
Richmond, Virginia 23236
804 320-0064

9127-J West Broad Street
Richmond, Virginia 23294
804-965-6901

WISCONSIN
6817 West Brown Deer Road
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53223
414-242-0212

CANADA–TORONTO
1825 Dundas Street East
Mississauga, Ontario L4X 1L6
416-624-6636
800-387 3266

COMING SOON
Albany, New York
Greenwood, Indiana
Jacksonville, Florida
North Miami, Florida
Madison, Wisconsin
Maplewood, Minnesota
Rockville Pike, Maryland
Nashville, Tennessee
Warwick, Rhode Island

ALIAS BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8922 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download ALIAS.COM and its source code, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

CONTINUES

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

ALIAS Command

Douglas Boling and Jeff Prosise December 26, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose: A TSR utility that enables DOS command-line editing and recall of previously issued commands and that permits assignment of long commands and environment strings to short synonyms ("aliases") or function keys.

Format:

```
ALIAS [?][/U][/D][/E][/L]
[/F [d:][path]filename]
[/B nn][/M nn][/S nn][alias [command]]
```

Remarks: When loaded without any of its optional switches, ALIAS reserves a buffer size of 512 bytes for user-entered alias strings and a command stack that permits recalling the last 16 commands issued. These defaults (/B 512 and /S 16) can be changed only at load time. At this time, too, the /F switch can be used with a *filename* (plus drive and path) containing regularly used aliases (see Note).

Previously issued commands can be recalled to the command line with the Up and Down Arrow keys. When many commands are stacked, typing a few initial letters before hitting the recall key will speed retrieval by skipping commands that do not match the typed pattern. Use the optional /M *nn* switch, where *nn* is a number, to set a minimum length of command strings to be stacked. The default, /M 1, remembers all commands.

Whether recalled or newly typed, command-line entries can be edited when ALIAS is loaded. The Left and Right Arrow keys move the cursor by character; Ctrl-Left and Ctrl-Right move by word; and Home and End go to the line ends. The Del and Backspace keys delete characters; Ctrl-Backspace deletes the word at the cursor; and Ctrl-End deletes to the end of the line. Pressing Esc clears the command line and returns to the bottom of the command stack. The Ins key toggles between overstrike (the default) and insert mode for character entry on the command line.

The command `ALIAS alias [command]` is used to define an alias or command synonym. The *alias* variable may be any one-word alphanumeric string; the *command* variable may contain multiple words and must end with a carriage return. Defining an alias but omitting the *command* variable removes a previous *alias* assignment. Function keys and their Alt-, Shift-, and Ctrl- combinations may be used in place of *alias* by being designated thus: `[Fn]`, `[AFn]`, `[SFn]`, `[CFn]`, with 1 to 10 as the values of *n*. An asterisk after the close bracket (for example, `[F1]*`) causes immediate command-string

CONTINUES

execution when the function key is pressed; otherwise, Enter must also be pressed. The *command* variable may include replaceable command-line parameters (for example, %1), as in batch files. Environment strings, such as a PATH string, may be used as the *command* variable by being placed between a pair of % signs, provided they do not begin with a numeral.

A list of active aliases can be obtained at any time by entering ALIAS with its /L switch. Alias processing can be temporarily disabled with the /D switch and reenabled with the /E switch. `ALIAS ?` brings up a help screen. The /U switch uninstalls ALIAS from memory, when possible.

Note: A plain ASCII file containing regular user-defined aliases may be installed with the /F switch when ALIAS is loaded, as, for example, `ALIAS /F C:\BIN\MYALIAS.TXT`. This file may be up to 32K and may also contain ALIAS optional switches, as in the sample below. Note that // and /* may be used to add comments on the remainder of a line and that blank lines are not processed.

ENDS

ALIAS BY MODEM

UTILITIES UPGRADES

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2 (now works with volumes greater than 32MB)
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1 (fixes a problem that EMS40 had with *Lotus 1-2-3*)
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
MENU.COM, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0 (now works under DOS 4.*x*).
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

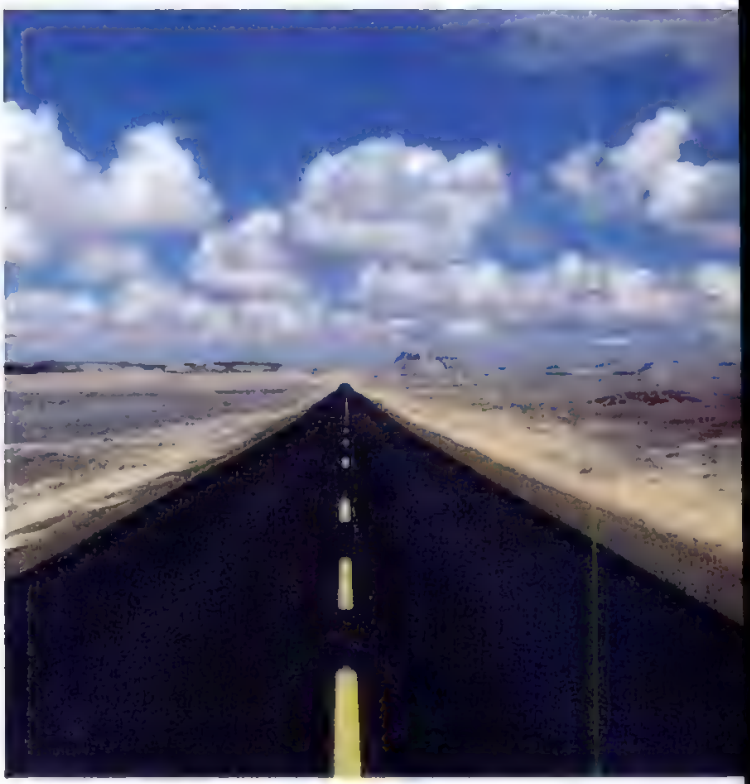
For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT.ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for issues from January 1988 to June 1989. This easy-to-use database is a subset of the *Computer Library* Periodicals Database, which is available on CD-ROM and on PC MagNet. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE.

PCSRCH.EXE is a self-extracting archive containing the software used to retrieve citations from the *PC Magazine* Reviews Index. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

There are two ways to get into your programs.



The DOS way.

DOS . . . the one way, no passing, twisted, backed-up path you use every day to get into your programs.

If you've had it with directories, backslashes, typos, and mumbo-jumbo program names, then get behind the wheel of new Direct Access™ 5.0. And zip into programs in just a keystroke.

Turn on your computer and up pops the Direct Access menu screen. Simply press the key that matches the program you want (like your word processor, spreadsheet, or database) and bang—you're in. Or use your mouse if you want. No extra typing. No mistakes. No complications. Entry so fast, you'd better wear a seat belt.

Direct Access also gives you password protection, so unauthorized users can't get into your applications.

The Direct Access way.

Quick and quiet virus detection that checks your applications for dangerous computer viruses. And newly enhanced usage tracking that shows how much time you're spending in your programs. It even searches your hard disk for programs and automatically builds your menus for you. There's a special version just for networks, too.

Even the critics love Direct Access.

PC Magazine named Direct Access as the Editor's Choice for menuing software: "Whether you need a menu system for a company-wide installation or yourself, Direct Access is the way to go."

When you consider everything Direct Access gives you for just $89.95, it's no surprise it's the number one menu software in the world.

Isn't it time you got into your programs without a roadmap and compass? Write or call Delta Technology International today for more information, or look for Direct Access at your software dealer.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

1621 Westgate Road
Eau Claire, WI 54703 USA
Phone: (715) 832-7575
FAX: (715) 832-0700

Distinction in Software Simplicity.

800-242-6368
(800-326-0471 in Canada)

DIRECT ACCESS

THE MENU SYSTEM THAT TAKES YOU STRAIGHT TO YOUR PROGRAMS.

© 1989 Delta Technology International. Direct Access is a trademark of Delta Technology International.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

how many times you shell in and out of a program, ALIAS will be present and working when you finally exit the program and go back to the primary command line.

COMMAND EDITING AND STACKING

ALIAS supplies its own buffered input function, which mimics DOS's function 0Ah but adds command-line editing and command stacking features. The command stack is nothing more than a buffer in which 128 bytes are set aside for each command to be stacked. Its size is determined by the /S parameter entered on the command line; it defaults to 16 commands in the absence of such a switch. The format of an entry in the stack is similar to that used in the function 0Ah input buffer: the first byte specifies the length of the ensuing string, while the bytes that follow contain the string itself.

When the buffer is filled, ALIAS wraps around, overwriting the topmost command with the next one and updating a pointer that defines the current position in the command stack. This creates a circular queue that never runs out of space, similar to that used by the BIOS keyboard buffer.

Like the logic that parses the command line and calls the appropriate routines from a jump table, ALIAS's input function examines keystrokes as they come in, compares the ASCII and scan codes to a list of supported keystrokes, and vectors execution to the corresponding support routines. To see exactly how the various command-line editing features are enacted, you should examine the source code listings for the BACKSPACE and PRINTCHAR routines, which are called from the procedure labeled CMD_INPUT.

ALIAS TRANSLATION

When Enter is pressed, ALIAS terminates the command line with a carriage return and passes control to an internal alias-translation routine. If translation is enabled, ALIAS calls the SEARCH_ALIAS routine to see if there is a match between the first word on the command line and an alias in the alias list.

If an alias is found, it must be translated. As the alias is copied from the list to an internal buffer, it is scanned for any percent signs, which denote "soft" parameters (for example, replaceable parameters and environment variables). If a percent sign is found, the next character is checked to determine if it is part of a replaceable parameter symbol or an environment variable. If the character is a number, the parameter is assumed to be a command-line parameter, and control is passed to the SUBLINEPARAM routine; otherwise, SUBENVVAR is called to search the environment block for a matching variable name.

The SUBLINEPARAM routine scans the original command line entered to find the word indicated by the number. As with batch files, %1 returns the first parameter after the alias, %2 returns the second, and so on. The symbol %0 returns the original alias string without substitution.

SUBENVVAR searches the master environment block to find a match for the environment variable. The environment block is a series of ASCIIZ strings in the form `VARIABLE_NAME = VARIABLE`. If a matching variable name cannot be found, SUBENVVAR returns nothing, and the translation process is continued as if the environment variable had not been included in the alias.

ALIAS makes working with DOS a bit easier, and its usefulness is limited only by the extent of your own imagination.

ALIAS is designed to make working with DOS just a little bit easier. After a while, the editing commands become second nature, and the command stack becomes impossible to live without. The aliasing feature may be the most important of all, especially if you're tired of waiting for one-line batch files to run from the disk. And best of all, its usefulness is limited only by the extent of your own imagination. ■

Douglas Boling is an electrical engineer who has been involved in the design of computer hardware and software for 13 years. Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Teach your HP LaserJet Series II® the powerful PostScript® language. In one easy lesson.

PACIFICPAGE™ the PostScript® Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

It's never been this easy.

Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' *PacificPage* cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker®, WordPerfect 5.0®, Microsoft Word® as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And *PacificPage* is compatible with IBM® and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology–*Plotter in a Cartridge*™, *25 Cartridges in One!*™–from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

Authorized Dealer:

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

20969 Ventura Blvd. #13
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 710-9174
FAX (818) 884-5310
800-274-6611

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121•(619)552-0880 FAX (619)552-0889•*PacificPage*, *25 Cartridges in One!*, and *Plotter in a Cartridge* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PhoenixPage

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the everything-but-the-kitchen sync.

Presenting a multiscanning color monitor so advanced it's compatible with virtually all the video standards to date. And with video standards to come, like SuperVGA and IBM® 8514/A.

It's the C1391 PanaSync™ color monitor. And whether your office PCs are running Hercules™, CGA, EGA or VGA, this 14" Panasonic® monitor will display each to its best advantage.

Of course, the PanaSync monitor is comfortable in virtually any IBM or [with an optional cable] Apple Mac™ II environment. And we've given as much thought to your comfort, as well. With an ergonomic design. Featuring front-mounted controls. Tilt/swivel stand. And text color switching from green to amber to paper white in TTL modes. The affordable PanaSync C1391 monitor. The future on display.

For more information, or the name of your authorized dealer, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers
Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitor

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

MI PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Arithmetic Routines for Your Computer Programs, Part 4

In the first three columns in this series on computer arithmetic we looked at the classical algorithms for the four basic integer operations. We also devised a set of assembly language subroutines for multiple-precision integer addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. It's time now to venture forth from the relatively safe shallows of integer arithmetic into the treacherous depths of real numbers and floating-point arithmetic.

A grade school student is introduced to the real numbers in stages. First, he gets the "counting numbers" (positive integers). Next, the negative numbers are added, completing the set of all integers. Finally, he comes to fractions and their decimal equivalents. To make these concepts easier to visualize, the teacher often uses a "number line": a horizontal line with arrows at both ends (pointing to negative infinity on the left and positive infinity on the right) and with a hashmark (signifying zero) in the middle. Once the integers (. . . –3, –2, –1, 0, 1, 2, 3 . . .) are charted on the number line, it's a fairly easy jump to the notion that there are "numbers between the numbers." The fraction ½ is symbolized by putting a dot on the number line halfway between the 0 and the 1, for example. From there it's but another step to the realization that there are an infinite number of numbers between any two arbitrary points on the number line, the whole comprising the set of real numbers.

At some point in high school—if he chooses algebra, chemistry, and physics over machine shop and varsity athletics—our model student is taught "scientific" or "exponential" notation. This is a tool that allows him to write down real numbers of any desired size or precision. For example, the fraction ¼ can be expressed in scientific notation as $2.5*10^{-1}$.

The "2.5" portion of the notation is called the *mantissa* or *fraction* or *significand*. It has one nonzero digit to the left of the decimal point, and the number of digits after the decimal point indicates the degree of precision to which the number's value is known. (A mantissa in this form is said to be "normalized.") The "10^{-1}" portion is called the *exponent* or *characteristic*; it specifies the location of the decimal point in the number. Teachers have a whole cookbook full of rules for operations on numbers written in scientific notation, such as: "To find the product of two numbers, multiply the mantissas and sum the powers of the exponents."

■ Floating-point numbers present problems not encountered when dealing only with integers, including the question of how to store them in memory.

With such mastery of the real numbers and the means to manipulate them in hand, our student, now a regular whiz kid, may be tempted to adopt a somewhat smug attitude toward matters mathematical. Never mind; his prematurely optimistic outlook will be demolished when he's confronted with imaginary numbers, irrational numbers, complex numbers, infinitesimals, and all the other counterintuitive mathematical things that go bump in the night.

FLOATING POINT ON COMPUTERS

While the methods we use to manipulate floating-point numbers on computers are certainly based on the fundamental rules and algorithms we were all taught way back when, there are several important differences we must bear in mind.

For one thing, most computers and high-level language libraries support only a limited number of floating-point formats (typically only two), and these formats, by nature, have a finite precision and range. This means that you cannot possibly represent every real number as a floating-point number on your computer. In fact, the number of numbers that you can't express is infinitely larger than the number of numbers that you can represent. When your CPU or compiler was designed, its creators picked a floating-point data format (or formats) they felt would be sufficient for most "normal" applications and yet could be implemented reasonably efficiently. If the requirements of your particular application program fall outside the bounds foreseen by those designers, you either have to roll your own floating-point routines or do without.

Not only are your computer's floating-point numbers a minuscule subset of the set of real numbers, they do not map onto the real numbers in a uniform way. For example, if you plot the numbers that can be represented by a 32-bit *integer* onto the real number line, you'll see a set of points that march monotonically along the line from –2,147,483,648 (2^{-31}) to 2,147,483,647 (2^{31}–1). But if you now plot the numbers that can be represented by a 32-bit *floating-point* number onto the real number line, you'll be in for a surprise. The number of numbers that can be represented in the floating-point format is exactly the same as for the integer format

(think about it!). But, as illustrated in Figure 1, the floating-point numbers are densely clustered around zero, and become increasingly sparse as the distance from zero increases. Of course, the smallest and largest floating-point numbers are far smaller (or larger) than the smallest and largest integer, but this dynamic range is gained at the expense of precision: there are only so many bits to go around.

Still a third set of new considerations arises from the fact that while people prefer to compute in base 10, computers find base 2 (binary) much more to their liking. As application designers and programmers, we like to keep everybody happy ("from each according to his abilities, to each according to his needs" as the famous coder Karl Marx enjoined in his 1875 tutorial, "Criticism of the Gotha Programme"). To do so, each time a number is input or output it must be converted from decimal to binary or vice versa. This caused no real problems when we were working with integers. It becomes a thorny issue with floating point, however, because some apparently quite ordinary decimal numbers cannot be expressed exactly in binary floating point (one such number is $1.0*10^{-1}$).

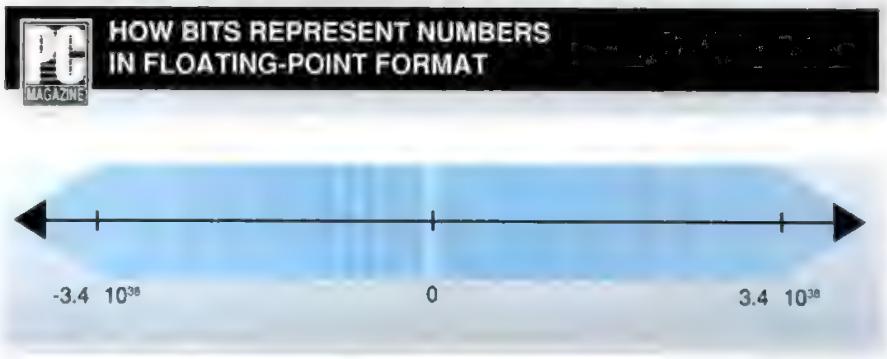


Figure 1: While the number of numbers that can be represented by a given number of bits is the same for integer and floating-point formats, in floating point the *range* of numbers is greater, but they occur at increasing intervals as they get further away from zero.

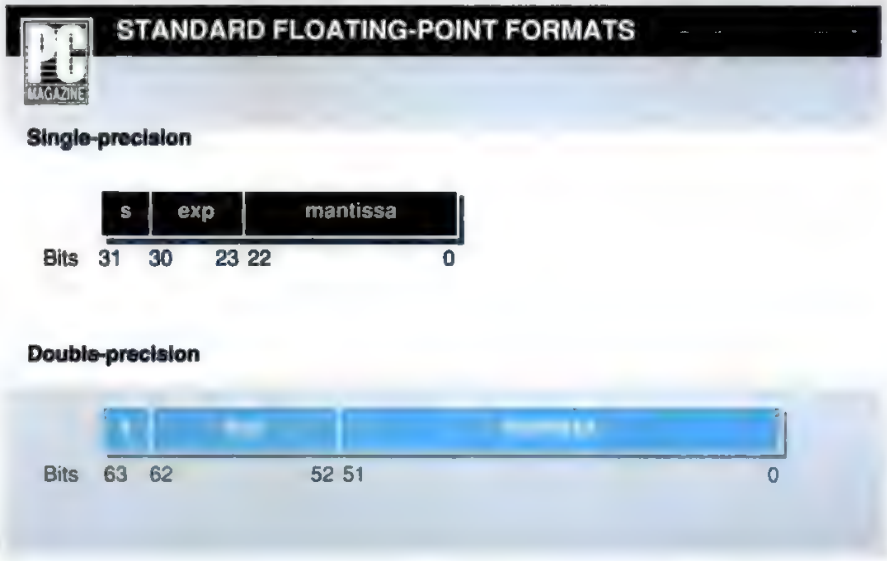


Figure 2: The single-precision and double-precision floating-point formats specified by the ANSI/IEEE 754 Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic. The Standard also specifies "extended" single and double formats, which are not discussed here.

BINARY FLOATING-POINT DATA FORMATS

Once a decimal floating-point number has been converted to a normalized binary floating number, it can be thought of as having the form

```
1.bbbbb...  * 2^n
```

Where each bit *b* in the mantissa is a zero or a one. The mantissa is normalized by adjusting the exponent so that the most significant one bit is to the left of the binary point; in other words, the mantissa is always greater than or equal to 1 and less than 2.

How are these floating-point numbers actually stored in memory? The history of this topic is one that begins in utter chaos but (for once) has a happy ending. In the early days of computing, a thousand flowers bloomed and a thousand schools of thought contended, with the inevitable result that nearly every compiler and CPU used a different floating-point data format. This made it very difficult to transport data from one machine to another, or even from a program written in one high-level language to one written in another.

Fortunately, in the late 1970s, a concerted effort to standardize binary floating-point arithmetic was begun, first under the auspices of the ACM, and later under the IEEE Computer Society. This undertaking drew upon several proposals, the most important of which was the so-called KCS Proposal (written by Kahan, Connen, and Stone in 1978). These proposals, in turn, represented an integration of concepts and techniques that dated back to the earliest days of computer science. The IEEE committee's work resulted in the publication in 1981 of the draft IEEE 754 Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic. This was adopted (in a slightly modified form) as an official ANSI/IEEE Standard in 1985.

The IEEE 754 Standard was principally directed at making floating-point calculations safe and predictable for programmers untrained in numeric analysis (that's nearly all of us!). It did this by specifying, in great detail, the degree of accuracy to which computations must be carried out, rounding behavior, error and exception handling, and the results of the basic floating-point arithmetic operations, comparisons, and conversions. The Standard also specified binary formats for floating-point numbers, formats that were rapidly adopted by the industry and are now widely supported in hardware and software.

The two most important floating-point data formats described in the IEEE 754 Standard are shown in Figure 2. The single-precision format occupies 32 bits (a double word for Intel processors). The

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.

Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2,® a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™

Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®

MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse—the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON

Setting new standards of performance.

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Expert Mouse and Kensington are trademarks of Kensington Microware, Ltd. The Kensington logo is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware, Ltd. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1989 Kensington Microware, Ltd.

Triple The Capacity Of Your Tecmar QualityTape™ System.

(In 2 Easy Steps)

1.

- Extended-length tape cartridge
- Increases tape capacity 67%
- Works with all Tecmar QualityTape drives ever sold
- Drive/Media certified

2.

- Optional data compression
- Increases tape capacity an average of 100%

Tecmar introduces two new technologies which together can triple the capacity of your QualityTape system, whether new or already installed.

The next step is easy: Call your Tecmar dealer or Tecmar at **(800) 624-8560** or **(216) 349-1009.** Or write Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

New Higher Capacities

Tecmar Tape System	Standard Cartridge	QualityTape 6250	With Data Compression* and QualityTape 6250
QT-60™	60MB	100MB	200MB
QT-90™	90MB	150MB	300MB
QT-125™	125MB	200MB	400MB
QT-150™	150MB	250MB	500MB

All capacities approximated. *Represents average data compression performance of 2.25:1.

TECMAR

Where Good Ideas Go To Work

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar.
©Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989
All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

double-precision format requires 64 bits (a quad word for Intel CPUs). Both formats consist of three fields: a sign bit, which is always the most significant bit, followed by the binary exponent, with the mantissa in the remaining, least significant bits. Single-precision numbers can take on values in the (approximate) range $\pm 1.18*10^{-38}$ through $\pm 3.40*10^{38}$; double-precision numbers lie in the range $\pm 2.23*10^{-308}$ to $\pm 1.80*10^{308}$.

The sign bit is 1 if the number is negative and 0 if the number is positive. The mantissa is unsigned and does not change with the sign of the floating-point number. Because the mantissa is left-normalized, its most significant bit is (by definition) always 1. Consequently, the IEEE 754 designers pulled off a neat trick: they specified that the mantissa has an "implied leading bit," which is always 1 and is not present in the actual data. This allows an extra bit of precision to be squeezed out of each floating-point format.

The 8087 provided a hardware implementation of the entire IEEE 754 Standard.

The exponent field in both types of floating-point numbers is "biased"; that is, offset from zero by a fixed amount. For single-precision numbers, which have an 8-bit exponent, 127 (7Fh) in the exponent field corresponds to a true exponent value of 0. Double-precision numbers, which have an 11-bit exponent field, use an exponent bias of 1,023 (3FFh). This bias allows the reciprocal of any normalized floating-point number to be represented without underflow. The relative sizes of the exponent fields in the two formats were chosen so that they would allow a double-precision number to accommodate the product of as many as eight single-precision numbers without the possibility of overflow.

The exponent of an IEEE 754 floating-point number can also take on two "magic" values, causing the number to be handled in a special way (Figure 3). If all bits of the exponent are zero, then the floating-point number is either zero or a "denormalized" number—the result of a "graceful underflow" (more about this in a later installment). If all bits of the exponent are set, then the floating-point number represents either infinity or a special signalling value: NaN (Not a Number).

A couple of practical examples of binary floating-point data will help clarify the way the standard works. Consider the 4-byte (32-bit), single-precision floating-point number

```
41h 20h 00h 00h
```

We see that the sign bit is 0, the biased exponent is 10000010B or 82h, and the mantissa (after restoring the "implied leading bit") is

```
1010000000000000000000000B
```

or A00000h. Correcting for the exponent bias, we have $1.010B*2^3$, or 10 decimal.

As another example, consider the double-precision floating-point number

```
BFh F0h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h
```

which occupies 8 bytes (64 bits). The sign bit is 1, the biased exponent is 01111111110B or 3FEh, and the mantissa (after inserting the "implied leading bit") is 10000000000000h. Correcting for the exponent bias, we have $-1.0B*2^{-1}$, or –0.5 decimal.

NUMERIC COPROCESSORS

The ANSI/IEEE 754 Standard would have been less influential had it not been for Intel's 1980 release of the 8087 numeric coprocessor for the 8086 and 8088 CPUs. The 8087 provided a hardware implementation of the entire (draft) IEEE 754 Standard, even down to its most esoteric aspects (such as supporting two flavors of infinity: affine and projective). This chip itself quickly became the yardstick by which the compliance with the impending Standard of all other CPUs, numeric coprocessors, and software floating-point libraries was judged. The 8087 also brought an unprecedented (and largely unanticipated) amount of number-crunching power within the reach of every microcomputer user. This made it possible to migrate many demanding minicomputer and mainframe applications onto personal computers for the first time.

The 8087 was followed by the 80287 numeric coprocessor in 1983, and by the 80387 numeric coprocessor in 1987. Designed to work with the 80286 CPU, the 80287 was the first of the Intel coprocessors to support memory protection and multitasking. The 80387, designed to work with the 80386 CPU, was enhanced with several powerful new trigonometric instructions. Each successive chip supported a larger memory address space, and each benefited from the technological advances in large-scale integration made during the period. These included both an increase in clock speeds and a decrease in the number of machine cycles required for

SPECIAL IEEE-STANDARD EXPONENT VALUES

Exponent bits	Mantissa bits	Special meaning
all zero	all zero	floating-point zero
all zero	nonzero	denormalized floating-point number (usually result of "graceful underflow")
all set	all zero	infinity
all set	nonzero	"Not a Number" or "NaN" (various reserved mantissa values are used to signal overflow, unrecoverable underflow, invalid operands, invalid result, inexact result, and so on)

Figure 3: The IEEE 754 Standard reserves certain exponent values. Floating-point numbers with all bits zero or all bits set in the exponent field are trapped and receive special treatment.

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge

and now I'm ready to sell it to you!

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

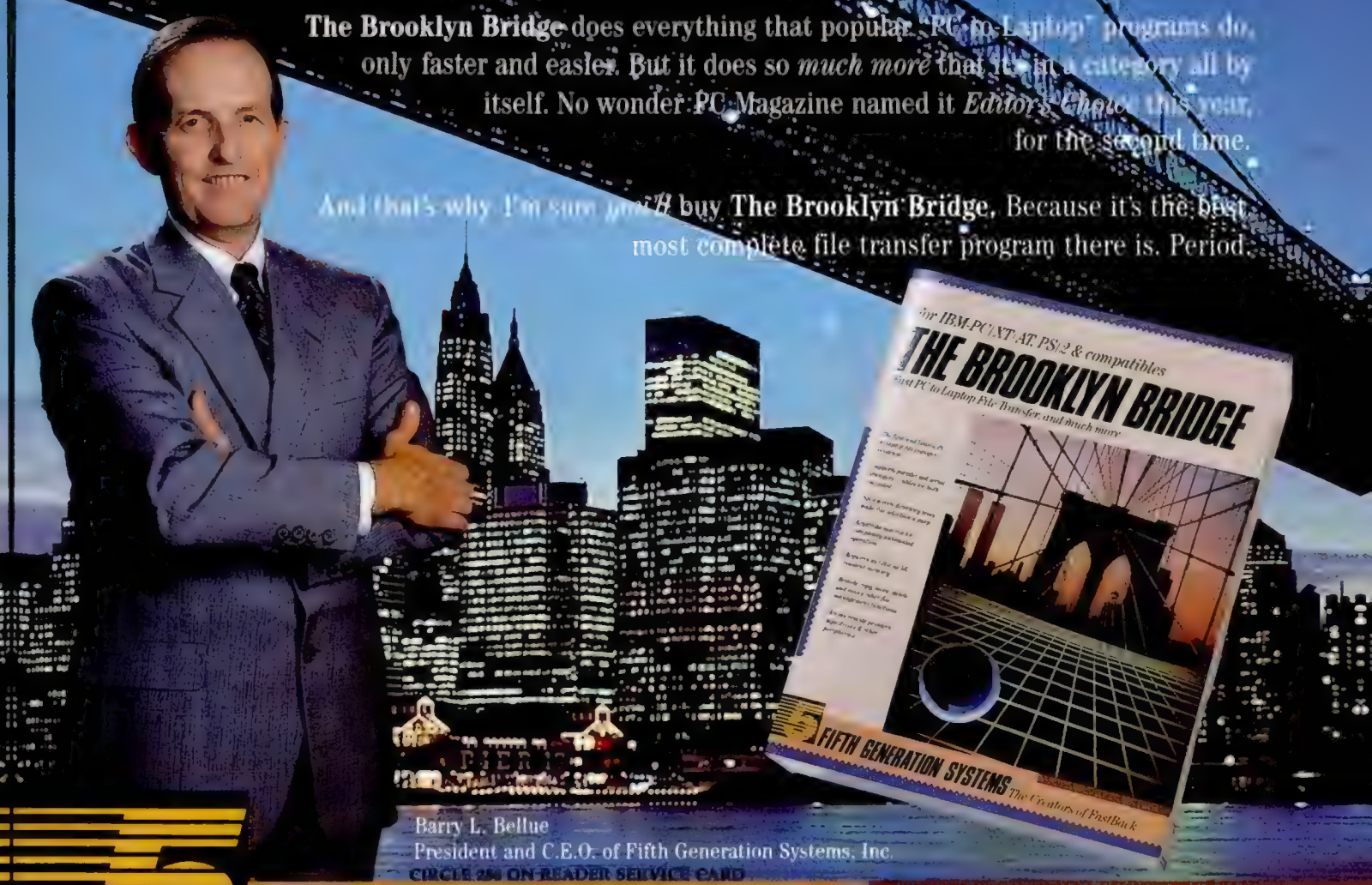
You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including **FastBack Plus** and **The Logical Connection**) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the *best, most advanced products of their kind.*

That's why I bought **The Brooklyn Bridge.**

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular "PC-to-Laptop" programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* that it's in a category all by itself. No wonder PC Magazine named it *Editors' Choice* this year, for the second time.

And that's why I'm sure you'll buy **The Brooklyn Bridge.** Because it's the best, most complete file transfer program there is. Period.



Barry L. Bellue
President and C.E.O. of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy **The Brooklyn Bridge,** visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

each floating-point operation. For a typical floating-point instruction mix, the performance of the 20-MHz 80386/387 combination is about 16 times better than that of a 5-MHz 8086/8087 duo.

The 8087, 80287, and 80387 chips are called "coprocessors" because they are closely coupled to the system's CPU, have a highly specialized instruction set, and cannot function alone. By sharing the same data and address bus as the main CPU, the coprocessors monitor the CPU's instruction stream as it is fetched from memory and flows by on the data bus. Floating-point instructions begin with a special "escape code" that is recognized and acted upon by the numeric coprocessor; the CPU essentially ignores the floating-point instructions except to perform address calculations on behalf of the numeric coprocessor when they are needed.

The 80*x*87 coprocessors were not the first floating-point arithmetic chips available for use with microprocessors. A number of early 8080, Z-80, and even 8086/88-based microcomputers had sockets for the AMD 9511 and 9512 chips, which supported 32-bit and 64-bit floating-point operations, respectively. But the AMD products were not coprocessors (they were addressed through an 8-bit I/O port like a peripheral device). Moreover, they used nonstandard data formats, were slow and clumsy to program, and enjoyed little if no support in commercial, mass-market software packages. The 80*x*87 chips were the first hardware number-crunchers that were cheap enough, and pervasive enough (thanks to the 8087 socket built into the very first PC motherboard), to motivate mass-market software publishers to have their programs check for the presence of a numeric coprocessor and use the coprocessor if it was available.

In the next installment, I'll discuss the architecture of the 80*x*87 series in more detail, and present routines that allow you to detect and exploit numeric coprocessors in your own programs.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

Try Co/Session and you'll need to find another use for your Carbon Copy

Most Co/Session™ users once used other remote computing software. Why did they switch? In head-to-head evaluations, Co/Session outperformed all other remote computing software.

Because of its intuitive design, even the PC novice can immediately utilize the power of Co/Session. And Co/Session's superior speed is instantly obvious to all, particularly to the PC expert.

Compare Co/Session. If within 30 days you don't agree that Co/Session 4.0 is easier and faster than Carbon Copy™, we'll refund your money.

For a limited time, you can trade up your old Carbon Copy for Co/Session's two-machine package for just $80. To order or for the name of your nearest dealer call 201-855-9440.

TRITON

Triton Technologies Inc., 200 Middlesex Tpk., Iselin, NJ 08830
201-855-9440 Fax: 201-855-9608 Available under GSA schedule

Co/Session is a trademark of Triton Technologies, Inc. Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.

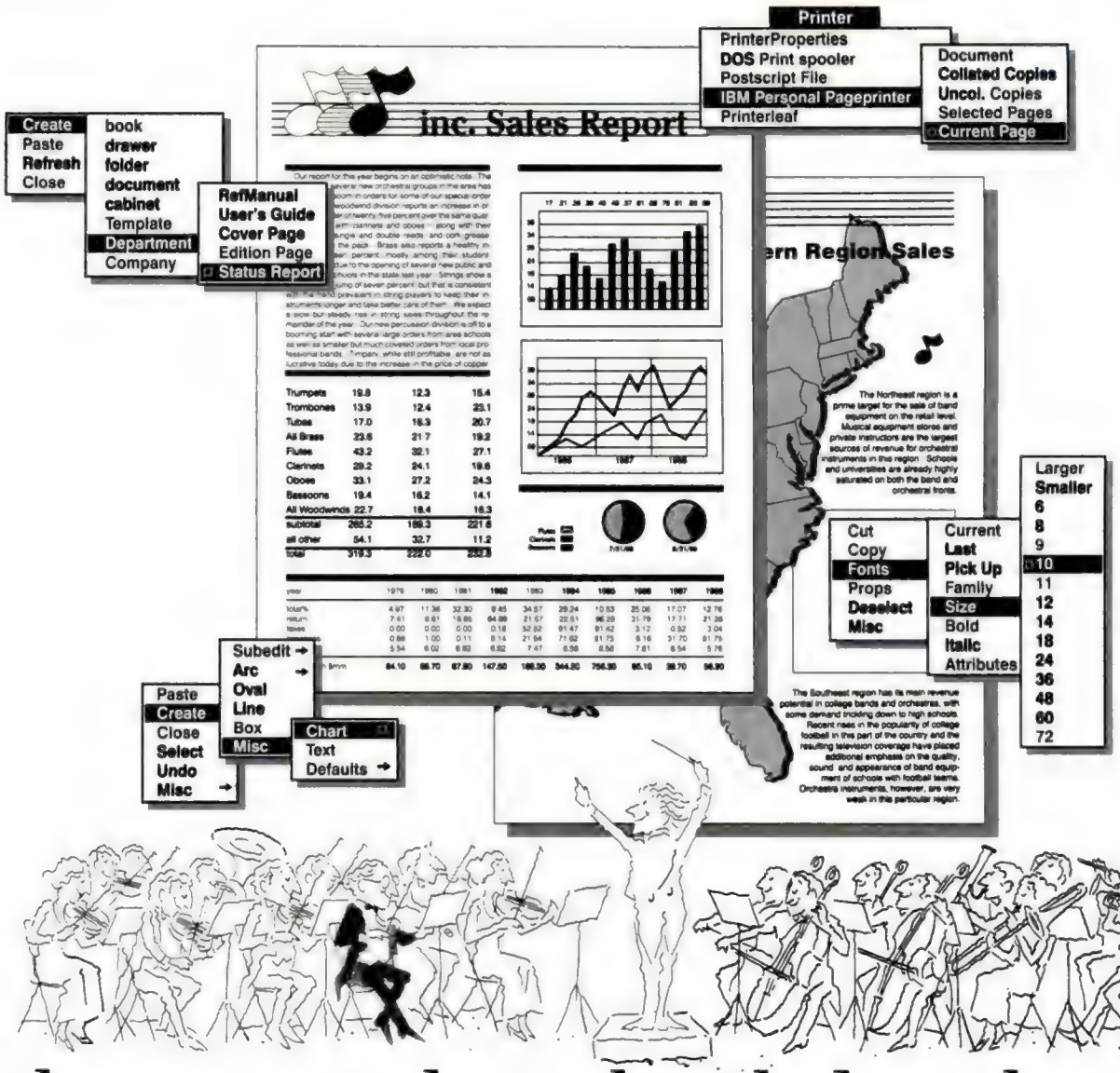
CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Why settle for a single player,

Copyrighted materia

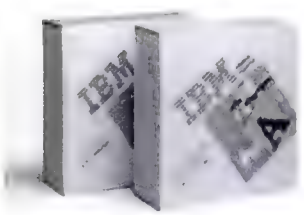


when you can have the whole orchestra?

IBM Interleaf Publisher. The desktop publishing ensemble that does it all.

Until now, most desktop publishing software played only one tune. Some performed page layouts. Others executed graphics. Then there were the word processing virtuosos. And the charting soloists.

But now there's IBM Interleaf™ Publisher. It performs *all* these functions, and makes them work together in concert. So all you need is one desktop publishing instrument to do the work of many. What's more, the critics agree Interleaf does it all better and faster than the packages that only play solo. Which makes you more productive, whether you work alone or with others, on anything from simple memos to fully orchestrated publications. Especially when you add the power and speed of any 386™-based IBM PS/2® and the great-looking results you get with an IBM LaserPrinter.



Pop-up menus that let anyone play like a pro. Practice, practice, practice? Not with IBM Interleaf. Its pop-up menus lead you through any task. So you're free to improvise. Create. Even show off a little. And if you want to change your tune, that's easy, too. Start with a spreadsheet, and transform it into a pie chart, then to a bar chart, then to a line graph—instantly.

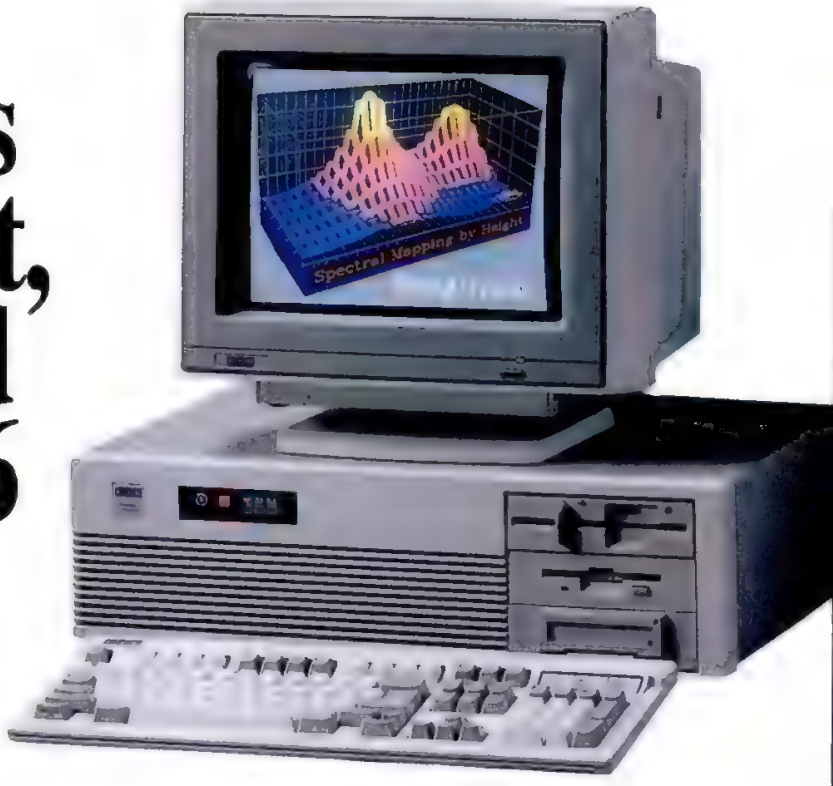
If all this sounds like an overture you can't refuse, contact your IBM marketing representative or IBM Authorized Dealer and ask about IBM Interleaf today. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-7257, ext. 146. And get ready for the applause.

IBM

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Interleaf is a trademark of Interleaf, Inc.
386 is a trademark of Intel. ©1989 IBM Corp.

Copyrighted materia

CSR makes the best built, best backed 286 and 386 systems. Period.



Also available in slim line model.

As a national PC repair and maintenance organization, we've repaired every major brand of computer – systems like IBM,† Compaq† and NEC.† Now, after years of fixing their best, we've built ours better.

...and we back them up with the industry's best 2 year warranty.

There's one exclusive feature of every CSR PC that you should know about: CSR's commitment to customer service. Other PC manufacturers don't even come close to matching the support you get with a CSR system – the industry's best 2 year warranty.

For the first year you'll receive complete on-site service on all parts and labor. During the second year we'll repair or replace any parts that fail. Calling our toll-free support hotline connects you to a highly trained Customer Engineer (CE). Your CE will resolve your problem over the phone or dispatch a Service Engineer to your site within 24 hours of your call – guaranteed.

High performance without a high price.

CSR delivers high performance in every machine we make. Like our 286/20: Using an Intel'-based 80286 chip running at a blazing 20 MHz, the 286/20 actually outperforms most 386 based PCs.

More proof: Every CSR PC is fully MS-DOS® and OS/2® compatible. Standard equipment on each system includes a high-speed VGA controller, a 101 key tactile response keyboard and a totally IBM-compatible disk controller featuring the latest in track-buffer technology – boosting drive performance by an amazing 30% to 50%! And, all CSR PCs offer either a 3.5" or 5.25" drive as standard equipment. Take a look at the specification chart. We're sure you'll agree that no one tops our PC's features.

Built for your needs and your budget.

Whether you require a stand-alone system or an advanced LAN installation, want to purchase outright or take advantage of our comprehensive leasing and credit card programs, CSR has the systems and expertise to provide all of your computing needs. Tell us the details. Then tell us your budget. We'll build you a system that's compatible with both.

†The brands or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. MS-DOS and OS/2 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

CSR 286/14 SL CSR 286/14

- 80286 Intel based microprocessor running at 14 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).*
- Socket for math coprocessor.
- Page mode interleave memory architecture
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and 1 mouse port.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- High-speed 16 bit VGA
- Track buffer hard disk drive controller

*SL model features a slimline case

CSR 286/20SL CSR 286/20

- 80286 Intel based microprocessor running 20 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).*
- Page mode interleave memory architecture
- Socket for math coprocessor.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and 1 mouse port
- 3 speed selectable 8 MHz, 16 MHz or 20 MHz speed
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- High-speed 16 bit VGA.
- Track buffer hard disk drive controller.

NOTE: *Up to 8 MB in SL case

CSR 386/20

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board
- Page mode interleave memory architecture
- Socket for math coprocessor.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and 1 mouse port.
- 200 watt power supply
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- High-speed 16 bit VGA
- Track buffer hard disk drive controller

CSR 386/25c

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board
- Advanced Austek Cache memory controller with 32K of high speed static RAM Cache
- High-speed 16 bit VGA.
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- Socket for math coprocessor
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and 1 mouse port.
- 200 watt power supply
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- Track buffer hard disk drive controller

All models come standard with tactile keyboard and your choice of either 3.5" or 5.25" disk drive

Call us at:

800-366-1277

We accept MasterCard, VISA and certified checks

CSR

Computer Systems Research

We build ours better.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Douglas Cobb
and Steven Cobb

Spreadsheet Clinic

- **UNDERLINING LABELS:** Here's a handy macro that enables you to underline 1-2-3 labels quickly and easily.
- **LUCID 3-D PRINTING:** An easy technique that lets you embed printer codes in Lucid 3-D spreadsheets.
- **COLORING EXCEL WORKSHEETS:** Assigning colors to different values makes a worksheet easier to read—but be aware that it could significantly alter your results.
- **COUNTING WEEKDAYS:** Calculate the number of weekdays in a given period using either Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, or Quattro.

UNDERLINING LABELS

Like other users of *Lotus 1-2-3*, I like to underline many of the labels in my worksheets. To do this, I used to type a series of hyphens into the cell that is below the label I wanted to underline. Now I just use the macro that is shown in Figure 1, which automates this process.

In order to use this *1-2-3* macro, position the cell pointer on the cell that you want to underline and press Alt-U. This copies the entry into the cell immediately below it and moves the cell pointer there. The next statement puts the copy of the label onto the Edit line and deletes all but the label prefix. For example, if the cell pointer had been on cell Z11, which contained the label "1st Quarter, *1-2-3* would have pressed the backspace key 11 times, thereby leaving only the label prefix " on the Edit line.

At this point, *1-2-3* executes the {For} statement in cell B3. Because the cell named CHAR (B6) contains the label '-, *1-2-3* now types one hyphen for each character in the label. Since the macro hasn't locked the modified label back into the current cell, the @CELLPOINTER function returns the length of the label that *1-2-3* copied into that cell originally. These hyphens will appear to the right of the label prefix on the Edit line.

As soon as *1-2-3* has made one pass through the loop for each of the characters in the label, it presses the Enter key. This replaces the label in the current cell (the cell below the one that contains the label you want to underline) with the new label—one that consists of as many hyphens as there are characters in the cell above it. Since this label retains the same prefix as the original label, each of the hyphens will be aligned underneath one of the characters in the original label.

Michael D. Thyfault
LaGrange, Illinois

1-2-3 MACRO — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
     A        B        C        D        E        F        G        H
1    \u       /c~{Down}~{Down}
2             {Edit}{BS @LENGTH(@CELLPOINTER("contents"))}
3             {For COUNT,1,@LENGTH(@CELLPOINTER("contents")),1,CHAR}
4
5    COUNT
6    CHAR     -
7
```

Figure 1: This macro automatically figures out the right number of underscores to use and then underlines the labels in a worksheet.

PC MAGAZINE This macro makes it easy to underline labels. As an alternative to this macro, however, you can use a formula in the form

```
@IF(@CELL("prefix",cell)="'",
@REPEAT("-",@LENGTH(cell)),
@IF(@CELL("prefix",cell)="^",
@REPEAT("",@INT((@CELL("width",cell)-
@LENGTH(cell))/2))&
@REPEAT("-",@LENGTH(cell)),
@REPEAT(" ",@CELL("width",cell)-
@LENGTH(cell)-1)&
@REPEAT("-",@LENGTH(cell))))
```

to underline labels. To do this, simply enter this formula into the cell below the one that you want to underline, substituting the address of the label-containing cell for the word cell in the formula. When *1-2-3* recalculates this formula, it will return a string that consists of one hyphen for each of the characters in the label, plus enough leading space characters so that each hyphen appears precisely underneath one of the characters in the label. Each time you recalculate the worksheet, *1-2-3* will update the result of this formula, adjusting it for changes in column width, label alignment, and so forth.

LUCID 3-D PRINTING

Here's a technique that makes it easy to embed printer codes in spreadsheets done in *Lucid 3-D*. First, create a label file (using *Lucid*'s NotePad) containing the printer codes you use most. Each line of the file should contain a description of the attribute followed by the code that invokes that attribute. For example,

```
Bold On {27}{69}
Bold Off {27}{70}
Italic On {27}{52}
Italic Off {27}{53}
```

Be sure to give the file an .LBL extension when you save it.

Once you have created this file, you can copy codes from it into a cell of a worksheet.

Spreadsheet Clinic

First press F2, F6, and then F6 again to reveal the names of all the .LBL files in the current directory. Highlight the name of the file that contains the printer codes and press Enter. The file will be displayed. Then move the highlight to the line that contains the code you want to embed and press Enter. The line that contains the printer code will be placed on the Edit line of your spreadsheet. Use the F8 key and the Right and Left Arrow keys to select the code. Press Del to cut it to the clipboard and Esc to clear the entry from the edit line. Finally, move the cell pointer to the cell into which you want to enter the code, press Ins, choose Text, and press Enter. *Lucid* will copy the code from the clipboard into the current cell.

Since *Lucid* replaces some ASCII codes with the characters they represent, the code that it enters into the cell may not look the same as it does in the file. However, it will invoke the appropriate attribute.

Robert Folley
Stowe, Vermont

PC MAGAZINE You can use this same technique to create setup strings for the entire worksheet. To do this, follow the steps outlined above until you have used the Del key to cut the code to the clipboard and pressed Esc to clear the Edit line. Then issue the /Print Options Setup codes command, press the Ins key, and choose Yes.

COLORING EXCEL WORKSHEETS

Using *Excel*'s custom formats, you can display different types of entries in various colors. The custom formats allow up to four sections, which control the display of positive and negative values, 0, and text.

To assign a color, insert the name of the color (red, green, blue, yellow, magenta, cyan, black, or white) in the section of the format that controls the display of that type of entry. Be sure to enclose the name of the color in square brackets and separate each section from the next with semicolons.

For example, the format

```
[Red];[Blue];[Yellow];[Green]
```

commands *Excel* to display positive values in red, negative values in blue, 0 in yellow, and text in green. The format

```
[Cyan]$,$$0;[Magenta]-$,$$0
```

instructs *Excel* to display positive values in cyan with comma separators and to display negative values in magenta with comma separators and a leading minus sign.

Excel allows you to control the display of only the four types of entries mentioned above, but you can assign colors based on almost any criteria. You can even *transform* entries so that they fit into one of the four color-controllable categories, then create a custom format that assigns this category the color you want.

Suppose that cell G12 contains the formula =C12+E12 and that cells C12 and E12 always contain positive values. You'd like any result less than or equal to 500 to be displayed in blue, and results greater than 500 but less than or equal to 750 to be displayed in red; and if they're greater than 750, displayed in green. You also want all results shown with comma separators and rounded to the nearest integer.

To do this, replace the formula in cell G12 with the formula

```
=IF(C12+E12<=500,C12+E12,
IF(C12+E12<=750,-1*(C12+E12),
FIXED(C12+E12,0)))
```

and assign the format

```
[Blue]$,$$0;[Red]$,$$0;;[Green]
```

to this cell. Now, if the sum of the values in cells C12 and E12 is less than or equal to 500, the function returns that sum and, since it is a positive value, *Excel* displays it in blue, with comma separators and rounded to the nearest integer.

If the sum of the values is greater than 500 but less than or equal to 750, *Excel* multiplies it by –1. Since the function will now return a negative value, the second portion of the format controls its display. [Red]#,##0 instructs *Excel* to display the results in red and round the value to the nearest integer, with comma separators, but without a leading minus sign. Consequently, if the sum of the values in cells C12 and E12 is 567.89, *Excel* will display it as 568, in red characters.

If the sum of the values is greater than 750, the function FIXED(C12+E12,0) will return the text form of the sum, rounded to the nearest integer, with comma separators. Since the result is a text value, the fourth part of the format determines that it's displayed in green (as shown in Figure 2).

Cam Larson
Culver City, California

PC MAGAZINE This technique is useful in a variety of situations. However, the second part of the previous example also shows that it is potentially hazardous since the format falsely represents the function. If the sum of the values in cells C12 and E12 is greater than 500 but less than 750, the function will return the negative form of that sum. However, the format obscures the minus sign. Therefore, it looks as if the function returns a positive value rather than a negative one. Similarly, if the sum is greater than 750, *Excel* will return a text value rather than a numeric value.

In addition, formulas that reference these functions won't return the results you would expect. For example, if the sum of the values in cells C12 and E12 is 567.89, the formula =G12+1 would return the value –566.89, not 569. Although *Excel* dis-

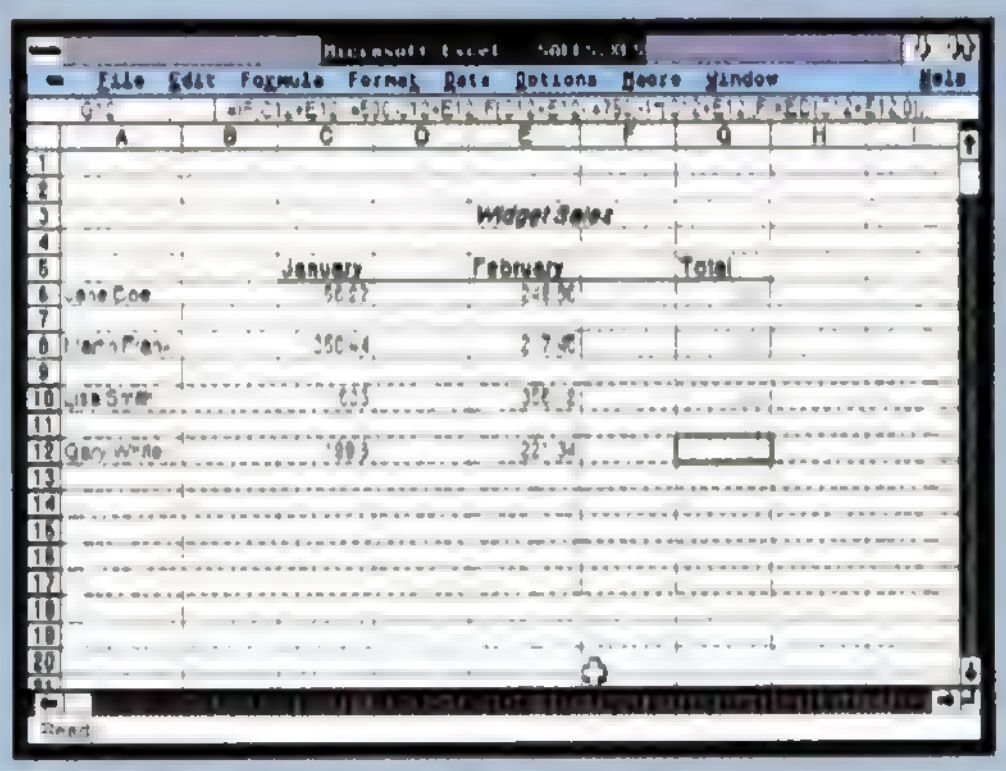
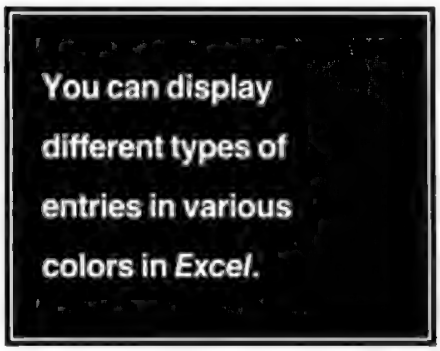


Figure 2: *Excel* lets you assign up to four colors to different types of values. This makes it easier to quickly interpret formula results displayed on the screen.

plays the value 568 in cell G12, the formula uses the value –567.89, which is the actual result of the function in this cell. Similarly, if the sum of the values in cells



C12 and E12 is 890.12, the formula =SUM(G12,1) would return the value 1, not the value 891. Although *Excel* displays the value 890 in cell G12, the formula uses the actual result of the function—the text value 890—which, in the context of a SUM() function, has the value 0.

COUNTING WEEKDAYS

I sometimes need to calculate the number of weekdays in a given period. To do this, I use a formula in the form

```
@INT((end-start+1)/7)*5
+@MOD(end-start+1,7)
-@IF(@MOD(start,7)=1,
@IF(@MOD(end-start+1,7)>=1,1,0),
@IF(@MOD(start,7)=0,
@IF(@MOD(end-start+1,7)=1,1,
@IF(@MOD(end-start+1,7)>1,2,0)),
@IF(@MOD(start,7)+@MOD(end-start+1,
7)=8,1,@IF(@MOD(start,7)
+@MOD(end-start+1,7)>8,2,0))))
```

where `start` is a reference to a cell that contains the serial date value of the first day in the period, and `end` is a reference to a cell that contains the serial date value of the final day in the period.

There are three functional parts to this weekday-counting formula. The first, `@INT((end-start+1)/7)*5`, counts the number of weekdays in complete 7-day increments within a period, beginning with the starting date and including the ending date. The second part, `+@MOD(end-start+1,7)`, counts the remaining days (both weekdays and weekend days) in a period. The remaining formula calculates the number of weekend days included in the result returned by the second portion of the formula, then subtracts that number from the sum of the previous two parts.

For example, suppose you want to calculate the number of weekdays between and including July 1, 1989 and July 31, 1989. You would simply enter the function `@DATE(89,7,1)` into cell B1, the function `@DATE(89,7,31)` into cell B2, and

```
@INT((B2-B1+1)/7)*5
+@MOD(B2-B1+1,7)
-@IF(@MOD(B1,7)=1,
@IF(@MOD(B2-B1+1,7)>=1,1,0),
@IF(@MOD(B1,7)=0,
@IF(@MOD(B2-B1+1,7)=1,1,
@IF(@MOD(B2-B1+1,7)>1,2,0)),
@IF(@MOD(B1,7)+@MOD(B2-B1+1,
7)=8,1,@IF(@MOD(B1,7)
+@MOD(B2-B1+1,7)>8,2,0))))
```

into another cell of the worksheet. Since the period described by these two dates spans 4 weeks, the first part of this function returns the value 20. The second returns the value 3—the number of days in excess of the complete weeks. Since 2 of the 3 extra days are weekend days (Saturday, July 29, and Sunday, July 30), the third part of this formula returns the value 2. Consequently, the formula as a whole returns the value 20+3-2=21—the correct number of weekdays between and including these 2 days.

Grand Britt
Portland, Oregon

PC MAGAZINE This weekday-counting formula works quite well in the *Quattro* program as well as *Lotus 1-2-3*. And you can also use the function

```
=INT((end-start+1)/7)*5
+MOD(end-start+1,7)
-IF(WEEKDAY(start)=1,IF(MOD(end-
start+1,7)>=1,1,0),IF(WEEKDAY(start)
+MOD(end-start+1,7)=8,1,IF(WEEKDAY
(start)+MOD(end-start+1,7)>8,2,0)))
```

instead, if you use *Excel*.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 or more for tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

3-DIMENSIONAL COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS, REALLY!

True Analysis of multiple, historical data groups.

- Unmatched Ease of Use
- Bar, Pie, Line Chart Formats
- User-Definable Graph Library
- 3 Fully User-Definable Report Generators
- Mouse or Keyboard Driven
- Multi-Level Security
- On-Line Word Processing
- On-Line Help Facility

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $199.
Normally $389. retail

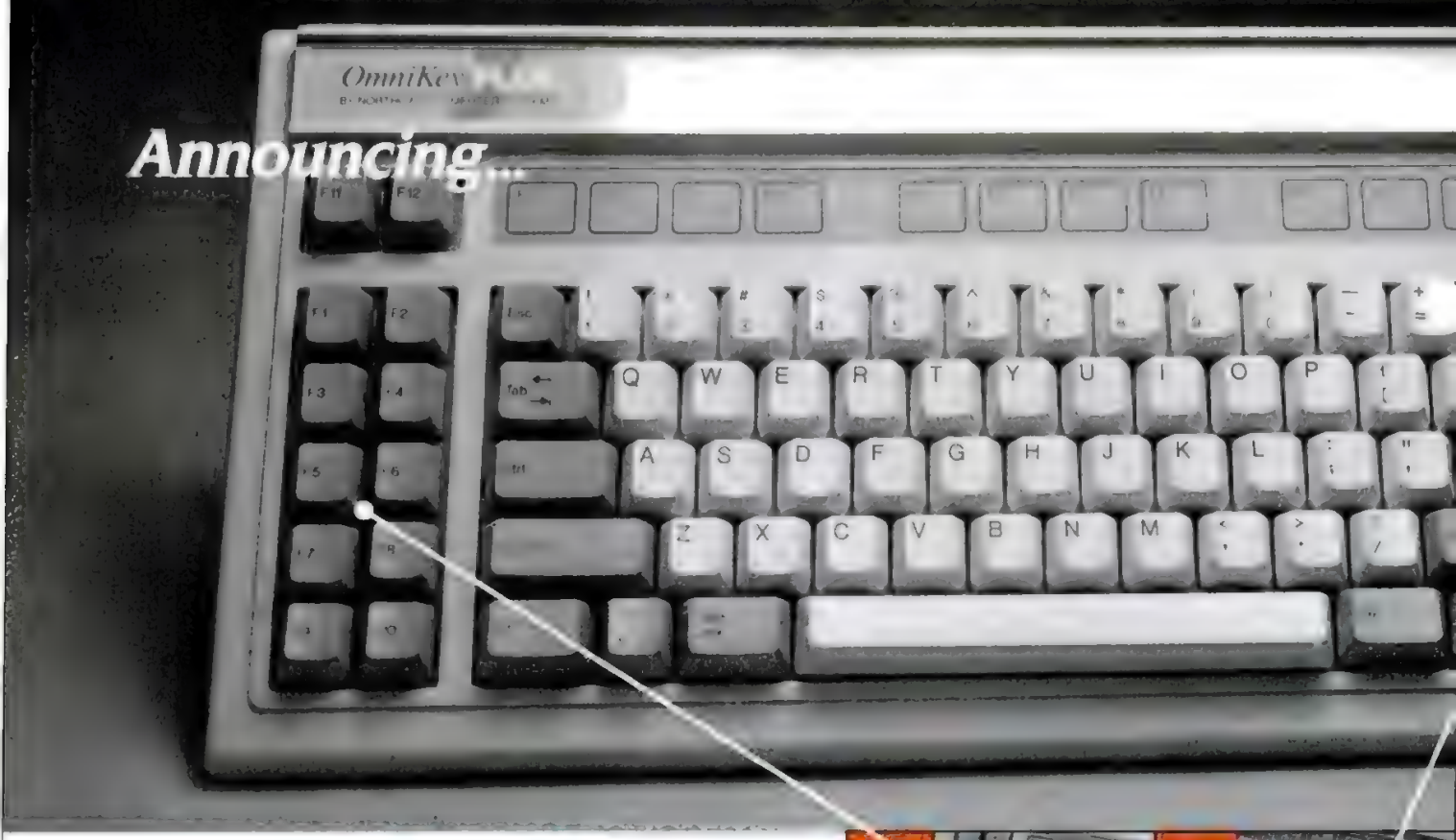
SPECIFICATIONS:
Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 512K of useable memory and a minimum of 1 MB of disk storage. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2, and compatibles.

TO ORDER CALL:
214-407-1006

MICRO™ TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Dallas, Texas 75287

ANALYST 1 is a trademark of Micro Technologies, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEW... Northgate™ OmniKey™/PLUS

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now . . . discover OmniKey/PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features. You can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—*gone is the ill-conceived "inverted T."* And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.

F KEYS ON THE LEFT...
12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively

CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...
Large Backspace Key, hard to miss; L shaped Enter Key; Backslash next to Shift; Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition

LOOK! Just a few new

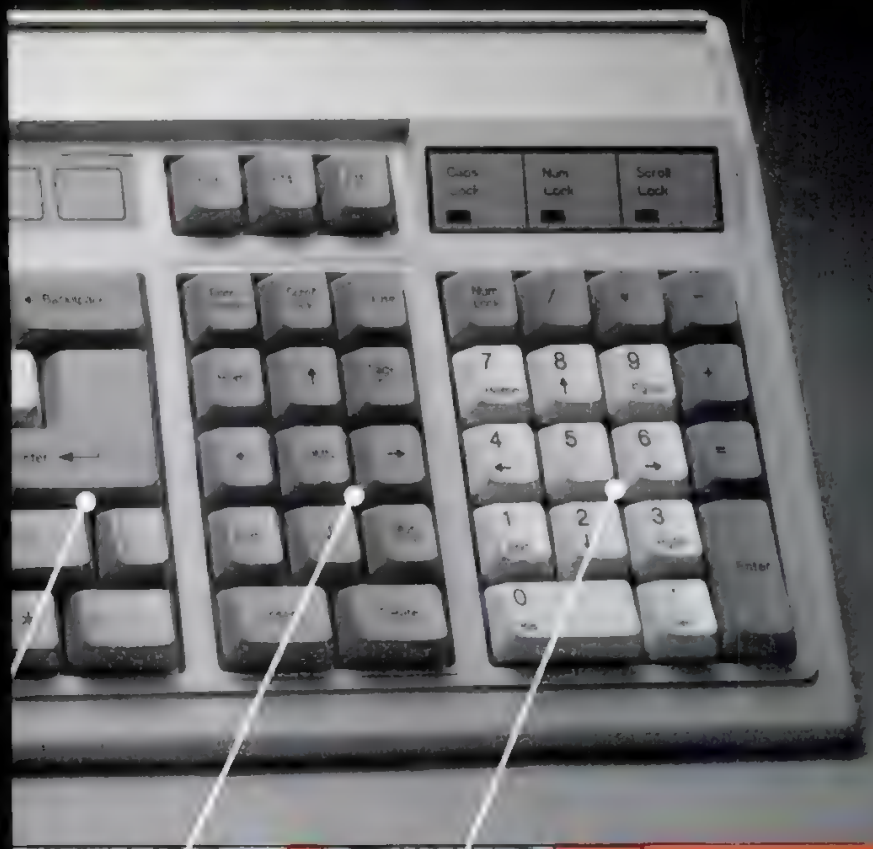
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- OmniKey/PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk
- Cable plugs into back of keyboard
- Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

$119.00

PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.



- Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!
- Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund.
- Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.

CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...
With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key And we "nuked" the inverted T

NUMERIC KEYPAD ...
With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad

features of OmniKey/PLUS.

New OmniKey™/102 Model Also Available... $99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an updated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central

Canada: 800-338-8383

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41000 Plymouth Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989
All Rights Reserved
Northgate, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/PLUS, and the Northgate N logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Yes. Ship my OmniKey order(s) I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund I agree to pay for freight both ways

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling $500.00 or greater

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be

- UPS Ground add $7.00 ea allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
- Overnight Air add $25.00 ea
- Second Day Air add $12.00 ea

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000 Plymouth Minnesota 55441

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty	Item		Shipping	Total
	OmniKey/PLUS*	[illegible]		
	OmniKey/102	$ 99.00		
	[illegible]	$ 99.00		
	TOTAL OF ORDER *	$ *		

*You must specify which cable you require for additional cables add [illegible] ea

Compatibility Notes Please read before placing your order

OmniKey/PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip [illegible]

Brand _____ Model [illegible]

Prepaid amount enclosed $ _____
Please charge to my Visa MasterCard
Card No _____ Expires _____
Signature of Cardholder _____

My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise plus [illegible] shipping to initiate processing of my order

Copyrighted material

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets. Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Peachtree COMPLETE III
The Business Accounting System

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Special Upgrade Pricing

Peachtree Complete I & II customers save 50% on upgrades.

Limited Time Offer.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree™ Software®

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

MAXIMIZING MEMORY

Recently, a friend of mine was working with a very large file when he began to get warnings that he was running out of memory. He needed to make his file larger still, so he asked me what he could do to get more memory. After determining what he *actually* needed, I advised him to delete some of his TSRs temporarily to gain a few more kilobytes.

The blank look that followed prompted me to look at his system. Pointing to a large block of commands in his AUTOEXEC .BAT, I asked, "What are these?" Sheepishly he replied, "Oh, those are just a few little fixes that I've collected." The "few" were actually 17. I had never seen that many TSRs live with each other before. "But they're only a couple of bytes each!" he said. A directory check confirmed that the files contained only between 20 and 350 bytes each.

"I've totalled them up and they use only a kilobyte or two," he said. Running the DOS MEM command and totaling the result produced a startling revelation and confirmed my guess: they really occupied almost 20K of memory.

It took a little while for me to explain to him that for each "little fix" of his, DOS actually allocated a good bit more memory than he had thought. Each program had its own 256-byte Program Segment Prefix (PSP), a part of any active program. Each also had its own copy of the environment that ran 60 or more bytes in length. This was because of the simplicity of the programs he was using, since most just latched onto one or more interrupt vectors and then terminated without releasing the environment space back to DOS. The little program that "used only 20 bytes" actually used over 300! Not much memory by itself, but it quickly added up. And, inevitably, unusable small holes had also developed in the map of his system's memory.

Ruthless weeding of unnecessary programs freed up almost 17K. Temporarily removing some of the larger commercial programs gave him much more.

- MAXIMIZING MEMORY: Those tiny TSRs take more RAM than you think.
- LOG YOUR COMPUTER USE: Keep track of the time you spend with various applications.
- SCHEDULING AUTOMATIC BACKUPS: Don't want to back up every day? How about every five days instead?
- MERGING PROGRAMS AND DOCUMENTATION: Two ways to add notes to seldom-used utilities.

His CONFIG.SYS file was also a mess. He had used a "more is better" philosophy and had nearly maxed out almost every DOS command. A little paring on the size of his BUFFERS, FCBS, FILES, STACKS, and LASTDRIVE commands freed still more memory.

Mark Treadwell
LaVale, Maryland

PC MAGAZINE Every TSR gets a complete copy of your environment. Some of them return the space allocated for the environment to DOS, but quite a few do not. If you've expanded your master environment with a SHELL= statement in CONFIG.SYS, and if you've filled it with a long PATH, a fancy PROMPT, and scads of variables, you could be losing hundreds of bytes with every TSR you load.

There *is* a simple solution that will save you most of those bytes. Load all your TSRs *before* you set a PATH, PROMPT, or any other variables. That way they'll get a minimal environment, containing only the COMSPEC variable, set by DOS itself to contain the full path of COMMAND .COM. If you really want to be frugal, you can experiment with clearing the COMSPEC variable and restoring it after you load your TSRs.

LOG YOUR COMPUTER USE

Scott Evans's suggestion for automatically logging each time your computer is booted (User-to-User, February 28, 1989) prompted me to send a batch file I use to record the time I spend working with QuickBASIC. The method that I use, however, is somewhat different because it doesn't require changing the system prompt or invoking a secondary command processor. Instead it makes use of DOS's DIR command and FIND filter.

QB.BAT (Figure 1) keeps a record of each time I start or end a session in QuickBASIC in a file called QB.LOG. (It assumes that QB.LOG is in subdirectory C:\RECORDS and the QuickBASIC program file, QB.EXE, is in subdirectory C:\QB45.)

The third line in QB.BAT creates a temporary zero-length file called START.QB. The fourth line appends the directory listing of START.QB to QB.LOG after passing it through the FIND filter to strip off unwanted information such as the "drive volume label," "number of files," and "bytes free" statements generated by DIR. If QB.LOG doesn't exist, line four will create it.

Line five then erases START.QB and the next two lines put you into the application program, QuickBASIC.

When you exit from the application, the process is repeated except that this time the temporary zero-length file is called END.QB. After you run QB.BAT a couple of times, QB.LOG will look something like the following:

```
START   QB   0    2-12-89    3:05p
END     QB   0    2-12-89    4:57p
START   QB   0    2-14-89    8:44a
END     QB   0    2-14-89   12:21p
```

You can create an automatic logging system for almost any application program

by replacing the letters QB in this example with a two- or three-character mnemonic representing the specific application whose use you want to track. You can even have several batch files for different applications, each appended to one common LOG file. The listing will identify the application with your two- or three-character mnemonic and will indicate the start and end times of each period of use.

Dick Juhrden
Wilmington, Delaware

To claim a tax write-off on a computer that's used for both business and personal work, you need a contemporaneous log of its use. LOG.BAT in Figure 2 is a slightly expanded version of the logging batch file above, one that you could modify to log all your use of the computer. In this example, there are four two-letter codes for programs, two for business and two for fun. LOG.BAT records start and end times for each of these programs. To insert a real application in place of the dummy ECHO statements, just enter the program name.

If the program can take command line parameters, add them after the program name: WP %2 %3 %4, for example. Remember to start with %2, since %1 is the program code. Then the command LOG WP BUSINESS.DOC would load the file BUSINESS.DOC into your word processor and automatically log the time you spent working on it.

This method *does* keep the disk spinning, what with creating the zero-length file, calling for a directory, filtering through FIND, writing to the log, and deleting the file. You'll notice a certain hesitation when you start your programs. If you have a RAMdisk, create both the START and END files on it—that will speed things up.

QB.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
CD\
TYPE START.QB > START.QB
DIR C:\START.QB | FIND "START" >> C:\RECORDS\QB.LOG
DEL START.QB
CD\QB45
QB
CD\
TYPE END.QB > END.QB
DIR C:\END.QB | FIND "END" >> C:\RECORDS\QB.LOG
DEL END.QB
```

Figure 1: This batch file logs the time spent working in QuickBASIC. You can easily adapt it to keep track of the time you spend working with other applications.

LOG.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
SET TYPE=
IF "%1"=="" GOTO Syntax
FOR %%v IN (WP SS wp ss) DO IF %1==%%v SET TYPE=BIZ
FOR %%v IN (DD FS dd fs) DO IF %1==%%v SET TYPE=FUN
IF "%TYPE%"=="" GOTO Syntax
REM > START_%1.%TYPE%
DIR START_%1.%TYPE% | FIND "START_" >> C:\RECORDS.LOG
DEL START_%1.%TYPE%
GOTO %1
:WP
ECHO Your WordProcessor here
PAUSE
GOTO endlog
:SS
ECHO Your Spreadsheet here
PAUSE
GOTO endlog
:DD
ECHO Your Dungeons 'n Dragons here
PAUSE
GOTO endlog
:FS
ECHO Your Flight Simulator here
PAUSE
:Endlog
REM > END___%1.%TYPE%
DIR END___%1.%TYPE% | FIND "END___" >> C:\RECORDS.LOG
DEL END___%1.%TYPE%
ECHO _____ >> C:\RECORDS.LOG
GOTO End
:Syntax
ECHO Syntax: "LOG NN", where NN is one of WP, SS, DD, FS
ECHO   WP=Word Processing
ECHO   SS=Spreadsheet
ECHO   DD=Dungeons 'n Dragons
ECHO   FS=Flight Simulator
:End
```

Figure 2: You can use this batch file as a model for a system that logs *all* of your computer usage.

SCHEDULING AUTOMATIC BACKUPS

If you're like me, either you don't use your computer every day, or you simply don't want to go through a backup of your data files each time you use your system. Here is a simple way to have your AUTOEXEC.BAT back up your data files every fifth time you start your computer.

The batch lines in Figure 3 check for the existence of five zero-length files. Depending on which files exist, the routine either renames the existing files or backs up the system's data directory.

In this example, the routine changes to the DOS directory (of course, you could use any subdirectory) and checks which COUNT files exist: COUNT5, COUNT4, COUNT3, COUNT2, or COUNT1. These are just marker files, and since they have zero length, maintaining them in a subdirectory sacrifices no disk space.

If any marker file except COUNT5 exists, the routine increments the count by renaming the files, then returns control to AUTOEXEC.BAT. If COUNT5 exists, the routine backs up the files in the DATA directory and resets the count by renaming the marker file.

To use this routine, first add the lines from Figure 3 to your AUTOEXEC.BAT using a text editor. Then create a zero-length marker file called COUNT1. You can do this by entering REM > COUNT1 at the DOS prompt. When finished, the routine will back up your system every five times you boot it.

If you want the routine to back up your system less often, modify the routine to check for a higher marker file. For instance, if you want the routine to back up after eight boots, change it to back up when COUNT8 exists, and add IF EXIST lines for COUNT5, COUNT6, and COUNT7. Note that you must always check from high to

intel®

User-to-User

BACKUPX.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
CD\DOS
IF EXIST COUNT5 GOTO BACKUP
IF EXIST COUNT4 RENAME COUNT4 COUNT5
IF EXIST COUNT3 RENAME COUNT3 COUNT4
IF EXIST COUNT2 RENAME COUNT2 COUNT3
IF EXIST COUNT1 RENAME COUNT1 COUNT2
GOTO DONE
:BACKUP
CLS
ECHO ** PUT BACKUP DISK IN DRIVE B: **
PAUSE
BACKUP C:\DATA\*.*  B:\
RENAME COUNT5 COUNT1
CD\
:DONE
```

Figure 3: Add these lines to your AUTOEXEC .BAT file, and you'll automatically back up your data every fifth time you turn on the computer.

low; otherwise one line will create the file the next line is looking for.

Charles J. Williams, Jr.
Virginia Beach, Virginia

In this column, we've given you batch files that activate just once a day, or on a particular day of the week, or at a particular time. All of these files assume you use your computer every day. If a particular system gets only occasional use, you need a different sort of batch file. A zero-length file is just the thing for tracking, since it uses no disk space besides its 32-byte directory entry.

To suspend your "every so often" action temporarily, just delete the COUNT file. When you want to start it again, give the command REM > COUNT1 to recreate the file.

MERGING PROGRAMS AND DOCUMENTATION

PC Magazine's DR.COM (Programming/Utilities, August 1987) is one of my most-used utilities because it allows viewing of all file types. It's interesting to look at the guts of programs and DOS commands. I almost always discover something I didn't know about these programs by seeing all their different messages at once.

I've accumulated a large number of programs, but since I use them only occasionally, it is difficult to remember their exact syntax, parameters, and switches. Many of the programs have instructions embedded within, and I use DR to review them, but others require a tedious search through the manual. I came up with an easy way to add my own notes and comments to any .COM or .EXE file without affecting how it runs. Weeks or months later I can view these notes with DR.COM to jog my memory.

Let's say you want to add some instructions to the program ASSIGN.COM. The easiest way is to use a batch file such as NOTES.BAT (Figure 4) to insert the comments automatically. Note that each line is successively appended to ASSIGN.COM using ECHO and the redirection command >>.

You can't use angle brackets (<>) within your comments when using this method. Instead use curly brackets ({ }) with the understanding that they really mean angle brackets. The piping sign (|) can't be used either.

Of course this method would quickly become tedious if you wanted to add more than just a few lines of text to a program file. To insert pages of documentation, you can concatenate a program file with a documentation file. The documentation file can either be one you prepare yourself or one that accompanied the program, just as long as it's a pure ASCII file.

NOTES.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO Notes:>>assign.com
ECHO This program redirects read/write requests>>assign.com
ECHO  from one or more drives to another drive.>>assign.com
ECHO Example: assign a=c b=c  (Requests to read/write>>assign.com
ECHO  to drives A/B will be redirected to drive C).>>assign.com
ECHO To disable, enter assign without parameter, or reboot.>>assign.com
```

Figure 4: You can use DR.COM or any other program that allows viewing of binary files to look at the usage instructions this batch file adds to ASSIGN.COM.

Assume you want to combine two files, CURSOR.COM and CURSOR.DOC, which respectively contain 152 and 745 bytes. The syntax to enter at the DOS prompt is

```
COPY /B CURSOR.COM+CURSOR.DOC
 CURSOR.COM
```

The /B means that the files will be treated as binary files; if you omit it, you'll trash the files. After you issue this command, the documentation will be an integral part of CURSOR.COM, and you may erase CURSOR.DOC. Whenever you want to view the documentation, use DR.COM to browse through CURSOR.COM.

There are other advantages to combining files, such as reducing disk clutter. In the above example, the gain is one cluster. Even the smallest file automatically takes one cluster (usually 1K, 2K, or 4K) of disk space. Combining the two files of 152 and 745 bytes yields a single file of 897 bytes, using only one cluster instead of two as for the original two files.

I regularly use both methods to add notes to .COM and .EXE files, and have encountered no problems running the programs later.

R. Vaillancourt
Kingston, Ontario
Canada

For most small utilities, you *probably* won't do any harm by appending the documentation to the program. The program will simply execute as usual and end when it reaches its final command. But do be cautious using this technique, especially with RAM-resident utilities (TSRs). It's conceivable you could end up loading the appended documentation into RAM along with your utility, thus wasting RAM. Always save an unmodified copy *somewhere*, if only on a backup floppy, in case problems arise.

If you do try this on TSR programs, note how much RAM they take before and after the change. The DOS 4.0 MEM /PROGRAM command shows you each program's size, or you can use one of the many memory-mapping utilities such as *PC Magazine*'s PCMAP. If these options aren't available, run CHKDSK before and after loading the program and calculate its memory use by the difference in the "bytes free" figure. If the RAM usage increases, don't use the program—replace it with the unmodified backup.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you send your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

386™ SX

Now, Get 386 System Performance At A 286 System Price.

It just doesn't make sense to buy another 286-based personal computer.

Not since we created the 386™ SX microprocessor. Now you can buy a 386 SX-based system for the price of a 286-based system. And invest in the future, not in the past.

386 SX makes it easy to make the move.

It's one hundred percent compatible with the 286. So all your software moves with you. And it's one zillion percent better. Because it runs all the new 386 software, too, which the 286 can't. 386 SX. Ask for it the very next time you buy a computer.

386 SX. Now's the time to make the move.

intel®

Need to know more about 386 SX computers? Call 1-800-722-7772 ext. 3A02 and we'll send you an informative overview.

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1989 Intel Corporation

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Northgate™ Gives You Credit and No Payments Until 1990*

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?

Use the Northgate Big 'N' credit card and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the Big 'N' request, and send it in. Prompt approval assured.

Once you're approved, simply call our TOLL-FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status
married
unmarried
legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- [ ] **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application
- [ ] **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- [ ] **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self employed, please be sure to complete section "D"

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $_____

Your Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo Day Yr **Social Security Number:**

Present Address Street Apt # City State Zip **Home Phone** ( ) –

Date of Residence: Month Year **Monthly Payment: $** Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other ☐

Previous Address: **Dates of Residence:** From To

Your Employer: (If self employed see rear panel) **Date of Employment:** Mo Yr **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

Previous Employer: **Address:** **Dates of Employment:** From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation

Other Income: – I have received since (Date) **Monthly Income** Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You **Relationship**

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested

	Bank Name	Address		
Bank Account:			☐ Checking ☐ Savings	
Bank Account:			☐ Checking ☐ Savings	
Bank Loan Reference:			Payment	Balance
Bank Card Reference: VISA Mastercard				
Other Credit Card Reference				
Other Credit References:	Account No.	Expires		

Driver's License No. State Expires

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract

Joint Applicant's Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo Day Yr **Social Security Number:**

Address Street Apt # City State Zip **Date of Residence:** Mo Yr **Home Phone** ( ) –

Employer: **Date of Employment:** Mo Yr **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( )

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed

Business Name	Proprietorship Corporation Partnership	
Business Address		Business Telephone ( )
Description of Business	Your Position	In Business Since
Your annual income from business	Business annual income (gross)	(net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank	Name	Telephone ( )	Personal Banker's Name
2. Accountant's Name			Telephone ( )
3. Financial statement on business attached.			PCM122689

Complete this request and mail to Northgate today!

*Interest will accrue during deferred period. 1.5% per month. 18% AP

**Based on purchase price of $1,299.00 on the Big 'N' revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems Inc.

TM

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

edited by
Craig L. Stark

Power User

- **SEARCH AND DELETE—A NEW TWIST:** A simple macro that lets you search for and delete text formatted in a given style.
- **MIXING dBASE FIELDS:** Combining different fields to save disk space can be counterproductive.
- **A TIP FOR MACRO PROGRAMMING:** Surprise! WordPerfect 5.0 variables accept commands.

SEARCH AND DELETE—A NEW TWIST

The Esc Replace command in *Microsoft Word*, Versions 4.0 and 5.0, will let you search for specified text and either replace it with other text or delete it. The Esc Format repLace Style command is similar in that it will let you search for a specified style and replace it with another style. What is missing is an easy way to search for a style and delete the text formatted with that style. Such a command would be useful when you need to create a version of a file with all hidden or strikethrough text removed, for example, or a version that removes all paragraphs formatted as headings.

The macro in Figure 1 takes advantage of the Esc Format sEarch command to add this search-and-delete capability to *Word*. The macro prompts for the style to search for, gives you the option to confirm each deletion or not, then goes to the beginning of the document and starts the search. Note that the macro will find only stylesheet-based formats, so that it will not work if you have formatted the text directly.

Stephen H. Skiles
Battle Creek, Michigan

PC MAGAZINE This search-and-delete macro can indeed be useful. However, keep in mind that it is not necessary to remove text if you only want to keep that text from printing. For example, suppose you want to avoid printing text that has been formatted as strikethrough on your stylesheet. You can go to the Gallery and change the format of the style to hidden text. As long as hidden text is set to No on the Print Options menu, anything formatted in that style will not print.

Also note that although stylesheets unquestionably give you more control over your format, you can build a similar macro to search for and delete text that has been formatted directly. To search for character formats, eliminate the first line of the macro in Figure 1; this line asks for the style to be deleted. Then change the third line to

```
<Ctrl PgUp><Ctrl Esc>fecd«pause»
<Enter>
```

This calls the Esc Format sEarch Character menu, then pauses so you can define the character format for which it's to search. You can also search for and delete directly formatted paragraph formats by changing the third line to

```
<Ctrl PgUp><Ctrl Esc>fepd«pause»
<Enter>
```

instead. This variation calls the Esc Format sEarch Paragraph menu, then pauses for you to define the paragraph format for which it's to search.—*M. David Stone*

SEARCH-AND-DELETE MACRO — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
«SET delsty = ?Style to be deleted.»
«SET prompt = ?Confirm deletions Y/N»
«IF prompt = "n"»«SET prompt = "N"»«endif»
«IF prompt = "y"»«SET prompt = "Y"»«endif»
<Ctrl PgUp><Ctrl Esc>fes«delsty»<Tab>d<Enter>
«WHILE FOUND»
«IF prompt = "Y"»«SET delet = ?Delete Y/N»
«IF delet="y"»«SET delet="Y"»«endif»
«IF delet="Y"»<del>«ELSE»<Right>«ENDIF»
«ELSE»
<Del>«ENDIF»
<Left><Shift F4>
«ENDWHILE»
```

Figure 1: This macro for *Microsoft Word*, Versions 4.0 and 5.0, searches for text formatted in a given style, then deletes the text. Note that it gives you the option of confirming the deletions.

MIXING dBASE FIELDS

I keep a large mailing list of residences and businesses. To save disk space, I've combined the last name and company fields; if the record is a business, the company name goes in the Lname field and the Fname field is left empty.

But this creates a problem with mailing labels, because even if the Fname field is TRIMmed, there is a space between Fname and Lname, and it appears to the left of every company label. To correct this, I use both of *dBASE*'s TRIM functions in the Label Form's first line; for example,

```
LTRIM(TRIM(Fname)+" "+Lname)
```

Gary M. Ciborowski
Perry Hall, Maryland

PC MAGAZINE This is a good solution to a problem that shouldn't exist, since it's generally bad practice to mix different entities (like company and last name) in a single field. Suppose you suddenly need to make personalized mailings to such a file? What if a record needs *both* a company and a last name? Then, too, com-

pany names tend to be much longer than last names, so some disk space is wasted in the combined field, anyway.

A better solution is to expand the structure to include separate company and last name fields. The residential records will have an empty Company field, while business records will have empty Lname and Fname fields.

To produce an alphabetical listing, you then create a conditional index, as follows:

```
INDEX ON IIF(company>" ",
company,lname)
```

This works in all *dBASE* versions and clones starting with *dBASE III Plus*. You can get around SORT's inability to deal with conditional expressions by performing the INDEX command and then COPYing the file while the index is active. The Label Form's first line would be

```
IIF(company>" ",company,;
LTRIM(TRIM(Fname)+" "+Lname))
```

In other words, if there's anything in the Company field, print that; otherwise, print the Lname and Fname fields.

If you must keep both Company and LastName in the same field, here are a couple alternatives that allow better sorting. The first is to add a 1-byte code field to distinguish companies from residences. The second involves entering business names in uppercase and residences in upper- and lowercase. Then you can distinguish between the two types by testing whether Lname=upper(Lname).

If a company name is prefaced by an article or something that would spoil its alphabetical sequence, either alternative will let you hold it in Fname. For example, The Brown Company should not be sorted with the Ts; so in this case, The would be put in the Fname field so that the record would be sorted on Brown Company.—*Brad Stark*

A TIP FOR MACRO PROGRAMMING

While developing a macro-based application for a client, I had to create unique filenames for a series of closely related, very similar files. And because DOS filenames are seldom long enough to be informative, the hard copy document was to be *branded* with the filename of the document.

UNIQUE.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{;}Change·the·format·of·the·date·string·to·the·end·of·the·filename~
{Date/Outline}f%2%1%7.%9{Enter}{Enter}
{;}Set·var2·to·accept·the·new·filename·(wild·indirection·here)~
{ASSIGN}1~{Macro Commands}31~
{;}Now·that·var1·holds·the·commands·to·accept·material·from·document~
{Date/Outline}1{Block}{Home}{Left}{VAR 1}
{;}Reset·the·date·format·to·normal~
{Date/Outline}F3·1,·4{Enter}{Enter}
{;}Save·the·file·with·new·unique·file·name~
{Save}{VAR 1}{Enter}
{;}DONE!!!!~
```

Figure 2: UNIQUE.WPM saves the current file under a unique filename and the filename of the document on the hard copy.

UNIQUE.WPM, shown in Figure 2, demonstrates how I did this, as well as showing an absurd limitation of *WordPerfect* macros.

For the purpose of this project, a unique filename consists of a single character indicating the type of document followed by pairs of digits representing (in order) the year, month, day, hour (24-hour clock), and minute. Getting the date and time information for branding the file is simple enough with the date text function. However, naming the file requires putting *all* the information into a macro variable, which requires indirection. The macro assumes that the cursor is located at the end of the document-type character portion of the filename and that nothing else exists on the same line as the filename.

The first line of UNIQUE.WPM changes the date format into one usable as the last characters and extension of the filename. The second assigns to the macro variable 1 keystroke that enters a block of characters from the document into a macro variable *if a macro weren't running*.

The macro next appends the date portion of the filename to the single character and blocks the whole filename. It then expands the macro variable, which puts the whole block of text into the same variable. It saves the file, with the expansion of the variable providing the filename.

I suspect that the *WordPerfect* 5.0 macro language is one of the computer languages that is not quite sure what is data and what is program. I am sure that some readers will be able to exploit this feature in some truly remarkable ways.

Thompson Freeman
Charlotte, North Carolina

WordPerfect 5.0 variables supposedly hold just text and codes. How amazing to find that they can hold commands, as well. Mr. Freeman calls this fact an "absurd limitation." I call it an opportunity, and the example macro proves my point.

Each time you run UNIQUE.WPM, it saves your document under a different name. You'll use a lot of disk space that way, but you'll also have an audit trail of document changes. The current name remains in {VAR 1}, unless some other macro changes it. You could edit UNIQUE.WPM to insert the contents of {VAR 1} into a header or document summary before saving the document.

For a less complex example that puts commands in a variable, create a macro like this one:

```
{ASSIGN}1~{List Files}{Enter}~
{VAR 1}
```

The first line assigns the two keys F5 (List Files) and Enter to variable 1. The second line simply inserts variable 1 into the text. The commands take effect just as if you were typing them.

It should be possible to simplify certain macros that require lots of IF or CASE tests using this technique. Rather than test many separate options, simply build up the appropriate set of commands in a variable and then execute that variable. I'll be interested to see how readers use this technique.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

REPORT CARD — INFO WORLD

PC Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	OEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price		$695	$695	$495*	$495	$695
Performance						
Speed	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Input/output	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Drawing/editing	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good
Support						
Support policies	(50)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Value	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Final score		**5.5**	**5.7**	**8.0**	**5.6**	**7.2**

8.0! from InfoWorld

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

COREL DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now, version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. Furthermore, our new type converter incorporates thousands of additional fonts. Virtually unlimited clipart is also available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW for $595 and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for $99. Call us for direct orders or. dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 $595
1.1 Upgrade $99

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL

Tel:(613)728-8200 / Fax:(613)728-9790
COREL Systems Corp. 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7

What's even more amazing is it's letter quality.

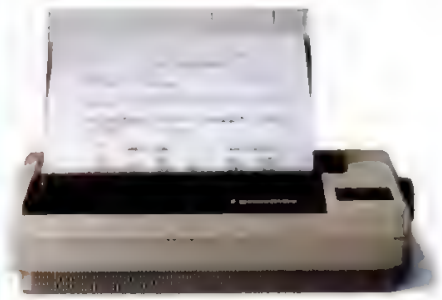
It may seem like a small thing. But it's nothing less than the first letter-quality, battery-powered, portable printer ever.

We call it the ExpressWriter 301. And you won't find a more convenient letter-quality printer anywhere. Especially if anywhere is precisely the place you need to use it.

The ExpressWriter301 is the perfect traveling companion to what is already the world's widest line of truly portable PCs. It operates on reuseable, rechargeable batteries and AC power. It's small enough to fit into the average briefcase. And it uses 24-dot technology to produce remarkably high resolution type. But most amazing of all, it weighs just four pounds.

Which means that now, anywhere you can take a portable PC, you can also print out a letter-quality hard copy.

And, to us, that's a big thing.



ExpressWriter301: 4 lbs, AC and battery-powered, letter-quality 24-dot print head, 60cps draft, Toshiba/Qume and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts, exceptional reliability, parallel interface.

© 1989 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Tony Rizzo

Languages

CREATING REALLY TINY TURBO C .COM FILES

Creating truly tiny programs usually requires the use of assembly language. Though C is very efficient, as far as high-level languages go, even a simple C program like

```
main(void)
     {
     puts("Hello, world");
     }
```

will create a 4,262-byte .COM file using the Turbo C Tiny memory model. This .COM file will include the startup code for preparing command line arguments and other facilities that this program doesn't use.

Because I wanted to create some very tiny programs, I began to modify the startup code for the Tiny memory model, which resulted in TEENY.ASM, shown in Figure 1. The source is assembled with TASM or an equivalent assembler into an object file with the name C0T.OBJ.

To my surprise, I discovered that this memory model requires hardly any code at all. The startup code only needs to define the segments and groups, as well as reserve 256 bytes for the Program Segment Prefix. You will need to make sure that you place main() at the beginning of your source file, so that you will not need a jump instruction to get the program started.

- **CREATING REALLY TINY TURBO C .COM FILES:** Use the new startup code provided here to eliminate unneeded .COM file overhead.
- **GOTO ENHANCEMENT FOR TURBO PASCAL:** Turbo Pascal's GOTO statement is restricted to the current procedure. These routines remove that restriction.
- **SIMULATING BREAKPOINTS:** Here's how to emulate Turbo Debugger breakpoints under the Turbo Pascal Integrated Environment.

Since DOS pushes its own return address on the stack, you can exit the program simply by issuing a return from main().

There are a few limitations and caveats in this system. You cannot use the standard I/O library calls (like puts() or int86()), but you can still use bdos() (for DOS services) and in-line assembly language to access the ROM-BIOS services.

Using this new C0T.OBJ, a "Hello, world" program might look like

```
main(void)
     {
     bdos(9, "Hello, world\r\n$");
     }
```

When compiled and linked with the new C0T.OBJ and EXE2BIN'ed, the resulting .COM file is only 52 bytes long. An alternative version (which requires TASM) takes only 24 bytes:

```
main(void)
  {
  _DX = (int) "Hello, world\r\n$";
  _AH = 9;
  asm int 021h;
  }
```

I couldn't do much better than that in straight assembly language.

Philip J. Erdelsky
San Diego, California

If you are willing to give up some of the services provided by the Standard Library, C can become a high-level assembler in the real sense of the word. It's too bad we can't modify the compiler to create a new memory model that would use this startup code file.

The new startup code, TEENY.ASM, must be assembled to create a new C0T.OBJ. But make sure to rename and save the original C0T.OBJ file first. Then you should replace C0T.OBJ in your TC library directory. Or you can use the -L command-line option to create a new path to it:

```
tcc -mt -L.\ hello3.c
```

if the file is in the current directory.

Be sure to use the -mt option on the command line or select the Tiny model in the TC integrated environment.—*Richard Hale Shaw*

TEENY.ASM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
; Tiniest C Startup code for Turbo C 2.0 Tiny Model

_TEXT      SEGMENT BYTE PUBLIC 'CODE'
_TEXT      ENDS
_DATA      SEGMENT WORD PUBLIC 'DATA'
_DATA      ENDS
_BSS       SEGMENT WORD PUBLIC 'BSS'
_BSS       ENDS

DGROUP     GROUP       _TEXT, _DATA, _BSS

_TEXT      SEGMENT
           ORG         100H
BEGIN:
_TEXT      ENDS

           END         BEGIN
```

Figure 1: New startup code for Turbo C 2.0's Tiny model results in significantly smaller .COM files.

GOTO ENHANCEMENT FOR TURBO PASCAL

Two of the most useful functions available to the C programmer are `setjmp` and `longjmp`. Together they allow you to perform a nonlocal GOTO statement—a jump between functions instead of a jump within a function. This is useful in cases like error handling, where you might want to return to an outer level in a series of deeply nested functions. The ISO Pascal standard also provides a similar capability with the GOTO statement. Unfortunately, Turbo Pascal restricts the destination of GOTO statements to the current block.

To get around this limitation, I wrote a Turbo Pascal unit called JUMP.PAS (see Figure 2), that implements Pascal equivalents of the C functions `SetJmp` and `LongJmp`. `SetJmp` stores its return address, stack segment, and pointer, the current frame pointer, and the current data segment in a record called a `JmpBuf`. These are the only registers that must be preserved between function calls, according to the Turbo Pascal documentation. After saving the current context, `SetJmp` then returns a value of 0. When `LongJmp` is called with a `JmpBuf` as an argument, it takes these values and returns to the procedure or function that called `SetJmp` in the first place.

> You can arrange to return from any level of nested procedures without any GOTOs, local or otherwise, if you plan in advance.

There is one difference between returning from `SetJmp` and returning from `LongJmp`: a nonzero value is returned from the call to `LongJmp`. This value can be used to determine an error number, or simply to distinguish whether the return was from `SetJmp` or `LongJmp`.

The assembly code for `SetJmp` and

JUMP.PAS — COMPLETE LISTING

```
{ Non - local Goto for Turbo Pascal 4.0 }
UNIT Jump;
INTERFACE
TYPE
  JmpBuf = RECORD
             SP : Word;
             SS : Word;
             CS : Word;
             IP : Word;
             BP : Word;
             DS : Word;
           END;

  { Save current context and return a code of 0 }
FUNCTION SetJmp(VAR X : JmpBuf) : Integer;

  { Restore context and return the given code }
PROCEDURE LongJmp(VAR X : JmpBuf; RetValue : Integer);

IMPLEMENTATION
  FUNCTION SetJmp; EXTERNAL;
  PROCEDURE LongJmp; EXTERNAL;
  {$L SETJMP.OBJ }
END.
```

Figure 2: Source code listing for JUMP.PAS, which implements Pascal equivalents of the C functions SetJmp and LongJmp. Use the Unit resulting from this code to enable nonlocal GOTOs.

SETJMP.ASM — COMPLETE LISTING

```
CODE    SEGMENT BYTE PUBLIC
        ASSUME CS:CODE
        PUBLIC SetJmp, LongJmp

SetJmp  PROC FAR
        PUSH    BP
        MOV     BP, SP
        LES     DI, 6[BP]       ; Get address of JumpBuffer
        CLD
        LEA     AX, 6[BP]       ; Save SP
        ADD     AX, 4
        STOSW
        MOV     AX, SS
        STOSW                   ; Save SS
        MOV     AX, 4[BP]
        STOSW                   ; Save CS
        MOV     AX, 2[BP]
        STOSW                   ; Save IP
        MOV     AX, [BP]
        STOSW                   ; Save BP
        MOV     AX, DS
        STOSW                   ; Save DS
        XOR     AX, AX          ; Return a value of 0 from SetJmp
        POP     BP              ; Restore previous frame pointer
        RET     4               ; Clean up stack and return
SetJmp  ENDP

LongJmp PROC    FAR
        PUSH    BP
        MOV     BP, SP
        MOV     BX, 6[BP]       ; Get the return code
        CMP     BX, 1   ; If it is zero then return a value of 1
        ADC     BX, 0   ;       so that LongJmp never returns 0
        LDS     SI, 8[BP]       ; DS:SI points to JumpBuffer
        CLD
        LODSW           ;Restore SS
        MOV     SS, [SI]
        MOV     SP, AX  ;Restore SP
        LODSW
        LODSW
        PUSH    AX      ;Push CS and IP onto the stack
        LODSW
        PUSH    AX
        LODSW
        MOV     BP, AX  ;Restore BP
        LODSW
        MOV     DS, AX  ;Restore DS
        MOV     AX, BX  ;RetValue in AX
        RET             ;Return with CS:IP from JumpBuffer
LongJmp ENDP
CODE    ENDS
        END
```

Figure 3: Source code listing for SETJMP.ASM. SETJMP.ASM must be assembled into SETJMP.OBJ, which is needed by JUMP.PAS to create JUMP.TPU.

LongJmp that is necessary for creating SETJMP.OBJ, which is needed by JUMP.PAS, is listed in Figure 3. To create the file JUMP.TPU, use the following commands:

```
MASM SETJMP.ASM;
TPC JUMP.PAS
```

A simple example program illustrating the usage of SetJmp and LongJmp is shown in Figure 4.

James J. Hankinson
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada

Pascal pundits abhor the GOTO statement—it's too conducive to the "spaghetti code" that structured programming is supposed to eliminate. And, of course, the worst GOTO is a nonlocal GOTO. But in fact there are occasions when it is useful. The most common one, as the author mentions, is to return from a deeply nested series of procedures to an error handling routine.

JUMPTEST.PAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
PROGRAM JumpTest;
USES Jump;
VAR
  JumpBuffer : JmpBuf;
  RetValue : Integer;
  X : Integer;

  PROCEDURE A;
  BEGIN
    WriteLn('In Procedure A');
    IF X = 1 THEN
      LongJmp(JumpBuffer, 1)
      { Return to outer level with RetValue = 1 }
    ELSE
      BEGIN
        X := X+1;
        WriteLn('Returning from A');
      END;
  END;

  PROCEDURE B;
  BEGIN
    WriteLn('In Procedure B');
    A;
    WriteLn('Returning from B');
  END;

BEGIN
  X := 0;
  REPEAT
    RetValue := SetJmp(JumpBuffer);
    IF RetValue = 0 THEN
      B
    ELSE
      WriteLn('Exit with RetValue = ', RetValue);
  UNTIL RetValue <> 0;
END.
```

Figure 4: Source code listing for JUMPTEST.PAS, a simple program that exercises the SetJump and LongJump calls made available in JUMP.TPU.

Play It Again...Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information:
Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager
212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

From Five to Three in nothing flat

megamate

2.8 MB version also available

Megamate includes everything you need to add tomorrow's disk drive to today's computers. Installation is a snap, just plug in the card, plug in the drive, and run the setup software (4 keystrokes and you're done). **Megamate** is easy to use, just like a 5 inch drive. It works with PCs, XTs, and ATs, and you can add it to any computer because it's external.

Megamate gives your customers compatibility with IBM computers that use 3.5 inch diskettes, both the 720KB laptop diskettes and the 1.4MB PS/2 diskettes. It automatically determines which type of diskette is being used.

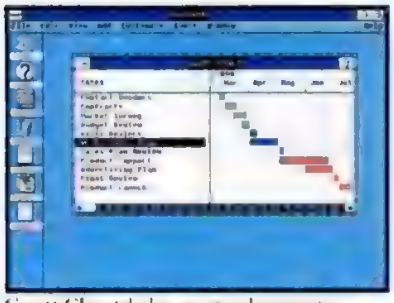
- Installs in minutes
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720KB or 1.4MB automatically
- Complete package — for any PC, XT, AT, or compatible
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette
- One year warranty

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

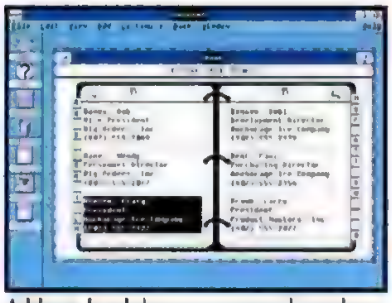
132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.758.3411

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

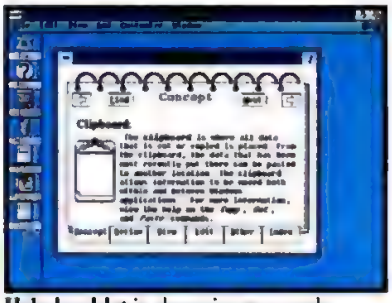
PROJECT BOARD



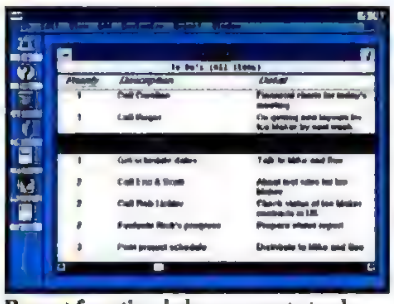
Gantt Chart helps you track projects, manage time.



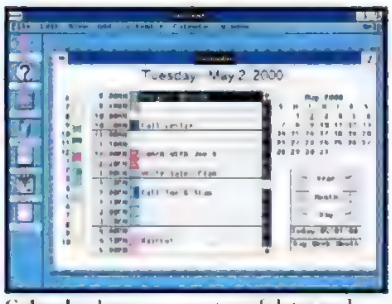
Address book keeps names and numbers at your fingertips.



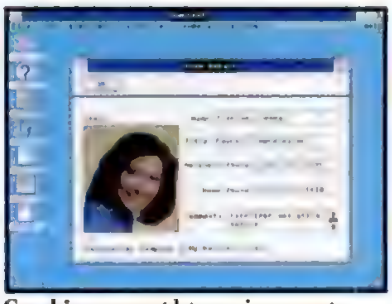
Help booklet is always in your reach.



Report function helps you create to-do lists and print professional-looking reports.



Calendar keeps you on top of dates and appointments, lets you view any day, week or month at a glance.



Graphics support lets you incorporate graphics and photographs wherever they're needed.

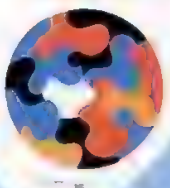
Introducing IBM Current. For businesspeople who really have their hands full.

The busier you are, the harder it is to keep track of your work, your appointments, your whole life. Especially when everything is constantly changing.

But now, there's Current from IBM: the PC software package that takes the place of your appointment book, telephone directory, notepad, files, planning charts, to-do lists and much more. But Current can do one thing they can't—relate everything to each other. For example, when you change someone's phone number on the phone list, Current automatically changes it in the address book. You can use Current to give you a list of clients to whom you owe sales calls, tell you who's involved with certain projects, help you keep up to date on who's employed where, all instantly. No more sifting through the roll of out-of-date cards on your desk for answers. There's even a Gantt chart that tracks all your tasks at once, and spots potential time conflicts before they happen. Plus, you can customize IBM Current to your particular type of business, or simply to your own taste. You can use Current on your AT,® as well as on more powerful computers. And best of all, you don't have to be a computer genius to do it. A tutorial and on-line help are always there to answer all your questions. So get Current from IBM. Because everyone could use a hand getting organized.

Want a hands-on introduction to IBM Current? Call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 294 for your free interactive demo diskette.

IBM Current



IBM

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
©1989 IBM Corp.

COUGAR'S ACT 1 SERIES GIVES YOU $2,088 of FREE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

★ NEW VERSION ★

- ☑ GENERAL LEDGER
- ☑ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ☑ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ☑ INVENTORY
- ☑ ORDER ENTRY
- ☑ PAYROLL

Selected by 300,000 Users as Best Buy of The Year 1986, 1987, 1988

MORE BENEFITS THAN ANY OTHER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AT ANY PRICE!

Since 1982 we've told you we have the most powerful, flexible and complete professional accounting package on the market with an audit trail second to none

HERE'S MORE PROOF — one of our competitors in the low priced field has circulated a list of features which can be purchased to enhance their code. Our ACT 1 is so powerful you would have to spend $2,088.00 to get a portion of the features we already have (and have had since 1982) in ACT 1

This is one of the reasons 300,000 users/readers of COMPUTER SHOPPER magazine voted ACcTg 1 BEST BUY OF THE YEAR for 1986, 1987 and 1988.

IF YOU WANT PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING WHICH OFFERS YOU POWER, FLEXIBILITY, INTEGRITY AND THE BEST VALUE, GET ACT 1 TODAY AND SAVE YOURSELF $2,088.00.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 6 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE. Products must be returned in resalable condition.
15% restocking fee applicable.

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints 12 payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

- IBM PC or compatible.
  Hard disk required.

ACT 1 SERIES

TOLL FREE SUPPORT & TRAINING SEMINARS AVAILABLE.

$179.50
+ $11.50 Shipping & Handling

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
2609 Kootenai, Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540

1-800-344-2540
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST
FAX # 208-343-0267

VISA

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SETJMP.PAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{*       Copyright (c) TurboPower Software 1987.       *}
TYPE
  JumpRecord =
    RECORD
      SpReg, BpReg : Word;
      JmpPt : Pointer;
    END;

  PROCEDURE SetJump(VAR JumpDest : JumpRecord);
    {-Save current SP, BP, and a jump destination}
  INLINE(
     $5F/                {pop di             ;di = Ofs(JmpDest)}
     $07/                {pop es             ;es = Seg(JmpDest)}
     $26/$89/$25/        {mov es:[di],sp     ;save sp}
     $26/$89/$6D/$02/    {mov es:[di+2],bp   ;save bp}
     $E8/$00/$00/        {call null          ;push IP onto stack}
     {null:}
     $58/                {pop ax             ;pop into ax}
     $05/$0C/$00/        {add ax,12          ;point to "next:"}
     $26/$89/$45/$04/    {mov es:[di+4],ax   ;save jump offset}
     $26/$8C/$4D/$06);   {mov es:[di+6],cs   ;save jump segment}
  {next:}

  PROCEDURE LongJump(VAR JumpDest : JumpRecord);
    {-Restore SP, BP, and jump to JumpDest.JmpPt}
  INLINE(
     $5F/                {pop di             ;di = Ofs(JumpDest)}
     $07/                {pop es             ;es = Seg(JumpDest)}
     $26/$8B/$25/        {mov sp,es:[di]     ;restore sp}
     $26/$8B/$6D/$02/    {mov bp,es:[di+2]   ;restore bp}
     $26/$FF/$6D/$04);   {jmp far es:[di+4]  ;jump far to JumpDest.JmpPt}
```

Figure 5: SETJUMP.PAS provides a different implementation of the setjump/longjump functions that utilizes INLINE directives. This eliminates the need for separate assembly language source code (and therefore, of course, eliminates the need for MASM).

You can arrange to return from any level of nested procedures without any GOTOs, local or otherwise. You just have to plan in advance and write your procedures in a particular way. Every procedure becomes a Boolean function looking something like

```
FUNCTION
Sample(X,Y,Z:Byte):Boolean;
BEGIN
  Sample := FALSE;
  IF NOT Sample1(X,Y) THEN Exit;
  IF NOT Sample2(Z) THEN Exit;
  Sample := TRUE;
END;
```

You can nest such procedures as deeply as you want. If at any point one of them fails, it will return FALSE. The FALSE result will propagate back up the chain of function calls—at each level it will cause the current function to exit immediately, thereby returning its own value as FALSE. Only if the function completes all of its subfunctions successfully does it return TRUE.

You will need MASM to assemble the ASM source in Figure 3. If you don't have it, don't despair. Figure 5 provides a different implementation of `setjump` and `longjump`, this time around as INLINE directives. Note that this version doesn't need to save the stack segment or data segment. Thanks go to TurboPower Software for these two INLINE procedures.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

SIMULATING BREAKPOINTS

The standalone Turbo Debugger has powerful breakpoint features that are lacking in the Turbo Pascal 5.0 debugger. It is possible, however, to provide at least some of the Turbo Debugger breakpoint functionality in the Turbo Pascal environment.

Let's assume that you are looping through an array of 200 elements and you would like to set a breakpoint when the index becomes greater than 100. This can be accomplished under the Turbo Pascal environment by using the following code:

```
IF condition THEN
     dummy statement;
```

and putting a breakpoint on the dummy statement. Note that the dummy statement must be on the line below the conditional.

Jud McCranie
Valdosta, Georgia

The debugger that's part of the Turbo Pascal 5.0 Integrated Development Environment (IDE) has only one kind of breakpoint. When a program running under the IDE reaches a line containing a breakpoint, it pops back to the IDE. At this point, you can evaluate variables or expressions, set "watches" to observe variable contents, and single-step through the program.

That's great, but the standalone Turbo Debugger gives you much more breakpoint power. You can set a breakpoint to pop into the debugger any time a given variable changes or whenever a certain expression becomes true. These conditional breakpoints can be tied to a single line, or they can be global throughout the program. Pass count breakpoints are triggered after they've been executed a certain number of times. Even though the Integrated Development Environment doesn't have these features, it is possible to provide fair emulations of some of them.

The example provided by Mr. McCranie is a template for a simple conditional breakpoint. When the condition is true, the dummy statement is executed and activates the breakpoint. What kind of dummy statement should you use to activate the breakpoint? You can't use an empty statement (a line with just a semicolon on it). X:=X; will certainly work, or IF TRUE THEN;.

If you're going to employ this technique frequently, you will want to use a real no-operation. Define a tiny INLINE directive `PROCEDURE Nop; INLINE($90);` and use "nop" for your dummy statement. "Nop" takes only 1 byte of code space—you can't get smaller than that.

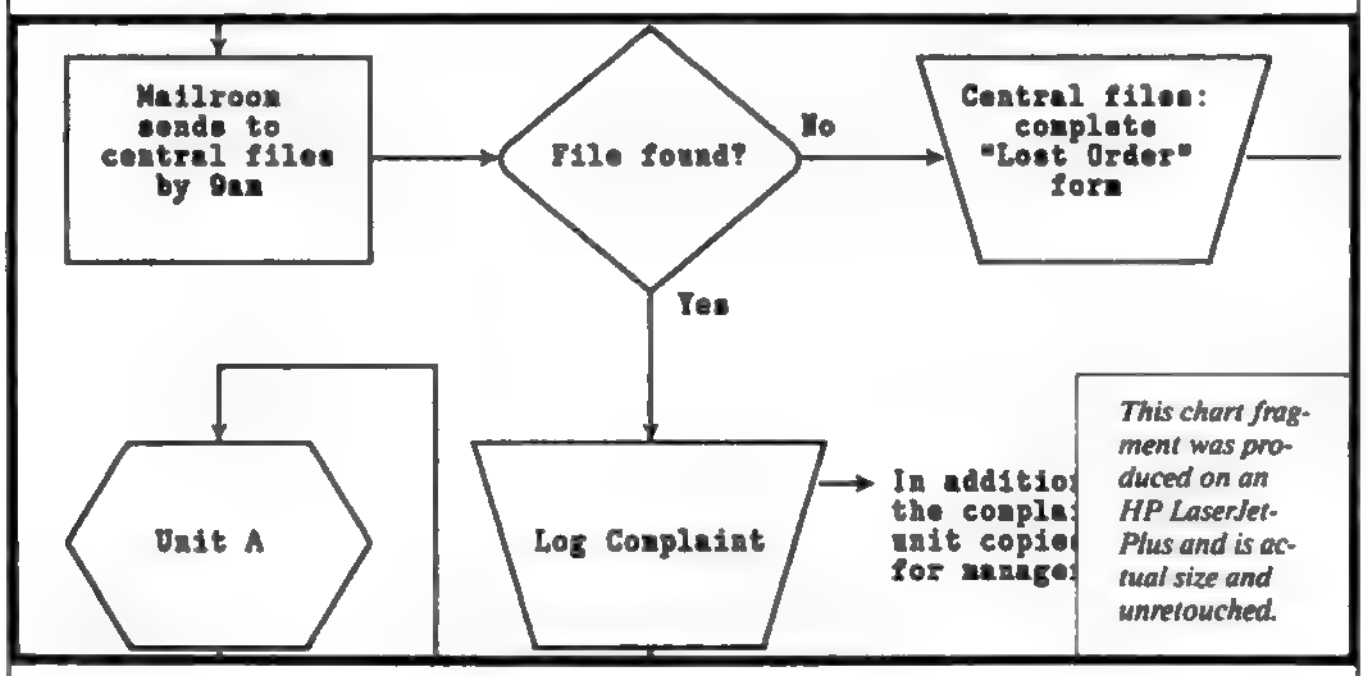
To simulate a pass count breakpoint, one that will activate after a certain number of passes, you'll need a counter variable. For example, this procedure contains a breakpoint that activates every tenth time the procedure is called.

```
PROCEDURE foo;
CONST X : Byte = 0;
BEGIN
  IF X=10 THEN
    X := 0; {<== breakpoint here}
  Inc(X);
  {rest of procedure}
END;
```

The global breakpoint that activates when a particular variable gets changed is handy for tracking program bugs that trash

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign).
Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093 -P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory. Uninitialized pointers are often the culprits in such a case. Letting Move, FillChar, or BlockRead overrun the size of the buffer variable is another common cause. You can't duplicate the global type of breakpoint, but you can come close by scattering test code throughout your program. The code to accomplish this might look like the following:

```
IF MyVar <> OldMyVar THEN
     nop; {<== breakpoint here}
```

Every time you legitimately change the value of MyVar, you will have to set OldMyVar to the same value. If it changes any other time, you've caught the bug in action.

When you're not working on debugging your program, you don't need the added variables and tests that are shown above. In order to avoid wasting code space on them, you'll want to surround them with conditional compilation directives and enable them only when you're debugging. Rewriting the example procedure above, we have

```
PROCEDURE foo;
{$IFDEF CondBreak}
   CONST X : Byte = 0;
   BEGIN
   IF X=10 THEN
        nop; {<== breakpoint here}
        Inc(X);
   {$ELSE}
        BEGIN
   {$ENDIF}
   {rest of procedure}
     END;
```

To enable debugging, just insert {$DEFINE CondBreak} at the top of the program.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

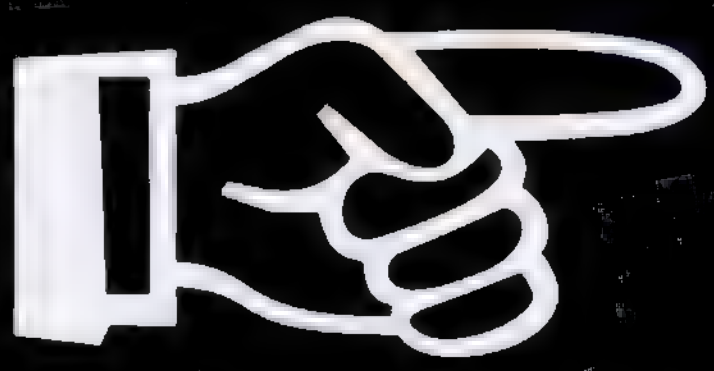
SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate™ Computer Systems, Inc.



CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 20 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 25 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

AND NOW OCTOBER 31, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 33 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate's 386 Expertise reaches its pinnacle with the introduction of our 33 MHz Elegance model. Northgate 20 and 25 MHz models have already won rave reviews. Each owns an Editors' Choice. And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice honors. Quality construction and the thoughtful combination of exclusive features set them apart.

But the hands-down distinguishing factor among 386 systems in this business is **S-P-E-E-D**. And here's where Elegance rages into the lead. Both the 20 and 25 MHz systems won the special attention of PC Magazine, InfoWorld and hordes of customers for their raw computing power.

Enter Elegance 33. And add more compelling features—industry-topping speed AND a killer total system price. Unmatched among recognized brands, the Northgate system described at the right simply sweeps away the rest.

IBM, Compaq? Double the price or more. AST, Everex, etc. can't come close. Dell doesn't even have a 33 MHz and their 25 MHz System 325 is more than $1,600.00 higher than Elegance 33.

Next ... factor in the most CUSTOMER oriented service and tech support programs ever seen in the PC industry: Deskside repair option; TelephoneTech support day, night, every day, every night. No wonder Northgate products win more than their share of awards. *And no wonder Northgate is the computer thousands of new users every month are proud to call theirs.*

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

"We hear you!"™

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

COMPARE FEATURES • COMPARE PRICING

$5995.00

FOR THIS COMPLETE 386 33 MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

- 150MB Hard Drive 16MS
- 4MB Ram
- 64K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256K Cache available)
- Zero wait state performance
- 14" MultiFrequency VGA Color Monitor 800x600 Resolution with 16 Bit Controller
- Sleek New Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet. (Desk Top style save $150.00)
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- Sorbus Next Day Deskside service or famous Northgate overnight parts shipment policy. One year parts and labor warranty
- Telephone Tech Support Supreme — 24 Hours Every Day, Every Night, Holidays and Weekends, too

NOTE: Tape drive and OmniKey/PLUS shown here are optional at extra cost.

Ask about NEW OmniKey/PLUS "THE *MAGIC* KEYBOARD"

If your business is using Macola Accounting Software, these numbers will interest you:

1. PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

September 15, 1987
Version 3.0

2. PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

September 27, 1989
Version 4.0

And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... *"the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it top honors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting."*

Introducing Version 4.0. It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain... *"the overall performance winner."* For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting, distribution or manufacturing, call today.

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP Manufacturing - MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P*, SPC*, SPR, CRP*, J/C, plus Report Writer. (* Call for availability)

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc Copyright 1989

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Tony Rizzo

Tutor

EXPANDED VS. EXTENDED MEMORY

I understand why expanded memory is an attractive standard to write to for software developers, since there are multitudes of 8086/8088-based PCs for which extended memory isn't an option. But why do developers often recommend that RAM beyond 1MB on 80286 and 80386 machines be configured as expanded memory rather than extended? Isn't using the direct access obtained with extended memory faster and more efficient than dealing with banks of expanded memory?

Joel Samoff
Palo Alto, California

- EXPANDED VS. EXTENDED MEMORY: Why is expanded memory still the memory management standard most supported by popular software?
- MAKING SENSE OF HARDWARE INTERRUPTS: How external devices grab the CPU's attention.

PC MAGAZINE Yes, extended memory is faster; but it is also less structured. The EMS 4.0 specification is a widely accepted standard for dealing with bank-switched RAM; it allows programs to allocate and deallocate memory outside the confines of DOS. The expanded memory manager makes sure that no two programs grab the same chunk of RAM. A RAM-disk sitting in expanded memory can be assured that its data won't be overwritten by a spreadsheet program that also uses expanded memory.

The same isn't true of extended memory. Until recently, there was no agreed-upon set of protocols to govern access to extended memory. Everything above 1MB was not unlike a big playground, open for any program to use virtually any way it wanted. The nearest thing to a standard was VDISK.SYS method for reserving portions of extended memory—allocating chunks from the bottom up and including a header that identified the location of the next block of free memory.

Still other programs (IBMCACHE .SYS, for one) allocated memory from the top down, hooking into interrupt 15h so that any program that called function 88h to get a reading on the amount of extended memory installed would receive a figure *x* bytes less than what was actually there, where *x* was the amount of RAM IBMCACHE had reserved for itself. Without an enforced standard, any program that used extended memory risked destroying data placed there by other programs.

Enter the Extended Memory Specification, or XMS, tendered by some of the same industrial partners who devised EMS 4.0. XMS brings the same sort of order to extended memory that EMS brought to expanded memory, with a uniform set of function calls that gives all application programs equal and arbitrated access to memory beyond the 1MB barrier (and to blocks of memory between 640K and 1MB that don't adjoin the first 640K of conventional memory) on 286 and 386 PCs.

For the more technically minded, Figure 1 contains a listing of the 18 functions defined in XMS 2.0. Functions 01h through 07h deal with the 64K block of memory at the base of extended memory known as the High Memory Area; this area can be accessed from real mode using the A20 address line on some 286 and 386 machines. Functions 08h through 0Fh are provided for managing blocks of extended memory. Blocks can be up to 65MB in

PC MAGAZINE **EXTENDED MEMORY SPECIFICATION (XMS) 2.0 FUNCTIONS**

Function	Description
00h	Get XMS Version Number
01h	Request High Memory Area
02h	Release High Memory Area
03h	Globally Enable Address Line A20
04h	Globally Disable Address Line A20
05h	Locally Enable Address Line A20
06h	Locally Disable Address Line A20
07h	Query Address Line A20
08h	Query Free Extended Memory
09h	Allocate Extended Memory Block
0Ah	Release Extended Memory Block
0Bh	Move Extended Memory Block
0Ch	Lock Extended Memory Block
0Dh	Unlock Extended Memory Block
0Eh	Get Handle Information
0Fh	Reallocate Extended Memory Block
10h	Request Upper Memory Block
11h	Release Upper Memory Block

Figure 1: XMS 2.0 defines 18 functions that give all applications equal and arbitrated access to memory beyond the 1MB boundary.

length. Functions 10h and 11h work with so-called Upper Memory Blocks—chunks of memory between 640K and 1MB that aren't contiguous with the lower 640K. Note the conceptual similarities to the Expanded Memory Specification, which also manages memory in block units through the use of a common driver serving all application programs.

XMS is not in wide use yet, but it's undeniably destined to be a key player in opening up the realms of extended memory to DOS users. If you want to explore it further, you can obtain a copy of the XMS specification and Microsoft's version of the XMS driver free of charge, complete with source code, by calling Microsoft's Information Center at (800) 426-9400.—*Jeff Prosise*

MAKING SENSE OF HARDWARE INTERRUPTS

What are hardware interrupts? Can you explain how hardware interrupts are managed on the PC? What's the meaning of terms such as IRQ3 and IRQ4, and what can one do when two or more boards want to use the same hardware interrupt?

Denis Hosking
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada

IRQ (Interrupt ReQuest) lines are simply physical connections between interrupt controllers and external devices that permit the latter to grab the attention of the CPU when they need it.

Interrupt requests on the PC are funneled through a chip called the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller, or PIC. One PIC can manage up to eight IRQ lines, prioritizing interrupts as they are received and passing them on one at a time to the CPU. By convention, the eight interrupt lines are labeled IRQ0 through IRQ7, with the lower-numbered interrupts demanding higher priority.

In the PC, IRQ0 and IRQ1 are dedicated to the system timer and the keyboard. Each time the countdown timer expires (about 18.2 times per second), an interrupt 8 is generated that transfers control to an interrupt service routine in the BIOS. This routine updates the PC's time-of-day clock and calls interrupt 1Ch to give user-installed programs the chance to perform time-critical tasks of their own.

Likewise, each press or release of a key triggers an interrupt 9 that signals the BIOS to read a scan code from the keyboard controller. The other six hardware interrupts—IRQ2 through IRQ7—are available to expansion boards installed in the I/O bus.

Additional interrupt controllers can support additional IRQ levels. While PCs and XTs contain a single 8259A, the AT has two. The INT line from the second one (the slave, responsible for IRQ levels 8 through 15) is hardwired to IRQ2 on the first (the master, which manages levels 0 through 7), providing users with a total of 16 hardware interrupt lines to choose from. Figure 2 shows IBM's suggested uses for the 8 IRQ lines in PCs and XTs and the 16 lines in ATs.

When an external device generates an interrupt, the 8259A checks its Interrupt Mask Register to make sure that interrupts on the corresponding IRQ line are enabled. If they are, and if another interrupt of equal or higher priority isn't being serviced, the 8259A notifies the CPU via the INTR line. Provided the interrupt flag in the CPU flags register is set, the CPU responds by pushing the contents of its flags register onto the stack followed by the contents of CS and IP. Then it acknowledges the interrupt on INTA and waits for the 8259A to place the interrupt number on the data bus.

Before the interrupt number is transmitted, the 8259A adds to it the value in its Offset Register (the default for the master interrupt controller is 8—hence the fact that IRQ0 corresponds to interrupt 8, IRQ1 to interrupt 9, and so on). The CPU uses the result as an index into the interrupt vector table stored in low memory. Execution is vectored to the address specified in the table and ends when an IRET instruction is executed. Until it is notified that interrupt processing is complete by receipt of an End of Interrupt (EOI) signal from the interrupt handler, the 8259A will continue to withhold equal- or lower-priority interrupts from the CPU.

Different boards use IRQ lines in different ways. A serial port, for example, can be programmed to trigger an interrupt when any one of several communications-related events occurs—when a character is received, when the UART is ready to output another character, and when a framing or parity error occurs, to name a few. Once an interrupt handler takes over, it can read the UART's Interrupt Identification Register to determine what triggered the interrupt. By contrast, a parallel printer port uses an IRQ line exclusively to tell the CPU that it is ready to accept another byte of data.

Well, this is certainly pretty technical stuff—but what does it mean to someone who's simply trying to install a new board in his PC? The goal is to configure expansion boards so that each one has its own IRQ line. Most boards have switches or jumpers that permit you to choose among several IRQ levels. If you're installing a network adapter, for example, you'll want to set its switches such that it doesn't interfere with any other adapter in the system. If you have a serial port, you know already that IRQ4 is taken. If you have two serial ports, so is IRQ3.

IRQ ASSIGNMENTS ON PCs, XTs, ATs, AND PS/2s

SINGLE INTERRUPT CONTROLLER (PCs AND XTs)

IRQ	Device	Interrupt No.
IRQ0	System timer	08h
IRQ1	Keyboard	09h
IRQ2	Reserved	0Ah
IRQ3	COM2 serial port	0Bh
IRQ4	COM1 serial port	0Ch
IRQ5	Fixed disk controller	0Dh
IRQ6	Floppy disk controller	0Eh
IRQ7	LPT1 parallel port	0Fh

DUAL INTERRUPT CONTROLLERS (ATs AND PS/2s)

IRQ	Device	Interrupt No.
IRQ0	System timer	08h
IRQ1	Keyboard	09h
IRQ2	INT line from slave 8259A	—
IRQ8	Real-time clock	70h
IRQ9	Redirected to IRQ2	71h
IRQ10	Reserved	72h
IRQ11	Reserved	73h
IRQ12	Mouse	74h
IRQ13	Math coprocessor	75h
IRQ14	Fixed disk controller	76h
IRQ15	Reserved	77h
IRQ3	COM2 serial port	0Bh
IRQ4	COM1 serial port	0Ch
IRQ5	Reserved	0Dh
IRQ6	Floppy disk controller	0Eh
IRQ7	LPT1 parallel port	0Fh

Figure 2: The table above shows IBM's suggested uses for the 8 IRQ lines in PCs and XTs and the 16 lines in ATs and PS/2s.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Absolutely Positively No Questions Asked!

THE POWER.

ACCESS is the centerpiece of your entire computer-office management system—to reduce your workload—increase productivity. At a price you have to see. But more about the price later. — First,

THE FLEXIBILITY.

The ACCESS is custom-built to fit your needs, your work style, and your budget. Your hand assembled system is put through an exhaustive technical checklist and bench-tested a full 48-hours.

THE CONFIDENCE.

We offer what the competition doesn't—a 3-year limited warranty on parts, free technical support and computer consultant toll-free "hotlines"—where you'll receive clear answers to any ACCESS questions (go ahead, give us a try at 1-800-233-8950)

THE PRICE.

Receive not only the amazing price but a full 30-day money back guarantee on your first system. No questions asked!

Leasing PLANS AVAILABLE

ACCESS Turbo XT/10

- 8-bit 8088 4.77/10MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 640KB.
- Eight 8-bit slots.
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard
- 360KB 5¼" floppy disk drive.
- Four ½ height drive bays.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply.
- IBM XT compatible ERSO BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$499

Video and Hardware Configurations:

XT/10	1 Floppy	20MB-65ms	40MB-28ms
Mono	$639	$899	$1,089
CGA	$839	$1,099	$1,279
EGA	$989	$1,259	$1,459

Free *ACCESS* Software Utilities Included

ACCESS 286/12

- 16-bit 80286 6/12MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB.
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5¼" floppy drive.
- Five ½ height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Phoenix Compatible BIOS
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

$899

Video and Hardware Configurations:

286/12	20MB-65ms	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms
Mono	$1,299	$1,499	$1,699
EGA	$1,599	$1,799	$1,999
VGA	$1,699	$1,899	$2,099

Free *ACCESS* Software Utilities Included

ACCESS 386 SX

- Intel 80386 SX/16MHz Processor.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5¼" floppy drive.
- Five ½ height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- AMI BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

$1199

Video and Hardware Configurations:

386/SX	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	159MB-28ms
Mono	$1,799	$1,999	$2,599
EGA	$2,099	$2,299	$2,899
VGA	$2,199	$2,399	$2,999

Free *ACCESS* Software Utilities Included

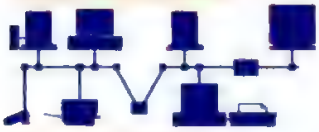
Call Now... 800-621-7283

Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service. B112

Your Low Price Leader.

NETWORKING

CMO HAS THE BEST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR MULTI-USER APPLICATIONS.



If you are looking for a **Complete Solution**, our trained staff of **Networking Specialists** can assist you in designing your multi-user system. We configure, test and provide on-going support for a full line of Networking software, hardware and connectivity products such as:

Novell	**Gateway**
3Com	**Western Digital**
Tops	**Thomas Conrad**
SCO-Unix	**Tiara**
Proteon	**Orchid**
Standard Micro Systems	

Our ACCESS family of 8088, 80286, and 80386 based computers can be configured around your needs for workstations and file servers.

Ask us how to design the ACCESS 386/20 Tower (shown below) around your networking and/or multi-user application

NETWORKING

Complete Network System

286/12MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz 512K Workstations, Arcnet Interface, Loaded Netware, Ready to Turn ON!

• ASSEMBLED • TESTED • • CERTIFIED •

4 User (40MB) Level-I	**$ 5,995**
6 User (40MB) Level-II	**8,799**
8 User (40MB) Level-II	**10,300**
ACCESS 10MHz WkSta.	**695**

Novell Netware	
ELS 4-User Level-1	$549
ELS Level-II V2.15	1,299
Adv. NETWARE 286 V2.15	2,399
SFT NETWARE 286 V2.15	3,499
Orchid	
PCNet Adapter Card	339
Standard Micro Systems	
8-Bit Arcnet PC Boards	179
16-Bit Arcnet Board	399
Tiara	
8-Bit Arcnet Boards	129
16-Bit Arcnet Boards	299
8-Port Active Hub	299
MCA Ethernet Boards	389
Thomas Conrad	
8-Bit Arcnet Boards	179
16-Bit Arcnet Boards	329
16-Port Active Hub	795
Tops	
Tops for DOS 2.1	119
Tops for Mac	149
InBox Starter Kit	339
Western Digital	
EtherCard Plus	249

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Plus TTL Amber	$99
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
Color 632 14" VGA	379
SmartScan 735 MultiScan	489
1280 15" Hi-Res White	699
Cornerstone	
Single Page Monochrome	699
Dual Page PC 16 Shade	2399
Magnavox	
7BM623 12" TTL Amber	89
7BM749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB	249
8CM515 14" RGB Analog	279
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	339
9CM032 14" VGA Display	349
Mitsubishi	
XC-1410C 14" EGA Display	349
XC-1429C 14" PS/2 VGA	439
DiamondScan 14" Display	499
NEC	
Multisync 2A	499
Multisync 3D VGA	699
Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	89
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
PB-1472 14" TTL Mono	99
PB-8541 14" VGA Display	299
Polaroid	
Palette Plus	2199
Seiko	
CM-1440 14" VGA Display	629
Wyse	
Wyse-30 14" ASCII Display	329
Wyse-50 14" ASCII Display	399
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	599

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	$129
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
Boca MCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca MultiEGA	149
DCA	
Irma Convertible 3	469
Emerald	
3XTwin Local 5251 Emulat.	549
Everex	
Micro Enhancer EGA	129
Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bd.	89
View Point VGA 256K	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	439
Headland	
Vega VGA 1024i	249
Vega V-RAM	399
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	199
Intel	
AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBd. Plus I/O w/512K	499
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579
Visual Edge	449
8087 PC/XT Coprocessor	89
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	209
80387-16 16MHz 80386	369
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	229
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	269
Renaissance	
VGA 640x480 256K Pal	179
VGA 800x600 256K Pal	239

BUY THE TOWER. GET THE POWER.

ACCESS Tower 386/20

- 32-bit 80386 8/20MBz Main System Board
- 1MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem, expandable to 9MB
- Eight slots: 2 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit.
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable.
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port and two serial ports.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5¼" floppy disk drive
- Five ½ height drive bays.
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard controller.
- 200 watt high capacity power supply.
- COMPAQ compatible, 32% faster than COMPAQ 386.
- Norton SI Rating V4.0: 22.5
- 64K BIOS, setup and diagnostic utility built-in.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up

$ 1899

System Configurations:

V/D	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	159MB-23ms
Mono	$2,499	$2,699	$3,499
EGA	$2,799	$2,999	$3,799
VGA	$2,899	$3,099	$3,899

Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.

Call 800-233-8950

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	$ 99
2400 Baud External	159
2400 Baud Ext. w/MNP 5	269
Everex	
Evercom 24+ 2400 Baud Int	149
Evercom 2400 Baud Ext.	185

Hot Special

VIDEO SEVEN
Vega VGA
$199

Hayes	
SmartModem 2400 Baud	369
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	169
PS/2 2400B Internal	249
2400EX External	199
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	599
Panasonic	
UF-140 Panafax	899
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	84
2400 Baud Internal	135
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	799
The Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800 Board	259
Complete Answering Machine	269

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 286 Model 5	888
Premium 286 Model 140X	1999
Compaq	
DeskPro 286 Model 1	1699
SLT-286 Laptop 40MB	4499
IBM	
PS/2 Model-30/286 20MB	1999
PS/2 Model-50Z 30MB	2499
NEC	
ProSpeed & Ultralite Lptps	Call
Panasonic	
Business Partner 1650	599
Toshiba	
T1000 80C88 Laptop	639
T1200 Dual Floppy Backlit	1549
T1200 20MB Backlit	2199
T1600 20MB 286	3499
Zenith	
MiniSport 1MB Laptop	NEW
SuperSport & SuperSpt 286	Call

PRINTERS

Alps	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Dot-Matrix	$169
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	319
P2000 9-Pin 250cps 136 Col.	699
P2100 9-Pin400 cps 136 Col.	1099
LPX-600 Laser Printer	1399
Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
M-1809 360cps. 80 Col.	399
M-1824L 24-Wire 80 Col.	499
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HL-8 Laser Printer	1999
Epson	
LX-810 200cps, 80 Col.	179
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	339
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire	329
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 500 cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
Pacific 25-in-One HP Font	279
Pacific 1-2-4 HP-LJ Memory	249
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
P5300 Pinwriter 136 Col.	669
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
ML-172 180cps, 180 Col.	219
ML-182 Turbo 220cps	239
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-380 180cps, 80 col.	389
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-393 450cps 24-Wire	1049
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	185
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	239
KX-P4450 Laser	1399
Seikosha	
SP1600AI 160cps, 9-Pin	179
SK-3000AI 300cps, 136 Col.	369
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 9-pin	165
NX-2400 24-Wire 170cps	349
Toshiba	
ExpressWriter 301	349
ExpressWriter 311	439

I/O DEVICES

Chinon	
DS-3000 Scanner	569
Houston Instr.	
9012 HIPAD +12"x12" Tab.	399
PC695A 4-Pen A&B Plotter	599
Logitech	
New Logitech Mouse M9	79
ScanMan 400DPI HiRes	189
Microsoft	
Serial or Buss Mouse	119
MSC	
PC Mouse	69
SummaGraphics	
SummaSketch +12"x12"	399
The Complete PC	
Complete HandScan ½ Page	169
Complete Full Page Scanner	579

Super Savings Special

Okidata
ML-183 120 Draft
30NLQ 136 Col.
$229

STORAGE DEVICES

Archive	
Archive/XL 40MB Internal	$339
Micropolis	
159MB 23Msec ESDI	1299
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3½" 40Msec	249
3650 40MB 5¼" 61Msec	329
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	449
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	519
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	249
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251-1 40MB 28ms	349
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5½" External	249
Reliant Model-215 60MB	469
WELTEC Laptop Subsystems	
360K 5¼" External Floppy	199
20MB Portable Hard Drive	849

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$469
Ashton-Tate dBase IV	459
BLOC Form Tools	55
Borland Quattro	159
Central Pt. PC-II Opt. Board	119
DAC-EASY Accounting	60
DataStorm ProComm Plus	49
Delrina Per: Form	159
5th Generation Fastback +	98
FoxBase + Development	199
Intuit Quicken	33
Lotus 1-2-3	299
MECA Managing Your Money	119
Microcom CarbonCopy +	109
MicroPro WordStar 5.5	239
Microsoft Windows 286	70
PaperBack VP-Planner +	119
Peter Norton Adv. Utilities	80
Quarterdeck DESQView 2.02	80
SPC: 1st Choice 3.0	90
SPC: Professional Write	149
Traveling Lap-Link +	85
WordPerfect 5.0	219

VISA · LEASING

Over 500,000 Satisfied Customers

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949
All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO

Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service. B112

PS/2® MEMORY

Introducing OS/RAM32

- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- LIM 4.0 driver provided.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Fast and simple switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- OS/RAM32 is $299 without memory.
- Ask about our low price guarantee.

Call today 1-800-234-4232 or 617-273-1818

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Tutor

Chances are that your parallel printer adapter uses IRQ7 and your floppy disk drive controller uses IRQ6. And IRQ0 and IRQ1 are already assigned to devices on the system board. Your only recourse is to find an IRQ line that's unused—no easy task when you can't find the documentation for all the installed adapters to determine what IRQ levels *are* used. After a while, the 16 different IRQ levels on an AT start to look better and better.

There are always exceptions to the rule. If you read chapter 4 of IBM's *Personal System/2 and Personal Computer BIOS Interface Technical Reference*, you'll find a discussion of interrupt sharing. It's easier with the Micro Channel because interrupts there are level-sensitive, but devices can share IRQ lines on a standard PC or AT bus. The catch is that software interrupt handlers supporting devices on a common IRQ line must be sensitive to the fact that they're sharing the IRQ channel and must conform to a rigid set of protocols that prevents them from conflicting with each other. The drivers supplied with most boards simply weren't written that way. —*Jeff Prosise*

> The goal is to configure expansion boards so that each one has its own IRQ line.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic

- CONNECTING AT&T SYSTEMS: If you already have AT&T computer systems, it makes sense to move to AT&T StarLAN for system integration.
- MEMORY CONFLICTS: ARCnet and Above Board memory conflicts are easily resolved.
- USING NONNETWORK SOFTWARE ON A LAN: If your software doesn't support file locking, it can be dangerous to use it on a network.
- NETWORK CRASHES: A bad connection between the data bus and the adapter card in the server can cause mysterious crashes.
- FINDING A WORKSTATION ADDRESS: This simple program will display an adapter address under NetWare.

CONNECTING AT&T SYSTEMS

I am with a federal agency that has AT&T 3B2 400s in approximately 2,300 locations across the country. These supermicros have about 7,000 AT&T 6300s connected to them as terminals. We are evaluating AT&T's StarLAN as a means to connect them all together and distribute processing more evenly. Are there any other LAN systems, like Novell's, that will work with the 3B2? If so, how do they compare? What's the best way to connect all of these systems with an IBM 3090 running MVS?

Bill Bryan
Springfield, Virginia

PC MAGAZINE The name StarLAN refers to a network wiring and signaling architecture created by AT&T that uses CSMA protocols over twisted-pair wire. AT&T gives the name *StarGROUP* to all nonhardware products, including its server software for Unix systems like your 3B2s.

If you connect your AT&T 6300s together as nodes on a *StarGROUP* network instead of as terminals on the 3B2s, you'll have the best of both worlds. The 6300s will still be able to run Unix applications as terminals connected over StarLAN, and the 3B2 will be able to act as a file and print server under the *StarGROUP* software.

The server performance times we measure are like the quarter-mile elapsed times reported by automotive magazines: the numbers reflect performance, but few people need that maximum response. The response times you get from server software on a Unix-based system like AT&T's *StarGROUP* aren't as fast as those you get from a screaming 386 or 486 processor running under *NetWare*, but the service is likely to be good enough for 90 percent of all installations.

Since *StarGROUP* runs over NetBIOS, you should be able to use any of the popular SNA gateway products to connect to your mainframe. Check with the companies we covered in our review of SNA gateways in the December 13, 1988, issue for an update on the compatibility of their products and AT&T's NetBIOS.

My strong advice is to take advantage of the "technology upgrade" clause in your contract and move the AT&T 6300s onto AT&T StarLAN running under *StarGROUP* software. Other solutions offer performance advantages of unknown utility and may greatly complicate your maintenance and support problems.

See the August 1989 issue of *PC Magazine* for an in-depth look at AT&T's StarLAN hardware and *StarGROUP* software. And for more information on this type of networking see "Making Connections: Fast Performance over Telephone Wire" in the September 13, 1988, issue.

MEMORY CONFLICTS

I use a Compaq Deskpro 286 with an Intel Above Board that carries 2MB of RAM as expanded memory. We want to put the Compaq on our ARCnet network running Novell's *NetWare*, but the Pure Data ARCnet card and my Above Board occupy the same memory address. The PC technicians can't find a memory location that will allow me to use my Above Board and the network adapter at the same time. Can you help?

David Zakary
Toronto, Ontario

PC MAGAZINE Intel reports that about 15 percent of the calls it receives on Above Board products deal with ARCnet card memory conflicts. This is because both the ARCnet boards and the Intel board default to a memory address of D000. The easiest thing to do is to move the ARCnet card to memory location CC00. Check the manual or phone Pure Data at (416) 731-6444 for information on the proper switch settings for this address. Since the Above Board addresses only four pages of memory, it will stop at DFFF and won't interfere with the CC00 address.

Remember that you must generate a new *NetWare* workstation shell for this memory address; the process takes only a few minutes. Note that you'll be able to use the new version of the shell only with boards residing at this address, so don't mix it up with the default version of the shell.

USING NONNETWORK SOFTWARE ON A LAN

I hope you can help solve a problem that I'm having with a particular medical office software product. When I purchased this package last year, the company indicated that it could be upgraded to a multiuser system. Now they've informed me that the multiuser option isn't available and that they're dis-

Connectivity Clinic

continuing the product. I asked about using the current software on a LAN, but I was told this wouldn't work, because the software doesn't support file locking.

Can you suggest a solution that doesn't involve buying a completely new program and reentering all of the data?

G. W. Grass
Akron, New York

The only safe way to employ your old software on a LAN is to allow only one person at a time to use the program. You can load the software on a network file server, but if more than one person at a time tries to run the program using the same data files, the second person will probably receive an error message. Even if this doesn't happen, both users run the risk of corrupting the data files or at least destroying each other's current work.

> If you can't live with a one-at-a-time mode, the only solution is to replace the entire software setup.

If you can't live with a one-at-a-time mode, the only solution, unfortunately, is to replace the entire software setup.

NETWORK CRASHES

Our five-node LAN runs *Advanced NetWare* 2.0a on a 286-based 10-MHz AT compatible with a 3Com 3C505 EtherLink Plus card.

Two or three times a week, the network goes down with the message, "Error sending command to 3C505 EhterLink Adapter." (The misspelling is part of the error message.) This error occurs regardless of network load. I run the 3C505 diagnostics following a crash, and the card passes. Although rebooting the server restores the network, the problem is worrisome. Any suggestions?

Mark Lee
Austin, Texas

We've seen the same message. The cause in our case was a bad physical connection between the board and the data bus in the server. Take the 3C505 out of the server. Make sure the contacts on the bottom of the board are clean. You can burnish them with a pencil eraser to brighten them, but carefully get rid of the rubber crumbs. Before putting the board back in the server, look at the contacts on the data bus. Make sure none of them are bent or broken. You might try using a different 16-bit slot. Make sure the board is firmly seated, and that the Ethernet T-Connector doesn't push the board out of alignment. Screw the board in. No guarantees, but we have seen stranger problems cured by reseating adapter boards.

FINDING A WORKSTATION ADDRESS

Some time ago, you published a method by which the physical address of an ARCnet card could be identified. There is a simpler approach available for most Novell installations.

Function call EEh, Get Physical Station Number, will retrieve this information in the CX, BX, and AX registers. I've written a little program called NETNUM.COM that retrieves this information, displays it on the screen, and returns an ERRORLEVEL equal to the lower 8 bits of the physical station number.

The program first takes a look at the logical address of the workstation, using function call DCh. I've observed that a logical number 255 (FFh) is returned when a workstation is not connected to the network and have used this in NETNUM to verify that a machine is actually connected to the network.

This program doesn't work correctly on *NetWare* ELS (Entry Level Systems) packages. These networks always return a physical address of 2, regardless of the card setting.

In newer versions of *NetWare* (ELS-1, 2.10 and later), the option /A has been added to the USERLIST command that will provide the physical address of all logged-in stations.

Robert Soppe
Portland, Oregon

Mr. Soppe's code for finding a network address is too long to publish in Connectivity Clinic. However, it is available on PC MagNet.

Because it's useful to determine a Novell adapter address quickly, PC LAN Labs wrote NETADD.SCR (Figure 1). When NETADD.SCR is redirected to DEBUG, it automatically creates NETADD.COM. To generate the .COM file, at the DOS prompt enter

```
DEBUG < NETADD.SCR
```

This little program will quickly display the adapter address. However, it does not check first to see if you are connected to a Novell network.

NETADD.SCR COMPLETE LISTING

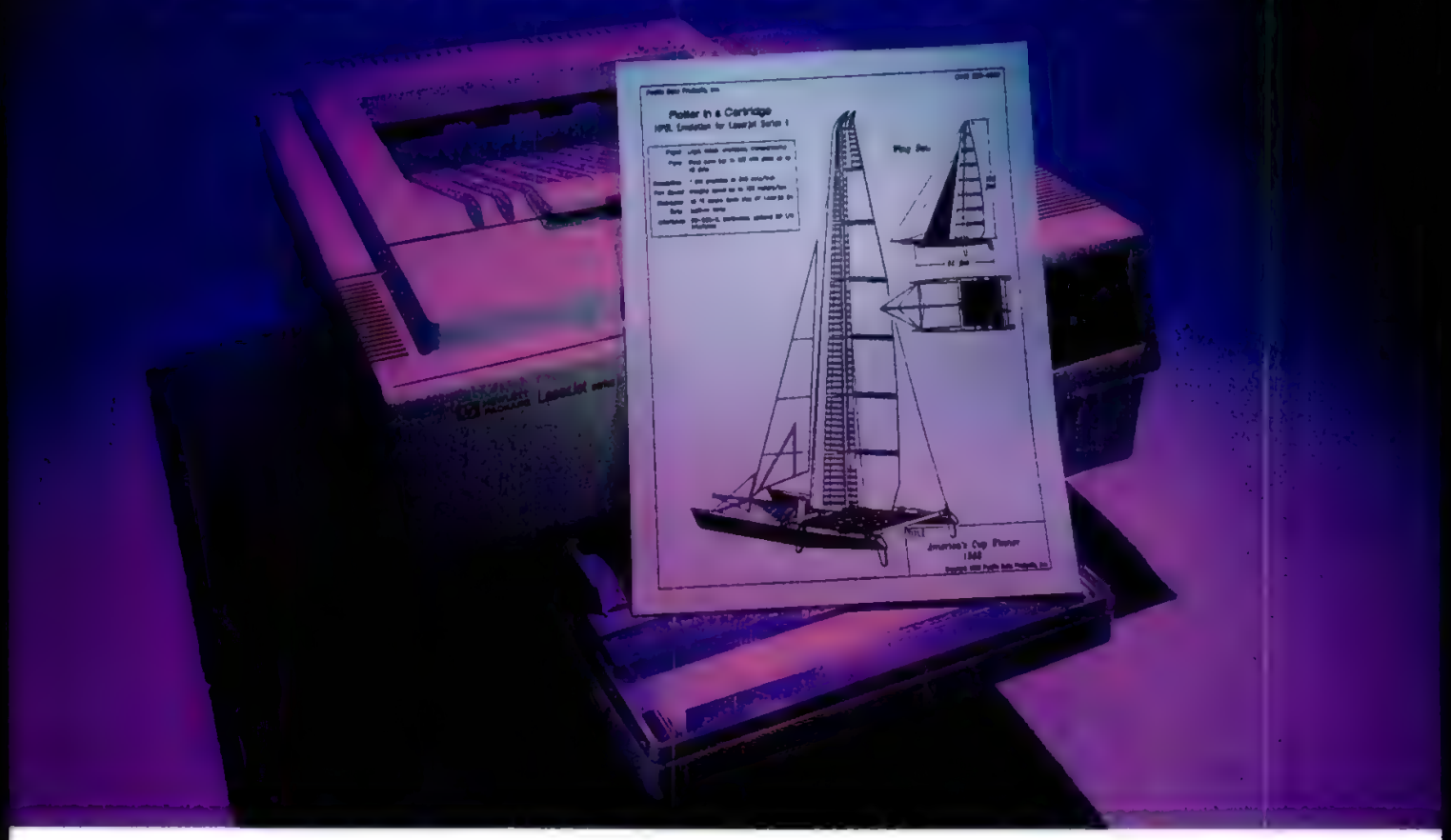
```
N NETADD.COM
A
MOV         AH,EE
INT         21
PUSH        AX
PUSH        BX
MOV         BX,CX
CALL        0117
POP         BX
CALL        0117
POP         BX
CALL        0117
MOV         AH,4C
INT         21
MOV         CL,04
MOV         CH,04
ROL         BX,CL
MOV         AL,BL
AND         AL,0F
ADD         AL,30
CMP         AL,39
JLE         0129
ADD         AL,07
MOV         DL,AL
MOV         AH,02
INT         21
DEC         CH
JNZ         011B
RET

RCX
34
W
Q
```

Figure 1: When this script file is redirected to DEBUG, it produces NETADD.COM, which will display the address of a network adapter card.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).■

The Wait is Over.



HPGL™ Emulation Cartridge

Now you can produce precise, high quality plots without the wait required by pen plotters or PC-based emulations. Pacific Data's *Plotter in a Cartridge*™ is the newest and fastest way to emulate HPGL on your HP LaserJet Series II or Canon LBP-8II. In fact, it's as much as 100 times faster!

Complex engineering or architectural plots taking 10 to 20 minutes on a plotter can be completed within 10 seconds! Crucial when multiple revisions and check plots are needed.

But there's more to *Plotter in a Cartridge* than speed. In addition to standard pen plotter features, *Plotter in a Cartridge* enables you to define 20 pens and 48 widths, automatically scales to fit envelopes, letter or legal size paper, and improves resolution to 1/300 inch. And, you can produce up to 99 quality copies using virtually any media source.

Because the cartridge plugs right into your printer, you can plot directly from CAD/CAM, engineering, or graphics software.

Pacific Data Products–Plug into Power!

Authorized Dealer:

Tussey Computer
3075 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801
(814) 238-1820
800-468-9044

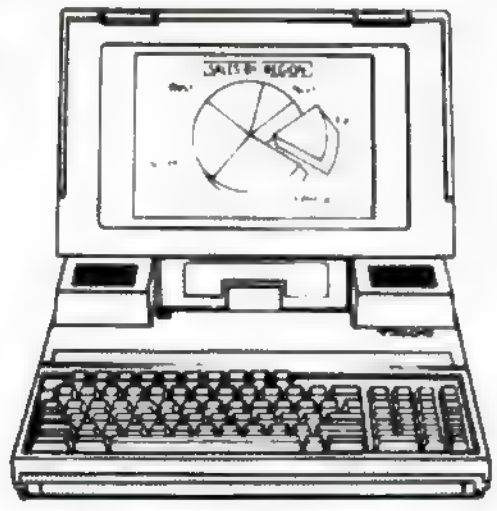
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • *Plotter in a Cartridge* is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HPGL and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. LBP-8II is a registered trademark of Canon USA. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006



★ FREE ★ SHIPMENT

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

MITSUBISHI

MP286L: 2 Floppy	1779
MP286L: 20MB	2279
MP286L: 40MB	2779

NEC

Ultralight 2MB	1999
ProSpeed 286: 20MB	2849
ProSpeed 286: 40MB	3149
ProSpeed 386: 40MB	3899

SHARP

PC 4602: 2 Floppy	1425
PC 4641: 20MB	2175
PC 5541: 386/40MB	3575
PC 7241: 286/40MB	1975

ZENITH

Supersport 2	1299
Supersport 20	1949
Supersport 286: 20MB	2499
Supersport 286: 40MB	2799
Turbosport 386/40	CALL

TOSHIBA

T1000	599
With 768K Card	849
T1200F	1279
T1200FB	1339
T1200H	1769
T1200HB	1819
T1600/20MB	3029
T1600/40MB	3449
T3100E/20MB	2539
T3100E/40MB	2889
T3200/40MB	3239
T3200SX/40MB	3879
T5100/40MB	3949
T5100/100MB	4649
T5200/40MB	4659
T5200/100MB	4949

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter: T1000/T1100+	69
110/220 Dual Voltage	99
AC Adapter: T1200/T1600	99/129
AC/Auto Adapter with Battery: Specify: T3100, T3200, T5100, T5200	349
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+	69
Battery Charger: T1200/T1600	249
Battery Pack: T1200/T1600	79/109
Carry Cases: T1000/T1200	59/79
Other Models	99

DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model 149

Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200	275
Expansion Chasis w/interface card Specify Toshiba model	999
Expansion Slot (1): WonUnder	279
WonUnder II: 2 slots	379
Floppy 5.25" External: 360K/1.2MB	299/349

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan 1381	519
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel	20
NEC 2A Super VGA	499
MultiSync 3D	639
MultiSync Plus	899
MultiSync 4D / 5D	CALL
PACKARD BELL MultiSync 8530	399
SONY VGA 1320	499
SONY MultiScan 1304	689
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	629

DRIVES & BACKUP

TOSHIBA

3.5" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720K/1.44MB	99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops 360K/1.2MB	299/349
PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 MB	489/629

SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted, with controller, cables, manual & mounting kit. 30MB for PC/XT 269

MEMORY EXPANSION:

T1000: 768K Card	259
T1200: 1MB	599
T1600: 2MB	999
T3100E: 2MB	999
T3120: 1MB/2MB	599/999
T3200: 3MB	1299
T5100: 2MB	999
T5200: 2MB	869

MODEMS: Specify Laptop model

Megahertz 1200/2400	169/199
Megahertz 2400MNP Level 5	269
NEC 2400	369
Toshiba 2400	289
World Port Pocket Modems: 1200 with AC Adapter	159
2400 without Carbon Copy	249
2400 Ext W/Carbon Copy+	269
Ext Modem Cable for Toshiba	25
Numeric Keypad: T1000/12/16/3100	99
Ethernet Card for Toshiba	499
Battery Watch	39
Laplink III: Serial & Parallel	99

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY POSTMARKED BY DECEMBER 30, 1989

DICONIX 150 PLUS Par W/3' Cable	315
NEC P2200 w/stand	315
NEC Ultralight 2MB	1950
PANASONIC KXP-1124	299
TOSHIBA T1000 w/768K Card and Designer Carry Case	975
TOSHIBA 341SL	449
TOSHIBA T1200HB	1799
TOSHIBA T1600/20MB	2999
TOSHIBA T1600/40MB	3399

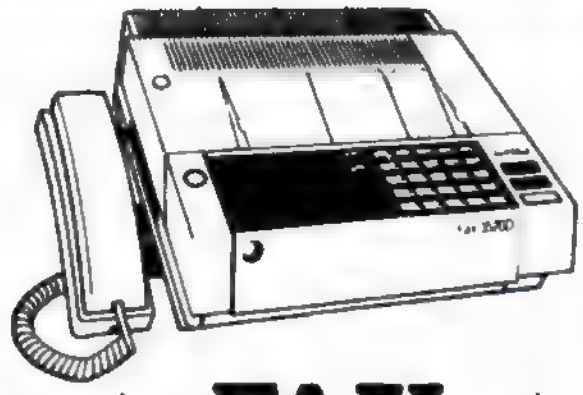
LAPTOPS PLUS 6932 Westminster Avenue, Unit 194 • Westminster, California 92683 **PLEASE REFER TO AD# PC 809**

★ **PRICE WAR** ★

CALL US

L-A-S-T

WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES



★ **FAX ATTACK** ★

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006

COMPLETE PC
Fax Board 9600 449
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Answering Machine 669

QUADRAM
JT Fax Board 4800 199
JT Fax Board 9600 489
JT Fax Portable 4800 319
JT PRO 96 Mdm&Fax Brd . CALL

WORLD PORT 2496
Portable Fax/Data Modem . . 449

CANON Fax 8 569
CANON Fax 15 599
CANON Fax 20 745
CANON Fax 23 929
CANNON Fax 35 949

EPSON F1000 735
EPSON F2000 855
EPSON F3000 1069

MURATA M900 565
MURATA M1200 519
MURATA M1400 655
MURATA M1800 699
MURATA M1850 849

PANAFAX UF-135 529
PANAFAX UF-140 675
PANAFAX UF-145 675
PANAFAX UF-150 809
PANAFAX UF-155 789
PANAFAX UF-250 1249
PANAFAX UF-260 1399

PANASONIC KXF 80 569
PANASONIC KXF 100 599
PANASONIC KXF 120 789
PANASONIC KXF 220 1099

RICOH RF 850 619
RICOH RF 900 679
RICOH RF 920 999

SHARP FO-220 629
SHARP FO-230 689
SHARP FO-300 679
SHARP FO-330 849
SHARP FO-510 1079
SHARP FO-550 . . . . . CALL
SHARP FO-700 . . . . . CALL
SHARP FO-800 . . . . . CALL
SHARP UX-110 569
SHARP UX-180 639
SHARP UX-350 1039
SHARP GX-9500 . . . . . CALL

TOSHIBA 3200 629
TOSHIBA 3300 699
TOSHIBA 3400 699
TOSHIBA 3600 849
TOSHIBA 3700 969
TOSHIBA 3750 969

DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K 265/319
GENOA Super EGA HiRes+ (4880-9) 169
With Gem Graph Software . . 199
PARADISE VGA Plus 229
Paradise VGA Plus 16 245
Paradise VGA Professional 369
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 225
FastWrite VGA 345
Vega V-RAM VGA (256K) 379

MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC.
ATI 2400 ETC Int w/sw 169
ATI 2400 ETC External 199
HAYES 1200 Int w/Smartcom II 229
ZOOM 2400 Internal w/sw 119
2400 External 119
MICROSOFT Mouse: Ser 109

INTEL In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty
8087: 5/8 MHz 95/135
80287: 8/10 MHz 209/235
80387: 16/20/25 MHz 349/399/509
80C287-A . . . . . CALL

SOFTWARE BONANZA
BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5" 39
BITCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5.25" 25
BORLAND Sidekick:Specify 5.25or3.5 29
CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.1-5.25" . 99
EASY by MicroPro Ver 1.5 - 3.5" 39
GEM GRAPH 5.25" 39
LAPLINK III: Serial & Parallel . . 99
LOGI Paint/LOGI Cadd 15/35
LOGITECH Publisher 35
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 25
PC PAINT Plus - 5.25" 25

PRINTERS
DICONIX 150 Plus Par w/3' cable . . 339
NEC P2200 Parallel 329
5200/5300 . . . . . 499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300 109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300 . . . . . 169/199
PANASONIC 1180/1191 . . . 199/225
KXP 1124 309
KXP 4450 Laser . . . . . CALL
TOSHIBA 301/311 . . . . . 339/389
341SL 489
KENSINGTON Printer Stand . . . 20
With Printer 10

SHARP WIZARD
Hand Held Electronic Organizer 195

★MONTHLY SPECIALS★

PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY
POSTMARKED BY DECEMBER 30, 1989

CANNON Fax 15 585
MURATA M900 545
PANAFAX UF-135 515
PANAFAX 140/145 655
PANASONIC KXF-100 . . . 585
RICOH RF - 900 665
SHARP FO - 330 825
TOSHIBA 3200 595

FOREIGN ORDERS: Add special handling charge of $30 per order Air shipment add 10% (Min $50) Some items/countries may be more All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed FAX 714-891-2364

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change Add 3% (Min $5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final Not responsible for compatibility Refused/returned shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50)
FOREIGN • ORDERS • WELCOME

LAPTOPS PLUS 6932 Westminster Avenue, Unit 194 • Westminster, California 92683 **PLEASE REFER TO AD# PC 809**

EXCEL Into The Future

•Performance
•Service
•Price

BASE SYSTEM Features	PC/XT	88-10	88-12	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-24
CPU	8088-2	8088-1	V20	80286	80286	80386	80386
Speed (Mhz)	8/4.77	10/4.77	12/4.77	12.5/8	16/8	20/8	24/8
BIOS	ERSO	ERSO	ERSO	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI
Wait States	1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	1
Standard Memory Config	640K	640K	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
On Board Memory Expansion				4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Shadow RAM BIOS					384K	384K	384K
Coprocessor Support	8087	8087	8087	80287	80287	80387	80387
Expanion Slots	8-8 bit	8-8 bit	8-8 bit	2-8,6-16	2-8,6-16	2-8,5-16	2-8,5-16
Dual Hard Floppy Controller	w/H.D	w/H D	w/H.D.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays(E-external,I-Int.)	4-E	2-E,2-I	2-E,2-I	3-E,2-I	3-E,2-I	3-E,2-I	3-E,2-I
Serial Ports	1	1	1	optional	optional	optional	optional
Parallel Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Game Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Bus Mouse Port	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Power Supply Size	150W	150W	150W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Key Tronics USA Keyboard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EZ-DOS 4 0 w/GEM,TopDOS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Battery Backup Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Norton SI Rating 4.0Version	1 8	2.1	4 9	14	18.3	22.5	26
Landmark Speed	3 1	4 1	5	16.5	21	24	28

EXCEL COMPUTER PRICE LIST	MODEL/DESCRIPTION	BASE	720X348 64K MONO	64K 640X200 CGA	640X350 256K EGA	256K 640X480 MONO VGA	640X480 256K COLOR VGA	512K 1024X8 VGA SYNC
PCXT	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	$479	$566	$717	$931	$719	$996	$1,144
640K 8 MHZ	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	$549	$636	$787	$1,001	$769	$1,066	$1,214
	20 / 22MB 60MILS,MFM 3.5"	$729	$816	$967	$1,181	$949	$1,246	$1,394
	30 / 33MB, 60MILS, RLL, 3.5"	$759	$846	$997	$1 211	$979	$1 276	$1,424
88-12	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	$554	$641	$792	$1,006	$774	$1,071	$1,219
640K 12 MHZ	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	$624	$711	$862	$1,076	$844	$1,141	$1,289
	20 / 22MB 60MILS,MFM 3.5"	$804	$891	$1 042	$1,256	$1 024	$1,321	$1,469
	30 / 33MB, 60MILS, RLL, 3.5"	$834	$921	$1,072	$1,286	$1,054	$1,351	$1,499
286-12	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	$799	$886	$1,037	$1,263	$1,079	$1 356	$1,449
1024K 12.5 MHZ 0-WAIT Exp. to 4MB AMI BIOS Norton SI-14 Speed 16.1Mhz	20 / 60MILS,MFM 2 1,KL320	$899	$1,086	$1,237	$1,463	$1,279	$1,556	$1,649
	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	$1,079	$1 166	$1 317	$1 543	$1,359	$1,636	$1,729
	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	$1,139	$1,226	$1,377	$1,603	$1,419	$1,696	$1,789
	40 / 26MILS,IDE,1 1 MS8051	$1,189	$1 276	$1,427	$1 653	$1,469	$1 746	$1 839
	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS3650	$1,219	$1 306	$1,457	$1 683	$1,499	$1 776	$1 869
	85 28MILS SCSI 1-1,ST296N	$1 319	$1,406	$1 557	$1 783	$1,599	$1,876	$1,969
	120 / 28MILS,RLL,1-1,CDC94155	$1 609	$1,696	$1,847	$2 073	$1,889	$2 166	$2 259
286-16	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	$979	$1,066	$1,217	$1 443	$1 259	$1 536	$1,629
1024K 16 MHZ 0-WAIT Exp. to 4MB AWARD BIOS Norton SI-18 Speed 21.8Mhz	20 / 60MILS MFM 2 1,KL320	$1 189	$1 276	$1,427	$1,653	$1 469	$1 746	$1,839
	20 / 38MILS MFM 2-1,ST125	$1,259	$1,346	$1,497	$1,723	$1 539	$1 816	$1,909
	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	$1,319	$1,406	$1,557	$1,783	$1,599	$1 876	$1,969
	40 / 26MILS,IDE,1-1,MS8051	$1,349	$1,436	$1,587	$1 813	$1,629	$1 906	$1,999
	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS3650	$1,399	$1 486	$1,637	$1 863	$1 679	$1 956	$2,049
	85 28MILS SCSI,1 1,ST296N	$1,509	$1 596	$1,747	$1,973	$1,789	$2 066	$2,159
	120 28MILS RLL,1 1 CDC94155	$1,789	$1,876	$2 027	$2 253	$2 069	$2 346	$2 439
386SX	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	$1,129	$1 216	$1,367	$1 593	$1 409	$1 686	$1,779
1024K 20 MHZ 0-WAIT Norton SI-21 9 Speed 25 Mhz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS	20 60MILS MFM 2 1 KL320	$1,339	$1 426	$1,577	$1 803	$1,619	$1,896	$1 989
	20 38MILS,MFM 2 1,ST125	$1 409	$1 496	$1 647	$1 873	$1 689	$1 966	$2 059
	30 38MILS,MFM 2 1 ST138	$1 469	$1 556	$1,707	$1 933	$1 749	$2 026	$2 119
	40 / 26MILS,IDE,1-1,MS8051	$1 499	$1 586	$1 737	$1 963	$1 779	$2 056	$2 149
	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS3650	$1 549	$1 636	$1,787	$2 013	$1,829	$2 106	$2,199
	85 / 28MILS SCSI,1-1,ST296N	$1,659	$1 746	$1 897	$2 123	$1,939	$2 216	$2,309
	120 / 28MILS RLL,1-1,CDC94155	$1,939	$2 026	$2 177	$2,403	$2 219	$2 496	$2 589
386-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	$1,519	$1 606	$1 757	$1 983	$1 799	$2 076	$2 169
1024K 20 MHZ 0-WAIT Norton SI 22 5 Speed 24 Mhz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	$1 869	$1 956	$2 107	$2 333	$2 149	$2 426	$2 519
	40 26MILS,IDE,1-1 MS8051	$1 899	$1 986	$2 137	$2 363	$2,179	$2 456	$2 549
	65 38MILS RLL,1-1,MS3650	$1,939	$2 026	$2 177	$2 403	$2,219	$2 496	$2 589
	85 / 28MILS,SCSI,1-1,ST296N	$2 059	$2 146	$2 297	$2 523	$2,339	$2,616	$2 709
	120 / 28MILS,RLL,1-1,CDC94155	$2 329	$2 416	$2,567	$2 793	$2,609	$2 886	$2,979
	160 / 16MILS ESDI 1 1,MS3180	$2 969	$3 056	$3 207	$3 433	$3 249	$3 526	$3,619
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	$3 649	$3,736	$3 887	$4 113	$3,929	$4,206	$4,299

EXCEL Systems can be configured any way to best suit your needs, from tape drives to 300MB hard disks, we can configure it just right for you All Systems come with ONE FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
** ADD $150 for Tower Case on systems above * ADD $1000 for 640x400 GAS PLAZMA Portable * ADD $100 for 286-20(20Mhz) * MEMORY UPGRADES ADD $295 Per Megabyte for 286-12,16,20 and $395 Per Meg for 386-20,24*

NETWORKING

NT2002	4 Megabit Second Netboard Runs Network OS,IBM,MS.	$120
NT2020	CBIS NETWORK OS Software IBM/NOVELL Comaptible	$108
NT2030	EtherNet Board 10MB/Sec. NE1000,Novell Compatible	$219
NT2005	Network Terminator Pair	$ 19
NT2006	Network Cable 25foot	$ 32

CALL FOR XT/AT WORKSTATION PRICES

EXCEL Barebones

SS2001	EXCEL PC/XT	$159
SS2002	EXCEL 88-10	$172
SS2003	EXCEL 88-12	$189
SS2005	EXCEL 286-12	$379
SS2006	EXCEL 286-16	$559
SS2007	EXCEL 286-20	$599
SS2008	EXCEL 386-20	$995

Case, Power Supply, Motherboard, 0K

VIDEO/MONITORS

VI2002	Monochrome Graphic/Printer	$ 45
VI2004	Color Graphic CGA/Printer	$ 45
VI2006	EGA Enhanced Graphics Card	$119
VI2075	VGA Analog w/256k Card	$199
VI2061	VGA RGB/Analog 800x600, Paradise Chipset Adapter	$199
VI2012	12"Flat Monochrome w/Tilt	$ 91
VI2018	14"Flat Monochrome w/Tilt	$115
VI2013	RGB Color,640x200 w/Tilt	$219
VI2014	EGA Color 640x350 w/Tilt	$359
VI2020	14" VGA Analog 640x480	$369
VI2025	3LYNX Intellsync, 800x1000	$469
VI2072	TRUE BLUE VGA Package 640x480,.31,256 Colors	$549
VI2073	MULTISYNC PACKAGE 800x600,.31,256 Colors	$679
XT2005	Super Display I/O Card, MGA, CGA,floppy,serial,printer,game	$109

DRIVES

DR2001	5.25" 360K Floppy Drive Black	$ 66
DR2003	5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive Tan	$ 89
DR2005	3.5" 720K Floppy Drive	$ 79
DR2006	3.5" 1.4MB Floppy Drive	$ 99
DR2023	3.5" Kyocera 20MB Harddisk	$215
DR2020	Kyocera 20MB PC/XT Kit	$259
DR2030	Kyocera 30MB PC/XT Kit	$290
DR2042	Miniscribe 3650 40MB 60ms	$319
DR2080	SEGATE 4096 80MB 28ms	$579

Keyboards I/O

AT2010	Key Tronic 101 Prof. Keyboard	$ 59
IO2003	Znix Serial Mouse 250dpi	$ 39
IO2006	Znix Serial S-Mouse 340dpi	$ 59
IO2011	Super Joystick Arcade Style	$ 20
CO2001	1200 Baud Modem Internal	$ 60
CO2012	2400 Baud Modem Internal	$ 99
CO2020	2400 Baud Pocket Modem	$169

XT/AT BOARDS

XT2123	12Mhz 0-Wait XT Motherboard	$ 95
XT2004	XT 2-port Floppy Controller	$ 15
XT2006	XT Multi I/O,SP,PP,GP,CLK	$ 49
XT2007	XT 640K RAM card 0K	$ 35
XT2E47	XT Everex 2MB EMS 4.0, 0K	$ 79
XT2008	XT Battery Clock Card w/soft.	$ 21
XT2009	XT Clock/RS-232 Serial Card	$ 33
XT2010	XT/AT 2- port GAME CARD	$ 14
XT2013	XT/AT 2-port Serial Card 1-p	$ 17
XT2014	XT 150Watt Power Supply	$ 47
AT2071	12.5Mhz AT motherboard 0K	$199
AT2002	AT Hard Floppy Controller 2-1	$ 99
AT2003	AT/XT 1.4 Floppy Controller	$ 39
AT2004	AT I/O Board PP,GP,3-RS232	$ 39
AT2E13	AT Everex 3MB EMS 4.0,0K	$109
AT2006	AT/XT 4-port serial, 2-pop	$ 67
AT2045	AT/XT Internal 4-drive Ctrl	$ 77
AT2046	AT/XT Int.2-drive Ctrl w/exist	$ 69
AT2008	AT 200 Watt Power supply	$ 73

ORDER LINE 800-87EXCEL

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE 800-666-3440

EXCEL Computer Undergo a 48-Hour Burn-in
30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.
After 11 days of receipt a 15% restocking fee
All Products Carry One Year Manufacturer Warranty
Prices subject to change without notice

NETWORK PC

Division Of WAA Inc 5020 N.W 39th Street, Lincoln NE 68524

Free Credit Card Ordering (No Surcharges)
Handling-Add $3 per box, $15 per system.
COD Orders Add $ 3 per box
Purchase Orders Welcome
Dealers Welcome

MasterCard VISA

FAX (402) 470-3179

Convenient Hours: M-F 8am-9pm,Sat,Sun 9am-5pm

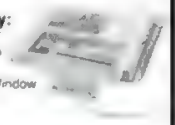
Credit Dept. (402) 470-3446

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

—QUALITY PRODUCTS—
—COMPETITIVE PRICING—
—PROMPT DELIVERY—

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner and Mouse



Scanner only:
- IBM PC,XT,AT & PS/2 (25 &30) Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400DPI

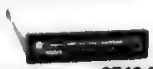
SCANP	Scanner	$259.95
MSER	Serial Mouse	$79.95
MBUS	Mouse w/Bus	$99.95
MPS2	PS/2 Mouse	$74.95

Niche Tek 9600 Baud Fax Board

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Allows the user to turn off the computer and still send/receive FAXes • 9600 baud communication rate • Graphic editor • Includes built-in speaker, phone cord, auto on/off power box, software and manual

FAX96.....$349.95

Prometheus 9600 Baud Modem



9600E	External 9600 Baud	$749.95
1200B	Internal 1200 Baud	$49.95
2400B	Internal 2400 Baud	$99.95

PodsCat Digitizer Tablet

- Resolution: 1000 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±0.01" • 12" x 12" work area permits a proximity factor of ±0.5" • Emulates nine of the world's most popular formats • Includes AutoCAD 10 template • EEPROM allows custom configuration

PODSCAT.....$199.95

RIX EGA and VGA Paint

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- Pop up Menus
- Zoom Image Windows
- Image Library

Part No.	Description	Price
EGAP	EGA Paint Program	$79.95
VGAP	VGA Paint Program	$119.95

Jameco 12MHz 286 Laptop Computer

- 6MHz or 12MHz Operation
- 80C286 Microprocessor with NEAT® CHIPSet™
- Includes MS-DOS 3.3 & GWBASIC 3.2
- One 8-bit and one 16-bit (1/2 length) Expansion Slot
- 1Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 5Mb Onboard
- Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Printer Port
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb DSHD Floppy Disk Drive
- 13.4 Norton SI Rating
- One-Year Warranty

JLT286.....$2299.95

MiniScribe Hard Drives

M8450XT

SCSI

M8425S	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH	$339.95
M8051S	40Mb (28ms) 3.5"HH	$469.95
M3180S	150Mb (17ms) 3.5"HH	$1299.95

RLL

M8450	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH	$329.95
M8450XT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$369.95
M8450AT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$429.95

MFM

M3085	70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH	$599.95
M3085XT	70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH (Kit)	$649.95
M3085AT	70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH (Kit)	$699.95

ESDI

M3180E	150Mb (17ms) 5.25"HH	$1199.95
M9380E	330Mb (16ms) 5.25"FH	$1699.95

Call or Write Today for a FREE 80-Page Catalog

—24-Hour— Order Hotline... (415) 592-8097

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer

SP2000		$199.95

9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible

SP1000AP		$229.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer

SL90		$369.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer

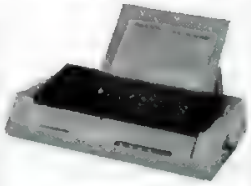
SL230		$699.95

9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers

SK3000	Narrow Carriage	$399.95
SK3005	Wide Carriage	$499.95
SCK1	Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3000	$139.95
SCK2	Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005	$149.95

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

2-Year Warranty!



SK3000

Colorado Memory 40Mb & 150Mb Tape Back-Ups

for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 & Compatibles

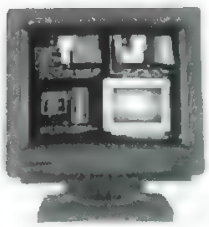
(QFA500): • Reads and writes industry standard QFA formats • Back-up 40Mb in 10 minutes • Back-up 300Mb to 500Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 150Mb tape cartridge

(DJ10): • Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40Mb tape cartridge

QFA500	150Mb Back-Up	$1049.95
DJ10	40Mb Back-Up	$299.95

Display Monitors and Packages

AMBER	12" Amber Monochrome	$99.95
GM1468	14" Flat Paper White Monochrome	$119.95
GM1489	14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome	$109.95
HD55H	14" RGB 640 x 240	$249.95
M9070S	16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 x 800	$1099.95
TM5154	14" EGA 720 x 350	$369.95
JE1059	TM5154 EGA Monitor & EGA Card	$459.95
TM5156	14" VGA 720 x 480	$399.95
JE2060	TM5156 VGA Monitor & VGA Card	$529.95
TM5157	14" Multiscan 800 x 600	$469.95
JE2057	TM5157 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card	$559.95



M9070S

Software

for IBM PC/XT/AT, 386 or Compatibles

Part No.	Description	Price
CATR	CAT Trainable OCR	$189.95
EASY	WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing	$39.95
QAPLUS	DiagSoft Diagnostic	$69.95
SPINR	SpinRite Hard Disk Reformatter	$59.95

Computer Keyboards

For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles

With Trackball!

JE2017 Pictured

JE2015	84-Key Standard AT Style Layout	$59.95
JE1016	101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	$69.95
JE2016	111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator	$79.95
JE2017	104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (140 DPI Resolution)	$99.95

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns)	$2.15
41256-100	262,144x1 (100ns)	$3.95
41256-120	262,144x1 (120ns)	$3.69
41256-150	262,144x1 (150ns)	$3.25
511000P-10	1,048,576x1 (100ns)	$12.95
511000P-80	1,048,576x1 (80ns)	$13.95

V20 & Math Coprocessors

UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 (Replaces 8088)	$5.25
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 (Replaces 8088/2)	$6.95
8087-2	PC/XT Comp (8MHz)	$129.95
80287-10	AT Comp (10MHz)	$239.95
80387-16	386 Comp (16MHz)	$349.95
80387-20	386 Comp (20MHz)	$399.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Bimt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each

Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-Page Catalog

© 1989 Jameco Electronics 12/89
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION MMC

$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Products pictured may only be representative.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

***24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097* • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:**
• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Emerson — CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software Menu Magic, Home Accountant Window Works Borland Quattro and BorlandSidekick

CDW™ price **$849.53**
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD:$199.00 for Color, $84.10 for Mono

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	283.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.30

PACIFIC DATA FONTS

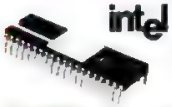
WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

intel

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus	$399.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor	712.43

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!



MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-8	$206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80387-16	389.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65
INTEL 80387 25	541.92
INTEL 80387-SX	362.82
INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C86-A	395.50
INTEL 8087 2	$119.90
INTEL 8087 3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 70	CALL CDW™	MDL 390C	IN STOCK
MDL 300C	FOR NEW	MDL 386/25	TO SHIP
MDL 340C	LOW AST	MDL 386/33	CALL
AST 386/16SX	PRICING	MDL 3150C	& READY

WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X	ALL AST
AST 386SX Model 5 / Model 45	WORKSTATIONS
AST Bravo	IN STOCK
AST Bravo SX	CALL FOR PRICING
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286	$1054.60
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286. Arcnet or Ethernet	CALL

PACKARD BELL

PB1000, 12 MHz	$1219.70	PB900, 12 MHz	$1196.86
PB1000, 40 Meg	$1614.61	PB900, 16 MHz	$1368.70

TOSHIBA

T-1000	$657.95	T1600	$3237.60
T1200 2 Drive	1455.74	T5100	4230.76
T1200 20 Meg	1959.60	T5200 40 Meg	4943.02
T3100e	2666.76	T5200, 100 Meg	5375.50
T3200SX	IN STOCK	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

WYSE

MDL 2108	$995.50	MDL 2214	$1921.30
MDL 2112	1271.20	MDL 3216	2060.37
MDL 2116	NEW	MDL 3225	CALL

SAMSUNG

S-3000, 4 77/10 MHz	$992.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz	995.64
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg	1375.80 /1449.45
S-630 - 286	CALL

IBM PS/2

MDL 60, 40 Meg	3340.15	MDL 55SX, 60 Meg	3178.30
MDL 70, 60 Meg	3747.20	MDL 65SX, 80 Meg	2899.50
MDL 30286, 1 Dr	1412.10	MDL 30286, 20 M	1710.50
MDL 7561 Port.	$449.75	MDL 80, 70 Meg	5089.37

COMPAQ

286, MDL 1	$1549.95	386, 25 MHz 60	$5588.90
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386/25E, 80/300	$8177.99
386 20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386 20E, 40 Meg	4296.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.40	LTE Laptops	CALL

VENDEX HeadStart II

Headstart III w/VGA Monitor & Free Software	TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer	TO ADVERTISE

Zenith data systems LAPTOPS

Minisport	NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg	CALL CDW™
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg	FOR LOWEST

DESKTOPS

Z-248 12 MHz	ALL
Z-286LP 12 MHz Mod 1	ZENITH
Z-386 25 MHz Mod 1	DESKTOPS
Z 386 33 MHz Mod 1	IN STOCK

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40	$300.16
WYSE 85, 30 Amber	375.90	294.10
WYSE 99GT		394.82
WYSE 150		272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3745.38	12 x 12	$308.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	409.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC	$168.89	Scanman PS/2	$225.50

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12	$367.40	Summa II 12 x 18	$589.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP 7440A	$968.30
HP 7475A	1389.89
HP 7550	2926.56
HP 7570	LOWEST PRICE
HP7576 EXEL	CALL
HP SCANJET	1049.66

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
HI DMP 52 / DMP 52MP	
HI DMP-61DL/DMP62DL	
HI DMP 61	
HI DMP 62	
Image Maker Jetpro	

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ850	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE EVER	LQ2550	TO SHIP

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$665.63
P5200	509.12	P960XL	1039.24

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$399.17 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

321SL	$468.95	Expresswriter 311	$377.16
341SL	592.84	Expresswriter 301	328.84
351SX	949.95	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	NEW	ML 391	639.48
LASERLINE 6	1292.69	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.80

Panasonic

1124	$339.18	1592	$409.44
1595	453.45	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1524	562.10

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL 8e Postscript	$1799.90 3277.20
H P LaserJet Model 2 IID	1699.95 / 2744.95
H P Deskjet Plus	679.33
H P LaserJet IIP	1034.07
H P Deskwriter	CALL
NEC LC890	3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	283.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.30
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	2479.58

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg		$445.29
CONNER 110 Meg		825.29
GENOA 60 Meg Int Tape / Ext. Tape	699.60	819.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int Tape		1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"		1658.92
IOMEGA B1441 B144X	996.65	1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25	992.80
IOMEGA B220X External 5.25"		1619.40
IRWIN 20 M 40 M Internal Tape	399.10	539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int Ext	385.80	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Flexicache		1388.39
PLUS Passport 40 40 System Kit	489.75	579.88
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit		585.58
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 40 Meg	$527.44	677.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS		CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" Ext Floppy		225.25
WELTEC 5.25 External Floppy		207.77

MiniScribe

MIN 8051A	$388.10	MIN 3085	$591.40
MIN-3180E	1027.44	MIN 9380E	1472.53

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	599.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST 251 1	325.23

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$542.40	1355 142 Meg	$1017.40
1375 153 Meg	1469.85	1568 336 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry Level File Starter Kit 4 Users	$429.90
Entry Level File Starter Kit 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL Netware 286	4575.90
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	2986.60
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC LANboard	
ARCNET SMC 16 Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16 Bit Workstation Board	359.25
ETHERNET Transceiver Transceiver (NE1000)	123.85
G-NET Network Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE1000	394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 1+ Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminator	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B 2400B		$97.90 / 184.15	
EVEREX 2400 Ext / 2400 PS/2		199.80	205.45
INTEL 2400 Internal External		149.75	176.94

HAYES

HAYES 1200	$278.60	2400B	$224.45
1200B	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400	338.84	Personal Modem	109.70

Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14 400 HST	952.65		

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	1200 for COMPAQ SLT	$229.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME 1200VX	$911.45	AME 520ES	$377.48
AME 330XT	257.72	AME 800RT	699.18
AME 450AT	321.82		

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$787.90
600 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS 550	$454.11
BPS 500	$465.88	BPS-1200	599.82
BPS-800	CALL		

Tripp Lite

BC 450	$349.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC 1200	649.55	LC 1200	158.85
BC 2000	1179.80	LC 1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial)	$39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4 Way Switchbox	89.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-220	$699.45
Quadram JT-Fax 9600	527.65	SHARP FO-330	1085.70
Quadram JT-Fax Port	329.25	Old Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5"	$229.90 / 238.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	286.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25", 3.5" V2.2	339.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 LOTUS Networker	337.00
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	408.17
BORLAND Quattro Sidekick +	149.52 / 131.25
MICROSOFT Excel Windows 386	267.04 / 129.05
LAN Spool LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A	217.40
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics	274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	489.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A, 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	299.95
SAMSUNG Amber	84.10
NEC Monograph	1297.25
PGS MAX 12E MAX 15	138.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	$449.40/$540.20
EMERSON RGB Color	186.64
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$548.69
MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062	365.40 / 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409	282.44
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	519.20
NEC Multisync 4D 5D	NEW
NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch	2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	487.85 / 667.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	359.70
PACKARD BELL 8530	383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 16	519.66 867.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 1304	519.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1490	594.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256, 512	$262.96 / 327.84
GENOA 5400	2346.59
GENOA 5200, 5300	305.55 / 273.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II RVGA I	239.89 192.05
PARADISE VGA VGA + 16	199.68 286.33
VIDEO 7 VGA Fast Write	216.47/225.00
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi Res 800 x 600	$243.40
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	186.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6605 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 390580K	1796.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse Serial version	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PM89

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
7:00 A.M. CST Mon-Fri.
Your support until 6:00 CST Mon-Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MICRO COMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK MEMBER

VISA

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

P.O. BOX 17882, MILWAUKEE, WI 53217
ORDER LINES OPEN
Mon-Fri 9AM-9PM CST Sat. 11AM-5PM CST

Since 1982
ComputAbility

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Order Toll Free PMG 12/26/89
800-558-0003
WI ORDERS & INFO (414) 357-8181

BOARDS PC BOARDS

AST
VGA PLUS	339
VGA	259
RAMPAGE +	395
RAMPAGE 2	265
6 PAK +	265
6 PAK - 256/512K	265
6 PAK + - 64K	129
6 PAK - GAME OPTION	39

EVEREX
MAX EGA -	119
MAX VGA	149

ORCHID
DESIGNER VGA	165
PRO DESIGNER	245
PRO DESIGNER +	335

PARADISE
AUTOSWITCH EGA 350	139
AUTOSWITCH EGA 480	149
BASIC EGA	129
BASIC VGA	189
BASIC VIDEO CARD	89
VGA PLUS	219
VGA + 16	265
VGA PROFESIONAL CARD	329

ATI
VGA EDGE	209
VGA WONDER 256	269
VGA WONDER 512	329
EGA WONDER 800+	179

VIDEO SEVEN
VGA DELUXE	218
VGA VGA (REV E)	235
FASTWRITE VGA	279
V RAM VGA - 512K	449

STB
AUTO EGA (HALF CARD)	114

SPECIAL!
BREAKTHRU
BREAKTHRU 284-8	229 DEL
BREAKTHRU 284-12	349 DEL
BREAKTHRU 384-16	419 DEL
BREAKTHRU 384-20	739 DEL
BREAKTHRU 384-25	949 DEL

ALL BREAKTHRU BOARDS INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGIOUS 48 STATES.

PRINTERS

Star
NX1000	159
NX1000 multifont 2	179
NX1000 RAINBOW	219
NX2400	275
XB 24-10	439
XB 24-15	589
XR 1000	339
XR 1500	469

Panasonic
1180	185
1191	219
1194	299

NEC
2200	329
5200	469
5300	679
9600L	1039

Okidata
320	335
321	469
390	469
391	629

INTEL Math Coprocessors
8087	199 Del
80287-2	129 Del
80287-8	199 Del
80287-10	229 Del
80387 SX	299 Del
80387-16	339 Del
80387-20	399 Del
80387-25	449 Del
80387-33	589 Del

MOUSE DEVICES

Kensington Expert Mouse	115
Keytronic Pro Serial Mouse	89
Microsoft Bus./Serial w/paint	109
Microsoft Bus./Serial w/Windows	135
LOGITECH	
Dexxa Deluxe Bus./Ser.	59/62
Dexxa Mouse Stnd.	39
Series 9 Bus. w/paint	89
Series 9 Hi Rez Bus.	79
Series 9 Hi Rez Ser.	89
Series 9 PS/2	89
Series 9 Ser. w/paint PS/2	95
Series 9 Ser w/o paint PS/2	85
KEYMOUSE	
E-Mouse w/pop up Mouse	69
M-Mouse w/pop up Mouse	59
S-Mouse w/pop up Mouse	79
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
Omni Mouse II Bus. w/paint	85
PC Mouse II Ser. w/paint	89
PC Mouse II Bus.+ w/paint	89
PC Trackball Bus. w/magic.PS/2	79
PC Trackball Serial	69

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick	32
Kraft KC3	19
MAXX Flight Yoke	75
Flight Stick	49
Flyshoot 4000	32
Hi Speed Adapter	CALL
Gamecard 3	CALL

• • SPECIAL • •

COMPLETE PC
COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR	549 DEL
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCANNER	549 DEL
COMPLETE HALF PAGE SCANNER	159 DEL
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	159 DEL
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800	249 DEL
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600	429 DEL
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE	219 DEL
COMPLETE OCR/FULL PAGE SCANNER	299 DEL

ALL COMPLETE PC & INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGIOUS 48 STATES

PC MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC Internal MNP	157
ATI 2400 ETC External	199
Avatex 2400 Hayes Compatible Ext.	129
Avatex 2400E External	189
Avatex 9600 External	839
Packard Bell 2400 Hayes Comp. Int.	119
Packard Bell 2400 Hayes Comp. Ext+	149
Supra 2400 External	109
Supra 2400 Internal	89
US Robotics Courier 2400 External	329
US Robotics Courier 2400 Internal	305
US Robotics Courier V32	659
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Std.	1029

PC DISK DRIVES

Chinon 3.5" 720K W/ Relle(black)	69
Chinon 3.5" 1.44 Meg w/frame	95

VENDEX Headstart III

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICE

MFM Controller Kit (PC/XT) *	49.95
RLL Controller Kit*	54.95

* Recent prices are good with purch. of any Seagate hd drive

• • HARD CARDS • •
Seagate 30 Meg Hard Card	309
Seagate 50 Meg Hard Card	399

ST-125	20 Meg-40 ms	219
ST-125-1	20 Meg-28 ms	245
ST-138	30 Meg-40 ms	265
ST-138-1	30 Meg-28 ms	299
ST-138R	30 Meg-40 ms	245
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28 ms	269
ST 151	42 Meg-24 ms	339

ST-157R	49 Meg-40 ms	299
ST-225	20 Meg-65 ms	195
ST-238R	30 Meg-65 ms	205
ST-251-1	40 Meg-28 ms	319
ST-277R-1	60 Meg-40 ms	365
ST-4096	80 Meg-28 ms	599
ST-4144R	120 Meg-28 ms	809

Seagate Super Sale

PRODUCTIVITY AND RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE Δ = 3.5" Disks Available

2nd Chance	58.95	Design CAD-3D Δ	204.95	Gen Cad Lvl 3	159.95	M.S. Learn Dos2.0Δ	34.95
Above Disk Δ	52.95	Designer V1.2	424.95	Gensiller	204.95	M.S. Macro Asem. 5.1	99.95
Action Planner - Complete	59.95	Desk Link 2.0	69.95	Geovision Bundle	319.95	M.S. Multiplan 4.0 Δ	129.95
Address Book Sr.	71.95	DesQview 2.2 Δ	77.95	Go Script	134.95	M.S. Pascal Compiler 4.0	189.95
Always	89.95	DesQview 386 Δ	109.95	Go Script Plus	269.95	M.S. PC Works1.05 Δ	67.95
Amt Professional	299	Direct Access 4.1 Δ	54.95	Golfer Δ	46.95	M.S. Project 4.0	322.95
Animator	183.95	Direct Net	149.95	Grammatik4 Δ	61.95	M.S. Quick Basic V-4.5 Δ	67.95
Ask Sam	167.95	Disk Technician Plus	64.95	Graph In the Box	72.95	M.S. Quick C 2.0 Δ	67.95
Auto Sketch Enh (Rel.)	89.95	Diskette Manager 3	35.95	Grasp	117.95	M.S. Windows 286 V2.1	67.95
Automenu Δ	31.95	Dome Accounting	36.95	H Test H Format	56.95	M.S. Windows 386 V2.1	124.95
Back It	58.95	Draftix 3-D Modeler	164.95	Harvard Graphics	314.95	M.S. Win Devel - Toolkit	319.95
Battery Watch Δ	31.95	Draftix CAD Ultra	299.95	Headroom 2.0	79.95	M.S. Word V5 Δ	214.95
Beyond Word Writer Δ	114.95	DS Back Up +	51.95	Hot Shot Graphics	164.95	M.S. Works V2.0	99.95
Calendar Creator + Δ	36.95	Easy Flow V8.0	124.95	HQ	52.95	M.S.Fortran Compir 4.10	299.95
Carbon Copy +5.1 Δ	109.95	Easywriter 2	274.95	Improve	79.95	Mace Gold Δ	85.95
Check It	89.95	Enable OA	419.95	Info-XL	179.95	Manage Your Money 5.0Δ	124.95
Check Write Plus	30.95	Express Publisher	92.95	Intelligent Back-up	89.95	Method V2.5	314.95
Choice Words Δ	58.95	Extra 1.2	61.95	IZZΔ	249.95	Mavis Beacon Typing Δ	31.95
ColoRix VEA Paint	107.95	Fast 2.0	59.95	Key Maller	29.95	Memory Mate Δ	49.95
Company Ladder	48.95	Fast Back + 2.01 Δ	109.95	Kid Talk Δ	25.95	Mirror III	52.95
Concur Doc 386-10 3.0	279.95	Fast Pak Mail 4.0	47.95	Labels Unlimited Δ	58.95	Money Mate V.3 Δ	57.95
Copy II PC 5.0 Δ	24.95	Fast Trax	34.95	LapLink III	61.95	Money Matters	59.95
CoreFast 2.0 Δ	94.95	Finesse	97.95	Laser Control 3.3	84.95	News Master II	46.95
Corel Draw 1.1	329.95	Fontasy 3.0	67.95	Laser Ready	64.95	Newspace	42.95
D Base 4 Δ	479.95	Flow Charting II	139.95	Layout	129.95	Norton Commander 2.0 Δ	54.95
D Base File Recovery	84.95	For The Record	34.95	Lemeva	49.95	Norton Editor	49.95
DAC Bonus Pack 3.0	114.95	Form Gen Plus	99.95	Lightning	39.95	Norton Guides Δ	57.95
DAC Easy Acct 4.0	67.95	Form Tool 2.01 w/lib Δ	54.95	Look and Link Δ	61.95	Norton Util 4.5Δ	54.95
DAC Easy Base	32.95	Fox Base 386	284.95	Lotus 1,2,3 Rel.3	339.95	Norton Utilities Adv. Δ	85.95
DAC Easy Graph & Mate	57.95	Fox Pro	454.95	Lucid 3D 2.0	59.95	Office Works	104.95
DAC Easy Lite Acctng.	41.95	Freelance Plus 3.01	229.95	M.S. Basic Comp. 6.0 Δ	219.95	One Write Accounting Sys	169.95
DAC Easy Payroll 3.0	57.95	GB Stat 1.5 Δ	174.95	M.S. C Compiler V5.1	291.95	Open Acces II 2.1 Δ	397.95
DAC Easy Word III	41.95	Gem 3 DeskTop.V2.0Δ	174.95	M.S. Chart 3.0 Δ	254.95	Optune	49.95
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	112.95	Gem 3 Scan 1.1	61.95	M.S. Cobol V3.0	589.95	P.C. Librarian	69.95
Dan Bricklin's Pagegarden	59.95	Gem Artline Δ	274.95	M.S. DOS 4.01	99.95	P.C. Paintbrush 4	59.95
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	82.95	IBM Pres. 3 Team Δ	279.95	M.S. Excel Δ	319.95	P.C. Paintbrush + for win	84.95

P.C. Presentation	89.95	Quicken V3.0	37.95	TimeSlips III V3.4Δ	174.95
Page Perfect	289.95	R:Tools	102.95	Tornado w/Library	79.95
Paradox 3.0 Δ	479.95	Returns	30.95	Turbo Basic 1.1 Δ	69.95
PC Anywhere III	82.95	Reley Gold V3.0	149.95	Turbo C 2.0 Δ	104.95
PC Filedb	57.95	Remote 2	99.95	Turbo C Pro	167.95
PC Globe +Δ	39.95	Resume-Kit	25.95	Turbo Cad	99.95
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	74.95	Rightwriter V3.1	49.95	Turbo Game Works 4.0	69.95
PC Type +	CALL	Roberts Hyperpad	164.95	Turbo Graphics 4.0 Δ	69.95
PC USA	39.95	Rolodex Live	31.95	Turbo Pascal 5.5 Δ	99.95
Peachtree Com.2 V4.21Δ	154.95	Say What? 3.5	32.95	Turbo Pascal Pro Δ	167.95
Peachtree II w/PDOS	224.95	Show Partner F/X 3.2	219.95	Turbo Prologue 2.0 Δ	99.95
Per : Form	164.95	Sidekick 2.0	59.95 +Δ	134.95	Turbo Search Δ	99.95
Personal Lawyer Δ	38.95	Sideways 3.2 Δ	39.95	Twelve	69.95
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	109.95	Smart Money	49.95	Twist and Shout Δ	51.95
PFS 1st Pub 2.0Δ	67.95	Smart System+Spell √Δ	469.95	Ultra Vision w/ booster	82.95
PFS First Graphics Δ	99.95	Smart Term	224.95	VCR Companion	39.95
PFS Prof. File 2.0 Δ	192.95	Software Bridge 4.0 Δ	87.95	Ventura Publisher 2.0Δ	519.95
PFS Prof. Write Δ	149.95	Software Carousel 3.0	51.95	Viewlink	99.95
Pizazz Plus	89.95	Spellar Bee Δ	25.95	VM-386	159.95
Plan Perfect V5.0	239.95	Spinwrite II	69.95	VM-386 Network Pak	82.95
Pop Drop Δ	31.95	Spreadsheet Toolbox Δ	57.95	Volkswriter 4/w gram	114.95
Post -n- Profit	94.95	Springboard Publisher	74.95	VP Expert + 2.0 Δ	134.95
Print Q 4.0	91.95	Sprint Δ	134.95	VP Planner + 2.0 Δ	134.95
Print Rite	59.95	SQZ+	64.95	Wealth Builder	149.95
Procom Plus Δ	54.95	Stalagraphs Δ	579.95	Will Maker V3.0	34.95
Publish It Light	39.95	Sum It	69.95	Word for Word Pro	94.95
Publish It Δ	119.95	Super Project+ 3.0 Δ	299.95	Word Perfect 5.0 Δ	229.95
Publishers Paintbrush	149.95	Superbase 2 for windows	87.95	Word Perfect Executive	122.95
Publishers Powerpak	109.95	Superbase 4 for windows	379.95	Word Perfect Lib. 2.0Δ	67.95
Q & A V3 Δ	227.95	Supercalc 5	299.95	Word Perfect Office	239.95
Q & A Networking	259.95	Switch-It	49.95	Words and Figures	61.95
Q Doc II	39.95	Software Bridge 4.0	84.95	Wordfinder	37.95
Qemm 386 4.2	38.95	Terrific ! Δ	49.95	Working Hours	59.95
Qemm 80/80	38.95	Textcalc	172.95	X Tree Pro Δ	71.95
Quattro Δ	89.95	Timeline 3.0 Pro Δ	302.95	Xerox Presents Δ	299.95
Quattro Pro	269.95	Timeline Graphics	127.95	XY Write 3+	229.95

1st Over Germany	32.95	Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Flight Simulator 4.0 Δ	39.95	Keys to Momorita	29.95	Monopoly Δ	25.95	Red Storm Rising	34.95	Tanjhan	24.95
3D Tank Simulator	29.95	Childrens Write & Publish	49.95	Fools Errand Δ	31.95	King Arthur Quest / Excal	25.95	Neuromancer	31.95	Rhyming Notebook	25.95	Test Drive II/Duel	29.95
688 Attack Sub /Δ	31.95/34.95	Chuck Yeager 2.0	32.95	Gauntlet II	25.95	King's Quest 1,2, 3 or 4 Δ	31.95	New Print Shop	36.95	Rick Dangerous	22.95	California Chal	14.95
A10 Tank Killer	31.95	Clue	31.95	Genghis Khan	44.95	Knights of Legend	30.95	New Print S. Graphics Lib.	22.95	Rick Davis' Trophy Soccer	25.95	European Chal	14.95
ABC's Mon. Night Football	31.95	Colonel's Bequest	37.95	GhostBusters II	29.95	Krystal	31.95	New Print S. Grplc:Party Ed.	22.95	Risk	25.95	Supercars	14.95
Abrams Battle Tank /Δ	25/28.95	Codename: Iceman	37.95	Gold Rush Δ	25.95	Lakers vs. Celtics	31.95	New Print S. Grplc:Sch+Bu.	22.95	Romance /Three Kingdom	49.95	Muscle Cars	14.95
Ancient Art of War	29.95	Conspiracy	31.95	Grand Prix Circuit	25.95	Leisure Suit Larry 1	25.95	New Print Shop Companion	31.95	RVF Honda	25.95	Tetris	21.95
Ancient Land of Ys	29.95	Contra	21.95	Grand Slam Bridge	37.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	31.95	New Print Shop Sampler	22.95	Sands of Fire	29.95	Their Finest Hour	37.95
Android Decision Δ	23.95	Cribbage King/Gin King	37.95	Grave Yardage	22.95	Leisure Suit Larry III	37.95	New York Warriors	25.95	Sargon 4	31.95	Thexder Δ	21.95
Archipelagos	24.95	Crystal Quest V2.2	44.95	Greg Norman's Golf	31.95	License to Kill	19.95	Nightmare on Elm St.	22.95	Scrabble	25.95	Thud Ridge	25.95
Arkanoid II	22.95	Curse Buster	19.95	Gunship Δ	34.95	Lombard Rally	24.95	Nobunaga's Ambition	44.95	Sentinel Worlds 1/Δ	31.95/34.95	Tongue of the Fatmen	25.95
Balance of Power 1990Δ	31.95	Curse of the Azure Bonds	31.95	Hard Ball II	29.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95	Omega	30.95	Shark Attack	22.95	TV Sports Football	31.95
Ballistyx	29.95	Cycles, The	29.95	Harley Davidson	31.95	M1 Tank Platoon Δ	42.95	Overplay Basketball	31.95	Shiphead Δ	21.95	UFO	31.95
Barbarmania	22.95	Davis Wolf	31.95	Harpoon	37.95	Mac the Knife Vol. 6 Δ	25.95	Overplay Horse Racing	31.95	Sim City	31.95	Ultima V Δ	39.95
Barbarian II	25.95	Deluxe Paint 2 Enhanced	82.95	Heat Wave	25.95	Madden Football	31.95	Operation Wolf	22.95	Sky Shark	22.95	VCR Companion	39.95
Bards Tale II	31.95	Designasaurus Δ	24.95	Hero's of the Lance Δ	25.95	NFLPA Stats Disk	17.95	Orel Hershiser's Strike Zone	25.95	Space Quest 1 & 2 Δ	31.95	Vette	31.95
Batman	25.95	Double Dragon I or II	25.95	Hero's Quest	37.95	Magic Johnson	25.95	Out Run	25.95	Space Quest 3 Δ	37.95	Vigilante	19.95
Battle Chess	32.95	Dragons of Flame	29.95	Hidden Agenda	39.95	Manhole	31.95	Panzer Battles	25.95	Space Rogue	30.95	Visions of the Aftermath	29.95
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95	Echelon w/Field Breifd	25.95	Hillstar Δ	31.95	Manhunter NY Δ	31.95	Pipe Dream	25.95	Speedball	25.95	War in Middle Earth	32.95
Battle Tech	32.95	Elway's Quarterback Δ	19.95	Hayles Book of Games	22.95	Manhunter San Fran	31.95	Pirates Δ	29.95	Star Command Δ	31.95	Warship	37.95
Blood Money	25.95	Empire	31.95	Indiana Jones - Action	25.95	Maniac Mansion Δ	29.95	Police Quest 1 or 2 Δ	31.95	Star Fleet II Δ	37.95	Wayne Gretzky	35.95
Blue Angels	31.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II Δ	34.95	Indiana Jones-Graphic	31.95	Math Blaster Plus Δ	32.95	Pools of Radience Δ	31.95	Star Trek V	36.95	Weaver 1.5	29.95
Bruce Lee Lives	31.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	31.95	Indianapolis 500	31.95	Movie Beacon Type	31.95	Populous	31.95	Star Wars	25.95	Wellbris	19.95
Budokan	31.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter	42.95	Jack Nicholaus	31.95	Mean 18 Ultimate	33.95	Print Master +	34.95	Strip Poker 2	25.95	Windwalker	24.95
Carmen/Europe or USA Δ	29.95	F-40 Pursuit Sim.	29.95	JW Courses 1 or 2	14.95	Mean Streets	30.95	Prophesy	25.95	Stunt Car	22.95	Wizards Crown	29.95
Carmen SanDiego/Time	29.95	Face Off	29.95	Jet 2.1Δ	34.95	Menace	19.95	Qix	22.95	Super Star Hockey	25.95	Wizardry 5	31.95
Carmen/SanDiego/Wrld Δ	25.95	Fairy Tale Adv Δ	24.95	Jet Fighter Δ	32.95	Metropolis	32.95	Rambo III	22.95	Suzuki RM Motocross	25.95	Wizardry Trilogy	31.95
Carrier Command	29.95	Falcon/ AT	31.95/34.95	Joan of Arc	29.95	Microleague Baseball II	32.95	Reader Rabbit Δ	25.95	Sword of Aragon	25.95	World Class Lde Bd /Ft 8d33	29.95
Carthage	22.95	Fantavision Δ	39.95	Jordan vs Bird/Δ	25.95/29.95	Mikeyawn Flight Sim 4.0	30.95	Red Lightning	37.95	Sword of Samurai Δ	34.95	Zak McKracken	29.95
Cartooners	37.95	Ferrari Formula One Δ	25.95	Keef The Thief	25.95	Might and Magic 1 or 2	31.95	Red Shift Run	25.95	Tangled Tales	19.95	Zork Zero	37.95

ORDERING INFORMATION: Speedy systems. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are $4.00 to Continental U.S.A. Include $3.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum $5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO,Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping,minimum $6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum $15.00. All orders shipped Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum allowed, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are subject to a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 3.5" Disk Sizes may cost more than the same title on 5.25" disk. Shipping and handling on some items may be higher. Not responsible for typographical errors. Some titles may not be available at time of publication. Hardware specifications may be limited to currently shipping versions available to us. Updates must be handled by the manufacturer.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES

20Mb ST225 65ms $229

Seagate Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb ST238R 65ms $249

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	$269
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	$289
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	$339

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

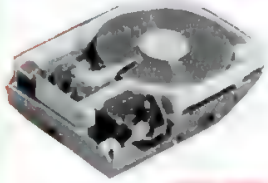
Quality. The highest in the computer industry!
Reliability. Completely tested before shipping.
Performance. Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
Peace of Mind. Covered by a One Year Warranty.
Value. The most megabytes for your dollar!

and

Super Easy Installation!!!

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage

40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles



- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

$ 299

Why Buy HDI?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

That's Why!

Seagate ST296N 80Mb 28ms

HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!

SCSI hard drive with 8-bit High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT 386. Hook up to 2 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark

$499 w/ Hard Only Controller

w/ Hard/Floppy Controller $529

40Mb Seagate MFM ST251-1

28ms . . . FAST!!

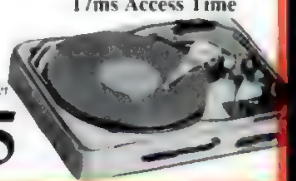
Bare Drive **$319**

M3085 MiniScribe M9380E

71Mb $569 18ms Access Time

340Mb With ESDI 1 to 1 High Performance Hard/Floppy Controller 16.5ms Access Time $1795

160Mb M3180E 17ms Access Time



Half Height With ESDI Controller

$1295

Happy Holidays!

65Mb RLL ST277R-1 Seagate

Bare Drive **$369**

28ms Access Time

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms. **$419**

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **$499**

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

HARD DRIVES International

Another Insight Company

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. PC
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

SALES

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 955-DISC
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate
Sales: (800) 729-3472

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

International
Sales: (602) 967-7435
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard American Express

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for COD orders. P.O.s accepted from qualified buyers. 2/10 Net 20. 5% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. XT and AT are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PC1289

ACP Selected Top 10 Mail Order

Call ACP toll-free 1-800-FONE-ACP • 1-800-366-3227

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

LOW COST MB/COMP BOARDS

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM
ACP Mono or Color w/prnt port 49.
ACP EGA/350 99.
ACP SuperEGA/480 129.
ACP VGA/480 149.
ACP VGA/256, 256K 199.
ACP SuperVGA, 16 bit 249.
DFI Multi I/O,2s,p,g,clk/XT 59.
ACP Six-Pak compatible/XT,0K 69.
ACP 286 Accelerator/XT 199.
ACP Multi I/O w/floppy contr./XT 59.
Dual Floppy cntrl/r1 44Mb AT/XT 69.
ACP Serial I/O card/XT 29.
ACP Parallel I/O card/XT&AT 29.
ACP Serial I/O card/AT 39.
ACP Game adapter port/XT&AT 29.
ACP EPROM programmer/4 ports 179.
ACP 576K Card, 0K/XT 59.
ACP AT Prototype card 25.
DFI 3.0Mb Multi I/O/10MHz/AT 129.
DFI 2000 2Mb/AT 99.
AT Multi I/O 59.
DFI Megabit 2Mb uses1Mb dRAM 99.
DFI Ne2000 Ethernet Novell approved 189.
DFI Rambank 2/PS2 50,60 149.
No Slot Clock/IBM 45.

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Turbo w/BIOS/8MHz 69.
XT Turbo w/BIOS/10MHz 89.
AT 286 w/BIOS/10MHz 189.
AT 286 w/BIOS/12MHz 249.
AT 286 w/BIOS/12MHz/Baby 259.
Mylex MI386-20 0k to8Mb,AT 1149.
AT 386 w/BIOS/20MHz/Baby 799.
AT 386 w/BIOS/25MHz/Baby 999.

DISK DRIVES-PC BOARDS

AST Research
Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz 575.
Advantage 2/386, 0K, PS/2 396.
Advantage 2, 512K, PS/2 458.
Advantage AT, 128K 278.
Rampage/2-286,512K,Mod50/60 599.
Rampage Plus/MC/512K,PS/2 499.
Rampage Plus286/512K,AT 419.

INPUT DEVICES+MICE

Advanced PC Keyboards
5160 84key XT/ATswitchable 49.
5161 101key XT/ATswitchable 56.

KEYTRONICS
KB5151 Deluxe IBM w/99 keys 139.
KB101 101 key/AT 110.
MB101 101 key/XT,AT,PS2 79.

LOGITECH
Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT *NEW!* 99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT *NEW!* 109.
Serial Mouse PS/2 *NEW!* 89.

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 99.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 99.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush 99.

MSC Technologies
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT 98.
PS/2 Mouse serial 98.
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT 98.

CHIPS • SIMM MODULES

256K 120ns 4. 256K100ns 4.
1Mb 120ns 13. 1Mb 100ns 14.
1Mb 80ns 15. 1Mb 70ns 19.
256x9 120ns 33. 256x9 80ns 59.
256x9 100ns 42. 64Kx1 2.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 120ns 124.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 100ns 134.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 80ns 144.

ACP has a full line of CHIPS... CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS. we have one of the largest inventories on the West Coast!!!

COPROCESSOR CHIPS -INTEL
8087 ... 99. 80387-20 ... 429.
8087-1 ... 169. 80387-25 ... 499.
8087-2 ... 142. 80387-33 ... 649.
80287-6 149. 80387-SX 349.
80287-8 225. IIT 80C287/12 286.
80287-10 259. IIT 80C287/20 376.
80387-16 349.

Laptops for less..
Why ACP sells more...TOSHIBA
• Pricing • Service • Availability
We won't be undersold for laptops & printers.
PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

AST Sixpakplus, 64K 139.
AST Hotshot 286 accelerator 324.

ATI Technologies
EGA Wonder 800 188.
VGA Wonder (1024x768) 256K 309.
VGA Wonder (1024x768) 512K 385.
ATI2400etc int. Modem 179.

GENOA
Super EGA/Hi-Res Plus 169.
Super VGA/Hi-Res 249.
Super VGA/256K 299.
Superspectrum mono /CGA 75.

PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 480 /Hi-Res 119.
VGA Plus/800X600 149.
VGA Plus 16/800X600 199.
VGA Professional/800X600 269.

HERCULES
Hercules VGA 188.
Color Card 135.

INTEL
Inboard386PC to/16MHz,1Mb 599.
Inboard386/ATto386/16MHz 899.
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/512K,PS 495.
AboveBoard Plus w/512K 387.
AboveBoard Plus I/O w/512K 467.

ORCHID Technology
Designer 800 8-bit VGA Card 188.
ProDesigner VGA 16-bit/256K 299.
ProDesignerPlusVGA 16/512K 319.
RAMQUEST IIz, Mod 50/80 219.

QUADRAM Sale!
Microfazer II buffer w/64K 269.
Quadsprint XT accelerator 79.
Liberty EMS XT card, 0K sale! 79.
Silver Quadboard Sixpak comp. 79.

VIDEO 7
VEGA Deluxe EGA 169.
VegaVGA, 480 199.
Fastwrite VGA, 16-bit 288.
VramVGA, 449.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY
3½"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb 89.

TEAC
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT 77.

TOSHIBA AMERICA
FDD4403 3½" 720K w/kit 79.
3½" 1.44Mb w/kit 98.
ND04D 360K Floppy black bezel 79.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy beige 79.
ND08DE-G 1.2Mb AT beige 89.

ADVANCED
5¼" 360K Floppy-black bezel 69.
5¼"1.2Mb Floppy-black bezel 89.
3½" 1.44Mb Floppy w/kit 89.
3½" 720K Floppy w/kit 59.

External Floppy Drives
5¼" 360K for PS/2 199.
5¼"1.2Mb for PS/2 219.
5¼" 360K for Laptop 199.
1.44 Mb Universal Drive 259.

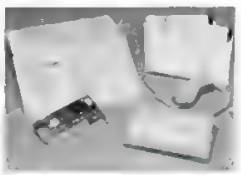
REMOVEABLE DISK DRIVES

IOMEGA Drives
Bernoulli 20Mb PS/2 899.
Bernoulli 44Mb internal 5¼" 1099.
Bernoulli Dual44Mb ext 5¼" 2299.
Bernoulli 20Mb internal 5¼" 1099.
Bernoulli Dual20Mb ext 5¼" 1799.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4" 189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" 255.
PC2/50 Adapter card 149.
PC3B/50 Adapter card 229.

HARD DISK DRIVES

Advanced DriveCard
ACP 20Mb DriveCard 288.
ACP 30Mb DriveCard 359.

the Complete PC Half Page Scanner



Scans a 4" width with 200dpi resolution, includes the powerful SmartScan editing software and it's now available from ACP for under $200.

MICROPOLIS
1355/145Mb, ESDI,FH,28ms 1149.
1335/70Mb, MFM, FH,29ms 589.

MAXTOR
XT 1085/70Mb FH,MFM,27ms 799.
XT 1140/120Mb,MFM,27ms 1495.
XT 4380E/330Mb,ESDI 2549.

MINISCRIBE
Miniscribe 8425, 21Mb 229.
Miniscribe 3053, 44Mb 449.
Miniscribe 3085, 70Mb 619.
Miniscribe 8438, 30Mb 249.
Miniscribe 8450, 42Mb 299.
Miniscribe 3130E, 120Mb 979.

PLUS Development
Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms 529.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms 669.
Passport 20, 429.

SEAGATE
20Mb,ST225(65ms) HH,MFM 229.
30Mb,ST238R(65ms) RLL,HH 249.
40Mb ST251(40ms) MFM,HH 367.
40Mb,ST251-1(28ms) MFM,HH 399.
60Mb,ST277R(40ms) RLL,HH 469.
40Mb,ST4053(28ms) MFM,FH 519.
80Mb,ST4096(28ms) MFM,FH 589.
20Mb,ST125,3 5"(40ms) MFM 259.
30Mb,ST138, 3.5"(40ms) MFM 279.

WESTERN DIGITAL
FilecardPS30 PS/2 model 30 369.
Filecard30 398.
1006V-MM1 16bit MFM 1:1 129.
1003V-SR1 RLL 3:1 129.
1006V-MM2 F/H MFM 1:1 134.
1002-27X 8bit RLL/XT 79.
WX1 Controller MFM/XT 69.
WD286-WDM20 AT/286 MB call.

TAPE BACKUP/UNITS

ALPHAMICRO
VCR Videotrax
tape backup card 299.
VCR Videotrax
tape backup PS/2 349.

IRWIN
2020 20Mb backup(internal) 325.
2040 20Mb backup(internal) 425.
445A 40Mb backup(external) 499.

ARCHIVE
XL5540 40Mb internal/AT 359.
XL5540e 40Mb external/AT 499.

PRINTERS+LASERS

CITIZEN
120D ... 149. 180D ... 179.
HSP500 369. HSP550 519.

DICONICS/KODAK
150Plus/300P 349/449.

EPSON
DFX5000 call. LQ850 589.
LX810 189. LQ1050 779.
FX850 349. LQ950 call.
FX1050 479. LQ2550 call.
LQ510 359.
Advanced Computer Products ...your full line Epson dealer

HEWLETT PACKARD fonts/etc.
25 in 1 cartridge (comp) 345.
Spreadsheet cartridge (comp) 165.
Z cartridge(compatible) 119.
Jetware 1Mb upgrade memory call.

IBM PRINTERS
Proprinter II, 240cps 419.
Proprinter IH, 549.
Proprinter X24E, 240cps 24pin 649.
Proprinter XL24E, 240cps 24p 799.

NEC
P2200, 24pin(360x360dpi) 349.
P5200/5300 549/719.
LC890 Silentwriter 399.

OKIDATA
ML390/391 489/659.
ML393/393C 995/1095.

PANASONIC
1180/1191 194/257.
1592/1595 427/487.
1524/1124 549/349.
Panasonic 4450 Laser 1419.

STAR
NX 1000, 80 col, 9 pin 199.
NX 1000, Rainbow, 80 col, 269.
NX 2400, 80 col, 24 pin 299.

TOSHIBA
P321SL, 24pin, 216cps 399.
P341SL, 24pin, 216cps 499.
P351SX 699.
Expresswriter 301/311 339/400.
Toshiba Pagelaser 12,
Page Laser 6 1499.

MODEMS+COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced MODEMS
1200baud w/software(int) 49.
1200baud w/software(ext) 87.
2400baud w/software(int) 96.
2400baud w/software(ext) 139.
PS/2 1200 Baud(int) IBM 169.

COMPLETE PC
CFAX 4800 PC fax board 267.
CFAX 9600 PC fax board 437.
Hand Scan 400
200,300,400dpi resolution 178.
HalfPage Scanner 188.
FullPage Scanner 548.
Complete Answering Machine 227.

HAYES
1200/2400 (internal) 299/439.
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 429.
Personal Modem2400 188.

INTEL
Connection Coprocessor 699.
optional 2400baud Modem 219.
2400B Modem2, 50z,60,70,8 319.
2400B Classic Modem2, 289.

MIGENT
Pocket MODEM 1200 *sale!* 79.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200/2400 (internal) 64/148.
1200/2400 (external) 79/179.

PROMETHEUS
2400G (external) 188.
1200B/2400B (internal) 79/149.

MONITORS+TERMINALS

AMDEK
410A/1280 149/699.

IBM MONITORS
8503/8512 199/499.
8513/8514 549/1195.

NEC
Multisync 40/59 1299/2599.
Multisync GS 259.
Multisync 2A/Multisync 3D 499/689.
Multisync XL 20"(1024x768) 2099.

SAMSUNG-IMTEC
1256A 12" amber TTL mono 78.
1457A14" amber flat screen 99.
1457W14" white flat screen 99.
1464K 14" CGA/RGB Color 228.
1453 14" EGA Color 369.
1453D 14" VGA Color 299.
1455 14" Multiscan Color 439.
5671 15" Fullpg white w/card 699.

WYSE
WY30/WY50 14" terminal 339/449.
WY60/WY150 769/349.

All-New 120 Pg. 1990 ACP Buyer's Guide Now Available!

NETWORKS+LAN

3COM
Etherlink card 418.

NOVELL
ELS-I Starter Kit 799.
ELS-II Starter Kit 1399.

WESTERN DIGITAL
StarLanPLUS
kit w/sw(3 users) 699.
(network for less than $300/mode)
ViaNet LAN software 85.
Starhub 310.
Ethercard PLUS 269.
Ethercard PLUS TP
(twisted pairs) 349
Ethercard PLUS-PS/2
(microchannel) 349.

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP52/52MP, etc call.
SCANCAD call.
DMP56A/61/62/695 call.

CALCOMP
1023 call. 1042 call.
1042 call. 1044 call.

KURTA
1212 IS1 419. 12x17 699.
36x48 2888. w/4 button cursr

SUMMASKETCH
12x12 369. 12x18 649.

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

Polaroid/Fuji/Maxell
5-1/4" DSDD/DSHD 6/14.
3-1/2" DSDD 15.
3 1/2" DSDDHD 32.

3M/Polaroid Cartridges
DC 2000 40Mb 19.95
DC 1000 20Mb 15.95
DC 600A 60Mb 24.95
DC 600F/W 67Mb 29.95
DC 300XL/P 45Mb 24.95

BULK
5 1/4" DSDD box of 100 35.
5 1/4" DSHD box of 100 59.
3 1/2" DSDD box of 100 120.
3 1/2" DSHD box of 100 229.

Advanced PRINTER BUFFERS
ACP 256K parallel buffer 198.

Advanced SWITCH BOXES
ACP 2-position AB, 3636 27.
ACP 2-position AB, 2525 24.
ACP parallel/serial converter 59.
ACP serial/parallel converter 59.
Buffalo SX PC share (up to 7) 499.
Logical Connection 256K 479.

INTELLICOM
Longlnk-Parallel 139.

TRIPPLITE
Isobar4 surge supp w/4 outlets 53.
IsobarB surge supp w/8 outlets 86.
Line Conditioner w/4 outlets 149.
Backup Power Supply, 450w 299.
Backup Power supply, 750w 499.
Backup Power Supply 1200w 649.
Backup Power Supply, 2000w 1199.

COMPUTERS+CLONES

AST Research
AST Bravo Mono w/20Mb call.
AST 286, Mono Sys w/20Mb call.
AST 386C, Mono w/40Mb call.
call for all AST models.....

EPSON
NEW! LT Laptop 286 call.
Equity I+, II+ call.

HYUNDAI
NEW! 286E/Turbo16TE call.

NEC
Prospeed 286/Prospeed 386 call.
Ultralite call.

SHARP
4641 Laptop call.

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
T1000 Laptop 99.
T1200FB/1200HB 95.
T1600/3100e 99.
T3200/3200SX 95.
T5100/5200 95.
Lowest Prices... Call ACP and Compare!

ZENITH
Supersport Model2/Model20 call.
Supersport 286
Model20/Model40 call.
Turbosport 386/386 w/modem call.

ACP Special Buy!
Genuine IBM® 169.
1200 Baud Internal PS/2 Modem
While Stock Lasts!

ACP's Own Top-Quality PC Compatibles!

• New Case Design for the '90's!
• New Low Prices on 386 models!

Advanced 386 Clones save$$
Advanced386/20 base system call.
Advncd386/20 Mono/40Mb call.
Advanced386/25 base system call.
Advncd386/20 Mono/40Mb call.

Advanced 286 Clones save$$
Advanced286/10 bare bones call.
Advanced286/12 bare bones call.
Advanced286/12 base system call.
Advanced286/16 base system call.

Advanced XT Clones save$$
Advanced XT 10 bare bones call.
Advanced XT 10 base system call.

...call ACP for more system options and details...we can help you configure the system that's best for you right over the phone!

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker IBM 488.
Aldus Pagemaker Mac 388.
Adobe Illustrator 88+ 299.
Ashton Tate dBase III+ 429.
Ashton Tate dBase IV 479.
Ashton Tate Signmaster 149.
Ashton Tate Multimate Advll 299.
Borland Quattro 99.
Borland Paradox 488.
CAI SuperProject Plus 3.0 268.
CAI Supercalc V 329.
Central Copy PC 29.
Corel Draw 389.
DAC Easy Light 49.
Digital DB Publisher 1.04 449.
FOX Foxbase+ Dev. v2.1 239.
Generic CADD v1.0 32.
Gibson Spinwrite 49
Intuit Quicken v3.0 39.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.0 349.
Lotus 1-2-3 v.2.2 329.
Lotus Hal 99.
Lotus Manuscript 356.
Lotus Symphony 449.
Micrografx Draw+ 259.
Micrografx Ini-a-Vision 329.
Micropro Wordstar Pro rel 5 229.
Micropro Wordstar 2000 rel 3 199.
Microsoft BBase 5000 339.
Microsoft Excel 279.
Microsoft Windows 286 69.
Microsoft Windows 386 149.
Microsoft Word 239
Microsoft Works 119.
Microsoft Chart 249.
Nantucket Clipper 488.
Norton Utilities 69.
Norton Commander 58.
Norton Adv. Utilities 95.
Quarterdeck Desqview Bundle 149.
SCO Xenix O/S 286 v2.2 PS/2 469.
SCO Xenix O/S 386 v2.3 PS/2 469.
SPC Harvard Graphics v2.1 299.
SPC First Choice v3.01 99.
Symantec Q&A v3.0 219.
Symantec Timeline v3.0 339.
Symantec Grandview 189.
Traveling Software Laplink III 89.
Xerox Ventura Publisher 499.
WordPerfect 5.0 224.

...if you don't see it, call us!

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

MMC MICRO MINDED MARKETING LOUNGE

Since 1976

1310 E.Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for VISA/MC. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping $3.00 per order 1st 10 lbs. UPS Ground. Federal Express next day available.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCWEEK COMPUTER SHOPPER CODE MEMBER

Best Buy

HAPPY HOLIDAYS

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	$1799
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2639
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	429
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	949
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Board	169
Novell NE 2000	199
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/72
Western Digital Ethernet Card	229

Novell trained & authorized

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb.	$4395
110 mb	4995
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Desk Pro	1869
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5080/5795
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3595/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/40	2350/3049
Compaq 386-25 110/300	6529/8695
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3895
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4349

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEMS 2

Model 70 Portable 60/120	$5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20 mb	1775
Model 50-30/60	2229/2525
Model 70-60 120	3795/4639
Model 80-40/70	4395/4825
Model 80-300	7999
Model 55 SX 30/60	2829/3119

MATH CO-PROCESS

We've got your number!

8087-3/8087-2	99/125
80287-8	189
80287-10	219
80387-16	339
80387-20	379
80387-25	479
80387-33	639
80387 SX	299
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

MONITORS

NEC		MAGNAVOX	
Multisync II A	$499	Amber 776	$89
Multisync III D	649	RGB80 8762	249
Multisync 4D	1150	EGA 9CM053	359
Multisync 5D	2350		
Multisync XL 19"	2125	MITSUBISHI	
IBM		Diamond Scan	$499
8503	$219	HL6605-15"	1225
8512	479	HL6905-19" (TK)	2059
8513 VGA	579		
PRINCETON		ZENITH	
MAX12	$149	1490	$629
Ultra 16	869		
HX 12E	499		
Ultrasyne	499		

FAX

Call for pricing

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..$699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 Bulldog 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895

BULLDOG 28 12 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $1595

BULLDOG 386-25 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $2795

BULLDOG 386-33 CACHE

4mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $3395

Let us custom figure a system for you– our technical staff is second to none!

386 20 MHZ Portables

1 mb Ram, 40 meg hard disk $2799

AST

AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, controller 1.2 floppy $1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard...$2699

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

Who says you can't take it with you

NEC Multispeed HD	$2475
Toshiba 1000	639
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100E	2689
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200/T5100	3395/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

DRIVES

Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225	$239
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238	269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	309
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	$59
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	975
20 mb ext. w/card	1195
20 mb.dual ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	539
Plus Passport 20/40	475/579
Priam 130 IDIAT	1199
Priam 160 EC	1550
Priam ID 250 EC	1795

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	$145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	439
LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ	339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	509
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ	709
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899

DICONIX

Diconix 150+	$339

OKIDATA

182 Turbo 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/469
390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	459
391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	989
393 Color	1069

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	939
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589
311 EXPRESS	379

NEC

2200 170 CPS, 55 NLQ	339
5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	505
5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	669

PANASONIC

1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ	319
1180 192 CPS, 38 NLQ	179
1191 240CPS 48 NLQ	229
1524 240 CPS, 80 NLQ	539
1595 240 CPS, 51 NLQ	449
3131 17 CPS	299
Laser KX4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laser II P	Call
Laser II D	2895
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	595/739
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	299/435
Pacific Data 25-N-1	279
Pacific Page	459
Plotter in a cartridge	239
Headlines in a cartridge	265
Intel Visual Edge	469

IBM

Proprinter X24E	629
Proprinter XL 24E	829
Proprinter III	479
Proprinter III XL	649

CANON

BJ 130	719
LPB8 III	1695

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	$125
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
Genoa 5100	189
Genoa5300	199
Genoa 5400	269
Hercules Graphics Card	169
Hercules InColor	199
Hercules VGA	169
Orchid 800 VGA	159
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	239
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	319
Paradise Auto Switch 480	139
Paradise VGA Plus	199
Paradise VGA Professional	309
STB Chauffeur HT	129
STB Multi Res. II	149
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	229
Vega Fastwrite	259
Vega V Ram	369
ATI Wonder EGA 800	175
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	269/359

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
D Base IV	449
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	279
IBM Display Write IV	269
Lotus 2.01/3.0	299/329
Microsoft Word 5.0	215
Microsoft Excel	305
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree II Complete	149
Paradox 3.0	445
Q & A	209
Super Calc V 1.0	299
Symphony 2.0	419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	499
Word Perfect 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	209

Lots of other software available– and all the prices are byte size.

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int.	$599
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb. int./ext.	$99/635
CMS 150 mb. internal	799
external	859
Archives 60 int.or ext. w/card	579
Archives 150 int. w/card	949

MULTI FUNCT.BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	$279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enchanced	529
AST Rampage 286+	399
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board +8 w/2 meg	699
Intel Above Board + w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Inma Board III	419
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	179

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	$89
Everex 2400 int/ext	129/199
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	129
US Robotics 2400/9600	149/629
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext	99/119
Ventel Half Card 2400/ Crosstalk	309
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	195/309

Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Policy: USA prices and policies are subject to change. Allow two weeks for shipping when sending personal or company check. For faster service use your credit card or send a cashiers check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number (return merchandise authorization) which may be obtained by calling (404) 860-6905. Shipping charges: 3% or $10 minimum.

WE ACCEPT VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

3241-E WASHINGTON ROAD • MARTINEZ, GEORGIA 30907
for INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, SHIPPING or RETURNS call:
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905 • FAX: (404) 860-7358

HOURS:
Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.-4 p.m.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20/40 Mb $2730/$3150

HP LaserJet IIP $999

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program (*$52,485 paid in 1988*)

IBM PS/2

Model 25 Color	$1250
Model 30 286 20 Mb Disk	$1795
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60 120 Mb Disk	$5300 5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1625
286e Deskpro 1/20 40	$1910 2210 2500
386 20e Deskpro 40 110 Mb	$4295 4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	$2730/3150

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$685
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb 100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2975/3425

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$599
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1130/2400
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/679
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$585
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Driver	$850
NETWARE 386	$5600
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V 2 15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC130	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$289
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support
Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3 31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$449
DisplayWrite IV/2	$299
IBM DOS 3 3/4 01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2 2/3.0	$329
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$39
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	$295
HP DeskJet Plus IP	$575 599
HP LaserJet IIP with toner	$1675 1725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1529
NEC LC890	$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix

150P/150 Plus	$301/333

Epson

FX 850 260/84 cps	$329
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$419
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$309
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$505
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$705
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$889
LX 810 30/180 cps	$175
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399

IBM

Quietwriter II	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III XL	$645

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$309
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025

Okidata

ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089

Panasonic

KX 1180 i 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 i 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 i 240/48 cps	$309
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540

Toshiba

Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
IBM PS 2 80 Mode Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$159
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	319/419
COMPAQ Au 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AS Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$409
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$599/400/500/289

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CA P15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH C9 HiRes	$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price" . . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- Corporate accounts call Brian.
- Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $2
- Wire transfer accepted
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P.O.'s welcome
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOCM Member
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[SX]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80386SX Processor
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387SX Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (1-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Upright Case & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO
1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen GSX140	325
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	297
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	535
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	147
VGA Wonder 256	259
VGA Wonder 512	309
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	119
VGA 16 bit 256K	249
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	139
Super VGA #5300	199
Super VGA #5400	255
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*	
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	39
Super EGA Card	99
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	39
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	33
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	119
80287-10	219
80387-20	379
Orchid	
ProDesigner	229
ProDesigner Plus	319
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	115
VGA Plus	175
VGA Plus 16	229
VGA Professional	299
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	Call
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	237
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	199
V-RAM VGA	369

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA White	129
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	645
Multisync 4d/5d	Call
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Miniscribe	
40MB XT Kit #8450	299
40MB AT #3650	259
71MB AT #3085	549
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	397
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Corel Draw	Call
Deluxe Paint II	45
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.5	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	69
ProComm Plus	Call
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

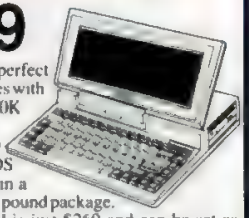
Word Processors

Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$639



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

FastWrite VGA

by Video Seven

$237

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is gauranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day satisfaction gaurantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

New Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful New Systems From

A great new look, and so reliable they have CompuAdd written all over them.

When a company is customer-driven—as CompuAdd is—we listen closely to our customers and try to anticipate your needs. And our new family of computers—the CompuAdd low and full profile series—is our latest response to what you've been telling us!

Our customers want powerful, practical systems that offer superior value for the money. These new systems give you all that and more.

Impressive, reliable performance. Substantial expansion potential. Accessible pricing. That's what CompuAdd has been about for the past seven years. And there's plenty more to come!

Call *TODAY* to put your hands on one of these best buys!

The CompuAdd 810

Perfect for word processing, spreadsheet and database applications, the 810 is also an economical alternative for LAN stations that don't need 286 or 386 architecture.

An unbeatable value:

- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size and two half-size XT class expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.

$595
64700

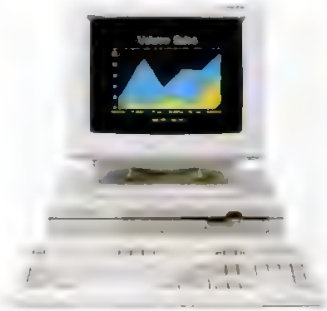
810 Monitor and Hard Drive Options			
	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	*64701* $690	*64706* $830	*64711* $1130
20MB (69ms)	*64702* $970	*64707* $1110	*64712* $1410
40MB (69ms)	*64703* $1120	*64708* $1260	*64713* $1560

The CompuAdd 212

Far and away the best value on the market in a 286 AT class system, the 212 can handle the toughest MS-DOS®-based software at 12MHz.

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.



$895
64730

212 Monitor and Hard Drive Options			
	MGA	EGA	CVGA
20MB (28ms)	*64731* $1359	*64736* $1709	*64741* $1799
40MB (28ms)	*64732* $1499	*64737* $1849	*64742* $1939
80MB (15ms)	*64733* $1729	*64738* $2079	*64743* $2169

CompuAdd's *No-Risk* Guarantee

1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory CompuAdd sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging, freight and insurance prepaid, within 30 days of purchase for a full refund of the unit price. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs not refundable.

2. Toll Free Technical Support • One-Year Limited Warranty • We Pay Return Freight on Mail Order Repairs

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from CompuAdd, call 800-999-9901 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. Our technical support staff will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number. You ship the equipment to our Austin Service Center freight and insurance prepaid. We will repair or replace the product (at our option) without cost to you and pay for the return freight. You may also carry the product into one of our North American Superstores where our repair staff can assist you on the premises. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

3. No-Charge 90-Day Express Part or Product Exchange for Mail Order Customers

If a problem affects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of part), via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense.

4. Onsite Service Available

Onsite service is available within 250 Memorex/Telex service areas nationwide on all CompuAdd systems. The CompuAdd 220 and 300-series systems come with *FREE* onsite service during the initial one-year warranty period. Purchasers of other CompuAdd systems may buy a year of onsite service at the time of purchase. Extended two- and three-year warranties are also available on all CompuAdd systems. *A completed service agreement must be received prior to onset of any onsite coverage. Call 800-666-1872 or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for more information.*

Call Today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

800-666-1872

The PC Value Leader!

The CompuAdd 216

Our new 286/16 blazes through all MS-DOS-compatible software and can also meet the speed and power needs of OS/2™ and SCO™ XENIX.

It's a lot of computer in a compact box.

- 80286 processor running at 16MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- Built-in game port interface
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply

Monitor optional.

$995
64776

216 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB	64777	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	$1599	$1949	$2039
80MB	64778	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	$1829	$2179	[illegible]
110MB	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
(15ms)	$2029	$2379	$2469

CompuAdd's New Career Starter Kit

At the heart of the new Career Starter Kit is our most affordable XT-compatible workhorse, the new CompuAdd 810, with its sleek, small footprint design. Surrounding the 810 is a package that contains everything you need to start computing. Monitor. Printer. Cables. Operating and applications software. Even paper and blank diskettes.

$899
64716

- CompuAdd 810 computer (XT-compatible)
- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive and game port interfaces
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Three full-size and two half-size XT class expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Star® Micronics NX-1000™ printer and cable
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC® software
- New Spinnaker® Eight-in-One™ integrated software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Career Starter Kit Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	[illegible]	64722	[illegible]
	$869	$1039	$1339
20MB	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	$1179	$1319	$1619
40MB	[illegible]	64723	[illegible]
	$1329	$1469	$1769

The CompuAdd 316s

Power-packed on a small footprint, the 316s opens the door to 386 software at an exceptionally low price. ***Like all 300-series systems, the 316s comes with one year of FREE onsite service.***

- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz
- 1MB memory expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80387SX math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5"1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply

Monitor optional.

$1495
64787

316s Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	$2449	[illegible]
80MB	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	$2329	$2679	$2769
110MB	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
(15ms)	$2529	$2879	[illegible]

CompuAdd's New Professional Starter Kit

Looking for the value, savings and convenience of a package purchase? Unwilling to sacrifice quality, flexibility, reliability or technical support when you invest in a business computer? Look no further.

Computerize Your Business For $1495
64747

- CompuAdd 212 computer (AT-compatible) **with 40MB hard drive**
- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive and game port interfaces
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Panasonic® 1180 printer and cable
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR℠ productivity software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Professional Starter Kit Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	$1495	$1845	$1935
80MB	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	$1905	$2255	$2345

CompuAdd's full profile systems are packed with speed and power.

From the beginning, CompuAdd has been a new kind of technology company, intent upon building better machines measured against one ultimate standard—better value for the dollar.

Now we offer fully configured 386 systems. The Big Guys. With all the hardware and speed you need to handle the toughest business problems. As *PC Magazine* wrote about them, *"The inhouse engineered (320 and 325) are a big step in the right direction"* and *"CompuAdd's (316) is a good example of value you can get for dollars spent by mail."* **Call today for prices and capacities.**

Customer driven,

A Feast of Low-Cost, High-Performance Components!

Video Combos

Color makes charts and graphs easier to read and our ***EGA combo*** *makes adding color video to your system easy on the budget. Features 14" (13" viewable) EGA color monitor and EGA-480 card. Provides 640×480 resolution, 0.31mm dot pitch, and 16 out of a possible 64 colors.* **$489** *51702*

Flat Screen Monographics Combo 12" monitor, tilt and swivel base, monographics adapter card. *51700* **$139**
Color Video Graphics Array (CVGA) Combo 14" (13" viewable) analog color monitor and a CompuAdd VGA graphics card. *51704* **$579**

Super VGA Combo includes the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" (13" viewable) color VGA monitor and a CompuAdd 16-bit VGA card. *51706* **$745**

Monitors

EGA 14" monitor offers the best value in an enhanced color monitor. Features 14" (13" viewable) screen, 0.31mm dot pitch and high resolution up to 640×350. *51210* **$349**
NEC® MultiSync 3D Super VGA color monitor with 14" (13" viewable) delivers up to 1024x768 resolution with a 0.28mm dot pitch in interlaced mode and limitless color capability. 8514A compatible. *51209* **$675**

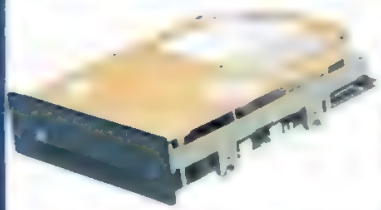
Graphics Cards

Monographics card is a Hercules™-compatible monochrome graphics card with resolution up to 720x348. Includes parallel port. *48301* **$49**
CompuAdd 16-bit VGA adapter card up to 800×600 resolution, with 16/256K colors. *48333* **$259**

"Every CompuAdd hard drive kit includes the drive, connecting cable, mounting hardware, manual, and FREE PC-FullBack™ disk backup software."

PC Magazine, **Editor's Choice** for Mail Order Hard Disks, June 27, 1989.

Hard Drives



Take advantage of the convenience and greater flexibility provided by the speedy ***40MB Seagate®*** *(28ms) AT-compatible hard drive.* **$399** *47207*

XT Class Hard Drives

20MB MiniScribe® (65ms) half-height with controller. *47001* **$279**
20MB Seagate (65ms) half-height, with controller. *47002* **$279**
30MB MiniScribe (65ms) half-height, with RLL controller. *47100* **$299**
30MB Seagate (65ms) half-height, with RLL controller. *47101* **$299**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height with controller. *47206* **$379**
60MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height, with RLL controller. *47250* **$389**

XT Class FlashCards

FlashCard-20, 20MB MiniScribe (65ms). *47005* **$299**
FlashCard-30, 30MB MiniScribe (65ms). *47104* **$329**

AT Class Hard Drives

20MB Seagate (65ms) half-height drive. *47003* **$219**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height drive. *47203* **$319**
80MB Seagate (28ms) full-height drive. *47401* **$629**
Seagate 117MB (28ms) full-height RLL drive. *47426* **$869**

ESDI Hard Drives

90MB Imprimis (18ms, 10MBit) half-height drive. *47405* **$899**
150MB Imprimis (18ms, 10MBit) full-height drive. *47432* **$1189**
320MB Imprimis (14.5ms, 10MBit) full-height drive. *47453* **$1789**
630MB Imprimis (14.5ms, 15MBit) full-height drive. *47476* **$2699**

NEW! HardCache/ESDI Controller

Perfect for any network, CAD/CAM, or graphics application, the new CompuAdd ***HardCache/ESDI Controller*** *reduces system access time to cache data to less than 0.5ms—up to 30 times quicker than even the fastest hard drive! Features automatic system self-configuration, programmable prereads, and automatic cache set definition. Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs.* **$495** *46510*

HardCache/ESDI Controller with 256KB RAM. *46510* **$495**
HardCache/ESDI Controller with 512KB RAM. *46511* **$565**
HardCache/ESDI Controller with 1MB RAM. *46513* **$645**

Controllers

Dual diskette drive controller for personal computers. *46301* **$49**
AT-compatible dual diskette/hard drive controller. *46500* **$149**
XT-compatible hard drive controller card provides smooth hard drive operations. *46502* **$79**
ESDI 10MBit dual diskette/hard drive controller. *46517* **$180**
ESDI 15MBit dual diskette/hard drive controller. *46518* **$215**

Diskette Drives

All our diskette drives are now priced at a low. . . **$89** *45223*

5.25" Diskette Drives

360KB XT-compatible (black). *45300* **$89**
360KB AT-compatible (gray). *45302* **$89**
1.2MB AT-compatible (gray). *45350* **$89**

3.5" Diskette Drives

720KB XT-compatible (black). *45302* **$89**
1.44MB drive for personal computers (gray). *45223* **$89**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 short card for XT-compatibles with 0KB expandable to 192, 384, 512, or 576KB. *48100* **$35**
XT-compatible EMS card with 0KB expandable to 2MB compatible with the LIM 4.0 specification. *48101* **$99**
AT-compatible EMS card with 0KB expandable to 2MB. *48102* **$119**
Intel® Above Board PLUS with 512KB expandable to 2MB allows for XT- and AT-compatible or PS/2-30. *48176* **$419**
Intel Above Board daughter card with 512KB RAM installed is the quick way to add up to 2MB of memory to your Above Board PLUS. *48178* **$350**

Input/Output Cards

I/O Card for XT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup. *48001* **$55**
I/O Card for AT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, and game port. *48003* **$49**

Multifunction Boards

XT-compatible multifunction board with 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software. *48710* **$199**
AT-compatible multifunction board with 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial port, and parallel port. *48701* **$99**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PERIPHERALS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-8505 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen

VGA, EGA, CGA, All Macs & More

TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS from $4995

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS from $599

VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION

206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DHT

386 SYSTEM $1995

- INTEL 25 MHZ CPU
- 1MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8 MB
- TOSHIBA 67 MB 22 MSHD
- 14" AMBER MONITOR
- ATI VIDEO GRAPHIC ADAPTOR
- 1 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL PORT
- 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 230W POWER SUPPLY
- QUALITY CASE HOLDS 5 DRIVES
- DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

Order for 2 or More 5% OFF W/AD

ALL COMPUTER COMPONENTS AVAILABLE
* DEALERS WELCOME

TEL (818) 448-9304 FAX (818) 401-2040

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

POWER SUPPLIES

PC/XT Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (UL fully tested)	$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189
AT/386 Power Supplies	
Standard 200W (UL fully tested)	$99
Silencer 200W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$189
Turbo 375W (Industry's best 2yr. war.)	$299
COMPAQ Power Supplies	
CP150W (Original Portable upgrade)	$169
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade 2yr. war.)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLY

FOR BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PC/XT/AT's

24/28V DC INPUT
200 WATTS 4 OUTPUTS

RO ASSOCIATES INC.
246 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-1450

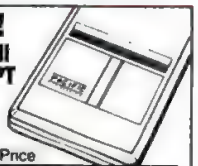
CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

NEW!

LASERJET II POSTSCRIPT FOR LE$S

Pacific Page cartridge



Call for Lowest Price

LJ II EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS

1MB - $277 2MB - $469 4MB - $730

FONT CARTRIDGES

From A to Z - Lowest $$ SuperCartridge 1-2 - $219 $319
25 in 1 - $87 NEW Headlines (up to 48 pt.) - $257
123/Spreadsheet - $49 Customization Available

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS

Laser Plotter (HPGL Soft Emu.) - $129 $169
Plotter in a Cartridge (HPGL Hard Emu.) - $87
LaserTerm (Fastest Spool) - $89

PACIFIC

NO SURCHARGE

1946 Colmar Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Phone: (213) 479-4477
FAX: (213) 479-4770

DH systems

CALL (800) 747-HPLJ
Lowest Prices Guaranteed

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

Looking for a Widget for your Printer and need it now? Call Precision!

Precision Images stocks a complete selection of parts, supplies and manuals for these printers

C.ITOH, QUME, CITIZEN, OKIDATA, FUJITSU, EPSON AND OTHERS.

For Visa/MC/Amex Call
1-800-524-8338

Precision Images
P.O. BOX 573
Chester, NY 10918

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

BEST PRICE NATION WIDE!

TONERS	$77.95
LaserJet IID	$2635
LaserJet IIP	$975
LaserJet II	$1500
PaintJet	$950
ScanJet+ W/int.	1350
DeskJet Plus	$650

Full Line HP Product In Stock!!

L.A.COMPUTER SUPPLY

(800) 289 - 9026

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

LASER/DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP/Canon fonts $75-$115-$130 ea. 25-In-One $335. Plotter cart. $295. Postscript cart. $595. Headlines-to 48 pt $325. HP II mem 0k $125, 1mb $275, 2mb $395, 4mb $695. Desk-Jet fonts $50, $65, $80 ea. Free air shipping. Call for catalog. HP IID, IIP, Canon and other items not listed.

Computer Business Mart
6450 Lusk Blvd. Suite E 102
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8445 800 444-5236

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.

AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

NEWVIEWS

"PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award: fresh . . . thoroughly modern approach." Full, intuitive WYSIWYG accounting in one package: GL, AR, AP, payroll, etc. plus reporting & control only NewViews can deliver, all in REAL TIME. Track jobs, cash, payables, receivables DAILY. Up-to-the-minute reports on demand. Period comparisons & analysis, context-sensitive help, more. $995 complete.

Unisource (800) 322-8813

POINT Of Sale Register

POSREG is an innovative program that works with the Champion III acct. package to make a sophisticated cash register of a PC. It is fast, adaptable and offers accurate inventory and acct. reports updated from register, security systems with automatic recovery and multiple registers can be networked.

OLIVEIRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
201 Centennial St., Suite 401-C
Glenwood Springs, CO 81601
1 (800) 228-8893

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code

DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ACCOUNTING

M • I • P

New Release

MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863

505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

To Do List Master ™ 2.0

NEW! POP-UP OPTION!

- Notes ■ User Defined Options
- Multiple Lists ■ Sublists
- Multi-Field Sorts ■ Print
- Category/Priority/Date/Time
- Archive ■ Daily Carryover
- $59.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)

CALENDAR MASTER ™

Dynamic Time Management

- ◆ Multi-Dimensional Zoom Views
- ◆ Schedule Year to Minute ◆ Notes
- ◆ Archive ◆ More!!! – Avail. Dec. 1

SME • P.O.Box 2965 • Vista, CA 92083

(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

ChipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat is state-of-the-art communications software for OS/2 Presentation Manager. ChipChat does file transfers, terminal emulations, and electronic mail in a "windowed" OS/2 environment.

CAWTHON SOFTWARE GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124-1897
Phone: 313-565-4000

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

You can have up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANS or DOS extenders. TBBS requires only DOS and lets you customize a secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19.2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system.

eSoft Inc
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features:

- multiple printers
- unattended operation
- print speeds over 6,000 lpm
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 128,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- LAN gateway service
- easy to learn and use
- menu-driven
- nine-track tape support
- advanced file transfer
- internal synchronous modems: 201C, 208AB, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported:

- SNA RJE with SDLC, Token Ring Network, or four 3270 sessions.
- HASP BSC multileaving 3780 and 2780 BSC

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.

DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

DATA BASE

TOTALLY USER FRIENDLY

BRANDYWARE presents ULTRABASE.
Finally a Database you can run without timely manuals, and have fun doing it! Features include, help windows, mailing labels, calculator, memo pad & alarm, faskeys, amortization, up to 20 numeric fields. All for $119.90 money back guar. Req. color & HD.

BRANDYWARE
24 North Hibbert, Suite 6
Mesa, AZ 85201
602-644-1067

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

DATA ENTRY

REPLACE KEY-TO-DISK SYSTEMS

with

- Menu-driven
- OCR compatible
- Export options
- LAN module
- Excellent product support
- FREE DEMO DISKETTES

ENTRYPOINT 10

DATALEX, INC. (800) 962-8888 • (415) 362-4466

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use.
Paint the screen formating in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/366-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Molash Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX – for experience, quality, and service

4905 California Ave. Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415 323 8195

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY has changed...

From keypunches, 3741s, PeerPhase, CADE, and Nixdorf . . . Now even the most complex data entry is being done on PCs.

Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, KeyEntry III provides a professional grade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Bring your data entry up-to-date with . . .

KeyEntry III®

Complete Evaluation Package Available

1-800-533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE PC STANDARD MARKET

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Trainable OCR Software

from $145.

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AST and OMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation. PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for virtually any type style, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output, Xerox copies. Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners $385, hand-held scanners $245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at $145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR.

Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD

Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel. (201) 783-6948

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE

for *DeskJet*, *LaserJet* and compatible printers. Place your Signature, Letterhead, Logo and Mix & Match fonts from our library of hand tuned bit-mapped fonts. Let *III* reduce your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature all at the same time. Save Time, Money & get constant professional looking documents. Call for info.

Innovative Type, Inc.
13 Fairview Circle
Groveland, MA 01834
(508) 372-7046

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. **Inductel's Micro Library Series** gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your **IBM XT, AT, or compatible**. Products include: **Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary $79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages $49.95**, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill **$49.95** each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes. **(408)866-8016 in CA or (800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762**

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

LEARN SOFTWARE IN HALF THE TIME

COLLEGE CREDITS WITHOUT CLASSES

Stepman's Training Guide describes every low-cost source of computer-related training. Every kit, video, and diskette that exists. (Some earn credits.) All the correspondence schools, workshops, and seminars. Send $5 check payable to:

Stepman Connection
109 Minna St., Suite 147
San Francisco, CA 94105

STEPMAN'S STUMPERS

Which university offers a low-cost correspondence course open to all that includes educational versions of dBASE, WordPerfect, and SuperCalc?

- ❑ Harvard University
- ❑ Princeton University
- ❑ U. of California, Berkeley

Answer: U. of California, Berkeley

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 700,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Side Split™ The Professional Desk Top Comedian

[For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles]

Memory Resident Software • Hot key over 1,000 jokes, wiseisms and insults • Plus, Side Split-Gross, featuring outrageously tasteless humor • Pop-up windows work with most programs • Hard disk needed

Side Split	$29.95 + $3 S/H
Side Split-Gross	$29.95 + $3 S/H
Both Packages	$49.95 + $3 S/H

VISA MC TOLL FREE **1-800-383-JOKE** • Checks or M.O. Accepted
dMax Inc. • 134 West 32nd Street, Suite 602 • NY, NY 10001
MAKE YOUR PC FUNNY!

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Must state age is over 21

New Series

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS • P.O. Box 106-PC • Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLACK BOX

A Thinking Game for Microsoft Windows

An entertaining strategy game of hide and seek set in a maze of illusion

$25

(800) 827-0416

August Development
P.O. Box 667, Maple Valley, WA 98038

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

DAILY STOCK DATA

Stocks from NYSE, AMEX and OTC on 360KB 5.25" IBM compatible diskette. Mailed 1st Class every Friday contains daily HIGH, LOW, CLOSE and VOLUME in ASCII format for approx. 6000 stock issues. $8.00 per week, 20% discount on orders of 1 year or more. Send name and address for free diskette and more information to:

FARPOINT
3412 Milwaukee Ave., Suite 477
Northbrook, IL 60062

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. FREE DEMO. Operating System $695.

ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc.
c/o Vickery Software
107 Court St.
Pickens, S.C. 29671, 803/878-2100

FINANCIAL

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

LEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortize Plus Software

- * Used by thousands of Attorneys
- * Used Nationwide!
- * Used by hundreds of Banks
- * Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's
- * Used by big CPA's
- * Used to verify lender's figures!!
- ❑ Loan Amortizations
- ❑ Present Value
- ❑ APR'S comply to US Regulation Z
- ❑ Future Value
- ❑ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ❑ Net Present Value
- ❑ Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- ❑ Internal Rate of Return
- ❑ Irregular Payments
- ❑ Yield & Loan Price
- ❑ Points & Fees
- ❑ Easy to use menus
- ❑ Prepaid Interest
- ❑ User configurable rounding
- ❑ Extra Payments
- ❑ Great for client services!
- ❑ PMI Payments
- ❑ Balloon Payments
- ❑ Solve for the Unknown
- ❑ FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
[illegible]
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome
COD orders additional $2.25

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™

$295
Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 18+ data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FINANCIAL

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION . . .

GUARANTEED.

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings and credit cards
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth), six types of inquiry reports, and three dimensional pie and bar charts
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3, or Quattro.
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check; manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates and loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Estimates your personal income tax. Provides password protection & much more.
- **30 day money back guarantee** (excluding shipping).

Parsons Technology

Dept. M
375 Collins Rd NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

For Same Day Shipping
VISA MC C.O.D. ORDERS CALL
1-800-223-6925
In Canada call 319-395-7300 FAX 319-395-0217
Or send check or money order payable to
Parsons Technology

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

It Isn't Just Another Fable

TurboFlow is serious flowcharting software for your IBM PC at a price that won't cost you your kingdom. It's easy to use and more powerful than Merlin's magic.

TurboFlow is menu driven, interfaces with desktop publishing software, and supports a variety of printers and plotters.

So stop living in the dark ages. Call 1-800-882-5822 and order your copy, or ask for our free brochure.

TurboFlow $69
TurboFlow & Logitech Mouse $ 89

Legendary Software from:
Daytron Electronics, Inc
1121 Hampshire Lane #105, Richardson, Tx 75080 (214) 669-2137

TurboFlow

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $79
RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767

BETTER FLOWCHARTER
Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee.
HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk 1-800-267-0668
Information (613) 544-6035
Telefax (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen). Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA Herc ® mono support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

EGAD Screen Print
Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

COMPUTER $5.95 SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

Use your computer to design your slide presentation. Then send us your files for imaging. Vibrant, high resolution slides delivered on your desk within 24-48 hrs.

Dozens of software pkgs. supported.

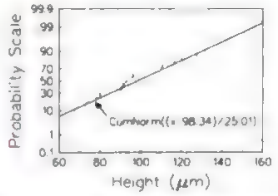
Call toll-free
1-800/433-8829

703 343 8243 • FAX 703 343 0691
1011 Second St. S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016

IMAGE CENTER™

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers
CoStat - for statistics.
CoPlot - for scientific graphs.
CoDraw - for technical drawings.
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ~ 6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $39.95
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 chk/m o
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

TALK-MATE (Speech & Graphics)
Micro-Base introduces the ultimate in presentation systems by combining the power of Autodesk's Animator with the dynamics of background human voice and music that will play on your PC. Call Today 1-800-922-1380
MasterCard/Visa
Micro-Base Corporation
562 Congress Park Drive
Dayton, OH 45459
513-434-7072

INGRAF – Graphics Library
Video, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. Linear, LOG, Polar, Smith, Bar and Pie charts. Over 100 routines to make GRAPHICS programming easy on IBM-PC and compatibles. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and QuickBASIC versions. FULL SOURCE CODE – No Royalties.
Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713)-491-2088 (800)-888-8460

GRAPHICS

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS
Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX (716) 424-5313

Complete NAPLPS/Videotex Suite
Fully ANSI X3.110-1983 compliant. Window, view and multiple concurrent device support. Drivers for CGA, EGA, VGA, ICB, TARGA, Hercules and many others. VISA
- MVDI - developer's decoder toolkit $295
- MGE - graphics editor $195
- Personality + 111 - terminal emulation $95

MICROSTAR SOFTWARE LTD
34 Colonnade Rd. N.
Nepean, Ontario K2E 7J6
U.S. 1-800-267-9975 Can. 613-727-5696

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. . . This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods— 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now: FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA RESEARCH

PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242
CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

dFELLER INVENTORY
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's. Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

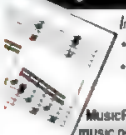
PostWare for the BIG Jobs
Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rte and ZIP + 4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MEDICAL

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature & demo
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

MUSIC

For the PC MusicPrinter® Plus 3.0
desktop music publisher



Introducing
- Real Time MIDI Input
- HP & Canon Laser Printer Support

MusicPrinter Plus is the acclaimed music notation and MIDI performance program that gives you flexibility and power. It's quick and easy, offering a full range of musical characters, fast response and expressive playback as well as elegant dot matrix and laser printing.

(206) 462-1007
1-800-426-2673 except WA
Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399
Includes:
Interface • Software • Keyboard

The CMS-101 is the new **up-gradable** MIDI Interface
CMS **ShowTune** is a graphics based notation program that prints to laser or dot matrix printer
Prism Recording Software is the next generation of graphic based sequencers
The **MS-710 keyboard** from **Kawa** is the most advanced keyboard for the price. 16 bit PCM sounds with velocity, pitch bend, chorus, vibrato and plays 5 parts simultaneously, plus it's programmable!
If you already own a midi keyboard, the CMS-101 **ShowTune and Prism** is only **$199.00. Limited time only!**

1/800-322-MIDI
714-594-5051
382-B N. Lemmon
Walnut, CA 91789

CMS

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MUSIC

Computer Music Specialists
Discount Pricing
Knowledgeable Sales Staff
Complete Support Before, During and After Sale
FREE CATALOG
with Hundreds of MIDI Products
MICRO MUSIC 5269-17 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 454-9646
Worldwide Shipping

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers
16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track. Record/Playback. 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control. DOS shell. New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard. $150/$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

SONGWRIGHT IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet plus $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

MUSIC

THEME
Music Printing Software

THEME Vers. 3.4 includes dozens of new features ... sequencer translators, MIDI input, powerful copy, paste, and scoring routines, automatic alignment of grace notes and ornaments. Choose between two printing sizes on high-resolution HP lasers and dot-matrix printers. The fastest notation program just keeps getting better.

Thirty-day money-back guarantee.
Call or write for more information:

THEME SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 8204
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22906
(804) 973-6919

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual $70.
Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately $40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost, Oil analysis results reporting
RAM Systems Inc
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

TEST DRIVE
A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program. Pass/Fail or detailed reports. Can be used to align drives. Supports 360K-5¼", 1.2M-5¼", 720K:1.44M-3½" $99 for one format, $149 for any two $189 for all three. Alignment disks included Money back guarantee. We're sure you'll find TEST DRIVE to be the best FAX or call us for details VISA/MC
MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue M/S 104
San Jose, CA 95117 USA
(408)296-4000 FAX(408)296-5877

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.

CTC®
Command Technology Corporation
1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 *FAX*: (415) 521-0369 *Telex*: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software is the leader in tools and support products for QuickBASIC programmers. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!
Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIS-ASSEMBLING, TRACING
Code-Generator ($119) can disassemble .COM .EXE BIOS Device Driver RAM
- it can also simulate the program with the trace or go command
- record steps executed from Breakpoint to Breakpoint
- even trace the program which DEBUG can't trace, and the protected software.

Dual Software
P.O. Box 090-213 Brooklyn, NY 11209
212-725-0528

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1000 software products from more than 450 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA	**800-336-1166**
Canada	800-225-1166
International	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cut Fortran Support Costs
Forwarn-finds errors, prints calling trees and cross references. $329
Devt Tools-Reformatter indents, relabels, modernizes code. Preprocessor, block structure outliner, 4 more $129
PC compatibles. 512K. Support for popular extensions. Ask about versions for Unix.
Quibus Enterprises, Inc.
106 N. Draper Ave.
Champaign, IL 61821-3145
(217) 356-8876

SOURCER™ 486
COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer ™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, .COM files or .EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subfunctions, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor ™ generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101

SOURCER	$ 99.95
SOURCER w/ BIOS Pre-Processor ™	$139.95
ASMtool ™ Source Code Analyzer	$ 89.95
UNPACKER ™ Unpack .EXE files	$ 39.95

S&H USA $3, Can/Mex $10, Other $15, CA Res. add tax
To order or receive information just call!
1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Tisch Way Suite 802 Dept PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 296-4224

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

PEOPLE'S CHOICE
"More Bytes for the Buck!"

FREE Catalog lists over 2000 programs! Handcrafted with Pride in the U.S.A. !!!

Over 2200 shareware & Public-domain programs on just 500 disks, and because each disk FULL of programs costs as low as $1.75, your average cost per program is less than 45 cents!!!

WHAT A SELECTION! ---

☞ Games! ☞ Accounting! ☞ Database Systems!
☞ Personal Finance! ☞ Programming Languages!
☞ Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc)

and MUCH, MUCH more !!! Call for FREE CATALOG!

People's Choice
P.O. Box 171134-P
Memphis, TN 38187

1-800-999-0471 (entire U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)
1-901-763-0471

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for IBM
1 800-736-4410
Hundreds of freeware, Shareware and public domain programs.
Free catalog!!
Call now toll free.
24 HRS, 7 days wk.

MountainTop
P.O. Box 1221, Azle, TX 76020
2 FREE disks for every ten you order!!
CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
2 **FREE** disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 117
Los Angeles, CA 90034
Write or Call (213) 559-5456

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.
REAL-COMP INC
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-OWNERS ASSOC /MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info and sample printouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Full-featured, easy to use Property Management Software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing ten times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 properties--$295. The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties--$595. Call to order or to receive more information.
SYSTEMS PLUS, INC
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-222-7701, 800-222-7707 in CA

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

RELIGION

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS!

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced, user-friendly Bible concordance software. Now available in NIV, KJV, or both combined.

Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combination. Transfer Bible verses to word processors.

NIV or KJV, $99 each; both combined, $139.95; full-function demo, $4.95 (postage and handling, $1.95 each). Call about our 30-day, no-risk free trial.

NAVPRESS WORDSEARCH SOFTWARE
Box 6000, Colorado Spnngs, CO 80934

800-366-7788

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

Instant Bible Access

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible
- Search for phrases, combinations of words (in any order), or any word in a list
- Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses
- Print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor
- Outperforms products costing much more. Carries a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping)

(Features listed are for IBM-Compatible. Macintosh version also available.)
Four translations available: please specify version and disk size when ordering.
KJV $49 NIV $59 RSV $53 NKJV $53
Add $5 shipping/handling. Disk size 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 (add $3)

Parsons Technology

Call or send Check/VISA/MC or C.O.D
1-800-223-6925
(In Canada Call 319-395-7300)

Parsons Technology,
Dept. M,
375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.

F1 SOFTWARE P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Challenge

An Exciting New Game For The Entire Family (1-6 Players)

Test your biblical knowledge! "Bible Challenge" is a "board style" computer game with over 1500 challenging questions. Great for parties and social events! Players can be divided into teams for lots of fun, laughter and fellowship!

ONLY $29.95 POSTAGE PAID
VALUE MART - SOFTWARE
1-800-233-2139
1027 East Montague Ave. No. Charleston SC 29405
VISA

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 700,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.
Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do more than search. Analyze!

VERSE SEARCH
$99.95
including a Thesaurus

VERSE SEARCH is an easy-to-use, dynamic Bible concordance. It includes the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to every word or verse. Search for combinations of words or phrases. Search for concepts using synonym lists. Separate windows for comparing verses or translations. Print or export any text. More users than any other product!

As your study needs grow, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, chain references, personal commentary, Greek or Hebrew transliterators, topical Bible, chronological Bible. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor.

Call us at the Ending on THE WORD processor Family of Products.

Bible Research Systems · 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Total Support (512) 251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker Software: Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Reduce your costs, increase your profits! Single user & LAN systems. **1- 800-433-5355, (214) 264-2626**

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best of all sales and marketing management programs ... in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Leon Wortman, *Business Marketing*, July, 1989

FREE Totall Manager DEMO
1-800-777-6368
942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544
BARTEL

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, $75 to $2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.
Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX. 303-423-6171

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

Monitor and Control From Your PC

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

Only **$895** each

Most Software Additional VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

TMI Inc. 4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-120 Lake Oswego, OR 97035 FAX (503) 635-3004

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ — invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

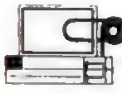
SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

PASSWORD is PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installation, easy menu driven maintenance, requires no reformatting.
- Boot limit option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users.
- The supervisor controls access to protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The option to create user menus.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Intruder detection.



$99.00 U.S.

NASDEC International
2704-85 Garry St. PH (204) 956-2798
Winnipeg, MB FAX (204) 943-3702
Canada R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check Money Order VISA MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh PA 15238

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK
COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones-$195 & up-Free info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

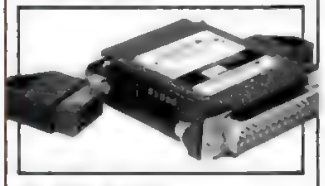
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security

High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W Algonquin Rd. (708) 364-7638
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 FAX 364-7698
In Europe contact:
SDC Security Systems Tel. +31-45-441535

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTALSAFE

THE MOST COMPLETE PC & PS/2 PROTECTION SYSTEM EVER BUILT

BOOT PROTECTION
ANTI-DISMANTLING
VIRUS PROTECTION
FORMAT and FDISK PROTECTION
HD and FLOPPY WRITE PROTECTION
DIRECT HD ACCESS PROTECTION
SCREEN BLANKOUT
KEYBOARD LOCK
ON-LINE DATA ENCRYPTION
LIMITED DIRECTORY ACCESS

$120 Introductory Price

EliaShim Microcomputers, Inc.
520 W. Highway 436 Suite 1180-30
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
Tel: 407-682-1587 Fax: 407-774-8103

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

STATISTICS

FOR LOTUS **StatPackets™**

Create Your Own Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Choose from 23 separate routines, $24.95 each
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful programs with graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave S MN
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years
$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg FRG) ph 040/4200347, **StatSoft UK** (London UK) ph 07072 71166 **Hearne Software** (Melbourne Australia) ph 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS System™
Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only $399)! Free information:
BASS Institute, Inc
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or 88: (919) 968-6755 (N, 8, 1)

NCSS plus-$99
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort. Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics Pkg. $59.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

DBMS/COPY TRANSFERS DATA
Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file into any stat package file and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. $195 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/PO/COD. FREE DEMO!
CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE, INC
P.O. Box 56627
Houston, TX 77256
1-800-STATWOW, FAX (713) 667-3FAX

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS
Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data. 16.8mill cases-9,999 vars/case. Read any ASCII, col. binary, dBASE file. Professional tables to all printers + laser-outputs to ascii & lotus wks files. Full stats + t-test, chi-sq. Nominated for PC Mag. Award for Tech. Excellence.
STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE, INC
42 Pleasant Street-FREE DEMO DISK
Watertown, Massachusetts 02172
(800) 4-ACROSS FAX: (800) 422-7677

SURVEYS

The Survey
An Opinion Research Tool for the PC

- Menu Driven-Context Sensitive Help
- Creates Questionnaires
- Telephone Interviewing or Single Digit entry of responses – Skip Patterns
- Crosstab Reports with Stats i.e. ChiSq
- 123 & WP interface – "How to" Book
- No Risk Trial – Money Back Guarantee
- $1295 Site License – for 30 days only

$495.00

CYBERNETIC SOLUTIONS COMPANY
372 W. 800 S., Alpine, UT 84004
phone today (801) 756-8279

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

TaxEase SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: $79 Professional Program: $139 Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: $149 ea. Tax Planner $79, Financial Planner $179.
M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H
Available From
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:
Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251,8615, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only $45

Advanced Version:
All of the regular features plus 1040A,Sch1,1040ES,3800,4136, 4137,4255,4684,8582. Req 320K.

Only $60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Call (816) 241-0014
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1099's-ON-DISK
Our fourth year helping you meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5¼" diskette, print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use, manual included. Not copy protected. Only $69 plus $3 shipping. MC/VISA accepted.
Custom Craft Software, Inc.
5730 R St.
Lincoln, NE 68505
Phone (402) 464-3184

UTILITIES

Manufacturer Christmas Special

CLICK THROUGH DOS
Listed Price $109
MOUSEDOSE

- Full mouse support
- Visual DOS Commands
- Menus to organize programs on fixed disk
- Editor and quality printing
- Search & print info from card file
- Customize labeling
- Fixed disk security option
- Recover deleted files & other powerful tools

FREE DEMO CALL : 714-525-6186
FREE UPDATE ON NEXT RELEASE
SPECIAL ON LOGITECH SERIAL MOUSE $78

COMPUTERS SYSTEM Refunds within 90 days (15% restocking fee)
- 80286-20 512K 1.2FDD 40HD VGA $2149 w/DOS $2199
- 80386-25 1MB 1.2FDD 65HD VGA $2649 w/DOS $2699

No returns on software or used items

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME !
(Ca. add 6% Tax, COD, Free S & H)

MICROSHELL CORP.
2736 W. Orangethorpe Ave, #4AB
Fullerton, CA 92633
714-525-6001 - FAX 714-525-6025
We accept VISA - MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMSIM
Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $70, 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

UTILITIES

Stop computer stress — for just $19.95.*

Shortcut® Software saves work with easy-to-use, single function utilities. No manual. Simple point & shoot menu commands.

LOCK/FILE™ protects sensitive files from snoopers.
PACK/FILE™ gives up to five times as much disk storage space.
DISK/DIRECTOR™ renames, deletes and copies files & directories.
WORD/FIND™ locates lost documents with a key word.
VIEW/FILE™ instantly pulls up multiple files for easy viewing.
FILE/FIND™ locates lost files with only part of name or age.

*Per title. Plus $3.00 shipping & handling. Order by contacting Bastech, Inc., P.O. Box 16267, N. Hollywood CA 91615-6267. Telephone (818) 982-7627. FAX: (818) 982-7626. VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. accepted.

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICHAEL PERRY

EZ-MENU

The Ultimate Computer Organizer

EZ-MENU, the easiest and most powerful computer organizer provides you with a complete listing of all available options when you turn on your computer. Selecting an option takes you instantly into that application, the menu immediately returns when you finish. Now, you don't have to be an expert to get the most out of your computer resources.

EZ-MENU is intuitive yet powerful, with features such as encrypted password protection, timed execution (daily, weekly, monthly...), reset to execution, usage tracking, unlimited menu choices and nested sub menus, not memory resident, auto menu creation, entry edit/add/erase/move & print with ease and much more.

User price $59.95 (shipping & handling included) Quantity discount available. Call or write PCS P.O. Box 8721 • New Orleans, LA 70182 1-800-628-1131/MC Visa accepted

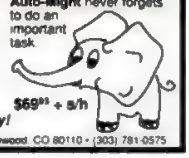
CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
- Run unattended Network Backups
- Initiate Communications Sessions
- Print Lengthy Reports
- Execute Batch Files
- Run any Time-Consuming Task

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing.

Auto-Might, is "*perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning.*" John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6-27-89

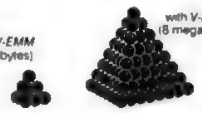


$69.95 + s/h

Save Time! Save Money! Get The Best! Call Us Today!

The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2697

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why search for a faint little cursor?

The ***No-Squint™*** **Laptop Cursor** makes your cursor BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate you choose!

Recommended in PC--PCWeek --PC/Computing--the NY Times.

$39.95 +2.50 shipping. (In MA add $2.00 tax.) Visa/MC/Amex/check.

SkiSoft Publishing Corporation
1644 Massachusetts Ave. Suite 79
Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-456-8465 or 617-863-1876

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step.
Price $79 + $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Sky Way - Suite 113
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
FAX 415-593-7675
CAN 514 845 0818

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E, 3rd Fl., Dept MM
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

PERSONAL MEASURE
Diagnoses performance bottlenecks in PCs. "...can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery...documentation is exemplary." W. Rosch, Aug 89 PC Magazine. Measures use of major LANs by PCs, too. Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time. $69.95/$74.95 (5.25"/3.5") + s&h
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

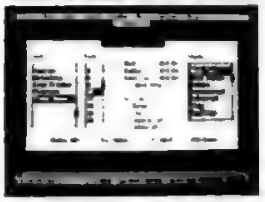
WORD PROCESSING

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD
DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.
Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h).
Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix Laser-Jet printer. Demo $9 + $1 s/h. MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

WORD PROCESSING

FRIENDLY
POWERFUL
BLINDINGLY FAST



Now — Just Released!
GALAXY 3.0 Word Processor
Combines powerful editing and formatting features with a friendly, easy-to-use interface.

Pull-down menus Dialogue boxes Mouse support Up to 8 windows on screen Style sheets Full font support for all popular printers Award-winning 100,000 word spell checker & 220,000 word thesaurus

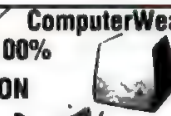
$99.95 MC • VISA • AmEx • Dealers
PO Box 1578, Port Townsend, WA 98368
1-800-365-7627

GALAXY
THE WORD PROCESSOR

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS
ComputerWear
100%
COTTON
CANVAS



Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! VisiFlex-Seels
SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Computer Dust Covers
Spill Proof !! Static Proof !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will give maximum protection from dust and spills. Gray Nylon or Clear Plastic.

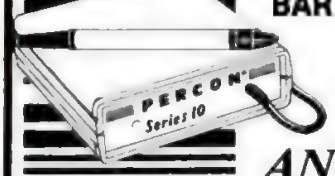
Keyskin™ Keyboard Covers
Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. **KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers** stay on 24 hours a day, even while you use your computer

USA (800) 874-6391 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept P1)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

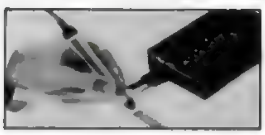
BAR CODING

PC™ PERCON®
PERCON
Engineering Leadership in BAR CODE READERS



ANNOUNCING:
PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER...
- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399



PC-Wedge II Bar Code Reader
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles - $289
For RS-232 terminals - $309

• No software changes required - works with any program • Wand and bar code printing utility included • Reads all major bar code types • Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5-year warranty

PHT-34 Portable Handheld Terminal
With 64Kb memory and wand - $995

• Full alphanumeric keypad or bar code wand • 4 x 16 character backlit LCD display • 64Kb memory expandable to 512Kb • Real time clock • Application generator included • C programmable

Bar Code Printing Programs - $99 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or LaserJet printers

• EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
• dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
• EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

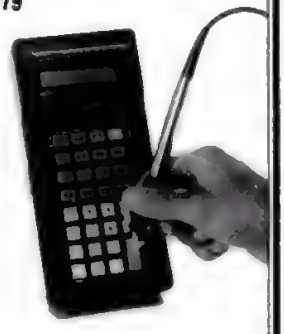
TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-J East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design — WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes — 1" reads at 50'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT™— $279
- Other menu driven programs from $49. XENIX — $199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from $179

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — $849

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — $399

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700 000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine YOU RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX SL TL 1200 3000 4000
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III I+ II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5 UPC A E EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30 50 60 75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS 232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H P LASER JET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE SUITE 140
EULESS TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

WARNING

Just how many companies can claim to manufacture the following:
- Computer
- Bar code readers
- Bar code printing software
- Time recorders
- Time clock processor software
- Shop floor terminals and software

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs, and when purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would give a risk-free guarantee to grant the consumer peace of mind. Fortunately, there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC Corp. offer a 30 day money back guarantee and an extensive one year warranty
Write or call us now !

BTC (USA) CORP.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: (415) 657-3956 Fax: (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Prkwy., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
Tel (609) 273-8500 Fax (609) 273-9399
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE MASTER Quick Draw

Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your PC and Quick Draw
- On screen setup (WYSIWYG)
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Adjustable text to 8 in 1" increments

Code Master Quick Draw - $259
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

THE COMPUTER Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 • (800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text AIAG, LOGMARS Bar code printing packages any label, most printers

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT Uses your existing software without any change

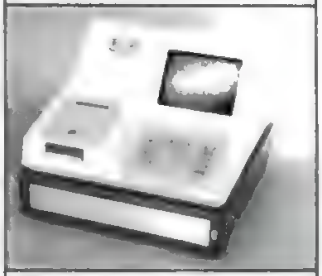
PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial party line for laptops and unix minis

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners laser and pen

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503
ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWIX COMPUTERIZED CASH REGISTERS



THE TWIX 3000 SERIES OF REGISTERS PROVIDE THE FLEXIBILITY OF A COMPUTER OR TERMINAL WITH THE LOOK AND FEEL OF A CASH REGISTER

- 3010 REGISTER HEAD - REPLACES THE KEYBOARD MONITOR AND PRINTER OF ANY IBM XT AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
- 3040 "REGISTER TERMINAL" TV 950 EMULATION PLUS DRAWER MONITOR AND SCANNER CONTROL
- 3070 "REGISTER COMPUTER" - STANDALONE IBM COMPATIBLE WITH HARD DISK DRIVE

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE WITH A VARIETY OF RECEIPT PRINTERS KEYBOARDS MONITORS CASH DRAWERS BAR CODE SCANNERS AND MAG STRIPE

TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP.
4401 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110
(303) 789-5333 FAX (303) 788-0670
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

COMPUTER HEALTH HAZARDS

Computer users have experienced miscarriages and birth defects. Computer usage has been linked to skin, back, eye and emotional problems. For a copy of a new comprehensive report on computer health problems send $97.50 to:

World Information Institute
725 Market Street, Suite PC
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS

Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware
- 286 Excelarator
- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn Dept PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072 FAX (214) 272-7920
CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.
- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DATA CONVERSION

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA CONVERSION

DISK ➡ DISK · TAPE ➡ DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE
9 EAST 16TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major drive manufacturers.

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - HI - PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility
CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.
- Highest Quality Media
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Formatted Diskettes
- Packaging & Assembly
- Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FINANCIAL

COLLECTION AGENCIES

Comtronic

DEBTMASTER

For Recovering All Types of Third-Party Debts. Completely "cardless." Instant on-line work schedules. Advanced power and flexibility. Unlimited clients, debtors, accounts and collectors. Networks any number of workstations. Excellent service and support. National distribution. Dealers inquiries are welcomed

Comtronic Systems
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-874-4034

ATTORNEYS

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MAILING LISTS

ZIP CODE SOFTWARE

- Add ZIP+4 to mailing list
- Save postage with Carrier Routes
- Demographics by Zip Code
- $99 Mailing List Manager
- National Zip Code look-up program
- Calculate distance between zip codes
- Locate nearest Sales Office to customers
- Zip data base for mini's & main frames
- Mapping & routing software for US cities
- FREE CATALOG

MELISSA DATA CO. 800-443-8834
32118 Paseo Adelanto, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 • IN CA: 714/661-5885

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

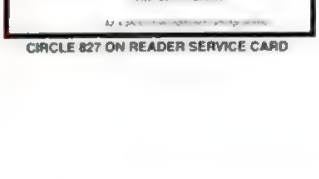
$45 PC Copiers $40 Ship. Incl

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
Apple, Canon, HP, QMS, Series II Canon Microfiche & PC Copiers
We buy empties, up to $12.
HP Memory Upgrades!
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O.'s, Qty. Disc.
2216 University Blvd Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
1-800-458-3501/1-800-239-4027(AL)

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES



CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING & FULFILLMENT SERVICES

- PACKAGING
- DISK DUPLICATION
- ASSEMBLY
- TYPESETTING
- MANUAL PRINTING
- FULFILLMENT
- The Publisher's **Only** Choice

GDS GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
721 W Algonquin Rd
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 364-7638 FAX (312) 364-7698

SUPPLIES

Color Transfer Toners Laser print on plain paper. Thermal transfer. Solids, textures, fine detail, Gradient fades, mask, overlay, invert. FREE Samples

Black Lightning Toners

Black, Long Life Text, Color, & Graphics

800-BLACK99 (1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured **Toner**

HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!

We buy used cartridges

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge: Rebuilt
Black... 44.50
Color....64.50
PC.....39.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

Our Cartridge:
Black 59.50
Color 79.50
PC.....49.50
New cartridges

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

$44.50 for laser cartridges

LASER QUIPT
7615 Washington Ave S
Edina, Minnesota 55435

•Franchises
•Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
521	3M Data	232-233
234	3X USA	49
115	Accolade, Inc.	368
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	138-139
118	Advanced Computer Products	325
165	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
248	Ahead Systems, Inc.	176
218	Aldus Corporation	59
386	Application Techniques	211
477	Applied Creative Tech.	45
# 111	Arche Technologies	166-167
336	Arlington Computer Products	334-335
519	Ashton Tate	230-231
509	Austin Computers	10-11
204	Avery	84
# 389	Bata Capital Corp.	234D
209	Bay Micro Systems	28
106	Better Software	103
*	Bloc Publishing	68
377	Borland International	55
147	Borland International	57
328	Buffalo Products	200
481	Bulldog Computer Products	326
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	16
155	Canon	141
471	Canon	120-121
128	Capital Equipment Corp.	314
212	Central Point Software	60-61
261/523	Compact Disk Products	81
359	Compex Inc.	197
*	CompuAdd	330-333
*	CompuAdd	264
205	Compuclassics	93
274	Computability	323
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	322
183	Computer Mailorder	311-313
163	Computer Products United	50
157	Computer Systems Research	280
315	Concentric Data Systems	165
198	Core International	198
729	Corel Systems	295
194	Cougar Mountain Software	302
278	Crosstalk Communications	371
*	Dac Easy	69
*	Dataease	173
# *	Dataflex	234C
504	Datastorm Technologies	137
*	Dataworld	127
536	Dell Computer Products	C3-C6
532	Dell Computer Products	217-219
250	Delrina Technology	82
256	Delta Technology	267
742	Diamond Flower Electric	249
522	Digital Products	92
324	Diversified Technologies	59
243	DSC Communications	188
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	65
222	Easysoft, Inc.	14
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13
352	FASTMICRO	328-329
236	Fifth Generation	220
286	Fifth Generation	276
232	Fifth Generation	157
319	FiveStar Electronics	128-129
112	Fox Software Inc.	66
323	Funk Software	259
364	Gateway 2000	131-134
*	Hard Drives International	324
276	Hauppauge Computer	32
201	Haventree Software	304
391	Headstart Technologies	124
305	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	142-143
491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	226-227
*	IBM Corp.	278-279
*	IBM Corp.	300-301
*	Intel	289
512	Intel	291
*	Intuit Software	47
378	Iomega Corp.	238
325	I.Q. Engineering	178
219	Irwin Magnetics	222-223
179	Jameco	321
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	273
*	LAPTOPS PLUS	318-319
280	LaserGo, Inc.	21
113	Logitech	252
*	Lotus	76-77
*	Lotus	113-115
263	Macola Inc.	308
154	MathSoft	158
164	Micro 1	52
*	Micrografx	20
203	Micro Mail Inc.	337
390	Micro Solutions	299
*	Microsoft	74
*	Microsoft	C2-1
*	Microsoft	364
225	MicroWarehouse	151-152
296	Micro Technologies, Inc.	283
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	225
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	236-237
120	Mouse Systems	248
191	National Semiconductor-Quadram	90
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	40-41
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	255
*	NEC Information Systems	62
508	Network PC	320
172/117	Newer Technology	4
*	Northgate Computer Systems	94-95
*	Northgate Computer Systems	284-285
*	Northgate Computer Systems	250-251
*	Northgate Computer Systems	305-307
*	Northgate Computer Systems	292
*	Northgate Computer Systems	184
362	OCR Systems	80
*	Oracle	9
126	Pacific Data Products	269
332	Pacific Data Products	169
297	Pacific Data Products	317
342	Pan Overseas Technologies	58
122	Panasonic Computer Division	270
138	Panasonic Computer Division	110-111
*	PC Brand	181
303/308	PC Brand	182-183
309/304	PC Brand	184-185
310/311	PC Brand	186-187
*	PC Connection	202-209
103	PC MAX	144
358	Peachtree Software	286
136	Precision Software	56
259	QMS	5
290	Rose Electronics	228
295	RP Systems	327
349	S & W Computers	337
156	Samsung Information Systems	18-19
490	Seiko Instruments	177
184	Shamrock	336
393	Software Link, Inc.	72
*	Software Publishing	240
745	Sony Corp. of America	229
348	Star Micronics	260
299	SWFTE International	37
249	Symantec Corp.	26
173	Sysgen	117
294	Tatung	136
384	Tecmar Inc.	274
206	Telemart	88-89
123	Telemart	86-87
227	Televideo	174-175
321	Toshiba of America	296
162	Toshiba of America	257
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
735	Triton Technology	277
268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
251	Ultra Computer	39
125	US Video	239
260	Verbatim	42
171	Warehouse Data Products	282-283
293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	78
*	Wordperfect	96
744	Z-Soft	247
269	Zeos	70-71
723	Zeos	29
721	Zeos	30-31
388	Zeos	85

* -No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

-Regional Advertisement.

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
194	Cougar MT Software	ACT 1 Accounting Software	302
*	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	69
263	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	368
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	286
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	276
DATABASE MANAGERS			
519	Ashton Tate	dBase	230-231
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	57
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	165
*	Dataease International2	Data Ease 4.0 & 4.2	173
112	Fox Software Inc.	dBase Managers	66
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	9
136	Precision Software Ltd.	Superbase	56
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
234	3X USA	3X - Link 16	49
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	47
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	165
*	IBM Systems	Current	300-301
LANGUAGES			
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
*	Microsoft	Quick Pascal	364
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	188
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
201	Haventree Software	Easy Flow	304
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
249	Symantec	Timeline	26
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Math CAD	158
UTILITIES			
204	Avery	Label Software	84
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	103
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	60-61
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	165
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access/Menu	267
222	Easysoft, Inc.	DOS Partner	14
236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	220
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	157
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	276
323	Funk Software	Sideways	259
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
*	PC Connection	Pizazz Plus	202-209
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	228
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	165
250	Delrina Technology	Perform	82
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	157
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	178
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Works	C2-P1
*	Microsoft	Word 5.0	74
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
*	Wordperfect Corporation	5.1	96
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
377	Borland International	Quattro Pro	55
323	Funk Software	Sideways	259
*	Lotus	Lotus 1-2-3 3.0, 2.2	76-77
296	Micro Technologies	Analyst One	283
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
218	Aldus Corporation	Pagemaker	59
*	IBM Systems	Interleaf	278-279
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	178
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Optical Storage Software	80
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
115	Accolade, Inc.	Blue Angels Formation Flight	368
FORM DESIGNERS			
*	Bloc Development	Form Tool	68
FONT SOFTWARE			
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	157
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Data Storage Products	232-233
111	Arche Technologies	Tape Backup	166-167
209	Bay Micro Systems	Repack Removable	28
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	60-61
729	Corel Systems	Optical Disk Drive	295
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	238
219	Irwin Magnetics	Tape Backup	222-228
390	Micro Solutions	Floppy Disk Drives	299
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	Tape Drive	225
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	Tape Backup	236-237
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
384	Tecmar Inc	Tape Backup	274
HARD DISKS			
198	Core International	20 MHZ Hard Drives	198
*	Hard Drives International	Disk Drives	324
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers	138-139
165	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	2-3
509	Austin Computers	Compatible PC's	10-11
*	Compu Add	Compu Add Computers/Accessories	330-331
183	Computer Mail Order (CMO)	Access Microsystems	311-313
163	Computer Products United	PC's	50
157	Computer Systems Research	PC Compatibles	280
*	Dataworld	PC's	127
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C3-C6
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	217-218
324	Diversified Technologies	Add-On Board	59
216	Everex Systems, Inc	Step Computers	12-13
319	Five Star Computers	386 Compatible	128-129
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	131-134
391	Headstart Technologies	PC's	124
*	Intel Corporation	Systems	289
512	Intel Corporation	Systems	291
164	Micro 1	386 Computers	52
203	Micro Mail Inc.	Mail Order	337
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	386 Laptop	40-41
*	NEC Information Systems	PC's	62
*	Northgate Computer Systems	212 Microstation	94-95
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Plus	284-285
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386/20	250-251
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386/33MHZ	305-307
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386 System	104
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Big N Credit Card	292
342	Pan Overseas Technologies	Computers	58
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	181-183
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	184-185
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	186-187
103	PCMAX	PC's	144
156	Samsung Information Systems	286 & 386 LAN Computers	18-19
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles	22-25
294	Tatung	PC Systems	136
227	Televideo	Televideo 386 Computers	174-175
162	Toshiba of America	PC's/Laptops	257
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	29
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	70-71
INPUT DEVICES			
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	Handy Scanner 3000+	249
113	Logitech	Mouse	252
120	Mouse Systems	PC Trackball	248
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	Add-In Boards	314
324	Diversified Technologies	Add-On Board	59
276	Hauppauge	Add-On Boards	32
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	178

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
172/177	Newer Technology	Addition/Attraction/Attention	4
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25

PRINTERS

204	Avery	Label Software	84
471	Canon, USA	Laser Printers	120-121
155	Canon, USA	Bubble Jet Printer	141
305	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Laser Jet IIP	142-143
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Desk Jet Plus	226-227
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	178
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
122	Panasonic	Printers	270
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	228
348	Star Micronics	Printer	260
321	Tochiba of Americe	Printer	296

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

173	Sysgen	Bridge File	117

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc	The Connexterts	45
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	200
522	Digital Products	Print Director	92
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	178
259	QMS	Jetscript	5
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	228
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	228

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

*	Laptops Plus	Laptops	318-319
162	Toshiba of America	PC's/Laptops	257

PC-FAX

191	National Semiconductor-Quadram	Quad Fax	90

CD-ROM

180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD-Rom	16
261/523	Compact Disk Products	CD-Rom	81

CHIPS/PROCESSORS

*	Intel Corporation	Chips	289
512	Intel Corporation	Chips	291

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

258	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Graphics Engine	255
122	Panasonic	Monitors	270
490	Seiko Instruments	CM-1440 CM-1450	177

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

*	BLOC Development	Form Tool	68
*	Lotus	Freelance Plus	113-115
*	Micrografx	Clip Art	20
362	OCR Systems	Optical Storage Software	80
259	QMS	Jetscript	5
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	240
744	Z-Soft	PC Graphics Software	247

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

332	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	169
126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	269
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	317

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

248	Ahead Systems	Graphics Boards	176
125	US Video	US Video VGA	239
293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	VGA-TV	78

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

234	3X USA	3X - Link 16	49
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	60-61
278	Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	371
504	Datastorm Technologies Inc	Procomm Plus	137
522	Digital Products	Print Director	92
530	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Anywhere	65
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	276
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	228
735	Triton Technologies	Communication Software	277

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

477	Applied Creative Technology, I	The Connexterts	45
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	200
359	Compex, Inc.	LAN Arcnet Board	197
278	Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	371
522	Digital Products	Print Director	92
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	188
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	228
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	228
156	Samsung Information Systems	286 & 386 LAN Computers	18-19
393	Software Link, Inc	Video Network Adapter	72

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#

EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTORS

332	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	169
126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	269
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	317

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	228

DISKETTES

521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Data Storage Products	232-233
745	Sony Corp of American (MM Div)	Diskettes	229
260	Verbatim	Diskettes	42

POWER PROTECTION

*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Power Protection	273

SECURITY

236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	220

RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS

*	Compu Add	Compu Add Stores	264

MAIL ORDER

129	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers	138-139
118	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	325
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	334-335
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	326
*	Compu Add	Compu Add Computers/Accessories	330-333
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	93
274	Computability	Mail Order	323
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	322
183	Computer Mail Order (CMO)	Access Microsystems	311-313
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C3-C6
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	217-218
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	328-329
364	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	131-134
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	321
*	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	318-319
203	Micro Mail Inc.	Mail Order	337
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	151-152
508	Network PC	Mail Order	320
*	Northgate Computer Systems	212 Microstation	94-95
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Plus	284-285
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386/20	250-251
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386/33MHZ	305-307
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Big N Credit Card	292
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386 System	104
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	181-183
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	184-185
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	186-187
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	202-209
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	327
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	337
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	336
123	Telemart	Mail Order	86-87
206	Telemart	Mail Order	88-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
251	Ultra Comp	Mail Order	39
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	262-263
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	29
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	70-71
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	85

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

118	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	325
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	334-335
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	326
*	Compu Add	Mail Order	330-333
274	Computability	Mail Order	323
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	322
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	328-329
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	324
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	321
*	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	318-319
203	Micro Mail Inc	Mail Order	337
508	Network PC	Mail Order	320
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	327
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	337
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	336

Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.

Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.

Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal.®

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon.

You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

Customers in the U.S. call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void 120 days after issue date.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

Total number of items circled ☐

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

12/26-4

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void 120 days after issue date.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

Total number of items circled ☐

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

12/26-3

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE (SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871

COMING UP

■ . . . AND THE TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE AWARDS GO TO . . .

At Fall Comdex, *PC Magazine* editors paid tribute to the most exciting products that shipped in 1989—and the people behind them. From utilities to operating systems, printers to PCs, these are the year's most innovative products—and the ones that advance the state of technology.

■ THE BEST OF 1989

From the thousands of products we tested last year, *PC Magazine* editors choose Personal Bests. More than 30 products that were new in 1989 impressed us enough to get the nod.

■ ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?: SPECIAL EDITION

Sometimes dubbed the "worst" of the year, this is really executive editor Bill Howard's look at the bizarre and ridiculous side of the PC industry in 1989.

■ ENDURANCE TESTS

As the new decade dawns, we're launching a new series at *PC Magazine*: Endurance Tests. To address issues of reliability and durability, our reviewers live with selected products, using them every day. You'll see how past Editor's Choices, Personal Bests, and Technical Excellence Award winners hold up over the long haul. 386s and portables are featured in the first installment.

■ DEC'S PC LAN SERVER

Digital Equipment Corp., which has long been the computer industry's second biggest company, is shifting its focus from midrange minicomputers to PC integration. *PC Magazine*'s LAN Labs tests DEC's new PC LAN Server/3100 family. You'll see how it stacks up against *NetWare 386*, Version 3.0. ■

U.S. Postal Service

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
PC Magazine	0 6 8 8 8 5 0 7	10/1/89
3. Frequency of Issue	3A. No. of Issues Published Annually	3B. Annual Subscription Price
Bi-Weekly (except July & August)	22	$44.97

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher (Not printer)

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (This item MUST NOT be blank)

Publisher (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Eric Hippeau, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Bill Machrone, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Managing Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Paul B. Ross, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Diane D'Angelo, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Ziff Communications Company	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Ziff Investment Partnership, L.P.	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Philip B. Korsant	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities (If there are none, so state)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
None	

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates (DMM Section 423.12 only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)

☐ (1) Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months ☐ (2) Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation (See instructions on reverse side)	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run)	826,166	901,400
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	123,367	125,000
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	581,500	621,800
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	704,867	746,800
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	10,801	13,900
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	715,668	760,700
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	18,625	8,800
2. Return from News Agents	127,873	131,900
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	862,166	901,400

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner

William L. Phillips, Vice President

PS Form 3526, Feb. 1989 (See instructions on reverse)

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Witness A Perfect Game

Fifty years from now, we'll be sitting on porches with our grandchildren, recounting the wondrous story...

"Yep. I saw it. I was there to play HardBall II."

Like Don Larson's perfect game, new *HardBall II*™ will be remembered as a milestone. A great accomplishment in baseball history.

The original *HardBall!* stands as the best-selling computer baseball game of all-time. And true to its heritage, new *HardBall II* captures the essence of the national pastime. You can almost smell the fresh cut grass and oiled leather as the computerized boys of summer sprint across the diamond.

But *HardBall II* goes beyond the effortless gameplay and realism that made its namesake famous. *HardBall II* offers more. Much more.

More frames of animation. So each diving catch and double play looks major league smooth.

More features. Like real baseball stats that are updated and stored from at-bat to at-bat and game-to-game. TV-like instant replays to help relive your greatest moments. League play,

where every win brings you closer to the pennant.

More options. Should you steal with two out? Attempt to pick the runner off at second? Get caught in a rundown? Shift the defense for a dead pull hitter? Real managers have options. So do you.

And more choices. Step on the turf of seven familiar big league ballparks. Gaze out onto the field from five network TV field perspectives. Create your very own dynasty with the team editor.

HardBall II is in a league by itself. And fortunately for our grandchildren, we get to play it in its prime.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™

The best in entertainment software.™

Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Bike Training Software Brings Serious Cyclists Indoors for the Winter

PERSONAL FITNESS
by Myron A. Matzkin

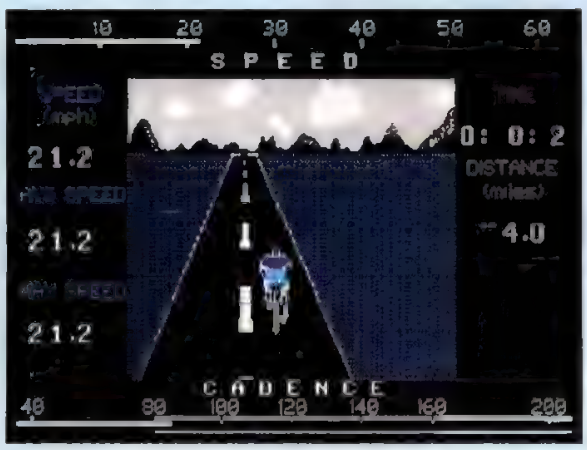
Winter is the time for all good bicycle riders to think of racking it up for a while. Only messengers and madmen continue to ride when it's cold enough to induce pain. Saner cyclists leave the pavement behind in favor of a wind trainer and a computer program that makes indoor training fun and challenging.

Total Distance, from Rank Enterprises, does the job reasonably well without requiring a big cash outlay. The $69.95 combination of hardware and software paces your workout as you pedal along on your wind trainer (a rack that converts bicycles into stationary bikes; not included).

Hardware installation for Total Distance requires a Phillips screwdriver and about 15 minutes of your time. You mount sensors for speed and cadence on the bike's chain-stay. The sensors pick up impulses from magnets that you mount on the rear wheel and the left crank arm of your bike. Plug the cables into your parallel port and you're ready to work out.

When you boot up the software for Total Distance, you can select from the following: a regular workout, a timed workout, a distance trial, a competition mode, a time trial, or a demo.

Choose the competition mode to test yourself in one of four preprogrammed races. Your PC screen shows a rider going off into the distance—until you catch him. Then he disappears. Numeric readouts show your cadence, mileage, time, and distance ahead of or behind the animated pacer.



Total Distance displays a simple graphic of a road course. When you catch the pacer, he disappears.

You had better be in shape if you expect to compete, because these are tough, relatively long rides at high speeds. A better bet is to race against your previous time and shoot for improvement. We liked the time trial feature best. It provides a good, sensible workout that can help you as a rider. It will boost your fitness without destroying you.

The regular workout and the timed workout are okay—but they are liable to lapse into something resembling a ride in the park, since there's no target pace. You simply ride as slowly or as fast as you like.

Unlike the RacerMate system reviewed last year (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, September 27, 1988), Total Distance isn't proprietary. It works with your bike and any wind or mag trainer. (A basic wind trainer will set you back as little as $50.) And Total Distance costs a lot less than the $750 for the RacerMate package. RacerMate graphics and workout possibilities are several giant steps ahead of Total Distance, however.

In conjunction with RacerMate, we also reviewed the Dynalink system from Calladyne Corp., a product more directly comparable to Total Distance. With a $139.95 price ($199.95 with heart monitor), however, the Dynalink program is more expensive. Dynalink displays speed and other information in numeric form without graphics, which makes it less visually engaging. But the Dynalink system is also easier to set up, and the hardware is of visibly higher quality.

If you are interested in a good bike workout at a reasonable price, Total Distance represents a more comfortable alternative to the great outdoors.

List Price: Total Distance, $69.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, color graphics, two disk drives, parallel port, DOS 2.0 or later. Rank Enterprises Inc., 1202 Hillside Blvd., Wilmington, DE 19803; (302) 322-1717.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- PERSONAL FITNESS
  Food/Analyst monitors your diet.
  WellAware sniffs out adverse food reactions.
- GAMES
  The Magic Candle: Adventure and enchantment.
- VIDEO
  Variety's video listings on CD-ROM.

Food/Analyst Specifies The Basic Nutriments in Your Diet

PERSONAL FITNESS
by Don Trivette

We are what we eat, but what exactly are we eating? *Food/Analyst* ($99), from Hopkins Technology, answers that question in greater detail than you'll ever want. A simple hamburger, for example, contains enough ingredients to stock a small chemistry lab. According to *Food/Analyst*, my lunch consisted of minerals (calcium, potassium, zinc), vitamins (B_{12}, niacin, folacin), lipids (saturated fat, cholesterol), and amino acids (lysine, leucine, glutamic acid). And I didn't even have fries.

Hopkins Technology has taken the entire U.S.D.A. food database (known as *Handbook 8* in the food profession) and stored the contents on CD-ROM, along with data on sugars and selected brand-name food products.

CONTINUES

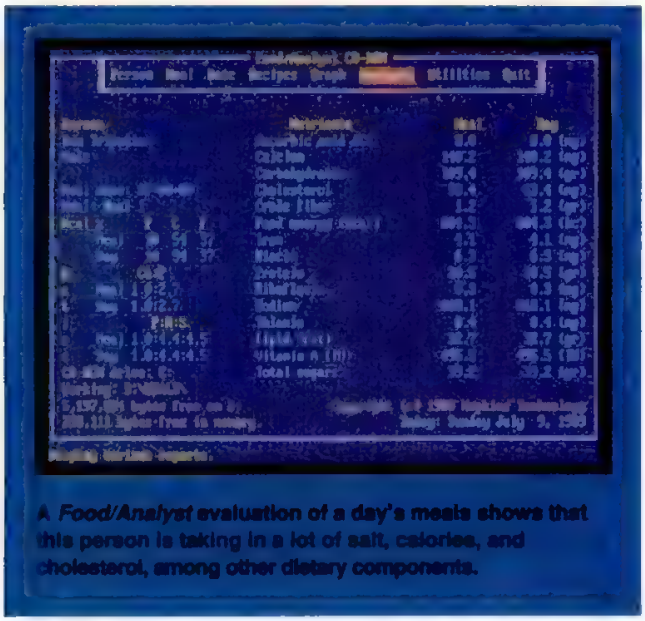
Food/Analyst

CONTINUED

Handbook 8 isn't the skimpy pamphlet the name suggests, but rather a complete nutrient assessment of more than 5,000 foods; in conventional book form, this "handbook" is a multivolume set that takes up almost 3 feet of shelf space.

you're doing versus the minimum daily requirements for a person of your age and gender. There's also a graph option that will visually represent the same data.

You can ask *Food/Analyst* to find, sort, and display all foods that contain a particular nutrient. Feeling low on zinc? Eat oysters or macaroni and cheese. Need more vitamin C? Sweet red peppers have ten times more vitamin C than orange juice. Surprises like that abound throughout the program, as they do in any basic reference work.



A *Food/Analyst* evaluation of a day's meals shows that this person is taking in a lot of salt, calories, and cholesterol, among other dietary components.

Food/Analyst makes all of this data comprehensible and easy to use. First you enter the name or names of the individuals you want to track, then you select from the database the foods that make up their meals. Selecting quantities is particularly easy; the software lets you enter intake as grams, ounces, pounds, or in everyday units like hamburgers, baked potatoes, and 8-ounce drinks.

A recipe feature allows you to calculate the nutrients of your own favorite dishes and add them to *Food/Analyst*'s database.

Food/Analyst's pull-down, point-and-shoot interface is friendly and well designed. You don't need to read a manual to figure out how it works—which is fortunate, because it doesn't have a manual.

Once you've entered a meal (no fudging), the program analyzes the meal's contents. Enter all of your meals for a day and the software will show how well

Food/Analyst is an indispensable tool for food planners and dietitians in places like hospitals, schools, and nursing homes. It's also great for people on diets and those who just want to keep track of exactly what they are eating.

Always remember when using *Food/Analyst*—or any software that analyzes your diet—that changes in your eating habits should be attempted only under the direct supervision of a physician. Software such as *Food/Analyst* should never be used by people to replace the care or advice of health care professionals.

List Price: *Food/Analyst*, $99. **Requires:** 512K RAM; CD-ROM drive; Microsoft CD-ROM extensions; DOS 3.1, 3.3, or 4.0. Hopkins Technology, 421 Hazel Ln., Hopkins, MN 55343; (612) 931-9376.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WellAware Tracks Down Causes of Food Reactions

PERSONAL FITNESS
by Don Trivette

In a society where food often has its roots more firmly in the corporate laboratory than in the ground, figuring out which foods are doing what to our bodies is no easy task. More than 100 adverse reactions have been linked to food and food additives, and studies indicate that 30 million of us suffer from some form of food sensitivity.

WellAware, from Positech, is a $99 program that helps both the patient and the physician zero in on food sensitivity. Using the program's database of over 3,000 foods, you find what you have eaten over a period of several days or even weeks. Each time you experience discomfort, you select your symptoms (along with the degree of severity) from a list that would make a hypochondriac swoon.

The software has common symptoms and foods built in, but if you don't find an entry that fits, you can add your own aches and pains, and if you don't see what you ate, you can plug in your own recipes. Once you've entered several days' worth of data—the more the better—and several incidents of distress or reaction, *WellAware* goes to work on your problem.

The developers, a doctor and a computer professional, have for the first time collected and organized the substances in food known to cause adverse reactions. These include things like mold, lactose, salicylates, and additives. Although physicians and dietitians have long had lists of food nutrients, ingredients at that level do not produce problems. Instead, it is their combination into complex molecules that often causes distress.

The key to *WellAware*'s savvy is not Jonas Salk–like sensitivity, but rather the power of statistics. *WellAware* uses a sophisticated statistical analysis of the information you provide to produce a list of most likely causes.

The analysis is not a quick process, but it's faster than waiting for a doctor to keep an appointment. *WellAware* takes about 5 minutes on an 18-MHz computer to evaluate three days of meals and symptoms. The manual cautions that more-detailed studies can run 30 minutes to an hour. The output is a list of possible causes (in our litigious society, who wants to say for sure?), ranked from most to least likely.

My only food sensitivity is to flounder, which causes me to itch and sneeze and makes my eyes water. After I ate flounder for several days (well, I pretended), *WellAware* did indeed pinpoint

CONTINUES

WellAware's main menu lets you enter symptoms and record meals. The package diagnoses your food sensitivities and their sources.

Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

Crosstalk for WINDOWS

Integrated "phone book" of frequently-called computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEX℠ terminals.

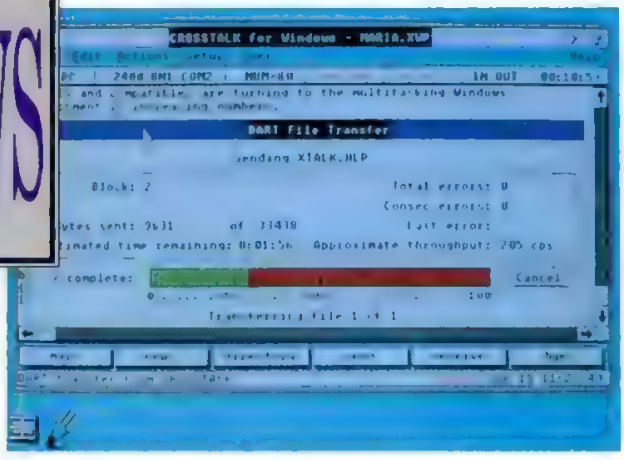
Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B℠ protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.



Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer. Call for further information 800-241-6393

CROSSTALK

DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

WellAware

CONTINUED

my sensitivity to the food. But my meager problem wasn't much of a challenge. The software really comes into its own with more-complicated sensitivities, where the cause may be a food additive or a combination of ingredients.

The program is easy to use. Point-and-shoot menus make for quick and easy data entry. A set of picture cards helps even small children describe symptoms, and the comprehensive manual has sections about food sensitivity written for both the lay person and the physician. When used in consultation with a health care professional, *WellAware* can help you understand the causes of some of the unpleasant symptoms and side effects you may have tolerated for years.

List Price: *WellAware*, $99. **Requires:** 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Positech, 484B Washington St., #350, Monterey, CA 93940; (800) 462-9355.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Magic Candle Gives Gamers a New World in Which to Play

GAMES
by Barry Brenesal

The Magic Candle concerns itself with a question that has been so troubling to modern military minds: What do you do with an immortal demon who wants to take over the world and is backed by hordes of slavering monsters? Ali Atabek (*The Magic Candle*'s creator) proposes imprisoning the troublemaker in the flame of an extremely large candle.

Policy reassessment becomes necessary, however, when the candle rapidly diminishes and evil spreads across the land. Now you've been invited by Deruvia's King Rebnard to lead a final, desperate assault. *The Magic Candle* is role-playing fantasy at its most complex and entertaining, easily equaling the recent genre favorite, *Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny* (reviewed in After Hours, *PC Magazine*, March 28, 1989).

Much of the consumer fascination with these role-playing fantasy games arises from the simulation of mythical cultures. The best programs employ ingenious detail to create a real sense of adventure and discovery that never seems to fade. As the game continues, its world only grows more compelling and engrossing.

In *The Magic Candle*, a culture is subtly and engrossingly developed. The graphics are simple but colorful.

The "realism" of Deruvia's pseudomedieval society is cleverly reinforced. Each of your company of 6 adventurers (user-chosen from 13 diversely talented volunteers) is rated in many categories that determine personality, crafts, and battle skills. Once the characters enter population centers, city icons expand to fill several scrolling screens with stores, guards, and inhabitants who follow their own timetables.

Camping outdoors allows your team to hunt, learn spells, and repair weapons rendered dull with use. Naturally, everyone could sleep instead, decreasing fatigue. But another, nastier side of reality is the ever-present likelihood of ambush.

A twist to *The Magic Candle* not usual in these programs is its time limit: 800 days to figure out what to do with Dreax the Arch-Demon and carry out your plan. Otherwise he escapes and turns Deruvia into one vast parking garage for his evil legions. Each of your party's activities costs a certain amount of time. All the places and people you have to visit to acquire information, skills, and weapons consume a great deal of time. Mapping is not really necessary, but some parchment and quills for jotting down advice are indispensable.

The documentation is amusing, purporting to represent the sometimes-contradictory advice of experts in King Rebnard's court. *Magic Candle*'s battle system is similarly imaginative; it supports weapons exchanges during conflict and positioning options for all characters.

The various nasties employ differing attack strategies against your team, according to their natures. Some look for the most powerful opponent. Others prefer to take out the magic users. Several just grin toothily and gang up on the wimpiest recruit you've got.

A fantasy-game first is the ability to divide your group into smaller, separate units, all the way down to individuals. Several activities can be accomplished simultaneously in this fashion, though it isn't a very safe trick to try outdoors.

The graphics are simple and icon-oriented, but the color palette is broad and subtly applied. Versions 1.1 and 1.2 of *The Magic Candle* had some problems with error recovery, sometimes locking up when noncommand keys were accidentally hit. The publisher, cognizant of this, will send the Version 1.3 disk of 19 revised files free of charge to owners of the earlier editions, upon receipt of the warranty card.

Perhaps the best thing about *The Magic Candle*, though, is that the game represents only the first volume of a projected adventure series. If you enjoy role-playing software, you'll like this first installment and will eagerly await the appearance of volume 2.

List Price: *The Magic Candle*, Volume 1, $49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, CGA or EGA card and monitor, DOS 2.1 or later. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Variety Magazine Offers Its Film Database on CD

VIDEO
by Don Trivette

If you didn't read the book because you were waiting for the movie, and you didn't see the movie because you were waiting for the tape, and you didn't see the tape because you forgot, you should know that there's a new PC product that tells you when and where to find any retail video software.

Variety's 1,300-plus-page *Video Directory*—an epic tome with more than 42,000 titles—is now a computer-searchable database available on CD-ROM. Just slip the shiny disk into your CD-ROM player, install the search software, and explore to your heart's content.

Like the book, the CD-ROM is marketed as an annual subscription, with quarterly updates included in its $295 price. Designed primarily for libraries and video stores, *Variety's Video Directory Plus* is nevertheless a super resource for the avid film buff. It even includes hundreds of adult titles—password-protected, if you choose—but, alas, without descriptions.

CONTINUES

After Hours

Variety Video

CONTINUED

There are dozens of ways to search the directory, including by title, performer/director, award, keyword, subject, and year released. In less than a jiffy you can determine that Rob Lowe has 10 films in video release, get a list of the 11 recent winners of the grand prize at the Cannes International Film Festival, and browse through the 1,155 films cited in the Western category. You can even combine search terms: Did Rob Lowe star in any award-winning cowboy films? (No.)

***Variety's Video Directory Plus* offers a number of ways to find films, including by title, keyword, subject, and performer. You can also combine search terms.**

There are dozens of ways to search the directory, including by title, performer/director, award, keyword, subject, and year released. In less than a jiffy you can determine that Rob Lowe has 10 films in video release, get a list of the 11 recent winners of the grand prize at the Cannes International Film Festival, and browse through the 1,155 films cited in the Western category. You can even combine search terms: Did Rob Lowe star in any award-winning cowboy films? (No.)

Once you've selected a film (by title, performer, date, award, etc.), pressing a function key brings up the cost, distributor, ordering information, media (VHS, Beta, Laserdisc), and sometimes a description. Not all films are summarized, but *Variety* is adding new descriptions as they become available from film distributors. The software has an electronic ordering feature, although the manual cautions that most vendors are not yet ready to process orders electronically. On-line ordering is certainly something to look forward to, though.

By this fall, the CD-ROM *Video Directory Plus* will include *Variety*'s own full-length reviews of major videos. Eventually sound and graphics will be added so that you can see stills from the films and hear cuts from the soundtracks. In fact, the review copy I received included photographs from *Gone with the Wind*, *A Fish Called Wanda*, and *Casablanca*, but we can't show them because the publisher was still negotiating with the studios. On a VGA monitor, the display quality begins to approach that of television.

Variety's Video Directory allows you to bring your PC into your home entertainment system in a particularly painless way. The program provides a comprehensive database of video titles without forcing you to obtain and maintain the information yourself.

It won't be long before we'll be able to review film clips at our computers and then order rental copies to be delivered to our doors—along with two large popcorns, please.

List Price: *Variety's Video Directory Plus*, $295. **Requires:** 640K RAM, CD-ROM player, Microsoft CD-ROM extensions, DOS 3.0 or later. Bowker Electronic Publishing, 245 W. 17th St., New York, NY 10011; (800) 323-3288, (212) 337-6989. ■

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Patricia Byrne

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Michael Hapherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132
NY, NJ, PA
Mary Arlotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Peter C. Weedfald
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Jay Overbye - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Lisa Friedman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104
Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Pete Foster - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina L. Sorrentino - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

Copyrighted material

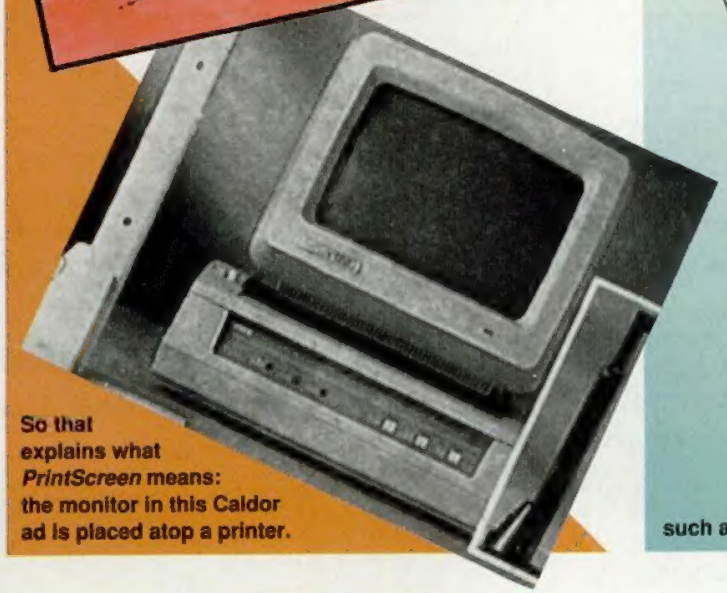
by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

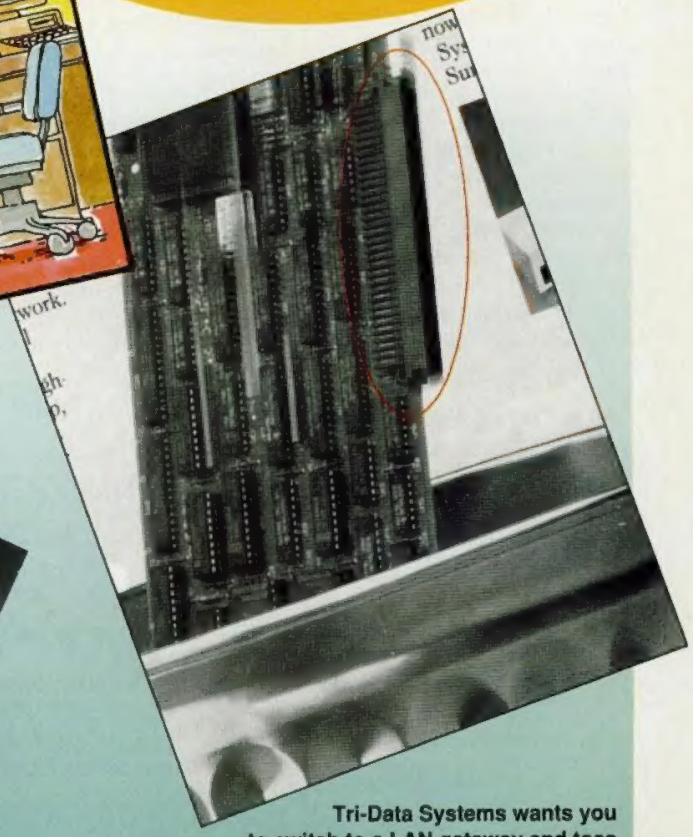
The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Straight Talk About PCs—For Lawyers, from Lawyers

"To establish a network, you will need to purchase a personal computer for each workstation and an additional, larger computer, known as the fireserver. . . ."
—*Lawyers Alert,* August 21, 1989



So that explains what *PrintScreen* means: the monitor in this Caldor ad is placed atop a printer.



Tri-Data Systems wants you to switch to a LAN gateway and toss out your IRMA (or similar) card—but don't be in such a hurry that you yank out the motherboard connector, too.

Duck, Jerry— Here Comes Another Bit!

"The [IBM] 0661 drive comes with a SCSI II interface, has eight platters and a blazing data transfer rate of 12.5 milliseconds, the fastest in the industry."
—*Computer Systems News,* August 14, 1989

Geez—What'll We Do with All That Contiguous Disk Space?

"Scott praised the enhancements in NetWare 386 over its predecessor, Advanced NetWare. He was especially pleased with the added security features and the increased hard disk volume size from 360K bytes to 1.2M bytes. . . . Scott said, 'I don't have to ride herd on my network users to purge inactive files.' "
—*Network World,* August 7, 1989

PC Magazine offers $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the neatest entry wins. Winners this issue: Frank Han (monitor on printer), Joel Richmond (Tri-Data), David Kearns (NetWare 386), Forrest Robleto (12.5 milliseconds), Gary Bolt (fireserver).

ILLUSTRATION: RICHARD TENNANT

Copyrighted material